This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF

HISTORY & HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY

BEING THE SECTIONS RELATING
TO THOSE SUBJECTS IN

The Best Books and **The Reader's Guide**

BY

WILLIAM SWAN SONNENSCHEIN

London
SWAN SONNENSCHEIN & CO LIMD
PATERNOSTER SQUARE
1897

Digitized by Google

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
71603
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.
1897.

In response to numerous requests the several sections of "The Best Books" *and* "The Reader's Guide" *have been re-issued separately, uniform in 4to.*

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THEOLOGY. 6s.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE. 2s. 6d.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PHILOSOPHY. 2s. 6d.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOCIAL AND POLITICAL ECONOMY, LAW AND EDUCATION. 6s.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF GEOGRAPHY. 4s. 6d.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF HISTORY AND HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY. 4s. 6d.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ARCHÆOLOGY AND ANTIQUITIES. 2s. 6d.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SCIENCE. 3s. 6d.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MEDICINE. 2s. 6d.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ARTS, TRADES AND SPORTS. 5s.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LITERATURE. 5s.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PHILOLOGY AND ANCIENT LITERATURE. 10s. 6d.

LONDON: SWAN SONNENSCHEIN & CO LIMD.

Digitized by Google

CLASS F.—HISTORY AND HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY.

I. Universal History.

1. BIBLIOGRAPHY. GENERAL TREATISES. SERIES. COLLECTIVE ESSAYS. CHRONOLOGY.

Bibliography.

*ADAMS, Prf. C. K. Manual of Historical Literature $2.50 s 8° *New York* [82] 89
Jahresberichte der Geschichtswissenschaft ea. 12/- to 18/- 8° *Berlin* 80 *in prog.*

A classified list of new historical pubs. The first vol. covered the liter. for 1878, and [pb. '81] for 79, 3rd ['83] for '80, 4th ['85] for '81, and so on.

General Treatises.

ANDREWS, Prf. E. B. [Am.] Brief Institutes of General History [good concise sketch] $2 c 8° *Boston* [87] 88
CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Illustrated Universal History, 4 vols. ; 1000 ill. [popular] ea. 9/- 4° Cassell 83-85

i. : Early and Greek History; ii. : Roman; iii. : Middle Ages; iv. : Modern.

DULCKEN, Dr. H. W. Illustd. Hist. of the World, anc., med. & mod., 2 v. [pop.; not v. good] ea. 7/6 r 8° Ward & Lock 88
FISHER, Prf. G. P. [Am.] Outlines of Universal History [college text-bk., & for priv. reading] $2.50 8° *New York* [85] 86
*FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. General Sketch of History ; 16 maps 3/6 18° Macmillan [73] 76

An admirable little book, whose constant aim is to show the connection in history. Best introd. bk. for the general reader, though primarily intended for school use.

MAUNDER, Samuel Historical Treasury : outlines of universal history, ed. Sir G. W. Cox 6/- 12° Longman [50] 78
v. MÜLLER, J. History of the World to 1783 [tr.], 4 vols. $6 12° *New York* [18] 6-
MYERS, P. V. N. [Am.] Outl. of Anc. Hist., $1.75; Outl. of Med. & Mod. Hist.; mps. [gd. schl.-bk.] $1.65 12° *Boston* 85 ; 87
" " " General History [practically a condensation of above 2 bks.] 12° " 89
PLOETZ, Carl Epitome of Ancient, Mediæval and Modern History [tr.] 7/6 p 8° Blackie 84

A very useful compendium, crammed with important facts, and with an unusually copious index. A bk. for reference, not for reading.

*v. RANKE, Leopold Universal History, v. i. : Oldest Group of Nations and Greeks [tr.] 16/- 8° Paul 85

Greece, Egypt, Assyria, Persia, and Israel. Owing to the author's death the work cannot be completed.

v. ROTTECK, C. History of the World, 4 vols. [tr.] [antiquated, but useful] $10 8° *New York* [ ] 83
SHELDON, Mary D. [Am.] Studies in General History ; maps $1.60 12° *Boston* 85

A useful school-book. A "Teacher's Edn." is also pub. [85c., '86] containing answers to questions in above.

Sketch of Universal History, 3 vols. [popular ; moderately good] 20/- c 8° Deacon 87; 87; 87

Vol. i. : Ancient History, by Can. G. RAWLINSON, 7/6; vol. ii. : Mediæval History, by Prf. G. T. STOKES, 5/-; vol. iii. : Modern History, by Prf. A. St. G. PATTON, 7/6.

SWINTON, Wm. [Am.] Outlines of World's History; maps and ill. [school-bk ; interesting] $2 16° *New York* 74
THALHEIMER, M. E. [Am.] History of the World : Ancient, $2.50 ; Modern $2.50 8° *Cincinnati* 72 ; 74
WEBER, Dr. Georg Outlines of Universal History [tr. (badly)] [rather dry] $2.50 8° *Boston* [ ] 59
WILLARD, S. [Am.] Synopsis of History [B.C. 800–A.D. 1875] $2 12° *New York* 78

History of Civilization—*v.* F § 4 : History of Civilization.

Series.

Story of the Nations ; maps and ill. [a series of popular handbooks ; of varying merit] ea. 5/- c 8° Unwin 86–89 *in prog.*

Alexander's Empire ..... Prf. J. MAHAFFY.
Assyria ..... Z. A. RAGOZIN.
†Balkan States ..... A. J. EVANS.
†Barbary Corsairs ..... S. Lane-POOLE.
Britain, Early ..... Prf. A. J. CHURCH.
†Byzantine Empire ..... C. OMAN.
Carthage ..... Prf. A. J. CHURCH.
Chaldea ..... Z. A. RAGOZIN.
†Corsairs ..... S. Lane-POOLE.
†Crusades ..... T. A. ARCHER.
Egypt, Ancient ..... Can. RAWLINSON.
France, Mediæval ..... G. MASSON.
†Franks ..... Jas. SIME.
Germany ..... Rev. S Baring-GOULD.
Goths ..... H. BRADLEY.
Hansa Towns ..... Helen ZIMMERN.
Holland ..... Prf. Thorold ROGERS.
Hungary ..... A. VAMBÉRY.
†India, Buddhist ..... W. RHYS-DAVIDS.
" Vedic ..... Mme. RAGOZIN.
Ireland ..... Emily LAWLESS.
†Italian Kingdom ..... W. L. ALDEN.
Jews ..... Prf. J. K. HOSMER [Am.].
†Jews under Roman Empire ..... W. D. MORRISON.
Media, Babylon, and Persia ..... Z. A. RAGOZIN.
†Mexico ..... Susan HALE.
Persia ..... S. G. W. BENJAMIN [Am.].
Phœnicia ..... Can. G. RAWLINSON.
†Portugal ..... H. Morse STEPHENS.
†Roman Empire ..... H. F. PELHAM.
Rome ..... A. GILMAN [Am.].
Russia ..... W. R. MORFILL.
Saracens ..... A. GILMAN [Am.].
Scotland ..... John MACKINTOSH.
†Sicily ..... Prf. E. A. FREEMAN.
Spain, Moors in ..... S. Lane-POOLE.
†Switzerland ..... R. STEAD + Mrs. A. HUG.
Turkey ..... S. Lane-POOLE.

† Are not published yet.

Digitized by Google

F § 1

Collective Essays.

ALISON, Sir Archibald — Essays: historical, political, and miscellaneous, 3 vols. — 45/- 8° Blackwood — 50

Vol. i.: Reform Bill; Milit. Treason and Natl. Quests.; French Revolution [of 1830]; British Peerage; Fall of the Constit.; Negro Emancip.; Ireland; Commercial Crisis [of 1837]; Colon. Govt. and W. Ind. Quest.; Lessons fr. Past; Free Trade and Protect.; Thirty Yrs. of Libl. Legisl.; Fall of Throne of Barricades; Navigation Laws; Crowning of Column and Crushing of Pedestal; Crime and Transportation; Free Trade at its Zenith.

Vol. ii.: Montesquieu; Homer, Dante, and Mich. Angelo; Greek Drama; Roman Repub.; Mirabeau; Brit. Schl. of Painting; Tyrol; Hannibal; Napoleon; Petition of Kingdom of Netherlands; Athenian Democracy; Rob. Bruce; Natl. Monuments; Crusades; Carlist Struggle in Spain; Copyright Question; Decline of Turkey; Lamartine; Rom. Campagna; France in 1833; Affghan. Exped.; Old Scot. Parl.; Ships, Colonies, and Commerce.

Vol. iii.: Chateaubriand; Virgil, Tasso, and Raphael; Guizot; Romantic Drama; Wellington; Humboldt; Brit. Schl. of Archit.; Sismondi; Poland; The Year of Revolutions; British Hist. dur. 18th Cent.; Mme. de Staël; de Tocqueville; Autoblog.; Michelet's *France*; Fall of Rome; Karamsin's *Russia*; The Historical Romance; British Theatre; Direct Taxation; Macaulay; Free-trade Reform and Finance; The Royal Progress.

CREASY, Sir Edward — The Fifteen Decisive Battles of the World [B.C. 490–A.D. 1815] 10/6, 8°; 6/- c 8° Bentley [65] 77

Marathon, Syracuse, Arbela, Metaurus, Defeat of Varus, Châlons, Tours, Hastings, Orleans, Span. Armada, Blenheim, Pultowa, Saratoga, Valmy, Waterloo.

*FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. — Historical Essays; series i.–ii., ea. 10/6; series iii. — 12/- 8° Macmillan 71; 78; 78 86

i.: Early Eng. Hist.; Continuity of Eng. Hist.; Crowns of Eng. and Scotl.; St. Thomas of Canterby.; Rn. of Edw. iii.; Holy Rom. Emp.; Franks and Gauls; Early Sieges of Paris; Fredk. I. of Italy; Fredk. ii.; Charles the Bold; Presidential Govt.

ii.: Anc, Greece & Med. Italy; Gladstone's *Homer and Hom. Age*; Historians of Athens; Athen. Democracy; Alex. Gt.; Greece dur. Maced. Period; Primæval Archæol. of Rome; Mommsen's *Hist. of Rome*; L. Corn. Sulla; Flavian Cæsars.

iii.: First Impress. of Rome; Illyrian Emperors; Augusta Treverorum; Goths at Ravenna; Race and Language; Byzantine Emp.; First Impress. of Athens; Mediæv. and Mod. Greece; Southern Slaves; Sicilian Cycles; Normans at Palermo.

FROUDE, J. A. — Short Studies on Great Subjects, 4 series — ea. 6/- c 8° Longman [67–81] 86

i.: Science of Hist.; Erasmus and Luther [3 lects.]; Influ. of Reformat. on Scot. char.; Philos. of Catholicism; Plea for Free Discussion; Criticism and the Gospel; Bk. of Job; Spinoza; Dissolution of Monasteries; England's Forgotten Worthies; Homer; Lives of Saints; Representative Men; Reynard the Fox; The Cat's Pilgrimage [4 pts.]; Fables [The Lions and the Oxen; The Farmer and the Fox]; Parable of Bread-Fruit Tree; Compensation.

ii.: Calvinism; a Bishop of the 12th Cent.; Newman on the *Grammar of Assent*; Protestantism [condition and prospects]; England and Colonies; A Fortnight in Kerry [2 pts.]; Reciprocal Duties of State and Subject; The Merchant and his Wife; On Progress; The Colonies once more; Education; England's War; Ireland Since the Union; Scientific Method Appl. to History.

iii.: Annals of an English Abbey; Revival of Romanism; Sea Studies; Society in Italy in Last Days of Rom. Repub.; Lucian; Divus Cæsar; Uses of a Landed Gentry; Party Politics; Leaves from a S. African Jl.

iv.: Life and Times of Becket; Oxford Counter-Reformation; Origen and Celsus; A Cagliostro of 2nd Cent.; Cheneys and House of Russel; A Siding at a Railway Station.

KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. — Plays and Puritans, and other Essays — 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [73] 89
,, ,, — Historical Lectures and Essays — 3/6 c 8° ,, [80] 90
KNOX, Col. T. W. [Am.] — Decisive Battles since Waterloo; 59 plans and ill. — $2.50 8° *New York* 87

Twenty-five battles, beginning with Ayacucho, Peru [1824], and ending with fall of Khartoum [1885]. A sort of continuation of CREASY, *ut supra*.

MOZLEY, Can. J. B. — Essays: historical and theological, 2 vols. — 24/- 8° Rivington 78

Vol. i.: Lord Strafford; Laud; Carlyle's *Cromwell*; Luther. Vol. ii. Dr. Arnold; Blanco White; *Bk. of Job*; Pusey's *Sermons*; Maurice's *Essays*; Indian Conversion, etc.

NEWMAN, Crd. J. H. — Essays: critical and historical, 2 vols. [entirely theological] 12/- p 8° Pickering [72] 77
,, ,, — Historical Sketches, 3 series — ea. 6/- c 8° ,, [72–73] 72–76

i.: Rise and Progress of Universities; Northmen and Normans in Eng. and Irel.; Mediæval Oxford; Convocation of Canterbury.

ii.: Turks in rel. to Europe; Cicero; Apollonius of Tyana; Primitive Christianity.

iii. Church of the Fathers; S. Chrysostom; Theodoret; Mission of S. Benedict; Benedictine Schools.

STANHOPE, P. H. [5th] Earl — Miscellanies, collected & ed. Earl Stanhope; ser. i., 5/6; ser. ii. — 7/6 c 8° Murray 63; 72

41 papers on a great variety of subj. in early, mediæval, and recent European history. Of chief value for those on the Pitts, and late 18th and early 19th cent. English history.

Historical Geography—*v.* E § 9 (*espec.* FREEMAN).

Atlases: Historical —*v.* E § 4 (*espec.* DROYSEN, SPRUNER).

Chronology.

BOND, J. J. — Handy Book of Rules and Tables for Verifying Dates w. the Christian Era — 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [66] 89
GRESSWELL, Rev. E. — Fasti Temporis Catholici; *and* Origines Kalendariae, 5 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 30/-] 8° *Oxford* 52

A learned work on the various chronological systems of all times and countries.

HULL, Prf. Edward — Synchronological Chart of Universal History [coloured] 63/-, 17½ × 22 in. — Deacon 88
JENNINGS, Rev. A. C. — Chronological Tables: synchronistic arrangement of events of ancient hist. — 5/- 8° Macmillan 88
NICOLAS, Sir Harris — The Chronology of History [Lardner's Cyclopædia, v. xliv.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/-; *w.* 3/-] 12° Longman [33] 51

To some extent an abridgment of the great French work, *L'Art de Vérifier les Dates*, 42 vols. [*w.* £10] 8° *Paris* 19 44.

Dates, Dictionaries of.

HAYDN, J. — Dictionary of Dates, ed. B. Vincent [all nations of all ages] 18/- 8° Ward & Lock [41] 89
WOODWARD + CATES, B. B. / W. L. R. — Encyclopædia of Chronology: historical and biographical — 42/- 8° Longman 72
YONGE, Charlotte M. — Book of Dates: w. an outline of universal history; 33 ill. — 3/6 c 8° Deacon 88

Biblical Chronology —*v.* A § 46: Chronology.

Mediæval Chronology —*v.* F § 14, *s.v.* Calendar.

Biography: Universal.

Bibliography.

OETTINGER, E. M. — Bibliographie Biographique Universelle, 2 vols. — 20fr. 8° *Paris* [50] 66

Dictionaries.

*CATES, W. L. R. — Dictionary of Biography, w. Supplement — 28/- r 8° Longman [67] 81; 85
COOPER, Thomson — Biographical Dictionary [15,000 names] 15/- 8° Bell [73] 83
GODWIN, Parke [Am.] — Cyclopædia of Biography, ed. Shepard [Am.] — $5 8° *New York* [6–] 78
HOLE, Rev. C — Brief Biographical Dictionary [a good little book] 4/6 18° Macmillan [66] 66
MAUNDER, Samuel — Biographical Treasury, ed. W. L. R. Cates — 6/- 12° Longman [38] 89

Digitized by Google

F § 2

Men of the Time — biographical notices of eminent characters — 15/- c 8° Routledge [6c] 87
PHILLIPS, L. P. — Dictionary of Biographical Reference — [100,000 names] 25/- r 8° Low [71] 89
*THOMAS, Dr. Joseph [Am.] Comprehensive Dictionary of Biography [= Lippincott's Dict. of Biog.] $12 i 8° *Philadelphia* 83
VINCENT, B. — Dictionary of Biography: past and present — 7/6 8° Ward & Lock [6-] 80
WARNE, F., & Co. [pubs.] Bijou Biography — [pocket-book size] 1/6 48° Warne 82

Series.

New Plutarch, The — a series of short biographies, ed. W. Besant + W. J. Brodribb — ea. 2/6 c 8° Marcus Ward 79–83

Coligny ..... W. BESANT.
Franklin ..... Prf. E. S. BERSLY.
Haroun Alraschid ..... Prf. E. H. PALMER.
Joan of Arc ..... Janet TUCKEY.
Judas Maccabæus ..... Cpt. CONDER.
Lincoln, Abr. ..... C. G. LELAND.
Luther ..... J. H. TREADWELL.
Marie Antoinette ..... Sarah TYLER.
Victor Emmanuel ..... Edw. DICEY.
Whittington ..... W. BESANT + J. RICE.

Collective Biographical Essays—v. also Collective Essays, *supra.*

EMERSON, R. W. [Am.] Representative Men — [seven lectures] 5/- c 8° Macmillan [50] 82

Use of Great Men—Plato, the philosopher; Swedenborg, the mystic; Montaigne, the sceptic; Shakespeare, the poet; Napoleon, the man of the world; Goethe, the writer. Numerous other editions, from 6*d.* upwards.

HAYWARD, Abraham — Biographical and Critical Essays, 5 vols., 70/-; Selected Essays, 2 vols. — 12/- 8° Longman 58–74; 78
" " — Sketches of Eminent Statesmen and Writers, 2 vols. — 28/- 8° Murray 80

Thiers, Bismarck, Cavour, Metternich, Melbourne, Wellesley, Byron, Tennyson, St. Simon, Sévigné, *etc.*

Hundred Greatest Men of History; ports. and biogs. — [8 classes] 168/- 4° Low 79–80
*MACAULAY, Ld. — Critical and Historical Essays — 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89

Milton, Machiavelli, Hallam's *Const. Hist.*, Civil Disabil. of Jews, Ld. Nugent's *Hampden*, Burleigh, War of Succession, Hor. Walpole, Pitt, Sir J. Mackintosh, Bacon, Sir W. Temple, Gladstone, Clive, v. Ranke, Ld. Holland, Warren Hastings, Mme. D'Arblay, Earl of Chatham, Frederick the Great, and others, literary.

MARTINEAU, Harriet — Biographical Sketches — [1852–75] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [69] 77
MASSON, Prf. David — Biographical Essays — 5/- c 8° " 74

2. PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY.

ARNOLD, Dr. Thos. — Introductory Lectures on Modern History — [delivered 1841–42] 7/6 8° Longman [42] 74

Recognises a Divine Providence, fulfilling definite plans of human progress.

BAGEHOT, Walter — Physics and Politics — [analysis of causes of progress] 4/- c 8° Paul [73] 75
BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. — What does History Teach? — [two lectures] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 86
BOLINGBROKE, Vis. — On the Study and Use of History — [Victoria Library] 1/- 12° Lovell Reeve [173–] 89
BUCKLE, H. T. — *—v.* F § 4: History of Civilization.
BUNSEN, Bar. C. C. J. — Outl. of Philos. of Universal Hist., 2 v. [tr.] [appl. to lang. & relig.] *o.p.* [*w.* 21/-] 8° Longman 54
" " — God in History: progress of faith in the moral order of the world [tr.], 3 v. 42/- 8° " 70

Contends that the progress of mankind marches parallel with the conception of God formed within each nation by the highest exponents of its thought.

CARLYLE, Thomas — On History, *and* On History Again—*in* vols. ii. and iv. *of his* Essays — ea. 1/- 16° Chapman [30, 33] 89
COMTE, Auguste — *—in his* Positive Philosophy, *v.* O § 23, and HARRISON, *infra.*

Presents, in elaborate form, what COMTE regarded as the fundamental law of historical evolution—the "law of the three states," the theological [fetichism, polytheism, monotheism], the metaphysical [where abstractions replace supernatural agents], and that of Positive Science [where the illusions of childhood and youth are yielded up in favour of positive knowledge and experience].

CROZIER, Dr. J. B. — Civilization and Progress: outlines of a new system of philosophy — 5/- 8° Longman [85] 88

Argues that the controlling factor of civilization is the material and social condition of man, and that things make their own relations (incl. morality) in spite of politicians.

DRAPER, Dr. J. W. [Am.] *—v.* F § 4: History of Civilization.
EMERSON, R. W. [Am.] *—in his* Works, *v.* K § 90.
FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. — Studies in the Philosophy of Religion and History — *o.p.* [*pb. and w.* 9/-] 8° Strahan 76
FLINT, Prf. R. — The Philosophy of History in France and Germany — 15/- 8° Blackwood 74

A history of the Philosophy of History—very critical and very valuable. In his preface, the author indicates that he purposes to deal with Engl. and Italian philosophies of history in a similar way; but this book has unfortunately not been written yet.

FROUDE, J. A. — *—in his* Short Studies on Great Subjects, ser. i.-ii. — [and elsewhere] ea. 6/- c 8° Longman [67–71] 86

In vol. i.: *The Science of History*; in vol. ii.: *Scientific Method Applied to History.* Believes in the caprices and energy of human passions and individual freedom.

HARRISON, Fred. — The Meaning of History — [Positivist view] 6*d.* 8° Trübner 62
HEGEL, G. W. F. — Lects. on the Philosophy of History [1837], tr. Rev. J. Sibree [*v. also* C § 32] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [57] 61

In three great epochs: Oriental, Graeco-Roman, Germanic. Maintains that every epoch in history is dominated over by some specific idea.

Morris, Prf. G. S. [Am.] Hegel's Philos. of State and Hist. — [crit. expos.; Griggs' Phil. Classics] $1.25 16° *Chicago* 88
LECKY, W. E. H. *—v.* F § 4, *s.v.* History of Moral Progress.
LILLY, W. S. *—his* Introduction *to his* Chapters in Europ. Hist. *is on phil. of hist.*, 2 v. 21/- c 8° Chapman 86
de MONTESQUIEU, Bar. — The Spirit of Laws [tr.], 2 vols. — ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 78

Lays great stress on the influence of climate and physical surroundings on civilization. The orig. edn. [*Paris*, 1748] was a great and immediate success; the book went through 22 edns. in little more than a year, being tr. into all the more important langs. of Europe.

RITCHIE, D. G. *—article* Rationality of History *in* Essays in Philos. Criticism, ed. A. Seth 9/- 8° Longman 83
ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold — The Economic Interpretation of History — [Oxford Lectures] 16/- 8° Unwin 88

A series of detached essays, not an exhaustive or systematic treatise.

v. SCHLEGEL, Friedr. — The Philosophy of History [tr.] — [a course of lectures] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [35] 69
" " — Lectures on Modern History [tr.] — 3/6 c 8° " 49
SHEDD, Prf. W. G. T. [Am.] Lectures upon the Philosophy of History — 75*c.* 12° *New York* [56] 73
" " — Nature and Influence of the Histor. Spirit—*in his* Theological Essays — $2.50 12° " 77
SMITH, Prf. Goldwin — Lectures on the Study of History — [del. at Oxford, '59–'61; teleological] 3/6 s 8° Parker [61] 65

History of Civilization—*v.* F § 4: History of Civilization.

Digitized by Google

F §§ 3-4

3. METHODS OF STUDY OF HISTORY.

ACTON, Lord —*article* German Schools of History, *in* English Historical Review, pt. 1 5/- 8° Longman 86
ADAMS, Prf. H. B. [Am.] Methods of Historical Study [Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies] 50c. 8° *New York* 87
" " The Study of History in Amer. Colleges & Univs. [Circulars of Information] 8° *Washington* 87
" Prf. C. K. [Am.] —*in his* Manl. of Hist. Liter. *are suggestions as to methods and courses* $2.50 s 8° *New York* [82] 89
BISSET, A. Essays on Historical Truth 14/- 8° Longman 71

By one of the most critical of modern Engl. histor. writers. First essay, "Is there a Science of Govt.?" [negatively answered], followed by essays on Hobbes, Jas. Mill, Sir W. Scott, Commonwealth and Cromwell, Prince Henry, Sir T. Overbury.

DIESTERWEG, F. A. W. Instruction in History [Am. tr.; from his *Wegweiser*] 8° *Boston* 85
FOSTER, F. H. [Am.] The Seminary Method of Original Study in the Historical Sciences $1 12° *New York* 88
FREDERICQ, Prf. P. [Am.] Study of History in England & Scotland [tr.] [Johns Hopkins Univ. Stud.] 25c. 8° *Baltimore* 87
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. The Unity of History—*appended to his* Comparative Politics 14/- 8° Macmillan 73
* " " Methods of Historical Study [eight Oxford lectures, '85-'86] 10/6 8° " 86

An elaborate plea for care in the study of sources, and the importance of mediæval history.

" " —*article* On the Study of History—*in Fortnightly Review*, May, '81 2/6 8° Chapman 81
" " —*essay* The Use of Historical Documents, *in his* Essays, ser. i. 10/6 8° Macmillan [71] 86
FROUDE, J. A. —*arts.* Sci. of Hist. & Scient. Meth. appl. to Hist., *in his* Short Stud., v. i., ii. ea. 6/- c 8° Longman [67] 86
HALL, Prf. G. S. [Am.; ed.] Methods of Teaching and Studying History $1.30 12° *Boston* [83] 85

Articles by Dr. A. B. HART (*Amer. Hist.*), Prf. E. EMERTON (*Higher Hist. Instruction*), Dr. R. T. ELY (*Pol. Econ.*), Pres. A. D. WHITE (*Course of Hist. and Pol. Science*), J. T. CLARKE (*Plea for Archæol. Instruction*), Prf. H. B. ADAMS (*Special Methods*), Prf. G. S. MORRIS (*Philos. of State and of History*), Prf. J. R. SEELEY (*Teaching of History—repr. fr. Journ. of Educ.*, Nov., '84), Prf. C. K. ADAMS, Prf. J. W. BURGESS, T. W. HIGGINSON, Prf. W. F. ALLEN, etc.

KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. Limits of Exact Science as Applied to History—*in his* Miscellanies 6/- c 8° Macmillan [59] 78
MORISON, J. Cotter —*article* History, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xii. 30/- 4° Black 81
SEELEY, Prf. J. R. —*article* Teaching of History *in Journ. of Educ.*, Nov., '84, [*ut supra*, *s.v.* Hall] *advocating the scientific & sociological in lieu of the chronolog. & purely liter. meth.* 6d. 4° *Office* 84
SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Lectures on the Study of History [del. at Oxford 1859-61] 3/6 s 8° Parker [61] 65

Contains good, but now somewhat antiquated, references to books and parts of books.

SMYTH, Prf. Wm. Lectures on Modern History, 2 vols. [del. at Cambridge] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [39] 54
SORLEY, Prf. W. R. —The Historical Method—*in* Essays in Philos. Crit., ed. Seth [Hegelian] 9/- 8° Longman 83

History as a Subject of School Instruction—*v. also* D § 167, *s v.* History.

4. HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION.

Generally.

ANDREWS, Prf. E. B. [Am.] Brief Institutes of General History [institutions and progress] $2 12° *Boston* [87] 88
BALMES, J. European Civilization [tr. fr. Spanish] 10/- 8° Burns & Oates [49] 55

Written by a learned Spanish Catholic ecclesiastic to counteract the influence of GUIZOT'S bk., *ut inf.* Compares the effect of Protestantism and Romanism upon Europ. civilization, much to the credit of the latter. Chaps. 34-38 [Tolerance, Right of Coercion, Inquisition] cont. the gist of the whole argument.

*BUCKLE, H. T. History of Civilization in England & France, Spain & Scotland, 3 vols. 24/- c 8° Longman [57-61] 67

Evolves and explains all possible occurrences and phenomena according to an *a priori* Necessity. On its first appearance in 1857, the bk. was everywhere hailed as a phenomenal work of a new genius, but since the author's death in 1862 the reading public has estimated it at its more real value. It is prodigiously learned, very dogmatic, fragmentary and exceedingly suggestive. BUCKLE is said to have spent 17 years' work of ten hours a day each in preparing himself for writing this book; and had he lived to complete the undertaking, of which this is only a gigantic fragmentary introduction, there is little doubt that it would have been one of the most important contributions to history of the latter half of the 19th cent.

DEAN, H. [Am.] The History of Civilization, 7 vols. $21 8° *New York* 68-69
DECOUDRAY, Gustave The History of Ancient Civilization, ed. & tr. Rev. J. Verschoyle; ill. 6/- c 8° Chapman 89
" " The History of Modern Civilization, ed. & tr. the same; ill. 6/- c 8° " *in prep.*

An admirable and very compact summary, well edited by the English translator.

*DRAPER, Dr. J. W. [Am.] History of the Intellectual Development of Europe, 2 vols. 10/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [63] 76

Makes physiology the basis of his philosophy of history, resolving all historical into physiological phenomena, whether material, vital, or spiritual. Pretty much the same Necessitarian point of view as BUCKLE, maintaining that Xty. in Europe has been a misfortune, civilization having progressed only as faith has declined.

FROUDE, J. A. —*in his* Short Studies, ser. i. 6/- c 8° Longman [67] 86

Takes the very opposite view to that of BUCKLE, maintaining that the peculiarities of history are chiefly due to the wayward forces of human nature.

GEIGER, Lazarus Contrib. to Hist. of Developt. of Human Race [tr.] [Eng. & For. Phil. Lib.] 6/- 8° Trübner 80
GUIZOT, F. P. G. History of Civilization in Europe [A.D. 475-1789] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 56

This is the less bad of the two trss. of this suggestive, if somewhat vague, book. GUIZOT'S theories are examined in one of Mill's *Dissertations* [C § 49]; *v. also* Hy. REEVE'S art. *Guizot*, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xi.

*LECKY, W. E. H. History of European Morals, 2 vols. [Augustus to Charlemagne] 16/- 8° Longman [69] 77

After examining the several theories of philosophical ethics, presents the moral life first of Pagan and then of Christian Rome. Ends with an essay on the influence of Christianity upon the position of woman in Europe.

OZANAM, A. F. History of Civilization in the Fifth Century [tr.], 2 vols. 21/- c 8° W. H. Allen 67

Based on a course of lectures. By a Liberal in politics, a Roman Catholic in religion.

Digitized by Google

F/§ 4

RAWLINSON, Can. G. — The Origin of Nations; maps [early civilizations, ethnic affinities; pop.] 4/6 c 8° R. T. S. 77
TAYLOR, Dr. W. C. — On the Nat. Hist. of Soc. in Barbarous & Civilized State, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 7/6] c 8° Longman 40

Standard, but of no great value now. Suggested by Abp: WHATELY, who assisted in its preparation.

Architecture —*for a full list, v.* I § 116: Architecture, *s.v.* History.

*FERGUSSON, James — The History of Architecture in all Countries, 4 vols.; 1600 fine ill. 136/6 8° Murray [65] 74–76

i.–ii.: Anc. and Mediæv., 63/–, '74; iii.: Indian and Eastern, 42/–, '76; iv.: Modern Styles, 31/6, '74. Orig. pub. in small form as *Handb. of Archit.*, 1855.

PITT-RIVERS, Lt.-Gen. — Locks & Keys; ill. [the developm. & distribution of prim. locks & keys] 16/– 4° Chatto 82
VIOLLET-LE-DUC, E. — The Habitations of Man in All Ages [tr.]; ill. [popular] 16/– 8° Low 76

Art: Ancient —*for a full list, v.* CLASS I §§ 84–85.

*PERROT + CHIPIEZ, G. + C. — History of Art in Ancient Egypt [tr.], 2 vols.; pl. & 600 ill. 42/– i 8° Chapman 83
" " " — History of Art in Chaldæa and Assyria [tr.], 2 vols.; 15 pl. and 452 ill. 42/– i 8° " 84
" " " — History of Art in Phœnicia, Cyprus & Asia Minor [tr.], 2 v.; pl. & 644 ill. 42/– i 8° " 85

A very elaborate and important work on ancient art, and of manners as reflected in art; profusely and well illustrated. An Index is in prep.

Growth of the Spirit of Christianity—*for a full list, v.* A § 49.

BRACE, Rev. C. L. — Gesta Christi: history of humane progress under Christianity 7/6 8° Hodder [83] 85
BUNSEN, Bar. C. C. J. — God in History: progress of faith in the moral order of world [tr.], 3 v. 42/– 8° Longman 70
MATHESON, Rev. Geo. — Growth of the Spirit of Xty.: fr. first cent. to the Lutheran era, 2 vols. 21/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 77

Commerce and Trade—*for a full list, v.* D § 148: Commerce, *s.v.* History.

HEEREN, Prf. A. H. — Hist. Researches into Polit., Intercourse & Trade of Antiq. [tr.], 6 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 63/–] 8° Bohn [29–46] 47–50
MCCULLAGH, W. T. — The Industrial History of Free Nations, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Chapman 46

Democracy —*for a full list, v.* D § 139.

Money, etc. —*v. also* D § 115: Money.

DELMAR, Alex. — History of Money in Ancient Countries fr. the Earliest to Present Times 10/6 8° Bell 85
" " — Money and Civilization [hist. of monet. laws & syst. & influ. on civiliz.] 14/– 8° " 86
" " — History of Precious Metals from the Earliest Times 18/6 8° " 80

Sciences: Physical—*for a full list, v.* CLASS H § 1: Science: General, *s.v.* History.

WHEWELL, Dr. Wm. — Hist. of Inductive Sciences fr. earliest to pres. times, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/–; *w.* 15/–] 8° Parker [37] 57

Greece. Hebrews —*v. also* F §§ 10 & 7 respectively.

MACKAY, R. W. — Progress of the Intellect as exempl. in Relig. Devel. of Gks. & Hebr., 2 v. 21/– 8° Williams [50] 65

India.

DUTT, Romesh Chunder — History of Civilisation in Ancient India, 3 vols. ea. 8/– c 8° Trübner 89

Persia —*v. also* F § 9.

*GEIGER, Dr. Wilhelm — Civilization of the Eastern Iranians in Ancient Times [tr.], vols. i.–ii. ea. 12/– 8° Clar. Press 85; 87

i.: Ethnology and Social Life; ii.: Old Iranian Polity and the Age of the Avesta. With Intro. (v. i.) on Avestan religion

Italy —*v. also* F §§ 12 & 53.

*BURCKHARDT, J. G. — Civilization of the Period of the Renaissance in Italy [tr.] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [78] 90

Great Britain —*v. also* F §§ 16–26.

WARD, T. Humphry [ed.] — The Reign of Queen Victoria, 2 vols. [for contents, *v.* F § 26] 32/– 8° Smith & Elder 87
WEIR, Archibald — The Historical Basis of Modern Europe [Europe; 1760–1815] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [86] 89

Scotland —*v. also* F §§ 35–39.

MACKINTOSH, John — History of Civilization in Scotland, 3 vols. 22/6 8° Longman 78–84

United States —*v. also* F §§ 65–69.

WOOLSEY, T. D., *etc.* [Am.] — First Century of the Republic [a review of Amer. progress] $5 8° *New York* 76

History of Moral Progress—*for* History of Ethical Philosophy, *v.* C § 70.

BUNSEN, Bar. C. C. J. — —*v.* F § 2.
LECKY, W. E. H — —*ut supra.*
TAYLOR, Hugh — The Morality of Nations: study in evolution of ethics 6/– c 8° Paul 88
WAKE, C. Staniland — The Evolution of Morality, 2 vols. [historical; not very sound] 21/– c 8° Trübner [ ] 78

Digitized by Google

II. Primitive Society.

5. PRIMITIVE SOCIETY: POLITICAL AND SOCIAL INSTITUTIONS—LAWS, CUSTOMS, &c.

Generally.

ARGYLL, Duke of — The Reign of Law [barbarism is result of degeneration] 3/6 c 8° Strahan [67] 84
" " — Primeval Man [an exam. of some recent theories] *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6; *w.* 3/-] c 8° " 69
CLODD, Edward — Childhood of the World: man in early times [elementary; very good] 3/- c 8° Paul [73] 89
FARRER, J. A. — Primitive Manners and Customs 7/6 c 8° Chatto 79
A small but useful collection of interesting and important facts.

FIGUIER, Louis — Primitive Man [tr.] [a popular summary] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° Chapman 70
JOLY, N. — Man before Metals; 148 ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.; popular] 5/- c 8° Paul [81] 85
KEARY, C. F. — The Dawn of History: an introduction to prehistoric study 7/6 8° Smith & Innes [7] 88
LENORMANT, Franc. — The Beginnings of History [Am. tr.] 12/- 8° Low 83
LETOURNEAU, C. — Sociology [tr.] [good compendium of facts of savage life] 10/- 8° Chapman 81
LUBBOCK, Sir J. — Prehistoric Times; ill. [as ill. by remains and cust. of mod. savages] 18/- 8° Norgate [65] 78
* " " — The Origin of Civilization and Primitive Condition of Man; ill. 18/- 8° Longman [70] 81
The mental and social condition of savages—*e.g.* Art and Ornaments, Marriage and Relationship, Religious Character and Morals, Language and Laws. Evolutional pt. of view.

*LYALL, Sir A. C. — Asiatic Studies: Religious and Social 12/- 8° Murray [82] 84
LYELL, Sir John — The Antiquity of Man; ill. [a good summary] 14/- 8° " [63] 73
MAINE, Sir H. S. — Lectures on the Early History of Institutions 12/- 8° " 75
" " — —ch. vii. *of his* Diss. on Early Law and Custom, *ut inf.*, *is a review of differ. theories of primit. soc.*
*MORGAN, L. H. [Am.] — Ancient Society: researches into the lines of human progress 16/- 8° Macmillan 77
Based on the instits. of N. Amer. Indians. In 4 general parts, 1. Growth of Intelligence through Inventions and Discov.; 2. Growth of Idea of Govt.; 3. Growth of Idea of Family; 4. Growth of Idea of Property.

SCHRADER, Dr. O. — Prehistoric Antiquities of the Aryan Peoples, tr. F. B. Jevons 8° Griffin *in prep.*
SPENCER, Herbert — Principles of Sociology, vol. i. 21/-; ii., pt. 1: Ceremonial Institutions, 7/-; ii., pt. 2: Political Instits., 12/-; ii., pt. 3: Eccles. Instits. 5/- 8° Williams [76–85] 80–87
" " — The Study of Sociology [Intern. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [73] 80
" " [ed.] — Descrip. Sociology, compiled Prf. D. Duncan + Dr. R. Sheppig + Jas. Collier, Nos. i.–viii. 155/- f° Williams 73–82

1. English 18/- 73
2. Ancient American Races . . 16/- 74
3. Lowest Races, Negritto Races, Polynesians 18/- 74
4. African Races 16/- 75
5. Asiatic Races 18/- 76
6. American Races 18/- 78
7. Hebrews and Phœnicians . . 21/- 80
8. French Civilization, The . . 30/- 82

Groups of sociological facts, extracted, condensed and classified; ed. by. H. SPENCER.

TAYLOR, Can. Isaac — The Origin of the Aryans; ill. [Contemp. Science Series] 3/6 c 8° Walter Scott 89
*TYLOR, Dr. E. B. — Researches into Early Hist. of Mankind, & Development of Civilization 12/- 8° Murray [65] 78
Gesture-language; Picture-writing; Images; Stone Age; Fire, Cooking and Vessels; Histor. Traditions and Myths, *etc.*
* " " — Primitive Culture: researches into mythol., philos., relig., art, cust., 2 v. 24/- 8° " [70] 73
Fascinating works, full of research. Evolutional point of view. The latter vol. conts. a spec. important portion in Animism, or the doctrine of spiritual existence.
* " " — Anthropology: introduction to study of man and civilization; ill. 7/6 8° Macmillan 81
A clear *résumé* of recent research.

WILSON, Prf. Daniel — Prehistoric Man: origin of civiliza. in O. & N. World, 2 v.; 2 col. pl. & ill. 36/- 8° " [62] 76
WOOD, Rev. J. G. — Nat. Hist. of Man: manners and cust. of uncivil. races [useful coll. of facts] —*vide* E § 3.

Ethnology

—*for* General Works, *v.* E § 3; *for* Ethnol. of Indiv. Countries, *v.* E §§ 11–69, *passim.*

Jews.

FENTON, J. — Early Hebrew Life: a study in sociology 3/6 p 8° Sonnenschein 80
Introd.; Nomad Period; Pastoral Period; Settled or Agric. Period; Survival; Customs; Traditions.

Maoris.

[PEMBROKE, Earl] — Old New Zealand—*conts.* forcible portrayal of evils worked by contact of barbarism with civilization 12/- 8° Bentley [63] 76

Nomadic Life.

MCGAHAN, J. A. — Campaigning on the Oxus, *conts. excellent account of nomadic life* 7/6 c 8° Low [74] 76

Aryans

—*vide* K § 28.

Teutons.

DASENT, [Sir] G. W. — Story of Burnt Njal [tr.], *conts. a good view of early Teutonic Society*; 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/-; *w.* 15/-] 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 61

Cannibalism.

TRUMBULL, Dr. H. C. [Am.] — The Blood Covenant: and its bearing on Scripture 7/6 c 8° Redway 87
A good study of a primitive rite, which STANLEY describes as "a beastly cannibalistic ceremony."

Digitized by Google

F § 5

Costume

—*for a full list, v.* G § 25 : Costume.

FLOWER, Prf. W. H. Fashion in Deformity ; ill. [illustr. fr. customs of savage races] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 82

Family, The.

de COULANGES, F. —*his* Ancient City, *ut inf.*, conts. a clear, brief descrip. of organis. of anc. family.
EVANS, A. J. Thro' Bosnia & Herzegovina, *conts. descrip. of Slavonic Family Community* 18/- 8° Longman [76] 77
*HEARN, W. E. [Austral.] The Aryan Household : introd. to comparative jurisprudence 16/- 8° ,, 79
LANG, Andrew Early Hist. of the Family—*in his* Custom and Myth 7/6 8° ,, [84] 85
MACFARLANE, Dr. Analogy of Relationships of Consang. & Affinity—*in* Jl. of Anthropolog. Institute, vol. xii. [1882].
MORGAN, L. H. [Am.] Systems of Consang. & Affin.—*in* Smithsonian Contrib., vol. xvii. *o.p.* [*w.* 63/-] 4° *Washington* 71
STARCKE, C. N. The Primitive Family in its Orig. & Devel. [tr.] [Intern. Scient. Ser.; pop.] 5/- c 8° Paul 89

Comparative Method. Mainly Critical. Appended is a list of "books consulted"—over 300 in number.

THWING + CARRIE, C. F. / F. B. [Ams.] The Family : an historical and social study $2 c 8° *Boston* 87

Institutions : Political.

BAGEHOT, Walter Physics and Politics [Darwinism appl. to Polit. Sc.; Int. Sc. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [83] 85
de COULANGES, F. The Ancient City [Am. tr.] [orig. & hist. of chiefly Gk. & Rom. instit.] $2.50 8° *Boston* 74
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Comparative Politics 14/- 8° Macmillan 73

Analogies relating to State, Monarchy, Parliament or Assembly—in Greek, Roman, and Teutonic History.

GOMME, G. L. Primitive Folk-moots, or Open-air Assemblies 12/- 8° Low 80
*MAINE, Sir H. S. Lectures on the Early History of Institutions [particularly of Ireland] 12/- 8° Murray 75

An original and scholarly work ; quite trustworthy. With the best acc. of the Brehon Law.

RITCHIE, D. G. Darwinism and Politics 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 89
ROSS, D. W. [Am.] Studies in the Early History of Institutions 8° *Cambridge, Mass.* 80

Law and Custom.

*LANG, Andrew Custom and Myth : a study in early usage and belief 7/6 c 8° Longman [84] 85
*MAINE, Sir H. S. Ancient Law : its connection with the early history of society 12/- 8° Murray [61] 87

The author's object is to indicate some of the earliest ideas of mankind as reflected in ancient law, and to point out their relation to modern thought.

* ,, ,, Dissertations on Early Law and Custom 12/- 8° Murray 83

Marriage : Patriarchal and Matriarchal Theories.

FISON + HOWITT, A. W. / L. [Australn.] Kamilaroi and Kurnai : group marriage and relationship, and marriage by elopement 15/- 8° *Melbourne* 80

Chiefly from usages of Australian Aborigines.

*McLENNAN, J. F. Studies in Ancient History [comprising a repr. of *Primitive Marriage*] 16/- 8° Macmillan [76] 86

Controverts MORGAN, and finds origin of Society in marriage by capture. A book of curious and extensive learning.

,, ,, The Patriarchal Theory [posthum., ed. D. McLennan] 14/- 8° ,, 84

McLENNAN was the first to discover and proclaim the importance of totemism and exogamy. The latter book is mainly controversial—agst. MAINE.

MORGAN, L. H. [Am.] —*in his* Ancient Society, *ut supra.*
,, ,, Systems of Consanguinity and Affinity of Human Family *o.p.* [*w.* 25/-] i 4° Smithson. Inst., *Washn.* 71
*SMITH, Prf. W. Robertson Kinship and Marriage in Early Arabia 7/6 c 8° *Camb. Press* 85

Affords additional evidence in favour of McLENNAN'S theories.

WAKE, C. Staniland —*in his* Serpent Worship and other Essays 10/6 8° Redway 88
,, ,, The Development of Kinship and Marriage ; 2 pl. 18/- 8° ,, 88

A "Study of Sexual Morality." Neither of any great value.

Village Communities. Primitive Property and Land-Holding.

*de LAVELEYE, E. Primitive Property [tr.] [history of community of property] 12/- 8° Macmillan 78
*MAINE, Sir H. S. Village Communities in the East and West [six Oxford lectures] 12/- 8° Murray [71] 76

Contains one of the best views of Feudalism (in chap. 5) which we have.

NASSÉ, E. The Agricultural Community of the Middle Ages [tr. for Cobden Club] 5/- 8° Macmillan 71

The theory of Village Communities applied to England.

,, ,, —*article* Village Communities, *in the Contemporary Review*, May, 1872 2/6 8° Isbister 72
PHEAR, Sir J. B. The Aryan Village in India and Ceylon 7/6 8° Macmillan 80
ROSS, D. W. [Am.] Early History of Landholding among the Germans 12/- 8° Trübner 83

Opposed to the Village Community theory.

*SEEBOHM, Frederic English Village Community Examined ; 13 maps and pl. 16/- 8° Longman [83] 84

In relation to the manorial and tribal systems. An excellent work.

"STEPNIAK" The Russian Peasantry—conts. exhaust. acc. of the *Mir* [Russ. vil. com.] 2 v. 25/- 8° Sonnenschein [88] 88

Digitized by Google

F § 6

III. History of Antiquity.

6. GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS. SERIES.

General and Comprehensive Works.

BALDWIN, John D. [Am.] Prehistoric Nations $1.75 12° *New York* 69

Written to prove that the Phœnicians, Chaldæans, and Egyptians were related to a still older civilization, that of the Ethiopians or Cushites of Arabia. A useful inquiry conc. early nations, whether his main contention be right or wrong.

*DUNCKER, Prf. Max History of Antiquity, tr. Dr. Evelyn Abbott, 6 vols. ea. 21/- 8° Bentley 78–82

i.: Egypt, the Semitic nations; ii.: Assyria, Phœnicia, Israel; iii.: Assyr., Israel, Egypt, Babyl., Lydia; iv.: Aryans of Indus and Ganges; v., vi.: Aryans of E. Iran. By far the best general hist. of antiquity in any language. Originally pub. in 1852, but frequently revised. Last Germ. edn. 1878–86.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. On Ancient History—*in his* Historical Essays, ser. ii. 10/6 8° Macmillan [73] 89

HEEREN, Prf. A. H. L. Historical Researches into Politics, Intercourse, & Trade of Antiq. [tr.], 6 v. *o.p.* 8° Bohn [29–46] 47–50

" " Manual of Ancient History [tr.] [constit., commerce, colonies] 6/- 8° " 47

HERODOTUS —*v.* F 10: Ancient Greece.

LENORMANT, Franç. The Beginnings of History [Am. tr.] [Creation to Deluge] 12/- 8° Low 83

" +CHEVALLIER, E. Manual of the Ancient History of the East [tr.] 2 vols. 12/- p 8° Asher 69–70

Israel., Egypt., Assyr., Babyl., Medes and Pers., Phœn., Arab.: omits Gks. and Romans. Superseded by the '81–'83 edn. of the original.

MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. Prolegomena to Ancient History 14/- 8° Longman 71

NIEBUHR, B. G. Lect. on Anc. Hist. [tr.], 3 v. [Asiatics, Egyp., Gks., Maced., Carthag.] *o.p.* 8° Taylor 52

Posthumously compiled by his son, Marcus, including some of his student's notes. Of no great value.

*v. RANKE, Leopold Universal History [tr.], vol. i.: Oldest Group of Nations, & Gks. [Gr., Egyp., Assyr., Pers., Israel.] 16/- 8° Paul 85

*RAWLINSON, Can. G. Manual of Ancient History to Fall of Western Empire 14/- 8° Clar. Press [69] 85

To fall of Sassanian Empire, with bibliographical notes interspersed, naming and characterizing the best authorities. Includes Greece and Rome. Dry; but carefully written.

" The Five Great Monarchies, 3 vols.; maps & ill. 42/- 8° Murray [62–67] 78

Chaldæa, Assyria, Babylonia, Media, Persia.

" The Sixth Great Oriental Monarchy [Parthia] 16/- 8° Longman 73

Conts. a good account of the establishment of Roman dominion in the East.

" The Seventh Great Oriental Monarchy [Sassanidæ; 3–7 cent.] 28/- 8° " 76

" The Origin of Nations [popular] 4/6 p 8° R. T. S. 77

" Egypt and Babylon, fr. Scripture and Profane Sources 9/- c 8° Hodder 85

" Ancient History [=Sketch of Univ. Hist., v. i.—*v.* F § 1] 7/6 c 8° Deacon 87

RAWLINSON'S works are full of learning, but not wholly trustworthy, and of rather obsolete scholarship. Pt. of view—the absol. authority of Hebrew Scriptures.

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. The Ancient Empires of the East 6/- c 8° Macmillan 84

SMITH, Philip Ancient History of the East [to conquest by Alexander the Great] 7/6 p 8° Murray 71

A good student's book; less thorough, but fuller and more readable, than LENORMANT or RAWLINSON.

* " " A History of the World: ancient history, 3 vols.; maps & ill. [to 476] 31/6 8° " [66] 73

The ablest and most conscientious *English* History of Antiquity. Includes Greece and Rome.

TAYLOR, W. C. Student's Manual of Ancient History 7/6 c 8° Longman 82

A good account of the political and social states of the principal nations of antiquity.

Ancient Geography —*v.* E § 9. | **Atlases** —*v.* E § 4. | **Ancient Writers on Geogr.**—*v.* E § 10.

Series.

Ancient History from the Monuments [a series of short, popular books] ea. 2/- f 8° S.P.C.K. 75–78

BIRCH, Dr. S. ..... Egypt [to B.C. 900]
PALMER, H. S. ..... Sinai
SMITH, Geo. ..... Assyria
" " ..... Babylonia
VAUX, W.S.W.: Gk. Cities and Islands of Asia Minor.
" " ..... Persia.

By-Paths of Bible Knowledge [a series of small elementary books; ill.] ea. 2/6 and 3/- f 8° R.T.S. 83–88 *in prog.*

BENNETT, Sir R. .... Diseases of the Bible 2/6
BUDGE, E. A. Wallis ..... Babylonian Life 3/-
" " .. Dwellers on the Nile 3/-
DAWSON, Sir J. W. ..... Egypt and Syria 2/6
GROSER, W. H. .. Trees and Plants of the Bible 3/-
HARKNESS, M. E. ..... Egyptian Life 3/-
HART, H. C. ..... Animals of the Bible 3/-
KING, J. .. Fresh Discov. at Temple at Jerusalem 2/6
KING, J. ..... Cleopatra's Needle 2/6
MERRILL, S. ..... Galilee in the time of Christ 2/6
SAYCE, A. H. ..... Ancient Monuments, 2 pts. ea. 3/-
" " ..... Assyria, 3/-; The Hittites 2/6

Epochs of Ancient History; ed. Sir Geo. W. Cox + C. Sankey; 10 vols. ea. 2/6 12° Longman 76–86

BEESLY, A. H. .... Gracchi, Marius and Sulla.
CAPES, Rev. W. W. .... Early Roman Empire. Rom. Emp. of Second Century.
" " COX, Sir G. W. ..... Athenian Empire.
COX, Sir G. W. ..... Greeks and Persians.
CURTEIS, A. M. ..... Rise of Macedon. Emp.
IHNE, W. ..... Rome to its Capture by Gauls.
MERIVALE, Dn. C. ..... Roman Triumvirates.
SANKEY, C. .... Spartan and Theban Supremacies.
SMITH, R. B. .... Rome and Carthage [Punic wars].

Records of the Past: derived from inscriptions, etc., ed. Dr. S. Birch; 12 vols. ea. 3/6 f 8° Bagster [ ] 75–82

Vols. i., iii., v., vii., ix., xi., contain Assyrian texts; vols. ii., iv., vi., viii., x., xii., Egyptian texts.

" " Series ii., ed. Prf. A. H. Sayce: trss. of Anc. Monum. of Egypt & W. Asia, v. i. 4/6 12° " 89

Story of the Nations —*v.* F § 1: Universal History, General Treatises and Series.

Digitized by Google

F § 7

7. SECULAR HISTORY OF THE JEWS (INCL. MODERN HISTORY).

For the RELIGIOUS HISTORY *of the Jews*—*v.* A § 46 : Biblical Archæology, *s.v.* History.

Generally.

ADAMS, Rev. H. C.	History of the Jews [war w. Rome to pres. time ; popular]	8/-	8°	R.T.S.		87
CASSEL, Dr. D.	Manual of Jewish History and Literature [tr.]	2/6	12°	Macmillan		83
HOSMER, Prf. J. K. [Am.]	The Jews : ancient mediæval and modern ; ill. [Story of the Nations]	5/-	c 8°	Unwin		86
MAGNUS, Lady K.	Outlines of Jewish History ; 3 maps [B.C. 586–A.D. 1885 ; popular]	3/6	f 8°	Longman	[87]	88
,, ,,	Jewish Portraits	5/-	c 8°	Unwin		88
MILMAN, Dn. H. H.	Hist. of the Jews, fr. Earli. Period to Mod. Times, 3 v. [1 v. 2/- Routledge 87]	12/-	r 8°	Murray	[29]	83

A civil and military, rather than a theological account of the Jews, subjecting their history to the ordinary canons of criticism.

PALMER, Prf. E. H.	History of Jewish Nation fr. the Earliest Times to Present Day ; map	5/-	c 8°	S. P. C. K.		74

Ancient

—*v. also* A § 46.

DELITZSCH, F.	Jewish Artizan Life in the time of our Lord [tr.]	2/6	c 8°	Bagster		77

Containing, as an appendix, a critical comparison between Christ and Hillel.

EDERSHEIM, E. W.	Sketches of Jewish Social Life in the Days of Christ	5/-	16°	R.T.S.		76
,, ,,	Laws and Polity of the Jews	2/6	12°	,,		83
*EWALD, Prf. Heinrich	The History of Israel [tr.], ed. Russell Martineau, 8 vols.	118/-	8°	Longman	[71]	86

A monument of German genius, learning, and industry ; i.–v. : to Estab. of Roman Supremacy, 63/- ; vi. : Christ and His Times, 16/- ; vii. : Apostolic Age, 21/- ; viii. : Post-Apostolic Age, 18/-.

* ,, ,,	The Antiquities of Israel, tr. Rev. H. S. Solly [1st edn. of orig., 1844]	12/6	8°	Longman		76
FENTON, John	Early Hebrew Life : a study in sociology	3/6	8°	Sonnenschein		80
GILL, J.	Notices of the Jews by Classic Writers of Antiquity	5/-	8°	Longman	[71]	72
HUDSON, E. H.	History of the Jews in Rome	7/6	c 8°	Hodder	[82]	84
JOSEPHUS, Flav. [1st cent.]	Works, tr. W. Whiston, 2 vols.	14/-	8°	Chatto	[1737]	73

By a learned Jew, who lived latter half of 1st century, and was present at the siege of Jerusalem.
i. : Antiquities of the Jews [fr. Creation to outbreak of Roman wars] ; ii. : The Jewish War [B.C. 170 to A.D. 71]. Also in Bohn's Lib. 5/- c 8° '88, and 3/6 c 8° Routledge '75.

KELLOGG, S. N. [Am.]	The Jews, or Prediction and Fulfilment	4/6	c 8°	Nisbet		83

Contains valuable statistics of Jews.

RAPHALL, M. J. [Am.]	History of the Jews, B.C. 420–A.D. 70, 2 vols. [by a learned Rabbi]	$4	12°	*New York*		6-
SCHÜRER, Prf. E.	History of the Jewish People [tr.], 3 vols. [in time of Christ]	31/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		85–87
SIME, James	The Kingdom of all Israel : its history, literature, and worship	15/-	8°	Nisbet		83
STANLEY, Dn. A. P.	Lectures on History of Jewish Church, 3 v. [Abraham to Xtn. era]	ea. 6/-	c 8°	Murray	[63–65]	84

Embody the substance of lectures del. in the chair of Eccles. hist. at Oxon. Fascinating and scholarly.

Hittites.

CONDER, Cpt. C. R.	Altaic Hieroglyphs and Hittite Inscriptions	5/-	c 8°	Bentley		87
SAYCE, Prf. A. H.	Monuments of the Hittites [By-Paths of Bible Knowl. ; pop.]	2/6	f 8°	R. T. S.		81
,, ,,	The Hittites: story of a forgotten people [,, ,, ,,]	2/6	f 8°	,,		88
*WRIGHT, Prf. W.	The Empire of the Hittites ; ill. [fr. Inscriptions]	17/6	r 8°	Nisbet	[85]	86

Mediæval and Modern.

Bibliography.

JACOBS, Joseph	The Jewish Question, 1875–1884 [bibl. of bks., articles, squibs, etc.]	2/-	12°	Trübner		85

Generally.

JACOBS, Joseph [ed.]	Jews of Mediæval England [Engl. Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers]		12°	Nutt		*in prep.*
LOWE, Rev. W. H.	The *Memorbuch* of Nürnberg [in conn. w. persec. of Jews in 1349]	21/-	4°	Camb. Press		81
NEUBAUER, Ad. [ed.]	Mediæval Jewish Chronicles & Chronological Notes [Anecd. Oxon.]	14/-	s 4°	Clar. Press		87
RAPHALL, M. J. [Am.]	Post-Biblical History of Jews, 2 v. [by a learned Rabbi, B.C. 420–A.D. 70]	$4	12°	*New York*		66
SALAMAN, C. K.	The Jews as they are	3/6	p 8°	Simpkin	[82]	85

Jews in England.

Bibliography.

JACOBS + WOLF, J. + L.	Bibliotheca Anglo-Judaica	7/6	8°	*Jewish Chron.* Off.		89

Generally.

Papers read at the Anglo-Jewish Historical Exhibition, Roy. Albert Hall	[1887]	7/6	8°	*Jewish Chron.* Off.		88
DAVIS, M. D. [ed.]	Hebrew Deeds of English Jews before 1290 [Pubs. Anglo.-Jew. Exhib.]	15/-	8°	,, ,,		88
MARGOLIOUTH, Rev. M. [ed.]	Vestiges of Historic Anglo-Hebrews of E. Anglia [charters, laws, etc.]	*o.p.* [*pb.* 5/-; *w.* 7/6]	c 8°	Longman		70
PICCIOTTO, J.	Sketches of Anglo-Jewish History	12/-	8°	Trübner		75
WOLF, Lucien	Old Jewish Families in England					*in prep.*

Jews in Poland.

MAIMON, Solomon	An Autobiography, tr. J. Clark Murray [writ. in German *c.* 1750]	6/-	c 8°	Gardner, *Paisley*		88

Affords an admirable picture of Jewish life and manners of the last century in Poland.

Jews in Spain and Portugal.

LINDO, E. H.	History of the Jews of Spain and Portugal *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/- ; *w.* 5/-]		8°	Longman		48
MOCATTA, F. D.	Jews of Spain and Portugal, and the Inquisition	2/6	c 8°	,,		77

Jews in United States.

Statistics of the Jews in the United States	[59 pages]		8°	*Philadelphia*		80

Digitized by Google

F §§ 8-9

8. ANCIENT EGYPT.

Bibliography.

HIMLY, Ibrahim — Literature of Egypt and the Soudan, 2 vols. [earliest times to 1885] ea. 31/6 4° Trübner 86-87

A bibliogr. of printed bks., periodical writings, papers of learned societies, maps, anc. papyri, MSS., drawings, etc.

Sources: translated—*for* Original Texts, etc., *v.* K § 102.

HERODOTUS — Works—*v.* F § 10: Ancient Greece.

Records of the Past: trs. of Assyr. and Egyp. monuments, ser. i. ed. S. Birch, ser. ii. ed. Prf. A. H. Sayce—*v.* F § 6.

Modern Writers.

BIRCH, Dr. Samuel — Hist. of Egypt fr. Earliest Times to B.C. 300 [Anc. Hist. fr. Monum.] 2/- f 8° S.P.C.K. 75

" " —*ut infra, s.v.* Bunsen

*BRUGSCH-BEY, H. — History of Egypt under the Pharaohs, 2 vols. [tr.] 32/- 8° Murray [79] 81

Based entirely on orig. authorities, bringing together the results of modern monumental research. Of great importance and interest.

BUNSEN, Bar. C. C. J. — Egypt's Place in Universal History [tr.], 5 vols. 174/6 8° Longman 48-67

The 5th vol. contains many additions by Samuel BIRCH, incl. tr. of "*The Book of the Dead.*"

KENRICK, Archd. J. — History of Ancient Egypt under the Pharaohs, 2 vols. *o.p* [*pb.* 30/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° Fellowes 50

OSBURN, W. — Monumental History of Egypt, 2 vols.; pl. (some col.) *o.p.* [*w.* 25/-] 8° Trübner 54

PALMER, W. — Egyptian Chronicles, 2 vols. 36/- 8° Longman 61

RAWLINSON, Can. G. — History of Ancient Egypt, 2 vols.; ill. [to B.C. 52] 63/- 8° Murray 81

" " — Egypt and Babylon: fr. Scripture & profane sources 9/- 8° Hodder 85

" " — Ancient Egypt; maps & ill. [Story of the Nations] 5/- c 8° Unwin 87

Point of view—the absolute authority of the Hebrew Scriptures; scholarship not wholly trustworthy.

RENOUF, Le Page — Lect. on Orig. & Growth of Religion as ill. by Rel. of Anc. Egypt 10/6 8° Williams [79] 84

An admirable sketch of the sources of knowledge, civilization, doctrines, and religious books, being the Hibbert Lectures for 1879.

SHARPE, Samuel — History of Egypt to the Arab Conquest [A.D. 640], 2 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Bell [46] 76

WILKINSON, Sir J. G. — Manners & Customs of the Anc. Egyptians, ed. S. Birch, 3 v.; col. pl. & ill. 84/- 8° Murray [37-41] 78

Private life, govt., laws, arts, relig., agric., early history. The standard wk., but now somewhat antiquated, esp. in its chronology, although still unsurpassed as a picture of the manners and customs.

WILSON, Sir W. J. Erasmus — Egypt of the Past [from the monuments] 8° [81] 82

ZINCKE, F. B. — Egypt of the Pharaohs and the Khedives 16/- 8° Smith & Elder [71] 73

Antiquities of Egypt—*v.* G § 9: Antiquities of Egypt.

Religion of Ancient Egypt—*v.* A § 11: Religion of Ancient Egypt.

Topography, etc., of Ancient Egypt—*v.* A § 47, *s.v.* Egypt.

Modern Egypt —*v.* E § 42: Egypt and Nubia.

9. CHALDÆA. ASSYRIA AND BABYLONIA. MEDO-PERSIAN EMPIRE. PHŒNICIA.

Collectively.

RAGOZIN, Z. A. — Media, Babylonia & Persia; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin 89

Antiquities —*v.* G § 8: Oriental Antiquities, Generally.

Assyria and Babylonia.

Sources [*Translated*] —*for* Original Texts, etc., *v.* K § 107.

BUDGE, Can. E. A. T. W. [tr.] Hist. of Esarhaddon [tr. fr. cuneif. inscripp. in Brit. Mus.; Orient. Ser.] 10/6 p 8° Trübner 80

Esarhaddon was son of Sennacherib, king of Assyria, B.C. 681-668

" " [tr.] Annals of Shalmaneser II., Sennacherib, and Assur-bani-pal 7/6 4° " 80

Records of the Past —vols. i., iii., v., vii., ix., xi., *contain trss. of Assyr. texts* ea. 3/6 f 8° Bagster 75-81

SMITH, George [tr.] The History of Assurbanipal [fr. cuneif. inscripp., text and tr.] 28/- i 8° Williams 71

" " [tr.] The Assyr. Eponym Canon: Solomon to Nebuchadnezzar [tr., acc. of evid., etc.] 9/- 8° Bagster 75

Antiquities —*v.* G § 8, *s.v.* Antiq. of Assyria and Babylonia.

Religion —*v.* A § 12: Semitic Religions, *s.v.* Assyrian.

Modern Writers.

BUDGE, Can. E. A. T. W. — Babylonian Life and History [By-Paths of Bible Knowl.; popular] 3/- f 8° R.T.S. 84

*RAGOZIN, Z. A. — Assyria; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin 88

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. — Assyria: its princes, priests & people; ill. [By-paths of B. K.; popular] 3/- f 8° R.T.S. 82

SMITH, George — Assyria from Earliest Times to Fall of Nineveh [By-Paths of B. K.] 2/- f 8° S.P.C.K. 75

" " — History of Babylonia, ed. Prf. A. H. Sayce [" "] 2/- f 8° " 77

Digitized by Google

F § 10

Chaldea.

RAGOZIN, Z. A. Chaldea: fr. earliest time to rise of Assyria; ill. [Story of Nations] 5/- c 8° Unwin 88

Treated as a general introduction to the study of antiquity.

Media and Persia.

BENJAMIN, S. G. W. [Am.] Persia; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin 88
*GEIGER, Dr. Wilhelm Civilization of the Eastern Iranians—*v.* F § 4, *s.v.* Persia.
MALCOLM, Sir John Hist. of Persia, 2 v. [standard; f. contin., *v.* F § 64, *s.v.* Watson] *o.p.* [*w.* 20/-] 8° *London* [15] 29
MARKHAM, Cpt. C. R. —*in his* General Sketch of the History of Persia *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° Longman 71
*RAWLINSON, Can. G. The Seventh Great Oriental Monarchy—*v.* F § 6.
*VAUX, W. S. W. Persia [Ancient History fr. the Monum.] 2/- 12° S.P.C.K. 75

The best brief sketch of Persian history in English. Earliest period to Arab conquest, B.C. 558–A.D. 641.

Modern Persia —*v.* F § 64, and E § 38.

Phœnicia.

RAWLINSON, Can. G. The History of Phœnicia; ill. 24/- 8° Longman 89
" " Phœnicia; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin 89

10. HISTORY OF GREECE: ANCIENT.

Sources [translated]—*for* Texts, Annotated Texts, and Critical Aids, *v.* K § 192: Greek Historians.

ARRIAN Anabasis of Alexander; tr. w. Comment. E. J. Chinnock 7/6 8° Hodder 84
*HERODOTUS Wks., tr. Can. G. + Sir H. Rawlinson + Sir J. G. Wilkinson, 4 v.; mps. & ill. 48/- 8° Murray [58–60] 75

With good notes and essays, embodying the results of cuneiform and hieroglyphic discovery up to 1875. *Vide also* E § 10.

PAUSANIAS Description of Greece, tr. A. R. Shilleto, 2 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 86

An itinerary fr. a careful traveller and antiquary of the 2nd cent.; a mine of information on the art, history, and (incidentally) life of ancient Greece.

PLUTARCH [1st cent.] Lives of Greeks & Romans, tr. [nominally by Dryden], ed. by A. H. Clough, 5 vols. 50/-; or cpl. in 1 vol. 18/- r 8° Low [59] 75; 77
" " The same, tr. J. + W. Langhorne, 2 vols. 10/6 8° Chatto 75

Written in pairs, portraying one Gk. & one Rom., & then drawing a comparison betw. them. Forty-six lives in all. Rather partial to the Gks. Also [Langhorne] in 4 vols., ea. 2/- c 8° Chandos Lib. (Warne); [Langhorne] 1 vol. 3/6 Stand. Lib. (Routledge). *Plutarch for Boys & Girls* [tr. extracts] ed. Prf. J. S. WHITE [Am.]; ill. $2.50 4° *New York* '89

POLYBIUS The Histories of, tr. E. S. Shuckburgh, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Macmillan 89

Orig. the hist. consisted of 40 bks. [B.C. 220–146], but much of it is lost; the part we have throws much light on the 2nd and 3rd Punic Wars and on the Achaian League.

Capes, W. W. [tr.] History of the Achæan League [as contained in Remains of Polybius] 6/- f 8° Macmillan 88
THUCYDIDES Hist. of the Pelop. War, tr. B. Jowett, 2 v. [i. tr.; ii. notes, essays & disserts.] 32/- 8° Clar. Press 81

Universally and at all ages regarded as one of the most important and remarkable of historical writings. Scrupulously honest and conscientious, w. a deep insight into human nature. MACAULAY is said to have read this work more often than any other history, and to have said that, though he might hope to rival any other piece of historical writing he knew, he could never hope to rival the 7th bk. of Thucydides. For other trs., *v.* K § 192: Gk. Historians.

XENOPHON Whole Works of, tr. Ashley + Spelman + Smith, etc. 12/- 8° Chatto [*v.y.*] 75

A tr. of the whole works by H. G. DAKYNS is now in progress (Macmillan), which, when finished, will be far the best in English. Of value are the *Anabasis* and *Hellenica*: the *Cyropædia* is a tractate on education, and of no historical importance.

Inscriptions —*v.* K § 184: Greek Inscriptions.

Modern Writers: General Histories.

ABBOTT, Dr. Evelyn History of Greece, vol. i. [to Ionian Revolt]; ii. [to d. of Alex.] ea. 10/6 c 8° Rivington 88; *in prep.*
COX, Sir Geo. W. A History of Greece, vols. i.–ii. 36/- 8° Paul [74] 79

Ends with the Peloponnesian War. Written in a popular, attractive style, and the best book for the general reader.

" " General History of Greece; maps and tables [to d. of Alexander] 7/6 c 8° " [76] 83

One of the best of the smaller histories of Greece. Attaches much importance to mythology as a key to the characteristics of early civilization.

*CURTIUS, Prf. Ernst History of Greece, tr. Prf. A. W. Ward, 5 vols. [to B.C. 337] ea. 18/- 8° Bentley 68–73

Scholarly and for scholars; but omits naming his authorities, tho' the value of his archæolog. and histor. researches is undoubted. Monarchical in sympathy, differing also in other respects from GROTE. Devotes much attention to geography, though his theory as to origin and movements of early Hellenic races is accepted by very few scholars.

*DUNCKNER, Prf. Max Hist. of Greece to Battle of Salamis, tr. S. F. Alleyne + Ev. Abbott, v. i.–ii. ea. 15/- 8° Bentley 83–87
FELTON, C. C. [Am.] Ancient and Modern Greece [popular lectures del. at Boston] $5 8° *Boston* [67] 80

Four courses: Gk. lang. and poetry, Life of Greece, Constits. and Orators of Greece, Modern Greece.

*FINLAY, Dr. George Hist. of Greece fr. Conq. by Romans to Pres. Time, ed. H. F. Tozer, 7 v. 70/- 8° Clar. Press [44–61] 77

i.: Greece under Romans [B.C. 146–A.D. 717]; ii.–iii.: Byzantine Empire [716–1204]; iv.: Mediev. Greece and Trebizond [1204–1566]; v.: Greece under Ottoman and Venetian Dominion [1453–1821]; vi.–vii.: Hist. of the Gk. Revolution and Gk. affairs of last 20 years. Learned, accurate, and severely critical.

FYFFE, C. A. Greece [elementary; Macmillan's History Primers] 1/- 18° Macmillan 75
*GROTE, George History of Greece, 10 vols. [to Alexander the Great] ea. 5/- p 8° Murray [46–50] 88

Cf. review in J. S. MILL'S *Dissertations*. The 10 vol. 8vo edn., pub. £6, 1872, is out of print. Probably no histor. wk. of this cent. has received more general or more hearty recognition than has this. It is history of the highest order of merit: learned, full of research, familiar with the byways as well as the highways of Gk. literature—its one fault being its awkward & occasionally involved style. Written fr. pt. of view of a practical politician, of Liberal views.

MITFORD, Wm. Hist. of Greece, ed. Ld. Redesdale [his bro.]; 8 v. [to d. of Philip of Maced.] [*w.* 15/-] 8° Caddell [1784] [1818] 38

No longer of any great value. Occupies position on the Tory side held by GROTE on the Liberal. The edns. before the 7th (the above) are almost worthless, as not contg. the considerable revisions and corrections which were incorporated in it.

Digitized by Google

F § 11

V. RANKE, Leopold — Universal History, v. i. : Oldest Group of Nations, and Greeks [tr.] 16/- 8° Paul 85
SMITH, Dr. W. [ed.] — History of Greece ; maps and ill. [to the Roman Conquest] 7/6 p 8° Murray [54] 81
A convenient summary, following GROTE. Intended for students' use.

THIRLWALL, Bp. Connop — The History of Greece, 8 vols. [to B.C. 146] *o.p.* [*w.* 50/-] 8° Longm. [39-44] 45-52
Aristocratic sympathies, forming a good complement to GROTE, espec. as THIRLWALL is spec. strong in the later history, while GROTE'S strongest part is his early history. A very readable book, by no means entirely superseded by later historians.

Collective Essays.

ABBOTT, Evelyn [ed.] — Hellenica : a collection of essays 16/- 8° Rivington 80

ABBOTT, Evelyn ..... Theol. and Ethics of Sophocles.
BRADLEY, A. C. ..... Aristotle's Conception of the State.
COURTNEY, W. L. ..... Epicurus.
DAKYNS, G. H. ..... Xenophon.
JEBB, Prf. R. C. ..... Speeches of Thucydides.
MYERS, Ernest ..... Æschylus.
MYERS, F. W. H. ..... Greek Oracles.
NETTLESHIP, R. L. ..... Theory of Educ. in Plato's *Republic*.
STRACHAN-DAVIDSON, J. L. ..... Polybius.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. — —*in his* Essays, ser. ii. 10/6 8° Macmillan [73] 89
Ancient Greece and Mediæval Italy, Historians of Athens, Athenian Democracy, Alexander the Great.

Historical Biography.

COX, Sir Geo. W. — Lives of Greek Statesmen, 2 series ea. 2/6 c 8° Longman 85 ; 86
i. : Solon *to* Themistokles ; ii. : Pausanias *to* Hermokrates.

SMITH, Dr. Wm. [ed.] — Dictionary of Greek and Roman Biography and Mythology, 3 vols. 84/- m 8° Murray 43-49
" " [ed.] — Classical Dictionary of Biography, Mythology, and Geography 18/- 8° " [52] 66
" " [ed.] — Smaller Classical Dictionary of Mythol., Biog., & Geog. [abgmt. of above] 7/6 p 8° " [67] 70

Chronology.

CLINTON, H. Fynes — Fasti Hellenici : civil & literary chrono. of Greece, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 94/- ; *w.* 40/-] 4° Clar. Pr. [34] 41 ; [40] 51
i. : to 55th Olympiad ; ii. : 55th-124th Olympiad ; iii. : 124th Olympiad to death of Augustus.

Shorter Periods and Monographs.

Alexander the Great.

CUNNINGHAM, Gen. A. — —*v. his* Anc. Geog. of India *for the Geogr. of Alexr.'s* Indian campaigns 28/- 8° Trübner 71
CURTEIS, Can. A. M. — Rise of Macedonian Empire ; 8 maps [Epochs of Ancient History] 2/6 f 8° Longman 78
An excellent brief history of Alexander, down to his death.

HUMBOLDT, Alex. — —*v. his* Kosmos [tr.], v. ii. pt. ii. § 2 *for scient. results of Alexr.'s conq.*, 5 v. 19/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 49-58
MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. — Alexander's Empire, maps and ill. [Story of the Nations ; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin 87

Athens.

COX, Sir Geo. W. — The Athenian Empire : flight of Xerxes to fall of Athens [Epochs Anc. Hist.] 2/6 f 8° Longman 76
WHIBLEY, L. — Polit. Parties in Athens dur. Pelop. War [Cambr. Histor. Essays] 2/6 8° Camb. Press 89

Dorians.

MUELLER, K. O. — Hist. & Antiq. of Doric Race, tr. [Sir] G. C. Lewis, 2 v. [standard] *o.p.* [*w.* 21/-] 8° *Oxford* [30] 39

Pericles : Age of.

LLOYD, W. Watkiss — Age of Pericles : politics & arts of Greece, 2 vols. [Persian to Pelop. War] 21/- 8° Macmillan 75
Democracy, poetry, painting, music. Scholarly and sound, but in not very elegant English.

Persian War.

COX, Sir Geo. W. — The Great Persian War, from Herodotus ; 5 maps 3/6 f 8° Longman 76
" " — The Greeks and the Persians [Epochs of Ancient History] 2/6 f 8° " 76

Sicily.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. — Sicily ; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations ; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin *in prep.*
LLOYD, W. Watkiss — History of Sicily to the Athenian War 14/- 8° Murray 72

Sparta and Thebes.

SANKEY, C. — The Spartan and Theban Supremacies [Epochs of Ancient History] 2/6 12° Longman 77

11. GREEK INSTITUTIONS, SOCIAL LIFE AND ANTIQUITIES.

BOECKH, Aug. — Public Economy of the Athenians, tr. [Sir] G. C. Lewis *o.p.* 8° *London* [28] 42
A financial history, of much scholarship and research. This is a tr. of 1st Germ. edn. ; the 2nd Germ. edn. was tr. by Lamb [Am.], and pub. *Boston* 57. A 3rd edn. of the orig., ed. Max FRANKEL, with notes, has been pub. in 2 vols. 30/- 8° *Berlin*, '86, much improved and enlarged.

de COULANGES, F. — The Ancient City : religion, laws & institutions of Greece & Rome [tr.] $2.50 12° *Boston* 74
The primitive institutions of Greece and Rome as a contribution to the science of comparative social ethics : broad and scholarly.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. — Hist. of Federal Gov., vol. i. : Intro. & Gk. Federations *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/- , *w.* 25/-] 8° Clar. Press 63
A valuable contribution, which it is feared will never be completed. It deals w. a period later than that which GROTE covers.

" " — —*in his* Comparative Politics 14/- 8° Macmillan 73
The above two contain an especially valuable account of the Achaian League.

Digitized by Google

F § 12

MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. Greek Antiquities; ill. [elementary; History Primers] 1/- 18° Macmillan 75
MÜLLER, K. O. History and Antiquities of the Doric Race [tr.], 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Oxford* [30] 39

Vol. ii. is on the polit. instits. of the Dorians, and is still of considerable value, espec. for its descrip. of the Spartan govt. and society [at one time it was the great authority]; vol. i., dealing with the early life, etc., of the Dorians, has now become quite antiquated by more recent research.

*SCHÖMANN, G. F. Antiquities of Greece:—the State, tr. E. G. Hardy + J. S. Mann 18/- 8° Rivington 80

Scholarly and attractive—excellently translated. A second vol. on the Gk. States in their relations to one another, and the Religious System of Greece, is to follow.

* ,, ,, Athenian Constitutional History, tr. B. Bosanquet 3/6 8° Rivington 78

With valuable discussions on the reforms of Solon, Cleisthenes, and Pericles, wherein he—like most German writers—joins issue with GROTE. Excellently translated.

Dictionaries of Antiquities.

RICH, Anthony Dictionary of Roman and Greek Antiquities; ill. [external objects] 7/6 p 8° Longman [49] 73
*SEYFFERT, Prf. O. Dictionary of Classical Antiquities, ed. Prf. Henry Nettleship; fully ill. 21/- 4° Sonnenschein, *in prep.*

By far the best general dictionary, and the only one at all up to date in point of recent research.

SMITH, Dr. Wm. [ed.] Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities; ill. 28/- m 8°; Abridged 7/6 p 8° Murray [40–42] 69

A new edition of the larger work is said to be in preparation.

Social Life of the Greeks.

BECKER, W. A. Charicles: illustrations of private life of the ancient Greeks [tr.] 7/6 s 8° Longman [43] 82

A dull novel, which, however, has been and is considerably read and quoted, seeking to reproduce Greek life as re-created by the researches of modern scholarship, w. notes.

v. FALKE, J. Greece and Rome: their life and art [tr.]; richly ill. $15 f° *New York* 82
GLADSTONE, W. E. Studies on Homer and the Homeric Age 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 33/-; *w.* 80/-] 8° Clar. Press 58

To the histor. student, vol. iii. alone is of especial value. Chap. i. is on the politics of the Homeric age.

,, ,, Juventus Mundi [life in Homeric days] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 69
*GUHL + KONER, E. + W. The Life of Greeks and Romans, fr. antique monuments [tr.]; 543 ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [75] 89
MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. Social Life in Greece [from Homer to Menander] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [74] 77

Describes the everyday life of the Greeks in their homes, temples, assemblies, journeys.

,, ,, Greek Life and Thought [Alexander to Roman Conq.; compan. to above] 12/6 c 8° ,, 87
,, ,, Old Greek Life; ill. [elementary: History Primers] 1/- 18° ,, 75

Religious Rites, etc. —*v.* B § 12.

12. HISTORY OF ROME: TO THE FALL.

Sources [translated]—*for* Texts, Annotated Texts, and Critical Aids, *v.* K § 216: Latin Historians.

AMMIANUS MARCELLINUS Roman History, tr. Prf. C. D. Yonge 7/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 62

Originally there were 31 books, covering the period A.D. 96–378; and as the history began where TACITUS and SUETONIUS ended, it was regarded as a contin. of them; but the first 13 bks. are now lost, and we have left only the bks. embracing the period A.D. 353–378. GIBBON attaches much importance to this authority, whom all critics regard as accurate, trustworthy, and impartial.

DION CASSIUS —*no modern translation.*
DIONYSIUS —*no modern translation.*
EUTROPIUS tr. J. S. Watson, w. notes [with Justin and Corn. Nepos] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53
FLORUS tr. J. S. Watson, w. notes [with Sallust and Velleius Paterculus] 5/- c 8° ,, 52
*LIVY Roman History [to A.D. 390], tr. Spillan + Edmonds + Devitte, 4 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° ,, [49–53] 64

The First Book contains the best discussion on the Institutions of the period of the Kings. Almost faultless in style, but a "popular" history, written to gratify the national vanity of the Romans. Of the 142 bks. written by LIVY, only 35 have been preserved. Bks. i.–x. we have entire [to B.C. 294]; the third decade [219–201] has also come down to us: the fourth decade and first half of fifth, bks. xxxi.–xlv., are entire; of the rest only summaries.

,, Books xx.–xxv., tr. A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 83
NEPOS, Cornelius —*v.* Eutropius, *supra.*
PLUTARCH —*v.* F § 10.
POLYBIUS —*v.* F § 10: important also here.
SALLUST Consp. of Catiline, & Jugurthine War, tr. A. W. Pollard [Catiline, *separ.* 3/-] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 82–87
SUETONIUS Lives of the Twelve Cæsars, tr. Dr. A. Thomson, ed. T. Forester 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 55
,, The same, tr. Dr. Alex. Thomson; w. 24 good ports. $3.75 m 8° *Philadelphia* 88

A collection of memoirs, anecdotic and personal. THOMSON'S tr. was first pub. in 1796.

*TACITUS History of, tr. A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb: w. notes and map 6/- c 8° Macmillan [64] 76

Orig. comprehended the period A.D. 68 to A.D. 96 (d. of Domitian); but only the first 4 bks. (covering only one year) have been wholly preserved.

,, ,, Annals of, tr. A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb: w. notes and maps 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [76] 77

From the d. of Augustus [A.D. 14] to the d. of Nero [A.D. 68]. The portions descr. the whole of Caligula's rn., the 5 yrs. of rn. of Claudius, and last 2 of rn. of Nero, are lost.

,, ,, Agricola & Germany, tr. A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb, w. dial. on Oratory 4/6 c 8° Macmillan [68] 77

The *Agricola* is a valuable piece of biography. The *Germany*, tho' of no geogr. value, is important for polit. and social instits. and relig. of the various German tribes.

VELLEIUS PATERCULUS —*v.* Florus, *supra.*

Inscriptions —*v.* K § 208: Latin Inscriptions.

Digitized by Google

F § 12

Modern Writers.

General Histories.

ARNOLD, Dr. Thos. History of Rome [to B.C. 241] 8° Bickers [40–3] 82

Owing to the author's death, the work was not completed beyond the Spanish campaign in the Second Punic War [to B.C. 241. Based on NIEBUHR, whose theories on early Rom. hist. have now been abandoned. The bk. is thus superseded by several more recent ones, though its account of the Punic Wars is as satisfactory as any in the English language. *Vide* Punic Wars, *infra*.

CREIGHTON, M. Rome [History Primers; elementary] 1/- 18° Macmillan 75

DURUY, Victor History of Rome and Roman People, ed. Prf. J. P. Mahaffy, 6 vols. ea. 30/- r 8° Paul 83–86

Finely ill. w. 2,500 engravings and col. pl., and 100 maps and plans. Of considerable literary merit; mainly popular.

GILMAN, Arthur [Am.] Rome; maps & ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin [86] 86

HORTON, R. F. History of the Romans; 3 maps 3/6 c 8° Rivington [84] 87

IHNE, W. History of Rome [tr.], 5 vols. [to fall of the Republic, B.C. 133] ea. 15/- 8° Longman 71–82

Well tr. by the author himself. Critical and judicially impartial, examining all evidence and advancing no theories—consequently of particular value on the early history of Rome. References to authorities not very numerous.

" " Rome: to its capture by the Gauls; map [Epochs of Ancient History] 2/6 f 8° Longman 78

LEIGHTON, R. F. [Am.] A History of Rome [fully & well ill.; good short hist.] $1.25 12° *New York* [ ] 80

LIDDELL, H. G. Student's History of Rome; maps and ill. [to establishment of the Empire] 7/6 p 8° Murray [56] 65

Dry, but accurate. Continued *s.v. The Student's History of the Roman Empire, ut infra.*

MERIVALE, Dn. C. General History of Rome [B.C. 753–A.D. 476] 7/6 c 8° Longman 75

A long period in a short space: hence sketchy, but interesting.

MICHELET, Jules History of the Roman Republic, tr. [badly] W. Hazlitt 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 47

*MOMMSEN, Prf. Theod. Hist. of Rome to time of Aug. [B.C. 46], tr. Dr. W. P. Dickson; 4 v. 75/- 8°; 46/6 c 8° Bentley [62–66] 68–75

" " The Roman Provinces, tr. same, 2 v. [Cæsar to Diocl. = v.–vi. of above] 36/- 8° " 87

" " History of the Roman Republic, abdgd. C. Bryans + F. J. R. Hendy 7/6 c 8° " 88

Mainly a constitutional history; prepared for general readers rather than scholars, though it has become a favourite student's book. MOMMSEN does not give his authorities, which, as he relies on the results of philological research and on monumental inscriptions, is an omission particularly serious. Methods very much those of NIEBUHR.

de MONTESQUIEU, Bar. C. Considerations on Causes of Grandeur and Decadence of Romans [tr.] $2 12° *New York* 82

Not trustworthy in all his statements: literature rather than history.

NIEBUHR, B. G. History of Rome, vols. i.–ii., tr. J. C. Hare + C. Thirlwall; iii., tr. W. Smith + L. Schmitz, 3 vols. [to B.C. 85] *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/-; *w.* 10/6] 8° Walton [31–42] 59

The first book written in the new critical historical method and spirit, testing the hitherto accepted narratives of the most trustworthy historians by close comparison with one another, by the evidence of monuments and inscriptions, and by the testimony of language and dialects. Orig. edn. first pub. 1812; first Engl. tr. 1827. The work was endorsed and adopted by Dr. ARNOLD, *ut supra*, and subjected to a searching criticism by Sir G. C. LEWIS, *ut infra*.

" " Lectures on the History of Rome, tr. L. Schmitz *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 5/-] 8° Lockwood [44–49] 73

Made up posthumously fr. students' notes of his lectures. Apart fr. their indication of the historian's method, of no considerable value. To A.D. 476.

SCHMITZ, Dr. Leonhard A History of Rome fr. Earliest Times to d. of Commodus; ill. 6/- s 8° Lockwood [ ]

With a useful chronological table at end.

Early Roman History.

DYER, T. H. History of the Kings of Rome [to B.C. 509] 16/- 8° Bell 68

With a dissertation on the sources and evidence of Early Roman History—Anti-Niebuhrian.

LEWIS, Sir G. C. Inquiry into Credibility of Early Roman Hist., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/-; *w.* 50/-] 8° Parker 55

An attempt to apply the ordinary historical and judicial tests to early Roman history, particularly w. refer. to NIEBUHR'S theories. Reviewed by Geo. GROTE—repr. in GROTE'S *Minor Works*, ed. Prf. A. BAIN [posthumous], 14/- 8° Murray '73.

Punic Wars.

ARNOLD, Dr. Thos. The Second Punic War, ed. W. T. Arnold [grandson] [sel. fr. his *History*] 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 86

CHURCH, Prf. A. J. Carthage; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin 86

SMITH, R. Bosworth Carthage and the Carthaginians; maps 10/6 c 8° Longman [78] 79

" " Rome and Carthage [Punic Wars; Epochs of Ancient History] 2/6 f 8° " 81

Macedonian Wars —*v.* F § 10.

Later Republic.

ARNOLD, Dr. Thos. History of the Later Roman Commonwealth, 2 vols. [B.C. 201–A.D. 117] 24/- 8° Bickers [45] 82

Posthumous reprint of articles in *Encycl. Metropol.*

LONG, George The Decline of the Roman Republic, 5 vols. [B.C. 154–B.C. 44] ea. 14/- 8° Bell 64–74

Careful and elaborate, of much historical but little literary merit. From the destruction of Carthage by the Romans to assassination of Cæsar [B.C. 44].

MERIVALE, Dn. C. The Roman Triumvirates [Epochs of Ancient History] 2/6 12° Longman 76

Imperial Period and Fall—*v. also* F § 53.

BURY, John B. A Hist. of the Later Roman Empire fr. Arcadius to Irene, 2 v. [A.D. 395–800] 32/- 8° Macmillan 89

CAPES, W. W. Early Roman Emp. [assass. of Cæsar to ass. of Domitian; Ep. Anc. Hist.] 2/6 f 8° Longman 76

" " Roman Empire of Second Cent.: age of Antonines [Epochs Anc. Hist.] 2/6 12° " 76

CURTEIS, Can. A. M. Hist. of the Roman Emp. fr. d. of Theodosius to Charlem.; maps [395–800] 3/6 12° Rivington 75

de QUINCEY, Thos. —*essay* The Cæsars—*in his* Works, vol. ix. 4/6 c 8° Black [ ] 80

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*in his* Essays, ser. iii. 12/- 8° Macmillan [80] 80

Illyrian Emperors, the Goths at Ravenna, Normans at Palermo, Sicilian Cycles, etc.

Digitized by Google

F § 12

*GIBBON, Edward — Hist. of Decl. & Fall of Rom. Emp.; w. Milman's n., ed. Dr. Wm. Smith, 8v. 60/- 8° Murray [1776–88] 54
,, ,, — The same, abridged ["The Student's Gibbon"] 7/6 p 8° ,, [56] 62

Also 4 vols., ea. 2/- [Chandos Lib.] c 8° Warne '72; 7 vols., ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. '54; 2 vols., ill. (badly), ea. 10/6 8° Ward and Lock '84-'86. Probably the greatest historical work ever written, even up to this date. Covers the period fr. middle of 2nd cent. to fall of Constantinople, in 1453. Written with a strong bias agst. Christianity, and in an exceptionally stately and magnificent style.

HODGKIN, Dr. T. — —*v.* F § 53 (*also* Cassiodorus).
KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. — The Roman and the Teuton [Cambridge Lectures; popular] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [64] 89
*MERIVALE, Dn. C. — A History of the Romans under the Empire, 8 vols. [B.C. 60–A.D. 180] ea. 6/- c 8° Longman [50–62] 65

Exactly fills the gap between MOMMSEN and GIBBON; vol. viii. conts. "Conversion of the Northern Nations" and "Conversion of Roman Empire."

PELHAM, H. F. — The Roman Empire; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin *in prep.*
SEELEY, Prf. J. R. — Roman Imperialism—*in his* Lectures and Essays 10/6 8° Macmillan 70

Three lectures on the Establishment and Decline of the Empire.

SHEPPARD, J. Y. — The Fall of Rome and the Rise of New Nationalities [A.D. 361–1861] 7/6 p 8° Routledge [61] 74

A good student's book, based on orig. authorities. Opposite religious point of view to that of GIBBON.

Student's History of the Roman Empire 7/6 p 8° Murray 89

A continuation of Dn. LIDDELL'S book, *ut supra*, carrying the history down to where GIBBON begins.

Persecutions of the Early Christians—*v.* A § 52.

Byzantine Empire—*v.* F § 13: Middle Ages, *s.v.* Byzantine Empire.

Italy: Early —*v.* F § 53: History of Italy.

Antiquities. Institutions. Social Life. *For* Antiqu., *v. also* G § 6, & I § 85: Greek and Roman Art.

ARNOLD, W. T. — Rom. Provincial Administration [to Constantine the Gt.; Arnold Prize Ess.] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 79

Well shows the greatness of the Romans in the administration of provincial affairs.

BECKER, W. A. — Gallus: Roman scenes in the time of Augustus [tr.] 7/6 s 8° Longman [44] 82

Does for Roman what his *Charicles* [*v.* F § 11] does for Greek life.

v. FALCKE, J. — Greece and Rome: their life and art [tr.]; richly ill. $15 f° *New York* 82
*GUHL+KONER, E.+W. — The Life of the Greeks & Romans: fr. antique monuments [tr.]; 543 ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [75] 89
INGE, W. R. — Society in Rome under the Cæsars [Hare Prize Essay] 6/- c 8° Murray 88

Forms a good popular acc. of the grades of society, education, marriage, daily life, amusements, etc., chiefly compiled from BECKER'S *Gallus* and Ludwig FRIEDLÄNDER'S *Sittengeschichte Roms*, 3 vols. 33/- 8° *Leipzig* ('6a, '64, '74) '81-'82.

RAMSAY, Prf. William — Manual of Roman Antiquities; ill. [antiquated in parts] 8/6 c 8° Griffin [51] 79
,, ,, — Elementary Manual of Roman Antiquities; ill. 4/- 12° ,, [*n.d.*] *n.d.*
WILKINS, Prf. A. S. — Roman Antiquities; ill. [elementary; History Primers] 1/- 18° Macmillan 77

Dictionaries.

RICH, Anthony — Dictionary of Roman and Greek Antiquities; ill. [external objects] 7/6 p 8° Longman [49] 73
*SEYFFERT, Prf. O. — Dictionary of Classical Antiquities, ed. Prf. Henry Nettleship; fully ill. 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*
SMITH, Dr. Wm. [ed.] — Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities; ill., 28/- m 8°; abridged 7/6 p 8° Murray [40–42] 69

Chronology.

CLINTON, Fynes H. — Fasti Romani, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 69/-; *w.* 50/-] 4° *Oxford* 45–50

Civil and literary chronol. of Rome and Constantinople; d. of Augustus to d. of Heraclitus; vol. i.: Tables; ii.: Appendix.

Geography —*v.* E § 9: Ancient Geography.

Atlases —*v.* E § 4: Atlases, *s.v.* Ancient.

Law: Roman —*for* Sources and Modern Writers, *v.* D § 110.

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

BEESLY, A. H. — The Gracchi, Marius, and Sulla; maps [Epochs of Ancient History] 2/6 12° Longman 77
,, Prf. E. S. — Catiline, Clodius, and Tiberius [a defence—repr. fr. *Fortnightly Review*] 6/- 12° Chapman 78
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. — —*in his* Essays, ser. ii.: Corn. Sulla, Flavian Cæsars 10/6 8° Macmillan [72] 86

Dictionaries —*v.* F § 10.

Individually.

CÆSAR [B.C. 100–44] — —*v. also* de QUINCEY, *and* FREEMAN, *sup.* and F § 12 (Suetonius).
*Froude, J. A. — Cæsar: a sketch [very eulogistic; popular] 6/- 8° Longman [79] 86
Merivale, Dn. C. — —*in his* History of the Romans, *ut supra*, vols. i.–ii.
Napoleon iii. — History of Julius Cæsar [tr.], 2 vols., w. valuable maps and ill. 29/- 8° Cassell 65

Written, as the author declares, "to prove that when Providence raises up such men as Cæsar, Charlemagne, and Napoleon, it is to trace out to people the path they ought to follow," etc. In reality an apology for Napoleonic absolutism; but of some value, notwithstanding.

Williams, Archd. J. — Life of Cæsar 2/6 c 8° Routledge [54] 78

CICERO [B.C. 106–43]
Forsyth, Wm. — Life of Marcus Tullius Cicero [champions Cicero; mainly drawn fr. his letters] 10/6 8° Murray [64] 71
Froude, J. A. — —*in his* Cæsar, *ut supra* [a temperate condemnation of him].
Trollope, Anthony — The Life of Cicero, 2 vols. 24/- c 8° Chapman 80

A defence of Cicero's political course agst. the views held by MOMMSEN, FROUDE, MERIVALE, and others.

CONSTANTINE [A.D. 272–337]
Cutts, Rev. E. L. — Constantine [Home Library; popular] 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 81

Digitized by Google

F § 13

IV. History of the Middle Ages.

13. GENERAL WORKS.

Bibliography.

*CHEVALIER, C. U. J. Repertoire des Sources historiques du Moyen Age 30f. 8° *Paris* 77-86
*v. OESTERLEY, H. Wegweiser durch die Literatur der Urkundensammlungen, 2 vols. 21/- 8° *Berlin* 85-86
*POTTHAST, Aug. Bibliotheca historica Medii Aevi, A.D. 375-1500, and suppl. 27/- r 8° ,, 62, 68

Indispensable to students who desire to consult the original authorities. Specially full on the German states. OESTERLEY, *ut supra*, does for documents what POTTHAST does for chronicles.

Generally.

*CHURCH, Dn. R. W. The Beginnings of Middle Ages; 3 maps [A.D. 500-1000; Ep. Mod. Hist.] 2/6 12° Longman 77

An admirable short account of events from the Fall of Rome to the breaking up of Carlovingian empire.

DIGBY, Kenelm H. Mores Catholici: or ages of faith, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 78/-] r 8° Dolman [31-42] 48

The first edn., in 11 vols. 8°, is worth about £6.

EMERTON, Prf. E. [Am.] An Introduction to the Study of the Middle Ages; maps [378-814] $1.25 c 8° *Boston* 88
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*article on* Mediæval History, *in his* Historical Essays; ser. i. 10/6 8° Macmillan [72] 86
*FROISSART, J. [14 cent.] Chronicles of Engl., France & Spain, tr. T. Johnes, 2 v.; ill. [1326-1400] 21/- r 8° Routledge [03-05] 84

Also [abridged] in 1 vol. [Standard Lib.] 3/6 f 8° Routledge '75. A very graphic and faithful picture of 14th cent. events, full of the minutest details of battles, captures of castles, gallant deeds, etc., and vivid pen portraits. As a view of the most favourable side of chivalry it has no equal.

Lanier, Sidney [Am.] The Boy's Froissart; ill. [a good selection] 7/6 8° Low 82
GREENE, Prf. G. W. [Am.] History of the Middle Ages [a sketch] $1.50 12° *New York*
*HALLAM, Henry View of the State of Europe during Middle Ages, 3 vols. 12/- p 8° Murray [18] 71

The edn. in one vol. [Alex. Murray & Co., *subseq.* Ward & Lock] is of no value, as it does not contain the additions to the 1848 edn., which are still copyright. Also "Student's Edition" [abridged], 7/6 p 8° Murray. Superseded in all its essential parts by more recent writers [esp. Fch. and German]; but useful as a whole, especially on subject of Chivalry. Very impartial.

KOEPPEN, A. L. History of the Middle Ages [tr.], 2 vols. $3.50 12° *New York* 56
LEA, H. C. [Am.] Superstition and Force $2.50 12° *Philadelphia* [66] 78

Essays on the Wager of Battle, the Wager of Law, the Ordeal, & Torture. By far the most complete & best account of the "methods of administering injustice" in the Middle Ages.

LECKY, W. E. H. History of European Morals—*v.* F § 4.
MAITLAND, Dr. S. R. The Dark Ages; ed. F. Stokes [essays on relig. & liter. of 9-12 cent.; good] 12/- 8° Hodges [45] 89
de MONSTRELET, E. [15 cent.] Chronicles, tr. Thos. Johnes, 2 vols.; ill. 21/- r 8° Routledge [09] 84

From 1400, where FROISSART ends, to 1467; continued by others to 1516. Of by no means the same interest or importance as FROISSART: exceedingly diffuse, though faithful.

MYERS, P. V. N. [Am.] Outlines of Mediæval and Modern History; maps $1.65 12° *Boston* 86
v. RANKE, Leopold History of the Latin & Teutonic Nations, tr. P. A. Ashworth [1494-1514] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 87
ROBERTSON, Dr. Wm. View of Europe dur. M. A. = *his* Introd. *to his* Hist. of Charles v. 3/6 8° Routledge [1769] 82

Comprizes an excellent general view of the period, the first really philosophical one printed.

ROBINSON, A. Mary F. [Mme. DARMESTETER] The End of the Middle Ages: essays & questions in history [Fch. & Ital.] 10/6 c 8° Unwin 89

Of no great scientific value, but supplies sympathetic and vivid mediæval pictures. Claim of House of Orleans; Valentine Visconti; Convent of Helfta; The Schism; French in Italy; Attractions of the Abyss, etc.

STOKES, Prf. G. T. Mediæval History [= Sketch of Univ. Hist., v. ii.—*v.* F § 1] 5/- c 8° Deacon 87
*STUBBS, Bp. Wm. Seventeen Lectures on the Study of Mediæval and Mod. History 8/6 c 8° Clar. Press [86] 87
WRIGHT, Thos. Essays on Literature, History, etc., in M.A. 2 v.; 120 ill. [chf. archæolog.] 16/- c 8° J. R. Smith 46

Throw a good deal of light on the customs, etc., of the Middle Ages. Exclusively English.

Biography: Dictionary of.

SMITH + WACE, $\frac{\text{Dr. Wm.}}{\text{Prc. H.}}$ Dict. of Xtn. Biography, Liter., Sects., etc., vols. i.-iii. ea. 31/6; iv. 42/- m 8° Murray 80-87

Comprizes only the first eight centuries of Christianity: personal, literary, dogmatic and ecclesiastical life of the Church.

Byzantine Empire —*v. also* F § 12: Rome, *s.v.* Imper. Period and Fall.

BURY, John B. —*articles in the English Historical Review*, Nos. 13 and 14 ea. 5/- m 8° Longman 89
Corpus Scriptorum Historiæ Byzantinæ, ed. B. G. Niebuhr, 48 vols. £12 8° *Bonn* [ ] 28-56
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*articles on* E. Europe & Byz. Empire, *in his* Historical Essays, ser. iii. 12/- 8° Macmillan 80

Goths.

*BRADLEY, Henry The Goths; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin 88

The first and only history of the Goths in English; and a very good little book indeed.

FREEMAN + SIEVERS, $\frac{\text{Prf. E. A.}}{\text{Prf.}}$ —*article* Goths, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. x. 30/- 4° Black 80
JORNANDES [Episc. Raven.] De Getarum, rec. C. A. Closs [origin and history] 4/- 12° *Stuttgart* 66
RAMSAY, W. M. + C. D. The Gothic Handbook. [an intro. to their history and language] 6/- c 8° Wells Gardner 89

Ostro-Gothic Invasion of Rome—*v.* F § 12.

Digitized by Google

14. MIDDLE AGES: SPECIAL SUBJECTS.

Calendar —*v. also* F § 1 : Chronology.

HAMPSON, R. T. [ed.] Medii Aevi Kalendarium, 2 vols. [w. kalendars fr. 10 to 15 cent.] *o.p.* [*w.* 8/6] 8° *London* *n.d.* (?41)
Full of curious and interesting information on popular customs and superstitions connected with the calendars.

Chivalry.

CLARK, H. Concise History of Knighthood, 2 vols. 8° *London* 84
Contains the religious and military orders which have been instituted in Europe.

DIGBY, Kenelm H. The Broad Stone of Honour: the true sense and practice of chivalry, 5 v. 52/6 p 8° Quaritch [22] 76-77
In 4 books—1. Godefridus; 2. Tancredus; 3. Morus; 4. Orlandus (2 vols.).
Pub. in 1 vol., anon., in 1826; and ed., also in 1 vol. and anon., 1829. The author was up to this point a Protestant. When he joined the Roman Church, he wrote the book in 4 parts as above: 1828-29, Morus having been already repub. separ. in 1826.

FROISSART —*his* Chronicles *contain an excellent picture of Chivalry*: *v.* F § 13.

LAWRENCE-ARCHER, Maj. J. H. The Orders of Chivalry; 68 pl. 63/-; col. 126/- r 4° W. H. Allen 87
The Orders of Europe, Asia, Africa and America, from the original statutes, etc. A valuable and handsome work.

SCOTT, Sir Walter Essays on Chivalry, Romance, etc. [Chandos Classics] 1/6 c 8° Warne [34] 74

Civilization during the Middle Ages—*v.* F § 4 : History of Civilization.

Costume of Middle Ages—*v.* G § 25 : Costume.

Crusades: Generally—*for the individual* Crusaders, *v. the Countries and Periods in point.*

ARCHER, T. A. The Crusades; ill. [story of the Nations; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin *in prep.*

Chronicles of the Crusades: contemp. narratives tr. [by Rich. Devizes, Geoffrey de Vinsauf, and John de Joinville] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48

COX, Sir Geo. W. The Crusades; map [Epochs of Mod. Hist.; an excellent summary] 2/6 12° Longman [74] 78

DUTTON, W. E. History of Crusades; with preface Wm. Denton 6/- p 8° Hodges 77

GIBBON, Edward History of the Crusades [1095-1261] [*w. his* Life & Letters] [Chandos Lib.] 2/- c 8° Warne [ ] 80

HALLAM, Henry —*ut* F § 13.

KEELING, Annie E. The Nine Famous Crusades of the Middle Ages; ill. [good pop. account] 1/6 8° Woolmer 89

*MICHAUD, J. F. History of the Crusades, tr. [badly] W. Robson; 3 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Routledge [52] 81
Still the best comprehensive book on the Crusades. The original French eds. appeared in 6 vols. 8° *Paris* '25-'29; *w.* 40/-.

PEARS, Edwin The Fall of Constantinople [story of 4th Crusade] 16/- 8° Longman 85

PERRY, Can. G. G. History of the Crusades [quite popular] 1/6 12° S.P.C.K. [65] 72

*v. SYBEL, H. History and Literature of the Crusades [tr.], ed. Lady Duff Gordon 10/6 8° Chapman 61
The 1st pt. [130 pp.], "The Hist. of the Crusades," is by far the best sketch in English; pt. 2 is devoted to literature on the Crusades and an account of original and later authorities.

Duelling [incl. other periods than the Middle Ages].

DOUGLAS, William Duelling Days in the Army 7/6 c 8° Ward & Downey 87

de MASSI, Coustard The History of Duelling 2/6 c 8° Newman 80

MILLIGEN, Dr. J. The History of Duelling, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/-; *w.* 8/6] 8° Bentley 41

STEINMETZ, Andrew The Romance of Duelling, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Chapman 68

TRUMAN, Maj. B. C. [Am.] The Field of Honour $2 12° *New York* 84
A history of duelling: not wholly trustworthy; but containing valuable material.

Ecclesiastical History—*for a fuller list, v.* A § 56 and A § 97.

BRYCE, Prf. James The Holy Roman Empire [secular as well as ecclesiastical] 7/6 p 8°; 14/- 8° Macmillan [64] 87; 89
Reviewed in Prf. E. A FREEMAN'S *Essays*, ser. i. 10/6 8° Macmillan ['72] '86.

*HARDWICK, Archd. C. History of the Christian Church: Middle Ages, ed. [Bp.] W. Stubbs 10/6 c 8° ,, [53] 72
From Gregory the Great to the excommunication of Luther, A.D. 575-1517.

*LEA, H. C. [Am.] Studies in Church History $2.50 8° *Philadelphia* [69] 83
The Rise of the Temporal Power; Benefit of Clergy; Excommunication; the Early Church and Slavery. Designed to show how the Church succeeded step by step in establishing an absolute theocratic despotism apart fr. its spiritual functions.

* ,, ,, History of the Inquisition, 3 vols. [f. other bks. on Inquis., *v.* A § 97] 42/- 8° Low 87-88

*MILMAN, Dn. H. H. History of Latin Christianity, 9 vols. [incl. Popes to Nicholas v.] 36/- p 8° Murray [54-55] 83
Broad, scholarly, and popular; an admirable history.

Church and State —*a full list will be found in* A § 112 : Church and State.

*GEFFCKEN, Prf. H. Church and State: their relations historically considered [tr.], 2 vols. 42/- 8° Longman 77
From the earliest times to pres. day, but of special value for the M.A. Vol. ii. is devoted to the period since the Fch. Revol. of 1789. By a conservative Protestant. Fair, learned and full of facts.

Decline and Fall of Roman Empire—*v.* F § 12 : Rome, *s.v.* Imperial Period and Fall.

Monastic Orders and Monachism—*for a full list, v.* A § 57.

*LEA, H. C. [Am.] Historical Sketch of Sacerdotal Celibacy in the Christian Church $3.75 8° *Philadelphia* [67] 84
Throws a great deal of light upon the moral condition of the Middle Ages. Protestant point of view, but not controversial.

*LECKY, W. E. H. Monachism and Rise of the Monast.—*in his* European Morals, v. ii., pp. 183-235, 2 vols. 16/- c 8° Longman [69] 77

*de MONTALEMBERT, Ct. The Monks of the West [tr.], 7 vols. [Benedict to Bernard] 77/6 8° Blackwood 61-79

Digitized by Google

F § 15

Education —*v. also* D § 156, and 157, *passim*.

LAURIE, Prf. S. S.	Lectures on the Rise and Early Constitution of Universities	6/- c	8°	Paul	86
MULLINGER, J. Bass	Schools of Charles the Great and Restor. of Education in Ninth Cent.	7/6	8°	Longman	77

Epidemics —*for a fuller list, v.* H* § History of Medicine.

HECKER, Dr. J. F.	Epidemics of the Middle Ages, tr. Dr. B. C. Babington [*w.* 5/-]		8°	Sydenham Soc.	44

Account of the "Black Death," by which 25,000,000 persons, or about a quarter of the popul. of Europe, are supposed to have died; the 5 visitations of the "Sweating Sickness," the Plague, etc.

Geography —*v.* E § 9.

Land Tenure —*for a full list, v.* D § 119: Land.

NASSÉ, E.	On the Agricultural Community of the Middle Ages	5/-	8°	Macmillan	71

The theory of Village Communities, chiefly of the 16th century, applied to England.

Life (Civil and Religious), and Manners.

CUTTS, Rev. E. L.	Scenes and Characters of the Middle Ages; 182 ill.	15/-	8°	Virtue	72

The Monks, the Pilgrims, the Minstrels, the Knights, the Merchants.

HUEFFER, Dr. Franz	The Troubadours: life and literature [f. other bks. on Troubadours, *v.* K]	12/6	8°	Chatto	78
*JESSOP, Dr. A.	Coming of the Friars: and other mediæval sketches [repr. fr. *XIX. Cent.*]	7/6 c	8°	Unwin	88

Coming of Friars; Village Life in Norfolk; Life in Mediæv. Monastery; Black Death in E. Anglia; Building up of a University, etc.

*JUSSERAND, J. J.	English Wayfaring Life in the Middle Ages [tr.]; ill. [14 cent.]	12/-	8°	Unwin	[88] 89
LACROIX, Paul	Manners, Customs & Dress, during the Middle Ages [tr.]	15/- r	4°	Virtue	[73] 87
,, ,,	Military and Religious Life in the Middle Ages	15/- r	4°	,,	[77] 87

Richly illustrated vols., of some literary importance. Uniform w. these are *Arts in M.A., Science and Liter. of M.A.*

WOODHOUSE, Rev. F. C.	Military Relig. Orders of the Middle Ages [popular]	3/6 c	8°	S.P.C.K.	79
WRIGHT, Thomas	Hist. of Domestic Manners & Sentiments in Eng. in Mid. Ages [antiquarian]	21/- s	4°	Trübner	[62-64] 71

Troubadours —*v.* K § 267.

Race Conflict.

JOHNSON, A. H.	The Normans in Europe [Epochs of Modern History]	2/6	12°	Longman	77

A sketch of "The Scandinavian Exodus," c. 800-1050. More than half the vol. is devoted to England.

KINGSLEY, Can. Chas.	The Roman and the Teuton [Cambridge Lectures; popular]	3/6 c	8°	Macmillan	[64] 89

Goths —*v.* F § 13, *s.v.* Goths.

War.

OMAN, C. W. C.	The Art of War in the Middle Ages [A.D. 378-1515]	3/6 c	8°	Unwin	85

V. History of Europe.

15. GENERAL WORKS ON EUROPE AND ON MODERN HISTORY.

ARNOLD, Dr. Thos.	Introductory Lectures on Modern History [del. 1841-42]	7/6	8°	Longman	[42] 74

Eight lectures, constituting a good discussion on the importance and nature of Modern History.

DYER, T. H.	History of Modern Europe, 6 vols.	52/6	8°	Bell	[64-70] 78

Dry and unattractive, but a useful book of reference. Covers the period A.D. 1453-1871.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A.	The Chief Periods of European History [six Oxford lectures, 1885]	10/6	8°	Macmillan	87
,, ,,	Pract. Bearings of General Europ. Hist.—*in his* Lects. to Amer. Audiences	8/6 p	8°	Trübner	83
,, ,,	Four Oxford Lectures	5/-	8°	Macmillan	88

Fifty Years of European History [2 lectures]; Teutonic Conquest in Gaul and Brit. [2 lects.].

,, ,,	Europe [elementary; History Primers]	1/-	18°	,,	76
HEEREN, Prf. A. H. L.	Manual of Hist. of Polit. Systems of Europe & Colonies [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 10/-]		8°	*London*	41

From the end of the fifteenth century to the fall of Napoleon. 1st. edn. of orig. appeared 1809.

JOHNSTONE, C. F. [Am.]	Historical Abstracts: outlines of history of less-known States of Europe	7/6 c	8°	Paul	80
LILLY, W. S.	Chapters in European History, 2 vols.	21/-	8°	Chapman	86
LODGE, Richard	Student's History of Mod. Europe [Fall of Constantinople to 1878]	7/6 p	8°	Murray	86
MICHELET, J.	Summary of Modern History [tr.]	4/6	12°	Macmillan	75

Brilliantly written, but not wholly sound. MICHELET was a Roman-Catholic and a monarchist.

PATTON, Prf. A. St. George	Modern History [=Sketch of Univ. Hist., v. iii.—*v.* F § 1]	7/6 c	8°	Deacon	87
ROSE, J. H.	A Century of Continental History [1780-1880]	6/- c	8°	Stanford	89

A useful outline of the main events; intended as an upper-form schoolbook

Digitized by Google

F § 15

v. SCHLEGEL, Friedrich — Lectures on Modern History [tr.] — 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 49
SEWELL + YONGE, E. M. / Chari. M. — European History: in a series of historical selections, 2 v. [1003–1228] ea. 6/- c 8° Macmillan [68] 70
SMITH, Prf. Goldwin — Lectures on Modern History [del. at Oxford, 59–61] 5/- 8° Parker 61
SMYTH, Prf. Wm. — Lectures on Modern History, 2 vols. [del. at Cambridge] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [39] 54

From Irruption of Northern Nations to close of American Revolution. Chiefly on the *study* of modern history.

STUBBS, Bp. W. — Seventeen Lectures on the Study of Mediæval and Modern History, etc. 8/6 c 8° Clar. Press [86] 87
TAYLOR, Dr. W. Cooke — Student's Manual of Modern History 7/6 f 8° Longman [43] 80
WHITE, James — The Eighteen Christian Centuries [sketchy; readable] *red. to* 6/- p 8° Blackwood 58

Series.

Epochs of Modern History; ed. C. Colbeck — ea. 2/6 f 8° Longman 74 *v.y. in prog.*

AIRY, O.: The Engl. Restor. and Louis xiv.
CHURCH, Dn. R. W.: Beginning of Mid. Ages.
COX, Sir G. W.: The Crusades.
CREIGHTON, Rev. M.: Age of Elizabeth.
GAIRDNER, J.: Houses of Lancs. and York.
GARDINER, S. R.: Thirty Years' War.
" " 1st two Stuarts & Pur. Revol.
" Mrs. S. R.: French Revol. [1789–95].
HALE, Rev. E.: Fall of Stuarts and West. Eur.
JOHNSON, Rev. A. H.: Normans in Europe.
LONGMAN, F. W.: Fred. the Great and 7 Years' War.
LUDLOW, J. M.: War of Amer. Independ. [1775–83].
MCCARTHY, Justin: Epoch of Reform [1830–50].
MOBERLY, Rev. C. E.: The Early Tudors.
MORRIS, E. E.: Age of Anne.
" " Early Hanoverians.
SEEBOHM, F.: Era of Protestant Revolution.
STUBBS, Bp. W.: The Early Plantagenets.
WARBURTON, Rev. W.: Edward iii.
The vol. on The French Revol. *by* W. O'CONNOR MORRIS *was not accepted by the editor, but is pub. in New York as part of the Amer. edn. of the series, and independently in England.* 7/6 c 8° Longman '74.

Fifteenth, Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries.

de BUSBECQ, O. G. [1522–1593] Life and Letters, 2 v. [tr.] [ill. political and social hist. of 16th cent.] 24/- 8° Paul 82
van PRAET, J. — Essays on Political History of 15, 16 and 17 Cent. [tr. (badly)] 16/- 8° Bentley 68

Introductory, Charles v., Philip ii., William the Silent, Richelieu, First English Revolution, William iii.

Reformation: General Histories—a full list is in A § 59; *for* Local Histories, *v. the countries in pt.*

d'AUBIGNÉ, Dr. J. H. Merle — History of the Reformation of XVI. Century [tr.], 5 vols. 20/- 8° R. T. S. [40–53] 66
" " — History of the Reformation in Europe in time of Calvin [tr.], 8 vols. 132/- 8° Longman 64–78

Widely read; interesting and fairly accurate. Forms a good introduction to the period. There are also edns. in 1 vol. 8/- 8° R.T.S.; 7/6 8° Ward & Lock '88.

*FISHER, Dr. G. P. [Am.] History of the Reformation [popular and scholarly] $2.50 8° *New York* [73] 83
HÄUSSER, Prf. L. — The Period of the Reformation [Am. tr.] [1517–1648] 7/6 8° Gemmell, *Ed.* [73] 81
*v. RANKE, Prf. Leop. — Hist. of Popes and their Conflicts w. Protestantism in 16 & 17 cent. [tr.] [also 3 vols. ea. 3/6, Bohn], 3 vols. 30/- 8° Murray [42] 66
SEEBOHM, Fred. — The Era of the Protestant Revolution [good concise account] 2/6 f 8° Longman 74

Thirty Years' War—v. F § 51: Germany.

Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries.

*ALISON, Sir Archibald — History of Europe from 1789 to 1815, 13 vols. 51/- c 8° Blackwood [40–42] 65
* " " — History of Europe, from 1815 to 1852, 8 vols. 34/- c 8° " [52–59] 66–71
" " — Atlas to above: 109 maps, plans of sieges, etc. 31/6 4° " 48
" " — Epitome of Alison's History 7/6 8° " 49

Written with high Tory sympathies, but with evident endeavour to be honest. Careful and minute.

Annual Register: a record of public events at home and abroad 18/- 8° Rivington 1758 *ann.*

The historical portions of some of the earlier volumes were written by Edmund BURKE.

APPLETON & Co. [Ams.; pubs.] Annual Cyclopædia, *First Ser.*, vols. i.–xv. [1861–75], ea. $5. Index to same, $3.50. *New Ser.*, vols. i.–xii. [1876–87], ea. $5. Index to same, $3.50; vol. xiii. $5 8° *New York* 61 *sqq. in prog.*
*FYFFE, C. A. — History of Modern Europe; vol. i.: 1792–1814; ii.: to 1848; iii.: to 1878 ea. 12/- 8° Cassell [80] 84; 86; 89

A brilliant picture of the age of revolution; strongly anti-Napoleonic, but regards the government he established as far better than the one he supplanted.

IRVING, Joseph — Annals of our Time—*v.* F § 26: England: 1789 *sqq.*
LACROIX, Paul — The Eighteenth Century: instits., customs and costumes; richly ill. 15/- r 4° Virtue [75] 87

A splendidly illustrated work; of some literary importance.

MACKENZIE, Robert — The Nineteenth Century: a history [sketchy] 3/6 p 8° Nelson [79] 89
MAURICE, C. E. — Revolutionary Movement of 1848–1849 [Italy, Austria-Hung. & Germy.] 16/- 8° Bell 87
METTERNICH, Prce. — Memoirs—*v.* F § 49: France: Revolution of 1789.
MÜLLER, Prf. W. — Political History of Recent Times [tr.; 1816–75, w. append. to '81] $3 12° *New York* 82
SCHLOSSER, F. C. — History of 18th and 19th Centuries [tr.], 8 vols. [to 1815] *o.p.* 8° Chapman 43–52
SENIOR, Nassau W. — Journals kept in France and Italy fr. 1848–1852, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/-; *w.* 6/-] 8° King 71
Statesman's Year Book, ed. F. Martin to 1885; since by J. S. Keltie 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 63 *ann.*
v. STOCKMAR, Bar. C. F. Memoirs—*v.* F § 27: England: Nineteenth Century.
v. SYBEL, Prf. H. — History of Europe during the French Revolution [tr.], 4 vols. ea. 12/- 8° Murray 66–68

Gives some valuable comments on the authorities. Covers the period 1789–1795.

de TALLEYRAND, Prce. — Corresp. of, w. Louis xviii., ed. M. G. Pallain [tr.], 2 v. [1814–1815] 24/- 8° Bentley 81
WEIR, Archibald — The Historical Basis of Modern Europe [1760–1815] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [87] 88

An interesting and conscientious work.

Civilization

—*v.* F § 4: History of Civilization.

Colonies, European.

PAYNE, E. J. — History of European Colonies [an excellent work] 4/6 12° Macmillan 77

Constitutional History and Constitutions—*v.* D § 144.

Digitized by Google

F § 16

Democracy in Europe—*for Theoretical and Critical Works on Democracy, v.* D § 139 : Polit. Institutions.

CAPEN, N. [Am.] History of Democracy : or political progress historically illustrated, vol. i. $5 r 8° *Hartford, U.S.* '75
MANN, Henry [Am.] Ancient and Mediæval Republics $3 8° *New York* 79
A review of their institutions, and the causes of their decline and fall.
*MAY, Sir T. Erskine Democracy in Europe : a history, 2 vols. 32/- 8° Longman 78
Sketch of polit. constits. of princ. nations of antiquity and middle ages ; then at greater length the progress of democracy is traced in Switz., Netherl., France and England—nearly half the bk. being devoted to the two last.

Great Britain.

BRIGHT, Can. J. F. The Growth of Democracy [in England, 1837-80 = v. iv. of his *History*] 6/- c 8° Rivington 88
CROZIER, Dr. J. B. Lord Randolph Churchill : study of democracy [general in character] 2/- c 8° Sonnenschein 87
PICTON, J. A. The Conflict of Oligarchy and Democracy 2/- c 8° Yates & Alexander 85
ROUTLEDGE, James Popular Prog. in Engl. [chfly. Freed. of Press & Trial by Jury, 1660-1820] 16/- 8° Macmillan 76

France.

ADAMS, C. K. [Am.] Democracy and Monarchy in France [Revol. to end of 2nd Emp.] $2.50 12° *New York* 74
GUIZOT, F. P. G. Democracy in France [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 3/6] c 8° Murray 49

Greece —*v.* F § 11 : Hist. of Greece—Constitution, *etc.*

United States —*v.* F § 69 : Hist. of United States Constitution, *etc.*

Historical Geography—*v. also* E § 9.

*FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Historical Geography of Europe, 2 vols. [vol. ii. = atlas of 65 maps] 31/6 8° Longman 81
Treats of geography as influenced by history, and history as influenced by geography. Includes Greece, Rome, and Modern Europe.

Map.

HERTSLET, Sir E. Map of Europe by Treaty, 3 vols. [1814-75] 94/6 r 8° Butterworth 75

Politics —*v.* D § 144.

Tables.

GEORGE, H. B. Genealogical Tables Illustrative of Modern History 12/- s 4° Clar. Press [74] 75
*NICHOL, Prf. J. Tables of European History, Liter., Science and Art [200-1888] 7/6 s 4° MacLehose, *Glas.* [76] 88

Historical Biography.

Brief Biographies. Contemporary Statesmen of Europe, ed. T. W. Higginson [Am.] ea. $1.25 16° *New York*
English Radical Leaders (R. J. HINTON) [Am.] ; English Statesmen (T. W. HIGGINSON [Am.]) ; French Leaders (Edw. KING [Am.]) ; German Polit. Leaders (H. TUTTLE [Am.]).
HAYWARD, Abraham Sketches of Eminent Statesmen and Writers, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Murray 80
Thiers, Bismarck, Cavour, Comte de Montalembert, Marq. Wellesley, Mme. de Sevigné, St. Simon, Holland House, Byron and Tennyson, *etc.*
Statesmen Series ; ed. Lloyd C. Sanders—*v.* F § 16, *s.v.* Histor. Biogr. : Series.

16. ENGLAND : GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

Bibliography.

EWALD, A. C. The Public Records 9/- 8° Pickering 73
An alphab. index of the prin. matters cont. in the Records, w. references giving directions under what headings they may be found.
MULLINGER, J. B. —*in* Gardiner + Mullinger's Introduction to Study of English History—*ut infra.*
GREEN, J. R. —*in his* History of the English People—*ut infra.*
*HARDY, Sir T. Duffus Descr. Catal. of Materials rel. to Hist. of Gt. Br. & Ir., vol. i. (2 pts.)—v. iii., ea. pt. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 62-71
An invaluable critical account of the sources of British History (printed and MS.) to A.D. 1327. Vol. iv. *in prep.*
MACRAY, W. D. Manual of Brit. Historians [Gildas, 6 cent. to 1600 ; chron.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/- ; *w.* 6/-] 8° Pickering [45] 50
THOMAS, F. S. Handbook to the Public Records 12/- r 8° Record Commiss. 53

SOURCES.

Letters.

ELLIS, Sir Henry [ed.] Orig. Letters illus. of Engl. Hist. : w. notes & ill. ; 3 series [= 11 v.] *o.p.* [*w.* 50/-] 8° Bentley 24-46
From Henry v. to George iii.

Manuscripts : National.

Facsimiles of Nat. MSS. : photozincographed Col. Sir H. James, 4 v. [Wm. i. to Anne ; w. trs. & notes] *o.p.* [*w.* 84/-] i 8° Ord. Surv. Off. 65-68
Reports of the Royal Commissioners on Historical MSS., in pts. [Blue-books] i f° Eyre & Spottisw. *in prog.*
Pts. i.-v. are out of print, and very scarce—worth £3 3*s.* The separate *Reports* vary fr. 3*d.* to 8/6 each.

State Trials.

BUND, Prf. J. Willis [ed.] Selection of State Trials, 3 vols. [1327-1660] 30/- c 8° Camb. Press 80-84
HOWELL, T. B. [ed.] State Trials : w. index Jardine, 34 vols. [earliest period to 1826] *o.p.* [*w.* £15] r 8° *London* 09-26

Digitized by Google

F § 16

Treaties and Miscellaneous Documents—*v. also* D § 113: International Law, *v.v.* Treaties.

RYMER, Thos. [ed.] Fœdera Conventiones Literæ et alia Acta Publica inter Reges Angliæ et alios Principes, accur. T. Cayley+F. Holbrooke, vols. i.–iv. f° RecordCommiss. [1704–34] 16–69

Norman Conquest to Charles II. Vols. i.–iii., pt. 1 *o.p.*; iii., pt. 2 [1361–1377], 21/-; iv. [1377–1383], 6/-. Orig. edn. was in 20 v. f° [*w.* £12]. Conts. the treaties, leagues, manifestoes, capitulation, correspondences, and other pub. docums. betw. Engl. and other States since the Conquest, presenting important illustrations, not only of hist. of Eng., but of all Europe.

Hardy, Sir T. D. Syllabus of Rymer's *Fœdera*, 3 vols. [in English] ea. 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 69-85

Series.

English Historical Soc. Publications; ed. J. Stevenson, [Sir] T. D. Hardy and others, 29 v. [*w.* £10] r 8° *London* 38–56

ADAM OF MURIMUTH 46
BEDE, Hist. Eccles. 48
" Op. hist. minora 41
Chronicque de Rich. ii. 46
FLORENCE OF WORCS., Chronicon, 2 v. 48–49
Gesta Stephani.....46
GILDAS, De Excid. Brit.....38
Henrici v. Gesta 50
KEMBLE, J. M. [ed.] Codex Diplom., 6 v.....45–48
NENNIUS, Hist. Brit. 38
NICHOLAS, TRIVET., Annales 45
PARVUS, W., Hist. Rer. Angl., 2 v. 56
RIC. DIVISIENIS, Chron. Ric. i. 38
ROGER OF WENDOVER, Chronica, 5 v. 41–44
WALTER OF HEMINGB., Gesta Regum, 2 v. ..48–49
WM. OF MALMESBURY, Gesta Regum, 2 v. 40

English History from Contemporary Writers; ed. F. York Powell; ill. ea. 1/- [one 2/-] 16° Nutt 87–89 *in prog.*

ARCHER, T. A. [ed.] Crusade of Rich. i. (2/-) 89
ASHLEY, W. J. [ed.] Edw. iii. and his Wars [1327–60] 87
BARNARD, F. P. [ed.] Strongbow's Conquest of Ireland [1166–86] 89
HUTTON, Rev. W. H. [ed.] Misrule of Henry iii. [1236–52] 87
HUTTON, Rev. W. H. [ed.] Simon de Montfort [1252–66]
†POWELL, F. York [ed.] Alfred and the Danes [870–901]
†SMITH, Lucy T. [ed.] Troublous Days of Rich. ii.
† *Not published yet.* Others *in prog.*

Extracts from contemporary chronicles, documents, etc.—the foreign parts transl. and the spelling modernized.

MODERN WRITERS.

General Histories.

BRIGHT, Can. J. F. English History for the use of Public Schools, 4 vols.; maps 23/- c 8° Rivington [75–88] 82–88

Clear, accurate, compact; rather dry. i. [449–1485]: 4/6; ii. [to 1668]: 5/-; iii. [to 1837]: 7/6; iv.: [*Growth of Democracy*, 1837–80], 6/-.

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Illustrated Hist. of England, 10 vols.; 2,000 ill. [for general readers] ea. 9/- c 4° Cassell [6–] 87 *in prog.*
GARDINER, Prf. S. R. Outline of English History; ill. [55–1880] 9/-, 2/6 12° Longman 81
* " +MULLINGER, J. B. Introduction to the Study of English History 9/- p 8° Paul [81] 82

Pt. I. [by GARDINER]: Intro. to Eng. Hist.; Pt. II. [by MULLINGER]: Authorities. Forms an excellent introduction to Engl. history.

*GREEN, J. R. A Short History of the English People, 4 pts.; maps & tables ea. 3/- c 8° Macmillan [75] 89

A fascinating book, but rather a Commentary than a History proper. i.: 607–1265; ii.: 1204–1553; iii.: 1540–1688; iv.: 1660–1873. With each part is bound up the corresponding section of TAIT'S *Analysis, vt infra.*

Tait, C. W. A. Analysis of English History; based on Green's *Short History* 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [81] 89
* " " History of English People, 4 vols. [to 1815] ea. 16/- 8° Macmillan 77–80

By far the most important general History, devoting much space to condition, etc., of people; but it suffers fr. the defect that, whilst aiming to present full views of topics and movements, it often neglects chronological sequence. Each period accomp. by full list of sources and authorities. i.: to 1461; ii.: to 1603; iii.: to 1688; iv.: to 1815. The 4th vol. is of less value than the others.

GUIZOT, F. P. G. History of England to Accession of Victoria [tr.], 3 vols.; ill. [popular] ea. 10/6 i 8° Low 77–80
HUME, David Hist. of Eng. [to 1688], 8 v. [*also* 6 v., ea. 2/- c 8° (Chandos Lib.) Warne] 80/- 8° L'ngm'n [1754–62] 64

Standard; and until comparatively recently regarded as the best authority, but its trustworthiness much impugned by later research. Strong Tory bias.

Adolphus, John Hist. of the reign of Geo. III., 7 vols. [pub. as cont. of Hume+Smollett] *o.p.* 8° Lee [05] 40–45
Brewer, Prf. J.S. [ed.] The Student's Hume [abridgment of above] 7/6 p 8° Murray [69] 84
Smollett+Hughes, Dr. T. / Dr. T. S. Continuation of Hume's *History—with* Hume, 18 v.; pts. and ill. ea. 4/- p 8° Bell [1757–96; 96] 65–66
KNIGHT, Charles Popular History of England, 8 vols.; ill. [to 1849; for general readers] 82/- 8° Sangster [56–62] 76
LINGARD, J. History of England, 10 vols. [to 1688] 105/- 8° Nimmo [19–30] 83

The great Roman Catholic History of England; able, scholarly and interesting.

v. RAUMER, F. Polit. Hist. of England dur. 16 to 18 cent. [tr.], 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/-; *w.* 10/-] 8° *London* 37
ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold Six Centuries of Work and Wages [14th–19th cent.] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [84] 88

A history of English Labour, from the democratic standpoint; but contains also much information on the general social history and condition of the people of the period.

Chronology.

THOMAS, F. S. Hist. Notes rel. to Hist. of Engl., 3 vols. [for ascertaining dates] 40/- 4° Record Commiss. 46

Dictionary.

*LOW+PULLING, S. J. / F. S. [eds.] The Dictionary of English History 21/- r 8° Cassell 84

A very useful book; by 29 contributors, incl. W. J. ASHLEY, Rev. M. CREIGHTON, Prf. J. EARLE, Mrs. S. R. GARDINER, Rev. W. HUNT, C. F. KEARY, S. L. LEE, J. B. MULLINGER, R. L. POOLE, Prf. Thorold ROGERS, B. C. SKOTTOWE, etc.

Series.

Epochs of English History; ed. Rev. M. Creighton; maps, etc. ea. 9*d.*; or 8 vols. in 1, 5/- f 8° Longman 81, etc.

BROWNING, O. ..... Modern England [1880–74]
CREIGHTON, Rev. M... Tudors & the Reformation
CREIGHTON, Mrs. M. Eng. a Continent. Power [1066–1216]
GARDINER, Mrs. S. R...Struggle agst. Absol. Mon. [1603–88]
POWELL, F. York ..... Early England [to 1066]
ROWLEY, J. ..... Rise of People [1215–1485]
ROWLEY, J. .... Settlement of Constit. [1689–1784]
TANCOCK, Rev. O. W. Engl. dur. Amer. & Contin. Wars

Collective Essays, etc.

EWALD, A. C. Stories fr. the State Papers 6/- c 8° Chatto [81] 82

Belong principally to the Tudor and Stuart periods.

" " Studies Restudied: historical sketches from original sources 12/- 8° " 85
GAIRDNER+SPEDDING, Jas. / J. Studies in English History [15–17 cent.] 12/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 80

Lollards, Falstaff, Kath. of Arragon's First and Second Marriages, Sir T. Overbury, Divine Right of Kings, Sunday: anc. and modern.

KNIGHT, Chas. [ed. & pub.] Half-Hours of English History, 4 vols. [Chandos Lib.] ea. 2/- c 8° Warne [53] 82

Digitized by Google

F § 17

STEBBING, William — Some Verdicts of History reviewed — 12/- 8° Murray — 87

Reprints fr. *Quarterly Review* on A. A. COOPER; Henry ST. JOHN and Wm. PULTENEY; Benj. FRANKLIN and Wm. COBBETT; *etc.*

YONGE, Charlotte M. — Cameos from English History — [popular] ea. 5/- f 8° Macmillan 69–89 *in prog.*

i.: Rollo to Edw. II.; ii.: Wars in France; iii.: Wars of the Roses; iv.: Reformation Times; v.: England and Spain; vi.: 40 Years of Stuart Rule [1603–43]; vii.: The Rebellion and the Restoration [1642–78].

Ecclesiastical History—*v.* A § 62.

HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY.

Collective.

*CAMPBELL, Lord — Lives of the Lord Chancellors, 10 vols. — [Saxon to 1838] ea. 6/- p 8° Murray . [45–48] 74

" " — Lives of the Chief Justices, 4 vols. — [to 1832] ea. 6/- p 8° " [49–57] 74

EWALD, A. C. — Representative Statesmen: political studies, 2 vols. — 24/- c 8° Chapman 79

Strafford, Halifax, Sir R. Walpole, Chatham, Pitt, Eldon, Canning, Wellington, Peel, Palmerston.

FOSS, E. — Lives of the Judges of England, 9 vols. — [1068–1853] *o.p.* [*w.* £5] 8° Murray 48–64

" " — Biographia Juridica — [abridgment of above, carried down to 1870] 21/- r 8° " 70

GREEN, [Mrs.] Mary A. Everett — Lives of the Princesses of England, 6 vols.; ports. — *o.p.* [*pb.* ea. 10/6] c 8° Longman [49–55] 67

From the Norman Conquest to the four daughters of Charles i. A good companion to STRICKLAND, *infra*.

HOOK, Dn. W. F. — Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury; 12 vols. — £9 8° Bentley 60–77

From St. Augustine to Juxon; vols. i.–xi. entered separately F §§ 19–23; vol. xii. is a General Index.

ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold — Historical Gleanings, 2 series — 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 69; 70

i.: Montagu, Walpole, Adam Smith, Cobbett, 4/6; ii.: Wicklif, Laud, Wilkes, Horne Tooke, 6/-.

STRICKLAND, Agnes — Lives of the Queens of England, 6 vols. — ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [$\frac{48}{60}$] 64

British and Saxon Queens: Matilda to Anne, with numer. extr. fr. unpub. docum., chfly. of domestic and personal nature.

Dictionary.

*Dictionary of National Biography, ed. Leslie Stephen, vols. i.–xx. [to Garner] — ea. 15/- r 8° Smith & Elder 84–89 *in prog.*

To occupy about 50 volumes and to be continued quarterly.

Ecclesiastical Biography—*for less important* Collective, *and for* Individual, Biographies, *v.* A § 62.

Legal Biography. — " " " " " " *v.* D § 7.

Series.

English Men of Action — ea. 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89 *in prog.*

†Clive ..... Col. Sir C. WILSON.
†Cook, Cpt. ..... Walter BESANT.
†Dampier ..... W. Clark RUSSELL.
†Drake ..... J. A. FROUDE.
Gordon, General ..... Col. Sir Wm. BUTLER.
†Hastings, Warren ..... Sir A. C. LYALL.
Havelock ..... Arch. FORBES.
†Hawkwood, Sir John .... F. Marion CRAWFORD.
Henry V. ..... Rev. A. J. CHURCH.
Lawrence, Lord ..... Sir Rich. TEMPLE.
Livingstone ..... Thos. HUGHES.
Monk ..... Julian CORBETT.
†Montrose ..... Mowbray MORRIS.
†Moore, Sir John ..... Col. MAURICE.
†Raleigh ..... W. STEBBING.
Strafford ..... H. D. TRAILL.
†Warwick, the king-maker ..... C. W. OMAN.
Wellington ..... Geo. HOOPER.

† *Not published yet.*

English Worthies — [good popular brief biographies] ea. 1/- c 8° Longman [85, *etc.*] 88–89

The historical vols. are:—

Blake ..... David HANNAY.
Canning ..... Frank H. HILL.
Claverhouse ..... Mowbray MORRIS.
Marlborough ..... Geo. SAINTSBURY.
Raleigh ..... E. W. GOSSE.
Shaftesbury, 1st Earl ..... H. D. TRAILL.

Historical Biographies, ed. Can. M. Creighton — ea. 2/6 to 3/6 f 8° Rivington 76–79

Black Prince ..... Louise CREIGHTON 2/6 76
Cromwell ..... F. W. CORNISH 3/6 77
Marlborough ..... Louise CREIGHTON 3/6 79
Raleigh ..... " " 3/- 77
Simon de Montfort ..... M. CREIGHTON 2/6 78
Wellington ..... Rosamund WAITE 3/6 78

Statesmen Series, ed. Lloyd C. Sanders — ea. 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 87 *sqq.*

†Albert, Prince ..... C. M. YONGE.
Beaconsfield ..... T. E. KEBBEL.
Bolingbroke ..... A. HASSALL.
†Dalhousie ..... Cpt. L. J. TROTTER.
Derby ..... T. E. KEBBEL.
†Fawcett ..... Sir Edw. GREY.
†Fox ..... H. O. WAKEMAN.
†Gambetta ..... F. T. MARZIALS.
†Gortschakoff ..... G. DOBSON.
†Grattan ..... R. DUNLOP.
†Grey ..... F. H. HILL.
Metternich ..... Col. G. B. MALLESON.
†Mirabeau ..... A. HASSALL.
O'Connell ..... J. A. HAMILTON.
Palmerston ..... L. C. SANDERS.
Peel ..... F. C. MONTAGUE.
†Wellesley ..... Col. G. B. MALLESON.

† *Not published yet.*

Twelve English Statesmen — ea. 2/6 Macmillan 89 *in prog.*

†Chatham ..... John MORLEY.
Cromwell ..... Fred. HARRISON.
†Edward i. ..... F. York POWELL.
†Elizabeth ..... Prf. E. S. BEESLY.
Henry ii. ..... Mrs. J. R. GREEN.
Henry vii. ..... Jas. GAIRDNER.
†Peel ..... J. R. THURSFIELD.
†Pitt ..... John MORLEY.
Walpole ..... John MORLEY.
William the Conqueror .... Prf. E. A. FREEMAN.
William iii. ..... H. D. TRAILL.
Wolsey, Cardinal ..... Prf. M. CREIGHTON.

† *Not published yet.*

HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY—*v.* E § 4: Atlases.

17. CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND: GENERAL.

The Constitution.

AMOS, Prf. Sheldon — A Primer of the English Constitution and Government — 6/- c 8° Longman [73] 77

BAGEHOT, Walter — The English Constitution and other Essays — 7/6 c 8° Paul [67] 85

A brilliant discussion of actual English political methods, etc.

COX, Homersham — Institutions of the English Government — 24/- 8° Sweet 63

DICEY, Prf. A. V. — Lectures introductory to the Study of the Law of the Constitution — 12/6 8° Macmillan [85] 86

*English Citizen, The: a series of short books, ed. H. Craik — ea. 3/6 c 8° " 81–86

Deals with the rights and responsibilities of citizens as they *are*, treating of the machinery of our Constitution and the broad lines upon which it has been constructed.

Chalmers, M. D. ..... Local Government.
Cotton+Payne, J. S.+E. J. ..... Colonies.
Craik, H. ..... State in rel. to Education.
du Cane, Sir C. ..... Crime.
Elliot, Hon. A. ..... State and Church.
Farrer, J. A. ..... State in rel. to Trade.
Fowle, T. W. ..... Poor Law.
Jevons, W. S. ..... State in rel. to Labour.
Maitland, F. W. ..... Justice and Police.
Maurice, Col. ..... National Defences.
Pollock, Prf. F. ..... Land Laws.
Traill, H. D. ..... Central Government.
Walpole Spencer ..... Electorate.
" ..... Foreign Relations.
Wilson, A. J. ..... National Budget.

Digitized by Google

F § 17

FISCHEL, E. The English Constitution [tr. fr. German] 14/- 8° Bosworth 63
Much less interesting than BAGEHOT's book, but a good companion to it. While BAGEHOT discusses principles, FISCHEL describes forms.

de FONBLANQUE, A. How we are Governed: crown, senate and bench [popular] 1/6 c 8° Warne [58] 89
FORTESQUE, Sir J. [15 cent.] Governance of Eng.: differ. 'tween abso. & limit. mon., ed. C. Plummer 12/6 8° Clar. Press 86
A reprint of the earliest English Constitutional treatise First pub. fr. the MS. in 1714.

Government Year Book: forms and meth. in Gt. Brit., colonies and foreign countries, ed. L. Sargent 6/- c 8° Unwin 88 *ann.*
HEARN, Prf. W. E. [Austral.] The Government of England: its structure and development 16/- 8° Longman [67] 87
Statesman's Year Book, ed. F. Martin to 1885; since by J. S. Keltie 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 63 *sqq.*; *in prog.*
TODD, Dr. Alpheus On Parliamentary Government in England vol. i. 24/-; ii. 30/- 8° Longman [87] 87 [88] 88
On the origin, development and practical operation of Parliamentary Government in England.

Constitutional Law—*v.* D § 27.

Constitutional History: Sources—*v.* F § 16, and F §§ 18–26, *passim*; and D § 5: Early Law.

Constitutional History: Modern Writers.

AMOS, Prf. Sheldon Fifty Years of the English Constitution [1830–1880] 10/6 8° Longman 80
ANDREWS, Prf. E. B. [Am.] Brief Institutes of Constit. Hist. [Eng. and Amer.; good sketch] $1.80 c 8° *Boston* 88
BISSET, A. History of Struggle for Parliam. Govt. in England, 2 v. [rn. of Chas. i.] 24/- 8° Paul 77
Vide also his *History of the Commonwealth*, in F § 23.

COOTE, C. H. The Romans in Britain [survival of their institutions] 12/- 8° Norgate 78
CREASY, Sir Edward S. The Rise and Progress of the Eng. Constitution [interesting text book] 6/- c 8° Bentley [53] 81
*FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Growth of English Constitution from the Earliest Times [popular] 5/- c 8° Macmillan [72] 84
*GNEIST, Prf. Rud. History of the English Constitution [tr.], 2 vols. 32/- 8° Clowes [85] 89
Takes for its starting point the institutions, polit., and relig., of A.-S. times, and portrays the reciprocal action going on from those days to present time between State and Society, Church and State, Constitution and Admin., State life and Popular life, and Polit. and Priv. Economy.

*HALLAM, Henry The Constitutional Hist. of Engl., 3 vols. [Hy. vii.–Geo. ii.; 1485–1760] 12/- p 8° Murray [27] 72
" " The Same, abridged and ed. Dr. W. Smith 7/6 p 8° " 72
Learned, impartial, and by no means yet antiquated, but in awkward and laborious style. *Cf.* MACULAY'S critique of this work in his *Essays*, 2/6 c 8° Longman [25–44] '89. The edns. in 1 vol. [7/6 8° Ward & Lock, '78; 2/- c 8° WARNE, '73] are of small value: they are unauthorized reprints of early editions and do not incorporate the important copyright revisions of the author. Authorized edns. before that of 1846 are similarly of little value.

*MAY, Sir T. Erskine Constitutional History of England, 3 vols. [1760–1870] 18/- p 8° Longman [61–63] 71
Forms a continuation to HALLAM, *ut supra*, though the treatment is acc. to leading subjects rather than chronological sequence.

RANSOME, Prf. C. Rise of Constitutional Government in England 6/- c 8° Rivington 83
*STUBBS, Bp. W. Constitutional History of England: origin & devel. [to 1485], 3 vols. ea. 12/- p 8° Clar Press [74–78] 83
By far the best general history, a great monument of English historical scholarship. STUBB'S, HALLAM'S, and MAY'S Histories form a connected series.

TASWELL-LANGMEAD, T. P. English Constitutional History [Teutonic Conq. to present time] 21/- 8° Stevens [75] 86
Based on the best authorities; it is the textbook for Univ. and Inns-of-Court Students.

WAKEMAN + HASSALL, H. O. / A. (eds.) Essays introductory to the Study of Constitutional History 6/- c 8° Rivington 87
1. H. H. Henson, Early Eng. Constitution; 2. W. J. Ashley, Feudalism; 3. C. W. Oman, Norman and Angevin Admin. System; 4. D. J. Medley, Parliament; 5. A. Hassall, Constit. Kingship (15 cent.); 6. H. O. Wakeman, Influ. of Church on Devel. of State.

Shorter Periods —are classed with the other Histories in F §§ 18–26, *passim*.

History of Parliament: Generally—*for a full list*, *v.* D § 141.

ACLAND + RANSOME, A. H. D. / Prf. C. Handbook in Outline of Political History of England [to 1887] 6/- c 8° Rivington [80] 88
BISSET, A. Short History of the English Parliament, 2 vols. 24/- 8° King 77
*GNEIST, Dr. Rudolf Student's History of English Parliament, ed. A. H. Keane [800–1887] 9/- 8° Grevel 87
The previous tr. of 1886, by SHEE, pub. by same pub., is to be avoided. It is almost worthless on acc. of its bad translation.

JENNINGS, G. H. Anecdotal History of the British Parliament [anecdotal] 15/- 8° Cox 81
PALGRAVE, R. F. D. Lectures on House of Commons [3 lectures on history and practice] 2/6 12° Macmillan [69] 78
ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold [ed.] Collection of Protests of the Lords [1624–1874]: w. intros.; 3 vols. 42/- 8° Clar. Press 75
SKOTTOWE, B. C. A Short History of the English Parliament 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [86] 87
A very good brief survey, in 350 pp., from the Witenagemot to Mr. Biggar.

Elections, History of—*for* Law, *v.* D § 41: Election Law.

COX, Homersham Ancient Parliamentary Elections 8/6 8° Longman 68
A history, showing how parliaments were constituted and representatives elected.

GREGO, Joseph History of Parliamentary Elections and Electioneering in old days 16/- 8° Chatto 86
With a col. front. and about 100 cuts der. fr. contempt. prints, etc. An interesting account of what the masses believed or their leaders wished them to believe, full of local colour and detail. Anne to Victoria.

Parliamentary Law—*v.* D § 27.

Parliamentary Reform and Reform Bills and Acts.

ANSTEY, T. C. Notes on the New Reform Act [Act of 1867] 10/6 8° Ridgway 67
BAGEHOT, Walter Essays on Parliamentary Reform 5/- c 8° Paul 84
BEACONSFIELD, Earl Speeches on Parliamentary Reform [1848–1866] 12/- 8° Longman [67] 67
COX, Homersham History of the Reform Bills of 1866–1867 7/6 8° " 68
The best account, fr. the Liberal side, of the Reform under the Derby-Disraeli government, but strongly partizan.

GREY, Earl Parliamentary Govern. w. regard to Parl. Reform [Reform Bills '59 & '61] 9/- 8° Murray [62] 67
GROTE, George Essentials of Parlia. Reform [1831]—*repr. in his* Minor Works [posth.] 14/- 8° " 73
A vigorous assertion of the broadest principles of popular representation.

HEATON, W. The Three Reformers of Parliament [1830–1885] 5/- c 8° Unwin 86
MURDOCH, James Constitutional Reform in Great Britain and Ireland 7/6 c 8° Blackie 85
TORRENS, W. T. M. Reform of Procedure in Parliament 5/- c 8° W. H. Allen [81] 81

Digitized by Google

F § 18

Union with Ireland.

BALL, J. T.	Historical Review of Legislative Systems in Ireland	6/-	8°	Longman	88
INGRAM, Dr. T. D.	History of the Legislative Union of Great Britain and Ireland	10/6	8°	Macmillan	87

18. HISTORY OF ENGLAND BEFORE THE NORMAN CONQUEST.

Bibliography.

GAIRDNER, James	Early Chroniclers of Europe : England	4/- c	8°	S.P.C.K.	79
*HARDY, Sir T. D.	Descriptive Catalogue, *v.* F § 16.				

Latin Writers —*for the various edns, etc., v.* K § 216.

CAESAR	De bello gallico.
TACITUS	Agricola, '37–'93, wh. conts. the best acc. of Brit. in early pt. of Rom. occupation.
,,	Germania.

The scattered passages rel. to Britain in the various classical writers are enumerated in HARDY'S *Catalogue, ut sup.*, and printed in PETRIE+SHARPE'S *Monumenta Hist. Brit., ut infra.*

Romans in Britain. Roman Remains—*v. also* G § 2.

AKERMAN, J. Y.	Archæolog. Index to Remains of Celtic, Romano-Brit. & A.-S. Periods ; ill.	15/-	8°	J. R. Smith	47
COOTE, H. C.	The Romans of Britain [on the survival of Roman institutions]	12/-	8°	Norgate	78
GOMME, G. L. [ed.]	Romano-British Remains, 2 vols. [repr. arts. fr. *Gentleman's Mag.*] ea.	7/6	8°	Stock	87
,,	Roman and Saxon Archæology. [,, ,,]	7/6	8°	,,	89
HÜBNER, Prf. E.	Inscriptiones Britanniæ Christianæ [to 9th century]	16/-	4°	*Berlin*	76
LEWIN, Thomas	The Invasion of Britain by Julius Cæsar ; maps and ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/- ; *w.* 7/6]		8°	Longman	[59] 62
MORGAN, Thos.	Romano-British Mosaic Pavements ; col. pl. and ill.	42/- r	8°	Whiting	86
SCARTH, Preb.	Roman Britain [Early Britain series ; popular]	2/6	12°	S.P.C.K.	83
SMITH, Rev. A. C.	British and Roman Antiquities of the North Wilts Downs ; ill.	25/-	4°	Wilts. Arch. Soc. (Quaritch)	85
VINE, Rev. F. T.	Cæsar in Kent ; maps [acc. of his landing and battles]	5/- s	4°	Stock	[87] 88
WRIGHT, Thomas	The Celt, the Roman, and the Saxon [ill. by ancient remains]	9/- c	8°	Trübner	[46] 85

Roman Wall.

BOYLE, J. R.	The Roman Wall : reconsideration of its problems—*in Archæol. Rev.*, iv., 2–3 [1889].				
BRUCE, J. C.	Description of the Roman Wall, 47 pl. and many ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 73/6 ; *w* £6]		4°	Longman	[51] 67
,, ,,	Wallet Book of the Roman Wall ; map, 13 etchgs., 3 plans and 137 ill.	7/6 p	8°	,,	[63] 85

Roman London.

SMITH, C. Roach	Illustrations of Roman London ; col. pl. and ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 30/-]		4°	*London*	59

Danes in Britain.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A.	—*v. his* Norman Conquest [F § 19], *espec. for reign of Canute.*				
ROBERTSON, E. W.	—*his* Scotland under Early Kings, vol. ii., *has important essay on* The Dane Laws, 2 vols.	36/-	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	62
STREATFEILD, Rev. G. S.	Lincolnshire and the Danes	7/6 c	8°	Paul	84
STUBBS, Bp. W.	—*his* Const. Hist., vol. i. § 77 [F § 17], *gives a full summary of effects of Danish Invasion.*				
WORSAAE, J. J. A.	Account of the Danes & Norwegians in Eng., Scot. & Irel. [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6]	c	8°	Murray	52

Of considerable value, impaired, however, by its too great readiness to refer every English institution to a Scandinavian origin.

Saxon Charters, etc.

*BIRCH, Dr. W. de Gray [ed.]	Cartularium Saxonicum, vols. i.–ii.	ea. 31/6 c	4°	Whiting	85; 88 *in prog.*

A collection of important charters rel. to Ang.-Sax. history ; vol. i. : 430–839 ; vol. ii. : 840–947, and Append. 601–947.

,, ,,	Fasti Monastici Ævi Saxonici	7/6 r	8°	R. Soc. of Lit. (Trübner)	72

An alphabetical list of the heads of religious houses in England previously to Norman Conquest.

Facsimiles of Anglo-Saxon MSS. : photozincographs, pt. i., 50/- ; ii., 70/- ; iii.		126/-	f°	Ordnance Survey Off.	
*HADDAN+STUBBS, $\frac{\text{W. (eds.)}}{\text{A. W.}}$	Councils and Ecclesiastical Documents, 3 vols.	56/-		Clar. Press	69–71

Based on Sir H. SPELMAN [1639–64], as edited by David WILKINS [1737].

*KEMBLE, J. M. [ed.]	Codex Diplomaticus Ævi Saxonici, 6 vols.		8°	Engl. Histor. Soc.	39–47
*ROUND, J. H. [ed.]	Ancient Charters, Royal and Private, prior to A.D. 1200			Pipe Roll Soc.	89
*STUBBS, [Bp.] W. [ed.]	Select Charters & other Documents ill. of Engl. Const. History [to Edw. i.]	8/6 c	8°	Clar. Press	[70] 81

In the original texts, w. introductions and explanations. Appendix conts. texts of Petition of Right and Bill of Rights.

THORPE, Benj. [ed.]	Diplomatarium Anglicum Ævi Saxonici [605–1066]	21/-	8°	Clar. Press	65

Anglo-Saxon and Anglo-Norman Law—*v. also* D § 5.

ADAMS, H. [Am. ; ed.]	Essays on Ang.-Sax. Laws [law courts, land and family laws, procedure]	18/-	8°	Macmillan	76
BIGELOW, M. M. [Am.]	History of Procedure in England [Anglo-Norman, 1066–1204]	16/-	8°	,,	80
,, ,, [ed.]	Placita Anglo-Normannica [cases fr. monastic records]	18/-	8°	Low	81
COOK, A. S. [Am. ; ed.]	Extracts from the Anglo-Saxon Laws [in original A.-S.]	50c.	12°	*New York*	80
THORPE, Benj. [ed.]	Ancient Laws and Institutions of England 1 vol. f° & 2 vols. r	70/-	8°	Rolls Series	40

Laws of the A.-S. Kings, w. tr. ; of Edw. Confessor ; of Wm. I., Henry i. ; *Monum. Eccles. Anglic.* fr. 7–10 cent. ; and ancient Lat. version of A.-S. Laws.

Digitized by Google

F § 18

History of English Law—v. D § 5.

Deciphering Early Documents.

EARLE, Prf. J. Handbk. to the Land Charters and other Early Documents 16/- c 8° Clar. Press 88

Intended to facilitate the study of the legal documents coll. in KEMBLE and in BIRCH, *ut sup.* It consists of 450 pp. of A.-S Charters, intro. of 110 pp. notes and indices.

WRIGHT, Andrew Court Hand Restored: assistant in reading deeds, charters, etc. 21/- 4° Chatto [1776] 79

General Sources.

Chronicles.

*Anglo-Saxon Chronicle.

EARLE, Prf. J. Two of the Saxon Chronicles [parallel] 16/- 8° Clar. Press 65

PLUMMER, C. [ed.] Two of Saxon Chronicles, Parallel [787-1001]: revis. text, w. intro. 3/- c 8° ,, 89

*THORPE, Benj. [ed.] The Anglo-Saxon Chronicles; vol. i.: texts; ii.: translation ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 61

THORPE'S edn. conts. 6 diff. texts fr. 6 MSS. (parallel); EARLE'S has the Parker MS. (*Corp. Chr. Camb.*) and the Laudian (*Bodleian*), w. full notes, an important Preface and Glossary. The *A.-S. Chron.* is of the very first importance. It is written in the form of Annals. Six MSS. and fragments of a seventh are extant; they terminate at various dates, the latest at 1154. Each has been identified with one or other of the great religious houses of the South, viz.: (1) *Wincs.*, (2) *Abingdon*, (3) *Worcs.*, (4) *Peterboro'*, (5 and 6) from *Canterb.* (one in both Lat. and Saxon). (1) is in *C. C. C. Camb.*, (2, 3, 5, and 6), in *Brit. Mus.* (*Cotton Lib.*), (4) in *Bodl. Lib. Oxon.*

BEDE, Ven. Opera Historica, 2 vols. 8° Engl. Hist. Soc. 38-43

,, ,, Historia Ecclesiastica Gentis Anglorum, ed. G. H. Moberley 10/6 p 8° Clar. Press 69

,, ,, The same: books III.-IV. ed. Prf. J. E. B. Mayor + Prf. J. R. Lumby 7/6 12° Camb. Press 78

,, ,, Ecclesiastical Hist. of Eng., w. A. S. Chron., tr. Dr. J. A. Giles [to 731] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [40] 47

ETHELWERD [10 cent.] Chronicles, [to 975]—*v.* Giles' Six Old Chronicles, [tr.], *infra.*

FLORENCE of Worcester Chronicon ex Chronicis, ed. B. Thorpe, 2 vols. 8° Engl. Histor. Soc. 48

,, Chronicle [tr.] [departure of Romans to Edward i.] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 54

GEOFFREY of Monmouth [12 cent.] Historia Britonum—*v.* Giles' Six Old Chronicles [tr.], *infra.*

GILDAS [6 cent.] De Excidio Britanniæ, ed. Rev. J. H. Stevenson [*v. also* Giles, *infra*] 8° Engl. Histor. Soc. 38

GILES, Dr. J. A. [tr.] Six Old English Chronicles 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48

ASSER'S *Life of Alfred*; *Chronicles* of ETHELWERD; GILDAS; NENNIUS; GEOFFREY of MONMOUTH; RICHARD of CIRENCESTER.

HENRY of Huntingdon [12 cent.] Historia Anglorum, ed. T. Arnold [B.C. 55-A.D. 1154] 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 79

,, ,, History of the English [tr.] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53

LANGTOFT, Peter Chronicle in French Verse, ed. Thos. Wright; 2 v. [to d. of Edw. i.] ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 66-68

MATTHEW PARIS —*v.* F § 20.

MATTHEW of Westminster Flowers of Hist. relating to Britain, tr. Prf. C. D. Yonge, 2 v. [to 1307] ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53

NENNIUS [9 cent.] Historia Britonum, ed. Rev. J. H. Stevenson 8° Engl. Hist. Soc. 38

Also included in PETRIE + SHARPE, *infra*; translated in GILES, *supra.*

*PETRIE + SHARPE, [ed.] Monumenta Historica Britannica: Mater. for Hist. of Brit. *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/-; *w.* 42/-] f° Butterworth 48

To Norman Conquest, w. an intro. by Sir T. D. HARDY: was intended to have been contin. For contents, *v.* HARDY'S *Catalogue*, i. p. 850.

*RALPH of Diceto [12 cent.] Opera Historica, ed. [Bp.] W. Stubbs, 2 vols. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 76

Contains the *Abbreviationes Chronicorum*, extending from 1-1147, and *Ymagines Historiarum*, to 1201.

RICHARD of Cirencester [14 cent.] Speculum Historiale de Gestis Regum Angliæ, ed. J. E. B. Mayor, 2 v. ea. 10/- r 8° ,, 63-69

It was on this work that BERTRAM fathered his forgery *De Situ Britanniæ* [1747], which was for over a century regarded as so valuable an addition to our knowledge of early Britain. Tr. in GILES' *Six Old Chron.*, *supra.*

*ROGER HOVEDEN Chronica, ed. [Bp.] W. Stubbs, 4 vols. [A.D. 732-1201] ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 68-71

SYMEON of Durham [12 cent.] Opera, ed. T. Arnold, vols. i., ii. ea. 10/- r 8° ,, 82-85

WILLIAM of Malmesbury Gesta Regum Anglorum, ed. Sir T. D. Hardy [449 to 28 Henry i.] 8° Engl. Hist. Soc. 40

Contains also his *Historia Novella* ("New History": 1126-1142).

* ,, The same, ed. Bp. W. Stubbs, 2 vols. [incl. *Historia Novella*] ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Ser. 88; 89

,, Chronicle of the Kings of England, tr. Rev. J. Sharpe [to Stephen] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 47

,, De Gestis Pontificum Anglorum, ed. N. E. S. A. Hamilton 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 70

A history of English Bishops and Monasteries, from Augustine to A.D. 1123.

Modern Writers.

*ALLEN, Grant Anglo-Saxon Britain [Early Britain Series; excellent popular bk.] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 82

ARMITAGE, Ella S. The Childhood of the English Nation [to 1199; excellent outline] 2/6 12° Longman 76

CHURCH, Prf. A. J. Early Britain; maps and ill. [Story of Nations Series; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin 89

CREASY, Sir E. S. History of England, vols. i.-ii.—*v.* F § 19.

*ELTON, C. Origins of English History [Celtic period and A.-S. Conquest] 21/- m 8° Quaritch [82] 89

*FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Old English History; maps [A.-S. period; elementary] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [69] 71

,, ,, —*his* Hist. of Norm. Conq., vols. i.-ii. [*v.* F § 19], *are devoted to A.-S. period and rn. of Edw. the Confessor.*

,, ,, Teut. Conquest in Gaul & Brit.; w. Fifty Years of Europ. Hist. [4 lects.] 5/- 8° Macmillan 88

*GREEN, J. R. The Making of England [A.-S. conquest and heptarchy] 16/- 8° ,, 82

* ,, ,, The Conquest of England [completing the A.-S. period] 18/- 8° ,, 83

*GUEST, Dr. Edwin Origines Celticæ: contributions to the history of Britain, 2 vols. 32/- 8° ,, 83

Unfinished: contains important papers on the Anglo-Saxon Conquest.

HAIGH, Rev. D. H. The Conquest of Britain by the Saxons 15/- 8° J. R. Smith 61

A "harmony" of the *Historia Britonum*, writings of GILDAS, the *Brut*, the *A.-S. Chronicle.*

,, ,, The Anglo-Saxon Sagas: an exam. of their value as aids to history 8/6 8° ,, 61

HODGETTS, J. F. Older England: ill. by A.-S. antiquities in the British Mus.; ser. i.-ii. ea. 6/- 8° Whiting 84; 85

*KEMBLE, J. M. The Saxons in Eng., ed. W. de Gray Birch; 2 v. [to Norm. Conq.; chfly. social] 24/- 8° Quaritch [49] 76

*LAPPENBERG, J. M. History of England under the Anglo-Saxon Kings [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 3/6 12° Bohn's Lib. [45] 80

PALGRAVE, Sir F. Rise & Progress of the English Commonwealth: A.-S. period, 2 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 90/-] 4° Loudon 32

,, ,, History of the Anglo-Saxons 1/- c 8° Ward & Lock [31] 87

PALGRAVE writes as an antiquarian, rather than as a historian proper. Sympathises with the Normans, whilst FREEMAN champions the English

Digitized by Google

F § 19

PEARSON, C. H. —*v.* F § 19.
POWELL, F. York Early England [to 1066; Epochs Engl. Hist.; *v. also* Series, *inf.*] 1/- 18° Longman 76
RHYS, Prf. J. Celtic Britain [Early Britain Series; popular] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 82
THRUPP, John The Anglo-Saxon Home [domestic instits. & customs fr. 5th to 11th cent.] 12/- 8° Longmans 62
TURNER, Sharon Hist. of the Anglo-Saxons, 3 v. [standard, but antiquated] *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/-; *w.* 15/-] 8° Longman[1799–05]52

Series.

Early Britain [a series of small manuals] ea. 2/6 or 3/- f 8° S. P. C. K. 82-87

Anglo-Saxon Britain.....Grant ALLEN, 2/6, '82.
Celtic Britain [11th cent.].....Prf. J. RHYS, 3/-, '82.
Norman Britain.....Rev. W. HUNT, 2/6, '84.
Post-Norman Britain [Hy. iii. to 1688].....H. G. HEWLETT, 3/-, '86.
Roman Britain.....Preb. SCARTH, 2/6, '83.
Scandinavian Britain.....F. York POWELL, *in prep.*

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

HOOK, Dn. W. F. Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury, vol. i. A.-S. period [597–1070] 15/- 8° Bentley 60

Augustine, Laurentius, Mellitus, Justus, Honorius, Deusdedit, Theodorus, Brihtwald, Tatwine, Notheim, Cuthbert, Bregwin, Jaenbert, Ethelhard, Wulfred, Feologild, Ceolonoth, Ethelred, Plegmund, Anthelm, Wulfhelm, Odo, Dunstan, Ethelgar, Siric, Elfric, Elphege, Limig, Ethelnoth, Eadsige, Robert, Stigand.

WRIGHT, Thomas Biographia Britannica Literaria; v. i.: A.-S.; v. ii.: A.-N. period, 2 v. 24/- 8° Parker 42-46

Individually.

ALFRED the Great [849 (?)–901]
Asser [9 cent.] Life of Alfred [tr.]—*v. supra, s.v.* Giles' *Six Old English Chronicles.*
Giles, Dr. A. [ed.] Memorials of King Alfred; 9 pl. [essays on hist. & antiq. of 9 cent.] 7/6 r 8° J. R. Smith 63
Hughes, Thos. Alfred the Great [Sunday Library; popular; good] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [70] 78
*Pauli, Dr. R. Life of Alfred the Great [tr.], ed. B. Thorpe 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 52

See also in the *Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, supra*, which forms our only really trustworthy source.

BEDE, Ven. [672–735] —*prefixed to his* Eccles. Hist., ed. J. E. B. Mayor+J. R. Lumby, *is a tr. of* Ebert's *account of* Bede, *which is the best* 7/6 8° Camb. Press. [78] 88
DUNSTAN, St. [925–988] Memorials of, ed. fr. MSS. by [Bp.] W. Stubbs 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 74
EDWARD the Confessor [d. 1066]. Lives of, ed. H. R. Luard 10/- r 8° ,, 58

Three Lives in Norm.-Fch. [verse, *c.* 1245], Latin [verse *c.* 1440–50], Latin [*c.* 1066–74].

19. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1066–1199—WILLIAM I. to RICHARD I.

Sources.

Anglo-Saxon Chronicle [*v.* F § 18] *comes down to* 12 *cent.*
Annales Monastici —*v.* F § 20.
ARCHER, T. A. [ed.] The Crusade of Rchd. i.; w. intro. & notes, map & ill. [Engl. Hist. fr. Cont. Writ.] 2/- 12° Nutt 86

Extracts fr. the *Itinerarium Ricardi, Bohâdin, Le Livre Eroles, Ibn Alathir*, etc.

BEDE, Ven. —*v.* F § 18.
*BENEDICT of Peterboro' Gesta Regis Henrici Secundi, ed. Stubbs, vols. i.–ii. [1169–1192] ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 67

In his Preface STUBBS proves that BENEDICT was *not* the author of this important Chronicle, but that it was probably by Richard FITZNEAL, treasurer to Henry ii., and author of *Dialogus de Scaccario.*

FLORENCE of Worcester —*v.* F § 18.
GERVASE of Canterbury Chron. of the rns. of Stephen, Hy. ii., & Rich. i., ed. Stubbs, v. i.–ii. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 79–80
Gesta Stephani, ed. Dr. R. C. Sewell [ends at 1152; Stephen's side—*v.* Howlett, v. iii. *inf.*] 8° Engl. Histor. Soc. 45
GILDAS —*v.* F § 18 [*for story of the Conquest*].
GILES, Dr. J. A. [ed.] Scriptores rerum gestarum Wilhelmi Conquestoris 10/- 8° Nutt 46
HENRY of Huntingdon —*v.* F § 18.
HOWLETT, Rich. [ed.] Chronicles of Reigns of Stephen, Hy. ii. & Richard i., vols. i.–iii. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 84–86

v. i.: WM. of Newburgh's *Hist. rer. angl*; ii.: *Draco Normannicus*; iii.: a miscell. coll. of short historical treatises, incl. chron. of RICHARD of Hexham, the poem of JORDAN de FANTOSME, chron. of RICH. of Devizes [*v. infra, s.v.* RICHARD], the *Relatio de Standardo* of AILRED of Rievaulx, **Gesta Regis Stephani* [*v. supra, s.v.* Gesta], etc.

INGULPH Chronicles of the Abbey of Croyland, tr. H. T. Riley 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 54

Now generally considered to be spurious.

ORDERICUS Vitalis [12 cent.] Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ lib. xiii., ed. Le Provost, 2 vols. r 8° *Paris* 38–40
,, ,, Ecclesiastical History of England and Normandy [tr.], 4 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53–56

For criticism of his value as a historian, *v.* CHURCH'S *Life of Anselm*, cap. 5 (*infra*).

Pipe Roll Society Publications [the Society was founded by Walford SELBY in 1883] *London* 84 *sqq. in prog.*

Established for the pub. of all unprinted national records extant in H.M. Public Record Office to end of twelfth century, including the *Rotuli Curiæ Regis* of the rn. of Richard i.

1. Great Roll of the Pipe for 5th year of Henry ii. [1158–1159].....84
2. Great Roll of the Pipe for 6th year of Henry ii. [1159–1160].....84
3. Introduction to the Study of the Pipe Rolls.....84
4. Great Roll of the Pipe for 7th year of Henry ii. [1160–1161].....85
5. Great Roll of the Pipe for 8th year of Henry ii. [1161–1162].....85
6. Great Roll of the Pipe for 9th year of Henry ii. [1162–1163].....86
7. Great Roll of the Pipe for 10th year of Henry ii. [1163–1164].....86
8. Great Roll of the Pipe for 11th year of Henry ii. [1164–1165].....87
*9. Great Roll of the Pipe for 12th year of Henry ii. [1165–1166].....88
*10. Ancient Charters, Royal and Private, prior to A.D. 1200, pt. i. edited and annotated J. H. Round.....88

RALPH of Diceto —*v.* F § 18.
RICHARD of Devizes Chronicon de Rebus Gestis Rich. I., ed. J. Stevenson [*v. also* Howlett, v. iii. *sup.*] 8° Eng. Hist. Soc. 38
ROGER Hoveden —*v.* F § 18.
ROGER of Wendover —*v.* F § 20.

Digitized by Google

F § 19

STUBBS, Bp. W. [ed.] Chronicles and Memorials of Reign of Richard i., 2 vols. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 64–65
i.: *Itinerarium Peregrinorum et Gesta Richardi i.* [1187–1199]; ii.: *Epistolæ Cantuarienses* [1187–1199]—*v.* also his *Constit. Hist.*, caps. x., xi., xii., for this period.
WILLIAM of Malmesbury—*his Historia Novella* [*v.* F § 18] *covers* A.D. 1126–1142 [*Matilda's side*].
,, Newburgh Historia Rerum Anglicarum [1066–1098]—*v.* R. Howlett, *supra*.
WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Anglo-Lat. Satirical Poets and Epigrammatists of xii. cent., vols. i.–ii. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 72

Battle Abbey Roll.

CLEVELAND, D'ess of The Battle Abbey Roll: w. some acc. of the Norm. lineages, 3 v. [w. index.] 48/- 8° Murray 89
Traces the several families down to date. Not very critical, and based on second-hand authorities of varying value; but full of interesting family traditions and a useful book of reference for details concerning the lives and genealogies of several thousand persons.
HUNTER, Rev. Joseph On the so-called Roll of Battle Abbey—*in the* Collns. of Sussex Archæolog. Soc., vol. vi.
Costumals of Battle Abbey in rn. of Edw. i. & ii., ed. fr. MSS. in Pub. Rec. Office, S. R. S. Bird [1283–1312] s 4° Camden Soc. 87
LOWER, Mark A. [tr.] The Chronicle of Battle Abbey, translated, w. notes; 2 facs. [1066–1176] 9/- 8° J. R. Smith 51
Roll of Battle Abbey [w. princ. arms in gold and colours] 5/- 4° Chatto *n.d.* (? 48)

Bayeux Tapestry.

Facsimile [photographic], ed. w. notes F. R. Fowke Arundel Soc. 75
Facsimile [engraved], ed. w. notes Rev. G. C. Bruce Antiquarian Soc.
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*for criticism of its hist. authenticity, v. his* Essays. ser. iii., app. A. 12/- 8° Macmillan 80
Vetusta Monumenta [of Gt. Brit.], vol. vi. *conts. fine col. pl. of Bayeux Tap.* 6 vols. [*w.* £10] r f° Soc. of Antiqu. 1747–1842

Domesday Book [survey of Wm. i., A.D. 1086].

Domesday Book reproduced by zinco-process, 2 vols. £20 i 4° Rolls Series 61–63
GREAT DOMESDAY BOOK: Beds.; Berks.; Bucks.; Chesh.-Lancs.; Cornw.; Derby.; Dors.; Gloucs.; Heref.; Hunt.; Kent; Leics.-Rutl.; Middles.; Northants.; Oxon.; Salop.; Staffs.; Surrey; Warw.; Worcs.; *ea.* 8/-.
Cambs.; Devon.; Hants.; Herts.; Nottgh.; Somer.; Sussex; Wilts.; *ea.* 10/-.—Lincs.; Yorks.; *ea.* 21/-.
LITTLE DOMESDAY BOOK: Essex, 16/-; Norfolk, 23/-; Suffolk, 22/-.
Birch, W. de Gray Domesday Book: a popular account with notes 3/- f 8° S.P.C.K. 87
Dove, P. E. [ed.] Domesday Studies, 2 vols. ea. 18/- 8° Longman 88
The papers read at the meeting of the Domesday Commemoration of 1886; w. bibliographical account of MSS., etc.
*Ellis, Sir H. General Introduction to the Study of Domesday, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 70/-] 8° *London* 33–46
Eyton, Rev. R. W. Key to Domesday [illustr. by anal. and digest of Dorset survey] 30/- 4° Taylor & Francis 78
,, ,, Notes on Domesday [repr. fr. Trans. Salop Archæol. Soc.] 1/- 8° Reeves & Turner 77
Vide also E § 17, *s.vv.* Somersetshire, Staffordshire, and Eyton; *infra*.

Modern Writers.

BRYCE, Prf. James —*his* Holy Roman Empire, caps. vii.–ix., gives a good view of Mediæval Empire in its rel. to Teutonic history of 10, 11, 12 centuries 7/6 c 8°; 12/- 8° Macmillan [64]84; 89
COBBE, T. History of the Norman Kings of England *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° Longman 69
CREASY, Sir Edw. S. History of England, vols. i.–ii. [A.-S. per. to end Middle Ages] ea. 12/6 8° Bentley 70
Good on Constitutional History. The work has not been continued.
CREIGHTON, L. England a Continental Power [1066–1216; Epochs of English History] 9*d.* 18° Longman 76
EYTON, Rev. R. W. The Court, Household and Itinerary of Hy. ii. [based on *Domesday*] 24/- c 4° Taylor & Francis 78
*FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. History of the Norman Conquest: its causes and results, 6 vols. 109/6 8° Clar. Press [67]77; 79
The great authority and one of the greatest English historical works ever written, vols. i.–ii. [Prelim. Hist. to Edw. Confessor], 36/-; iii. [Harold and the Interregnum], 21/-; iv. [Wm. Conqueror], 21/-; v. [Effects of the Conquest], 21/-; vi. [Index], 10/6.
,, ,, Short History of the Norman Conquest 2/6 c 8° Clar. Press [80] 82
* ,, ,, Reign of William Rufus, and Accession of Henry i., 2 vols. 36/- 8° ,, 82
Vide also his *Historical Essays*, ser. i., 10/6 8° Macmillan [72] 86, wh. conts. several essays on this period.
GREEN, J. R. The Conquest of England 18/- 8° Macmillan 83
HALL, Hubert Court Life under the Plantagenets; col. pl., facss. and ill. 10/6 m 8° Sonnenschein 90
HUNT, Rev. Wm. Norman Britain [Early Britain Series; popular] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 84
JOHNSON, A. H. The Normans in Europe [esp. in England; Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 12° Longman 77
LAPPENBERG, J. M. History of England under the Norman Kings [tr.] [good] *o.p.* 8° *Oxford* 57
PALGRAVE, Sir Francis History of Normandy and of England, 4 vols. [to William ii.] ea. 21/- 8° Macmillan [51–64], v. i. 78
Reviewed by FREEMAN in his *Historical Essays*, ser. i. 10/6 8° Macmillan [71] 86.
PAULI, Dr. R. Pictures of Old England, tr. [Miss] E. C. Otté *red. to* 6/- c 8° Macmillan 61
Conts. interesting sketches of English life and foreign relations in the Middle Ages.
PEARSON, C. H. History of England during the Early and Middle Ages, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Bell [67] 81
To d. of Edward i.; chiefly political, vol. i., 16/-; vol. ii., 14/-.
PLANCHÉ, J. R. Recollections of the Conqueror and his Companions, 2 vols. 25/- 8° Tinsley 74
THIERRY, J. N. A. History of the Conquest of England by the Normans [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 56
Graphic and interesting, but based upon theories now largely discarded.

Maps.

PEARSON, C. H. Historical Maps of England [chfly. soc. & pol. cond. in Mid. Ages] 31/6 f° Bell [67] 81

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

HOOK, Dn. W. F. Lives of the Archbps. of Cant., vol. ii.: Anglo-Norm. Period [1070–1229] 15/- 8° Bentley 60
Lanfranc, Anselm, Ralph of Escures, William of Corbeuil, Theobald, Thomas à Becket, Richard the Norman, Baldwin, Reginald Fitzjocelin, Hubert Walter, Stephen Langton.

Digitized by Google

F § 20

Individually.

ANSELM, St. [1033-1109]

*Church, Dn. R. W. — Life of St. Anselm — 5/- c 8° Macmillan [70] 88

Eadmer, Bp. [12 cent.] — Vita S. Anselmi — 2/6 12° *Leipzig* 86

Hasse, F. R. — Life of St. Anselm, tr. Wm. Turner — *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/-; *w.* 4/6] c 8° Rivington 50

Hook, Dn. W. F. — —*in* Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury, *ut supra*.

Rule, Martin — Life & Times of St. Anselm, Abp. of Canterbury & Primate of Britain, 2 v. — 32/- 8° Paul 83

BECKET, St. Thos. [1118-70]

Freeman, Prf. E. A. — —*in his* Historical Essays, *article* S. Thomas of Canterbury — ser. ii. 10/6 8° Macmillan [73] 80

Froude, J. A. — —*in his* Short Studies, vol. iv.: Life and Times of Becket — 6/- c 8° Longman [67] 82

,, ,, — —*article in* Nineteenth Century 1877; *replied to by* Freeman *in* Contemporary Review 1878.

Magnusson, M. E. — Thómas Saga Erkibyskups, vols. i.-ii. [Icelandic life of Becket, w. tr.] — ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 75; 84

Derived from the life written by BENEDICT.

*Robertson, Can. J. C. [ed.] — Materials for the History of Thomas Becket, vols. i.-vii. — ea. 10/- r 8° ,, ,, 75-85

A coll. of all known contemp. lives; by WILLIAM, a monk of Canterbury, by BENEDICT of Peterbro', JOHN of Salisbury, ALAN of Tewkesbury, Edw. GRIM, Wm. FITZSTEPHEN, HERBERT of Bosham, anon. lives, *Quadrilogus*, etc. Vols. v.-vii. cont. the *Epistles* and known letters.

,, ,, — Becket, Archbishop of Canterbury — 9/- 8° Murray 59

HENRY II. [1133-89] [Life of]. By Mrs. J. R. Green — [Twelve English Statesmen; popular] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89

HUGH of Lincoln [*c.* 1135-1200]

Magna Vita S. Hugonis, ed. Rev. J. F. Dimock — 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 64

The author of this contemporary *Life* is supposed to be Adam, Abbot of Evesham, domestic chaplain to Bp. Hugh.

Perry, [Can.] G. G. — Life of Saint Hugh, Bishop of Lincoln — 10/6 c 8° Murray 79

WILLIAM I. [1027-87]

Freeman, Prf. E. A. — William the Conqueror — [Twelve English Statesmen; popular] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 88

20. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1199-1327—JOHN to EDWARD II.

Sources.

ADAM of Murimuth — Chronica sui Temporis, ed. T. Hog — [1303-1346] 8° Eng. Hist. Soc. 46

,, ,, — The same, ed. E. Maunde Thompson [*w. Chron.* of Robert of Avesbury] — 10/- r 8° Rolls Series *in prep.*

*Annales Monastici, ed. Rev. H. R. Luard, 5 vols. — ea. 10/- r 8° ,, ,, 64-69

I. Ann. de Margan [1066-1232], de Theokesberia [Tewkesbury, 1066-1263], *de Burton [on Trent, 1004-1263]; II. *Ann. de Wintonia [Wincs., 519-1277], *de Waverlia [1-1291]; III. *Ann. de Dunstaplia [1-1297], de Bermundeseia [1042-1432]; IV. *Ann. de Oseneia [Osney, 1016-1347], Chron. Thom. Wykes [1066-1289], Ann. de Wigornia [Worcs., 1-1377]; V. Index and Glossary. They refer more especially to reigns of John, Henry iii., and Edward i.

BAKER DE SWYNEBROKE, Galfridus [14 cent.]. Chronicon, ed. w. notes E. Maunde Thompson — 21/- 4° Clar. Press 89

This Chronicle was also printed, from the Bodley MS., as one of the pubns. of the Caxton Society in 1847. Ends 1356. Most useful for campaigns of Edw. iii.

*Chronica Monasterii S. Albani, ed. H. T. Riley, 11 vols. — ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 63-76

I. Walsingham, Hist. Anglic. 1. [1272-1381]; 2. [1381-1422]; II. Rishanger, Chron. et Annales [1259-1307]; III. Trokelowe and Blaneforde, Chron. et. Ann. [1259-96, 1307-24, 1392-1406-1 v.]; IV. Gesta Abbatum Mon. S. Albani, 1. [793-1290], 2. 1290-1349; 3. 1349-1411; V. Amundesham, Annales, v. 1-2; VI. Registra Abbatum Mon. S. Alb. [15 cent.]; 1. Whethamstede, Blakeney; 3. Whethamstede, Albon, Wallingforde; VII. Ypodigma Neustriæ a Th. Walsingham [a history of England to Henry v. and of Early Normandy].

GROSSETESTE, Bp. R. — Letters, ill. of Social Condition of his Time, ed. Rev. H. R. Luard — 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 61

Illustrate the social condition of his time [*c.* 1210-1253]; relate chiefly to his diocese, Lincoln. 131 letters in number.

HUTTON, Rev. W. H. [ed.] Misrule of Henry III., 1236-48 — [Eng. Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers] 1/- 16° Nutt 87

A succession of extracts fr. contemp. Chronicles and documents.

*MATTHEW PARIS — Chronica Majora [= Historia Major], ed. H. R. Luard, 8 vols. — ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 72-85

i.: Creation to 1066; ii.: to 1216; iii.: to 1239; iv.: to 1247; v.: to 1259; vi.: Additamenta; vii.: Index.

In his *Prefaces* LUARD concludes that this work up to 1189 was by JOHN DE CELLA [composed *c.* 1195-1214]; then contin. by ROGER of Wendover [*v. infra*] to 1235, the whole work then passing as his under title *Flores Historiarum*; then transcribed, w. additions, by MAT. PARIS, and contin. by him alone fr. 1235-1259. It is one of the most valuable and frequently consulted of the Chronicles.

,, ,, — Historia Anglorum [= Hist. Minor], ed. Sir F. Madden, 3 v. — [1067-1253] ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 66-69

,, ,, — English History, tr. Dr. J. A. Giles, 3 vols. — [1235-1273] ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 52-54

There is a valuable article on Matthew Paris in *Quarterly Review*, April, 1886 [? by Dr. A. JESSOP], 6/- 8° Murray '86.

MATTHEW of Westminster — Flores Historiarum, ed. H. R. Luard — 10/- r 8° Rolls Series *in prep.*

,, ,, — The same, tr. Dr. J. A. Giles — 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 54

Monumenta Franciscana, 2 vols. — ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 58; 82

1. Thos. de ECCLESTON *De Adventu Fratrum Minorum in Angliam*, etc., ed. J. S. BREWER, 10/-; 2. *De Adventu*, re-ed. R. HOWLETT, w. other materials for a hist. of the foundation and diffusion of the order of S. Francis in England.

RISHANGER, W. [13 cent.] Chronicle of the Barons' Wars — [*v. also* Chron. II., *supra*] s 4° Camden Soc. 41

ROBERT of Gloucester [? 12 cent.] Metrical Chronicle, ed. W. Aldis Wright, w. intro. gloss. and index of names, 2 vols. — ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 87

Its value as an independent historical authority almost confined to incidents of Barons' War.

ROGER of Wendover — Chronica, sive Flores Historiarum, ed. H. G. Hewlett, vols. i.-iii. — ea. 10/- r 8° ,, 86-89

,, ,, — Flores Historiarum, ed. H. O. Coxe, 5 vols. — 8° Eng. Hist. Soc. 42-49

,, ,, — Flowers of History, tr. Dr. J. A. Giles, 2 v. — [descent of Sax. to 1235] ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 49

SHIRLEY, Rev. W. W. [ed.] Royal & other Historical Letters, ill. reign of Henry iii., 2 v. [1216-72] ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 62; 66

Illustrate the political history of England during the growth of its liberties, and throw considerable light on the life of Simon de Montfort.

STUBBS, [Bp.] W. [ed.] — Chronicles of the Reigns of Edward i. and Edward ii., vols. i.-ii. — ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 82; 83

*TRIVET, Nicholas — Annales sex Regum Angliæ, ed. T. Hog — [Angevin dynasty] 8° Eng. Hist. Soc. 45

It is from this work that RISHANGER borrowed his *Chronica* [*supra*]—*v.* GAIRDNER'S *Early Chroniclers* [in F § 18].

Digitized by Google

F § 21

WALTER of Coventry Memoriale, ed. [Bp.] W. Stubbs, vols. i.-ii. [useful for rn. of John] ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 72; 73
*WALTER de Hemingburgh Chronicon, ed. H. C. Hamilton, 2 vols. [1066-1346] 8° Eng. Hist. Soc. 48
WRIGHT, Thos. [ed. & tr.] Political Songs of England from John to Edward ii. : translated s 4° Camden Soc. 39

Guilds

—*v. also* D § 120.

*BAERNREITHER, Dr. J. M.—*in his* English Associations of Working Men, tr. Alice Taylor 15/- 8° Sonnenschein 89
RILEY, H. T. [ed.] Munimenta Gildhallæ Londoniensis, 3 vols. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 59-62

i.: *Liber Albus* [(c. 1419) laws, regul., instits. of City, 12th to early 15th cent.]; ii.: *Liber Custumarum* (in 2 pts.) [(in 14 cent.) laws, regul., instits. of City, 12th to early 14th cent.]; iii.: tr. of Ang.-Norm. passages in *Liber Albus*, Glossaries, Index.

SMITH, J. Toulmin [ed.] English Gilds: [100] original ordinances, w. hist. essay L. Brentano 8° E.-Eng. Text Soc. 70

Magna Carta

Reprint of, ed. [Bp.] W. Stubbs 1/- 8° Clar. Press 79
" " Facsimile of the original in the British Museum 5/- 3 × 2ft. Chatto
THOMPSON, James Essay on Magna Charta—*in his* Essay on English Municipal History 5/- c 8° Longman 67

With a tr. of the charter, copies of other charters and full notes.

Monastic Chronicles, Relation of, to History Proper.

EARLE, Prf. J. —*in his* Preface *to his* Parallel Chronicles, pp. 1-6, *ut* F § 18, *s.v.* General Sources.
HARDY, Sir T. Duffus —*in his* Preface *to his* Descriptive Catalogue, vol. iii., *ut* F § 16, *s.v.* Bibliography.

Monastic Chronicles—*for others not named here, v.* A § 57.

Modern Writers.

BLAAUW, W. H. The Barons' War, w. Bat. of Lewes & Evesham, ed. C. H. Pearson [1263-66] 10/6 8° Bell [44] 71
BREWER, Prf. J. S. —*v. his* Prefaces to his edn. of Monumenta Franciscana—*ut supra.*
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*v. last cap. of his* Norman Conquest *for summary of Angevin reigns* [1154-1272].
HEWLETT, H. G. Post-Norman Britain [Early Britain Series; Henry iii. to 1688; popular] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 86
LONGMAN, William Lectures on the History of England to Death of Edward ii. 15/- 8° Longman 63
LUARD, Rev. H. R. —*v. his* Prefaces *to his edn. of* Matthew Paris, *ut sup. and to* Roger Bacon's Opera 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 59
*NORGATE, Kate England under the Angevin Kings, 2 vols. 32/- 8° Macmillan 87
ROWLEY, J. Rise of the People and Growth of Parl. [1215-1485; Epochs of Eng. Hist.] 9*d.* 18° Longman 76
*STUBBS, [Bp.] W. The Early Plantagenets [Epochs of History] 2/6 12° " 77
" " —*v. his* Preface *to his edn. of* Walter of Coventry, *ut supra.*

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

HOOK, Dn. W. F. Lives of Archbishops of Canterbury, vol. iii.: Mediæval period [1229-1333]; vol. iv. [1333-1408] 2 vols. 30/- 8° Bentley 64

iii.: Grant, Rich, Boniface, Kilwardby, Peckham, Winchelsey, Reynolds, Mapeham; iv.: Stratford, Bradwardine, Islip, Langham, Whittlesey, Sudbury, Courtenay, Arundel.

Individually.

EDWARD I. [1239-1307] [Life of]. By F. York Powell [Twelve English Statesmen] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
LANGTON, Abp. Stephen [d. 1228]
Maurice, C. E. Lives of English Popular Leaders in Mid. Ages, vol. i.: Stephen Langton *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 4/6] c 8° King 72

de MONTFORT, Simon [1208-65]—*v. also supra, s.v.* Shirley.
Creighton, Can. M. Life of Simon de Montfort 2/6 f 8° Rivington 76
Hutton, Rev. W. H. [ed.] Simon de Montfort & his Cause: 1252-66 [Engl. Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers] 1/- 16° Nutt 88
Pauli, Dr. R. Life of Simon de Montfort [tr.] 6/- c 8° Trübner 76
Prothero, G. W. Life of Simon de Montfort 9/- 8° Longman 77

Specially full on constitutional history.

21. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1327-1485—EDWARD III. to RICHARD III.

Sources.

ADAM of Usk Chronicon, ed. w. tr. E. Maunde Thompson [1377-1404] 10/6 r 8° R. Soc. of Lit. (Tbnr.) 76
*AMUNDESHAM, J. Annales—*v.* F § 20, *s.v.* Chronica.
ASHLEY, W. J. [ed.] Edward iii. & his Wars, 1327-60; ill. [Eng. Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers] 1/- 16° Nutt 87

A succession of extracts fr. contemp. Chronicles and documents.

CAPGRAVE, John The Chronicle of England, ed. Rev. F. C. Hingeston [Creation to 1417] 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 58

Of chief value as a record of the language spoken in Norfolk. Written in English.

" " Liber de Illustribus Henricis, ed. same [to Henry VI.] 10/- r 8° " " 58
COLE, C. A. [ed.] Memorials of Henry V. [contemp. memorials] 10/- r 8° " " 58
Fasciculi Zizaniorum Magistri Johannis Wyclif cum Tritico, ed. W. W. Shirley 10/- r 8° " " 58

The only contemporaneous account of the rise of the Lollards we have. This "little bundle of tares" is ascrib. to Thos. Netter, confessor to Henry V., and gives a good idea of the controversies at end of xiv. and beginn. of xv. century.

Digitized by Google

F § 21

FROISSART, J. [14 cent.] Chronicles [*v.* F § 13], covers the period 1326–1400.
GAIRDNER, J. [ed.] Historical Collections of a Citizen of London in the 15th century s 4° Camden Soc. 77
" " Two Chronicles of the Reign of Henry vi. s 4° " " 80
" " Letters and Papers ill. of the reigns of Rich. iii. and Henry vii., 2 v. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 61; 63
The principal contents are diplomatic papers of Rich. iii., corresp. bet. Hy. vii. and Ferd. and Isab., corresp. of Jas. iv. of Scotl., etc.

HIGDEN, Ranulph [14cent.] Polychronicon w. Trevisa's tr., vols. i.–ii., ed. C. Babington; vols. iii.–ix. ed. J. R. Lumby [Creation to Edward iii.] ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 65–86
HINGESTON, Rev. F. C. [ed.] Collection of Royal and Historical Letters: 1399–1404 10/– r 8° " " 60
*JEAN le Bel Chroniques, ed. M. L. Polain [1326–61] 63
de MONSTRELET, E. [15 cent.] Chronicles [*v.* F § 13], *continues* Froissart *to* 1467, *then cont. by others to* 1516.
MORE, Sir Thomas History of Richard iii., ed. J. R. Lumby 3/6 c 8° Camb. Press [1572] 81
*Paston Letters ed. w. intros. by J. Gairdner, 3 vols. [1422–1509] 21/– 12° Arber's *Reprts.* [1787] 72–75
These letters are the genuine correspondence of a Norfolk family during the Wars of the Roses, relating partly to domestic affairs, and partly to the stirring events of the time—including State-papers, love-letters, bailiff's accounts, sentimental poems, etc., each exhaustively annotated.

POLYDORE VERGIL [16 cent.] Historia Anglica, ed. Sir H. Ellis [to Rich. iii.] s 4° Camden Soc. 46
" " Translation of the First Eight Books of the same [to Norman Conquest] s 4° " " 44
STEVENSON, Rev. J. [ed.] Letters & Papers ill. of Wars of Engl. in France dur. rn. of Hy. vi., 2 v. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 61–64
Derived chiefly from originals or contemporary copies in the Bibliothèque Impériale.
" " Narratives of the Expulsion of the English fr. Normandy [1449–50] 10/– r 8° " " 63
BLONDEL, *De Reductione Normanniae*; BERRY, *Recouvrement de Normandie*; *Conferences between Ambassadors of England and France.*

THOMPSON, E. Maunde [ed.] Chronicon Angliæ [1328–88] auct. Monacho quodam S. Albani 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 74
Gives a circumstantial history of the close of the reign of Edward iii.

*WALSINGHAM Historia Anglicana—*v.* F § 20, *s.v.* Chronica.
de WAURIN, Jehan Recueil de Croniques et Anc. Istories d. G. Bret., ed. Sir W. Hardy, 4 v. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 64–84
I. Albina to 688; II. 1399–1422; III. 1422–31; IV. 1431–43. Tr. of vols. i.–ii. by Hardy, ea. 10/– 74; 87.
WHETHAMSTEDE Registrum [1456–61]—*v.* F § 20, *s.v.* Cronica.
WILLIAMS, B. [ed.] Henrici V. Gesta. auctore Capellano in exercitu Regio 8° Engl. Hist. Soc. 46
" Rev. G. [ed.] Memorials of Reign of Henry vi., vols. i.–ii. ea. 10/– 8° Rolls Series 72
Official correspondence of Thos. Bekynton, Bp. of Bath and Wells.

WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Political Poems and Songs fr. Edward iii. to Henry viii., 2 vols. ea. 10/– r 8° " " 59–61
Give a good picture of society and relations of the different classes to one another at the time, which, passing through the period of the decline of the feudal system, brings us to the beginning of our modern history.

Modern Writers.

BROUGHAM, Lord History of England under the House of Lancaster 4/– p 8° Black [ ] 61
DENTON, Rev. W. England in the Fifteenth Century 12/– 8° Bell 88
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*v. his* Essays, ser. i., *on French Wars of Ed. iii. and Henry v.* 10/6 8° Macmillan [72] 86
GAIRDNER, James The Houses of Lancaster and York [Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 16° Longman [74] 77
" " Lollards *and* Hist. Elem. in Shakespeare's Falstaff—*in his* Studies in Eng. Hist., *ut* F § 17.
JUSSERAND, J. J. English Wayfaring Life in the Middle Ages [tr.]; ill. 12/– 8° Unwin [88] 89
PEARSON, C. H. English History in the Fourteenth Century [excellent short hist.] 3/6 c 8° Rivington 76

Universities, Rise of—*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Gt. Brit. (*esp.* HUBER) & D § 158 (*esp.* ANSTEY's *Munimenta*).

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

HOOK, Dn. W. F. Lives of the Abps. of Canterbury, vol. v. [1408–1503] 15/– 8° Bentley 65
Chicheley, Stafford, Kemp, Bouchier, Morton, Dean.
MAURICE, C. E. Lives of English Popular Leaders in Mid. Ages, vol. ii. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 4/6] c 8° King 75
Tyler, Ball, Oldcastle.

Individually.

CHARLES THE BOLD [1433–77] History of, Duke of Burgundy. By J. Foster Kirk [Am.], 3 vols. 45/– 8° Murray 63–68
EDWARD III. [1312–1377]
*Longman, William History of Life and Times of Edward iii., 2 vols.; ill. [standard] 28/– 8° Longman 69
Warburton, W. Edward iii. [Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 16° " 75
EDWARD, the BLACK PRINCE [1330–1376]
Creighton, Louise The Black Prince [Historical Biographies; popular] 2/6 f 8° Rivington 76
HAWKWOOD, Sir J. [*d.* 1393]. story of a condottiere. By J. Temple-Leader + Gius. Marcotti [tr. fr. Ital.]; ill. r 8° Unwin 89
HENRY IV. [1366–1413]
Wylie, J. H. History of England under Henry iv., vol. i. [to occupy 2 vols.] 10/6 c 8° Longman 84
HENRY V. [1388–1422]
Church, Rev. A. J. Henry the Fifth [English Men of Action; popular] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
Ewald, A. C. The Truth of Hy. v.—*in his* Stories fr. the State Papers 6/– c 8° Chatto [81] 82
Towle, G. M. [Am.] History of Henry v., King of England $2.50 8° *New York* 66
MARGARET OF ANJOU [wife of Hy. vi.; 1425–82]. Life & Times of. By Mary Anne Hookham, 2 v. 30/– 8° Tinsley 72
RICHARD III. [1450–1485]
Gairdner, James History of Life and Reign of Richard iii. 10/6 p 8° Longman [78] 79
Supports in the main SHAKSPERE'S view.
Halstead, [Miss] C. A. Life of Richard iii., 2 v. [opp. view to Shakspere's] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/–; *w.* 10/–] 8° " 44
Jesse, J. H. Memoirs of King Rich. iii. & some of his Contemporaries *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/–; *w.* 9/–] 8° Bentley 62
Legge, A. O. The Unpopular King, 2 vols. [Richard iii.—a defence] 30/– 8° Ward & Downey 85

Digitized by Google

F § 22

WARBECK, Perkin, Story of—*v.* Gairdner's Richard iii., *supra.*
WHITTINGTON, Sir Rich.
Besant+Rice, W.+J. [Life of] Whittington [New Plutarch Series] 2/6 f 8° Marcus Ward 81
Lyson, S. —*in his* The Model Merchant of the Middle Ages *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 5/-] c 8° Hamilton 60
For deriv. of his *cat* from the Fch. word *achat*, v. MAX MÜLLER'S *Lect. on Science of Lang.*, ser. ii., p. 552.
WICLIF, John [1324-1384]—*for a full list, v.* A § 62.
Burrows, Prf. M. Wiclif's Place in History [Oxford Lectures, '81] 3/6 c 8° Isbister [82] 84
*Lechler, Prf. G. V. John Wiclif and his English Precursors, tr. and ed. Dr. P. Lorimer 8/- c 8° R.T.S. [78] 84
A tr. only the first vol. of his *Wiclif und die Vorgeschichte der Reformation*, 2 vols., 24/- *Leipzig* '73.
Pauli, Dr. R. —*in his* Pictures of Old England [tr.]—*ut* F § 19.
Rogers, Prf. Thorold —*in his* Historical Gleanings, vol. ii. 6/- c 8° Macmillan 70
WYKEHAM, Wm. of [1324-1404—*for a full list, v.* A § 62.
Moberly, G. H. Life of William Wykeham, w. 2 Latin MSS. appended 7/6 c 8° Wells, *Winchester* 87
Walcot, M. E. C. William of Wykeham and his Colleges *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° Whittaker 52

22. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1485-1603—HENRY VII. to ELIZABETH.

Sources.

ANDRÉ of Toulouse Historia Regis Henrici vii., ed. J. Gairdner [& other contemp. memorials] 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 58
BACON, Lord History of Reign of Henry vii., ed. Prf. J. R. Lumby 3/- c 8° Camb. Press [16-] 86
BUND, Prf. J. Willis [ed.] Selection of State Trials for Treason, 3 vols. [1327-1660; fr. Cobbett] 30/- c 8° ,, ,, 80-84
Calendar of Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, of Reign of Henry viii., ed. J. S. Brewer (vols. i.-iv.)+J. Gairdner (vols. v.-xi.) [1509-34] ea. 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 62-88
,, of State Papers, Foreign and Domestic, of Henry viii., vols. i.-ii. ea. 15/- i 8° ,, ,, 87-88
,, of State Papers, Domestic Series, of Reigns of Edward vi., Mary, Elizabeth, and James i., ed. R. Lemon (vols. i.-ii.)+Mrs. E. Green (vols. iii.-xii.) [1547-1625] ea. 15/- i 8° ,, ,, 56-72
,, of State Papers, Foreign Series, of Reign of Edward vi., ed. W. B. Turnbull [1547-53] 15/- i 8° ,, ,, 61
,, of State Papers, Foreign Series, of Reign of Mary, ed. Turnbull [1553-58] 15/- i 8° ,, ,, 61
,, of State Papers, Foreign Series, of Reign of Elizabeth, ed. Jos. Stevenson (vols. i.-vii.)+A. J. Crosby (vols. viii.-xi.) [1558-77] ea. 15/- i 8° ,, ,, 63-80
The above are all, or nearly all, from the originals in H. M. Public Record Office.
,, of Letters, Despatches, and State Papers rel. to England and Spain [preserved in Archives of Simancas, etc.], v. i. and ii. and Suppl. [1485-1525], ed. G. A. Bergenroth; v. iii., 1 and 2, iv., 1, 2 (*a*), and 2 (*b*), v., 1 [1525-36] ea. *pt.* 15/- i 8° ,, ,, 62-86
,, of State Papers and MSS. rel. to English Affairs, preserved in Archives of Venice, etc., ed. R. Brown, 8 pts. [1202-1558] ea. 15/- i 8° ,, ,, 64-84
,, of Treasury Papers in H.M. Pub. Rec. Off., ed. J. Redington, vol. i. [1557-1696]—for cont. *v.* F § 24] 15/- i 8° ,, ,, 68
CAMPBELL, Rev. W. [ed.] Materials for a History of the Rn. of Henry vii.; vols. i.-ii. ea. 10/- i 8° ,, ,, 73-77
HARPSFIELD, Nicholas Treatise on pretended Divorce of Hy. viii. & Cath. of Aragon, ed. Rev. N. Pocock s 4° Camden Soc. 79
HENTZNER, Paul Travels in England during rn. of Qu. Elizab. [in 1598] [Cassell's Nat. Lib.] 6*d.* 18° Cassell [1629] 89
Orig. written in Latin. First tr. for Hor. Walpole by Rich. BENTLEY, son of Dr. Bentley, in 1757. Contains a vivid picture of Elizabeth's court.
HOLLINSHED, Raphaell Chronicles of England, Scotland and Ireland, 6 vols. [*w.* £5] 4° *London* [1557] 07-08
Harrison, Can. W. [ed.] Description of England, pts. 1-3 [fr. Holinshed's *Chronicle*] 8° New Shaksp. Soc. 77-81
HUME, Maj. M. A. S. [tr.] Chronicle of Rn. of Henry viii. & Edw. vi. [tr. fr. Contemp. Spanish MS.] 6/- c 8° Bell 89
A tr. of a Span. MS. of the 17th cent., by an unknown writer, narrating the course of events in England fr. 1527-49, w. useful notes and index.
MACHYN, H. Diary of, ed. J. G. Nichols [1550-1563] s 4° Camden Soc. 48
MORE, Sir Thomas Utopia [1516], tr. Ralph Robynson [1551], ed. E. Arber 1/- 12° Arber, *Birm.* 69
,, ,, The same, ed. Dibdin, 21/- 8° Roberts; ed. J. R. Lumby 3/6 f 8° Camb. Press 78; 79
Forcibly describes the social evils and abuses of first half of the 16th century.
NICHOLS, J. G. [ed.] Chronicle of Queen Jane [by "a resident in Tower of London"] s 4° Camden Soc. 50
POLYDORE VERGIL —*v.* F § 21.
STARKEY, Thomas England in the Reign of Henry viii., ed. J. M. Cowper 12/- 8° Early Engl. Text Soc. 71
State Papers of the Reign of Henry viii.: w. indices of persons and places, 11 vols. ea. 10/6 4° Rolls Series 30-52
i.: Domestic Corresp.; ii.-iii.: Correspondence rel. to Ireland; iv.-v., Corresp. rel. to Scotland; vi.-xi.: Corresp. w. other Courts.
STOW, John Annales, or General Chronicle [*w.* 35/-] f° *London* [1580] 1615
,, ,, Summarie of English Chronicles [*w.* 7/6] 16° ,, [1561] 1604
,, ,, Survey of London and Westminster, ed. W. J. Thoms 9/- r 8° Chatto [1598] 75
STUBBES, Philip The Anatomy of Abuses, 2 vols. 8° New Shaksp. Soc. [1583] 79
Supplies a curious picture of the amusements and social customs of the day.
WRIOTHESLEY, C. Chronicle of Engl. dur. rns. of the Tudors, ed. W. D. Hamilton, 2 v. [1485-1559] s 4° Camden Soc. 75-77

Modern Writers.

BREWER, Prf. J. S. The Reign of Henry viii., fr. orig. documents, ed. J. Gairdner, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Murray 84
CREIGHTON, M. The Age of Elizabeth [Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 f 8° Longman 76
,, ,, The Tudors and the Reformation [1485-1603; Epochs English Hist.] 9*d.* 18° ,, 76
*FROUDE, J. A. History of England; 12 vols. [fall of Wolsey to d. of Eliz.; 1529-1588] 42/- c 8° ,, [88] 87
The most read of all comprehensive histories of England after MACAULAY'S. Written with much literary skill—vivacious, perspicuous, sympathetic, but somewhat one-sided. Of special value on Henry viii., whose name he to some extent rescues from obloquy, and on Elizabeth, whose personal character he deprecates.

Digitized by Google

F § 22

GAIRDNER, James — Henry vii. [Twelve English Statesmen ; popular] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
HALL, Hubert — Society in the Elizabethan Age ; col. pl. and facss. 10/6 m 8° Sonnenschein [87] 89
MOBERLY, Rev. C. E. — The Early Tudors [Henry vii.-viii. ; Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 f 8° Longman 87
v. RANKE, Leopold — —*in his* History of England—*v.* F § 23, and History of the Popes, *v.* A § 56.
STUBBS, Bp. William — —*in his* Seventeen Lectures on Study of Mediæval and Modern History 8/6 c 8° Clar. Press [86] 87

Specially important in the part devoted to Henry vii. and Henry viii.

Other Countries, bearing on England.

MOTLEY, J. L. [Am.] — Rise of Dutch Republic ; Hist. of United Netherlands—*v.* F § 54.
PRESCOTT, W. H. [Am.] — Reign of Ferdinand and Isabella—*v.* F § 58.
" " — Conquest of Mexico ; Conquest of Peru—*v.* E § 54.
ROBERTSON, Dr. Wm. — History of Charles v.—*v.* F § 51.

Martin Marprelate Controversy, 1588-90 [attacks on the Bishops and Queen Elizabeth].

Sources.

UDALL, Rev. John — Diotrephes : state of the Church of England laid open 1/6 f 8° Arber's *Reprts.* [1588] 79

A dialogue between a Bishop, a Baptist, a Usurer, an Innkeeper, and a Preacher. It is the forerunning tract of the controversy. The printer, Rob. Waldegrave, was ruined for the production of it, and thus became available for the printing of the Martinist invectives. Udall, however, was not a Martinist.

Epistle, The : printed oversea within 2 furlongs of a Bounsing Priest 1/6 f 8° Arber's *Reprts.* [188] 80
C[OOPER], T[homas] — Admonition to the People of England [the official reply to the *Epistle*] 1/6 f 8° " " [1589] 82
Epitome, The, and Mineral Conclusions [continuation of above] 1/6 f 8° " " [1589] *i.p.*

Modern Writers.

ARBER, Prf. E. — Introductory Sketch to the Marprelate Controversy 1/6 f 8° Arber 79
DEXTER, Dr. H. M. — —*in his* Congregationalism as seen in its Literature, pp. 131-202 24/- r 8° Hodder 79
MASKELL, Rev. W. — History of the Martin Marprelate Controversy *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/- ; *w.* 7/6] 8° Pickering 45

Monasteries, Suppression of:—*v. also* A § 57 : Monachism.

FROUDE, J. A. — Dissolution of the Monasteries—*in his* Short Studies, ser. i. 6/- c 8° Longman [67] 86
GASQUET, Rev. F. A. [R. C.] — Hy. viii. & the Eng. Monasteries, v. i.-ii. [hist. of their suppression] ea. 12/- 8° Hodges [88] 88 ; 89
WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] — Letters rel. to Three Chap. of the Suppres. of the Monas. [fr. Brit. Mus. MSS.] s 4° Camden Soc. 43

Reformation —*for a full list, v.* A § 62.

*BLUNT, Dr. J. H. — The Reformation of Church of Eng., 2 v. [i. 1514-1547 ; ii. 1547-1662] 34/- 8° Rivington [68] 86 ; 82

A solid and careful study

BURNET, Bp. Gilbert — History of the Reformation of Church of Eng., ed. N. Pocock, 7 v. 30/- 8° Clar. Press [1681/1715] 65

Also in one large and clumsy vol. 12/-, r 8° Reeves '83 ; Abridged, 3/6 c 8° Virtue [72] 73.

*DIXON, Can. R. W. — Hist. of Ch. of Eng. fr. Abol. of Romish Juris. v. 1-3 [1529 to 1553] ea. 16/- 8° Routledge 77-85
GEIKIE, Dr. Cunningham — The English Reformation : how it came about, etc. [strongly partizan] 5/- p 8° Hodder [75] 83
HEYLYN, Peter — Ecclesia Restaurata : hist. of the Reformation in England, ed. J. C. Robertson 8° Eccl. Hist. Soc. [1661-74] 49
POCOCK, N. [ed.] — Records of the Reformation, 2 vols. [1527-1533 ; Brit. Mus. MSS.] 36/- 8° Clar. Press 70
STRYPE, Rev. J. — Annals of the Reformation, 8 vols. [full of material] 44/- 8° Clar. Pr. [1721] 21-40

Memorials of Cranmer, 2 v., 11/- ; Life of Whitgift, 3 v., 16/6 ; Life of Aylmer, 5/6 ; General Index, 2 v., 11/-.

Zürich Letters, — ed. Rev. H. Robinson, vol. i. [Ref. to 1557] ; ii. [1579] ; iii. [1602] ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 42-47

Contain the correspondence between the English and Continental Reformers.

Wiclif —*v.* F § 21.

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

*COOPER, C. H. + T. — Athenæ Cantabrigienses, 2 vols. [1500-1609] *o.p.* 8° *Cambridge* 58-61

A series of admirable, concise biographies, with Reference Lists appended to each.

DIXON, W. Hepworth — History of Two Queens, 4 vols. [Catherine of Aragon, Anne Boleyn] 60/- 8° Hurst [73-74] 78-80
HOOK, Dn. W. F. — Lives of the Archbps. of Canterby., vi. & vii. 30/- ; viii. *not sold separ.* ; ix. 15/- ; x. 15/- 8° Bentley 76

Vols. vi.-vii : Wm. Warham, Cranmer ; vol. viii : Card. Pole : vol. ix : Parker ; vol. x : Grindal, Whitgift, Bancroft, Abbott.

STRICKLAND, Agnes — Lives of the Tudor and Stuart Princesses ; 2 ports. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [68-72] 88

Individually.

ANNE BOLEYN [*c.* 1507-36]
Dixon W. Hepworth — —*in his* History of Two Queens, 4 vols. [Cath. of Aragon, Anne Boleyn] 60/- 8° Hurst [73-74] 78-80
*Friedmann, Paul — Ann Boleyn : a chapter of English history, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Macmillan 85
BURLEIGH, [1st] Ld. [1520-98] Memoirs of, 3 vols. *o.p.* 4° *London* 28-31

For very different estimates of Burleigh's character, *v.* FROUDE'S *History of Eng.* ; LINGARD'S *Hist. of Eng.* ; and Macaulay's *Essays.*

CATHERINE of Aragon [1483-1536]
Dixon, W. Hepworth — —*in his* Hist. of Two Queens, 4 vols [Cath. of Aragon, Anne Boleyn] 60/- 8° Hurst [73-74] 78-80
Yonge, Charlotte M. — Catherine of Aragon and the Sources of the Engl. Reformation, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° " 81
CROMWELL, Thomas [? 1490-1540]
Galton, Arthur — Character and Times of Thomas Cromwell [good critical essay] 7/6 c 8° Cornish, *Birm.* 87

Digitized by Google

F § 23

ESSEX, [1st] Earl of [1540-76]—*in* Lives and Letters of the Devereux, [1540-1646]. By W. B. Devereux, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° Murray 53

ELIZABETH, Queen [1533-1603]

Beesley, Prf. E. S. Elizabeth [Twelve English Statesmen series; popular] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

HENRY VII. [Life of]. By James Gairdner [Twelve English Statesmen series; popular] 2/6 8° ,, 89

POLE, Card. Reg. [1500-58] Cardinal Pole: an historical sketch. By Dr. F. G. Lee [*better in* Hook, *sup.*] 8/6 c 8° Nimmo 87

RALEIGH, Sir Walter [1552-1618]

Creighton, Mrs. Life of Raleigh [popular] 3/- c 8° Rivington 77

Edwards, E. Life of Raleigh, i.: Life; ii: Letters, 2 vols.; pl. 32/- 8° Macmillan 68

Based on contemp. documents in Rolls Ho., Privy Council Off., Hatfield House, British Mus., etc.

Gosse, Prf. E. W. Raleigh [English Worthies] 1/- c 8° Longman [86] 88

Henessy, J. P. Raleigh in Ireland 10/6 c 8° Paul 83

St. John, J. A. Life of Sir W. Raleigh 10/6 p 8° Chapman [68] 68

SIDNEY, Sir Pp. [1554-86]—*v. also* K § 24, *s.v.* Seventeenth Century.

Bourne, H. R. Fox Memoir of Sir Philip Sidney 7/6 c 8° Longman 62

Pears, S. A. [ed.] Corres. of Sir. Pp. Sidney & Hubert Languet, tr. fr. Latin *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/-; *w.* 8/-] 8° Pickering 45

WOLSEY, Card. [1471-1530]

Cavendish, G. Life of Wolsey [Morley's Universal Library] 1/- c 8° Routledge [25] 85

Creighton, Prf. M. Cardinal Wolsey [Twelve English Statesmen series; popular] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89

23. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1603-1660—JAMES I. to the COMMONWEALTH.

Sources.

BELL, Rob. [ed.] Memorials of the Civil War, 2 vols. [1642-70] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/-; *w.* 10/-] 8° Bentley 49

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of reign of Chas. i. [1625-41], vols. i.-xii. ed. J. Bruce; v. xiii. ed. J. Bruce and W. D Hamilton; v. xiv.-xviii., ed. Hamilton ea. 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 58-87

,, of State Papers, Domes. Ser., dur. Commonw., ed. Mary A. Everett Green, 12 v. [1649-45] ea. 15/- i 8° ,, ,, 75-85

For the Calendar of James i. by same editor, *v.* F § 22: 1485-1603.

,, of Clarendon State Papers preserved in Bodleian Lib., 3 vols. [1623-57] ea. 10/6 8° Clar. Press 72-76

,, of Treasury Papers in H.M. Pub. Record Off., ed. J. Redington, vol. i. [1557-1696; for cont. *v.* F § 24] 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 68

CHARLES I. Letters of, to Henrietta Maria s 4° Camden Soc. 56

,, Εἰκὼν Βασιλική, ed. C. M. Phillimore 5/- 12° Parker [1648] 79

Originally attributed to Charles i., but now, at any rate in part, to Bp. GAUDEN, of Exeter.

CLARENDON, Edw. [1st] E. of Hist. of Rebell. & Civ. Wars in Eng., ed. W. D. Mackay; 6 v. [1625-60] 45/- c 8° Clar. Press [1702] 88

Royalist; by a leading participator in the events; re-ed. fr. a fresh collation of the orig. MS. in Bodl. Lib. For a masterly estimation of this wk., *v.* RANKE'S *History*, vol. vi. *infra*.

Arnold, T. [ed.] Clarendon's History of the Rebellion; bk. vi., w. notes 4/6 12° Clar. Press 86

Boyle, Dn. G. D. Characters and Episodes of the Great Rebell. [selns. fr. Clarendon] 7/6 c 8° ,, 89

Coke Papers ed. W. D. Fane [in 3 vols.], vol i. 8° Hist. MSS. Com. 88

This first vol. of abstracts and transcripts deals chiefly w. the decade immediately preceding the Commonwealth, when Sir John COKE was "principal Secretary" to the king.

Fairfax Correspondence Memoirs of Reign of Charles i., ed. G. W. Johnson, 2 v. [1625-7] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/-; *w.* 10/-] 8° Bentley 48

GARDINER, S. R. [ed.] Parliamentary Debates in 1610 [from MS. of a Member] s 4° Camden Soc. 61

,, ,, [ed.] Notes of Debates in the House of Lords, 1621 s 4° ,, ,, 70

,, ,, [ed.] ,, ,, ,, ,, 1624, 1626 s 4° ,, ,, 79

,, ,, [ed.] ,, ,, House of Commons, 1625 s 4° ,, ,, 74

,, ,, [ed.] Constitutional Documents of the Puritan Revolution [selections] c 8° Clar. Press *in prep.*

HENRIETTA Maria [wife of Char. i.; 1644-70] Ltrs. of, ed. M. A. Everett Green *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 6/6] 8° Bentley 57

ROGERS, Prf. Thorold [ed.] Protests of the Lords, 3 vols. [1624-1874; w. histor. intros.] 42/- 8° Clar. Press 75

RUSHWORTH, John [ed.] Histor. Collections of Private Passages of State, *etc.*, 8 v. [1618-49] [*w.* 60/-] f° *Lndn.* [1659-1701] 1721

,, ,, The same, abridged, 6 vols. [1614-1649] 8° ,, 1703

SKELTON, John Relics of the House of Stuart; ill. Macmillan *in prep.*

Reproductions of some of the relics exhibited at the New Art Gallery, London, 1889, w. descrip. letterpress.

VERNEY Family Letters and Papers of, ed. J. Bruce [to 1639] s 4° Camden Soc. 52

WALLINGTON, N. Historical Notices of Events in the reign of Charles i., 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Bentley 69

WALLINGTON was a City Puritan, and these are his contemporary memoranda.

WEBB, Rev. J. [ed.] Memorials of Civil War as it affected Herefordshire & Adjacent Counties, 2 v. 42/- 8° Longman 79

Cavaliers and Roundheads.

DAVIS, N. D. [Am.] The Cavaliers and Roundheads of Barbadoes [1650-52] $1 c 8° *Georgetown, Brit. Guiana* 88

PEACOCK, Edw. [ed.] Army List of the Cavaliers and Roundheads [1642] s 4° Camden Soc. [63] 74

London.

DEKKER, Thomas The Seven Deadly Sins of London drawn in Seven Coaches 1/6 c 8° Arber's *Reprts.* [1606] 79

The Seven Sins are Fraudulent Bankruptcy, Lying, Candlelights [deeds of darkness], Sloth, Apishness [fashions], Shaving [cheating], and Cruelty. The coaches, their drivers, pages, attendants and followers are all allegorically described. A vivid picture of London life in 1606.

Digitized by Google

F § 23

Long Parliament: 1640.

HOBBES, T. Behemoth: the Long Parliament, ed. [for 1st time] fr. the MS. F. Tounies 7/6 8° Simpkin 89
LARKING, Rev. L. B. [ed.] Proceedings principally in Kent in conn. w. Parliament, 1640 s 4° Camden Soc. 61
*MAY, Thos. History of Parliament in England, 1640 o.p. 8° Clar. Press 54
VERNEY, Sir R. Notes of Proceedings in Long Parliament, ed. J. Bruce, 2 v. [fr. Verney Papers] s 8° Camden Soc. 45

Spanish Marriage Treaty.

FRANCISCO [Span. Cath.] Narrative of the Span. Marr. Treaty, ed. and tr. S. R. Gardiner s 4° Camden Soc. 69

Modern Writers.

BISSET, Andrew Hist. of Struggle for Parliamentary Government in Eng., 2 v. [rn. of Chas. i.] 24/- 8° Paul 77
" " Hist. of Commonwealth of England, 2 vols. [1649-53] 30/- 8° Murray 67
From the Parliament side. Chiefly critical on former histories of the period. Based on the *MS. Minutes of the Council of State.*

CORDERY + PHILLPOTTS, B.M. / J.S. King and Commonwealth [1603-60] 5/- c 8° Seeley [74] 74
D'ISRAELI, Isaac Comm. of Life & Reign of Charles i., ed. his son; 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/-; *w.* 10/-] 8° Colburn [28-31] 51
The author's last work. High-Tory point of view, and the most powerful plea there is on Charles' behalf.

FORSTER, John History of the Grand Remonstrance [Whig] 12/- 8° Murray 60
" " The Arrest of the Five Members ["] 12/- 8° " 60
Written with a view to counteract the misrepresentations of CLARENDON, *ut supra*, on this act of Charles.

*GARDINER, S. R. Hist. of Eng. fr. access. of Jas. i. to Outbreak of C. War, 10 v. [1603-1642] ea. 6/- c 8° Longman [83] 83 [84] 84
* " " History of the Great Civil War, 3 vols., i. 21/-; ii. 24/- [1642-1649] 8° " 87; 89 *in prog.*
This whole series is distinguished by its masterly grasp of facts and its impartial and sober judgments.
* " " The Puritan Revolution [1603-1660; Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 f 8° Longman 76
" B. M. [Mrs. S. R.] Struggle against Absolute Monarchy [Epochs of English History] 9d. 16° " 81
GUIZOT, F. P. G. The English Revolution of 1640, tr. W. Hazlitt 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 45
INDERWICK, F. A. Sidelights on the Stuarts: historical essays on the Stuart period; ill. 18/- 8° Low 89
King James, Arabella Stuart, Witchcraft, Trial and Exec. of Chas. i., Regicides, Chas. ii., Monmouth's Rebellion.

JESSE, J. H. Memoirs of the Court of England under the Stuarts, 3 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [39-40] 57
*v. RANKE, Leopold History of England: principally in the 17th cent. [tr.], 6 vols. 63/- 8° Clar. Press 75-76
Specially strong in English foreign relations.

v. RAUMER, F. —*in his* Polit. Hist. of England in 16, 17 and 18 cent. [tr.], 2 v. [political] *o.p.* 8° *London* 37
SANFORD, J. L. Studies and Illustrations of the Great Rebellion *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° Parker 58

Gunpowder Plot.

GERARD, Father Narrative of the Gunpowder Plot *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° Longman 71
JARDINE, D. A Narrative of the Gunpowder Plot [1604] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 4/-] 8° Griffin 57

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

BAYNE, Peter The Chief Actors in the Puritan Revolution 12/- 8° Clarke 78
James i., Laud, Henrietta Maria, Chas. i., Chas. ii., Argyle, Montrose, Milton, Vane, Cromwell, Clarendon.

*FORSTER, John [ed.] Lives of Em. Brit. Statesm. of Commonw., 7 v. [Lardner's Cyclo.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/-; *w.* 20/-] 12° Longman [31-41] 53
Cromwell, Eliot, Hampden, Marten, Pym, Vane, Wentworth.

HOOK, Dn. W. F. Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury, vol. xi. [1633-63] 15/- 8° Bentley 76
Wm. Laud, Wm. Juxon.

MACAULAY, Ld. Bacon, Milton, Hampden—*in his* Essays 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89
MOZLEY, Rev. J. B. Strafford, Laud, Cromwell,—*in his* Essays, 2 vols. [Royalist] 24/- 8° Rivington 78
SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Three English Statesmen [lectures on Pym, Cromwell, the younger Pitt] 2/6 p 8° Macmillan [67] 68
STRICKLAND, Agnes Lives of the Tudor and Stuart Princesses 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [48-72] 88
WALFORD, Maj. Parliamentary Generals of the Civil War [Military Biographies] 4/- c 8° Chapman [84] 87

Individually.

BACON, Francis, Ld. [1561-1626] Life & Times of. By J. Spedding, 2 v. [*for other Lives, etc., v.* C § 16] 21/- 8° Trübner 78
CLARENDON, Edw., [1st] E. of [1608-64] Life of. By T. H. Lister, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 48/-; *w.* 15/-] 8° Longman 38
CROMWELL, Oliver [1599-1658]
*Carlyle, Thos. [ed.] Letters and Speeches of, w. elucidations; 5 vols., ea. 1/-; *or* 3 vols. in 1 2/6 16° Chapman [45] 72; 88
Since its appearance, and owing to it, public opinion as to Cromwell may be said to have been almost reversed.
Forster, John Cromwell—*in his* Statesmen, *ut sup.*—*is the best antagonistic account.*
Guizot, F. P. G. Life of Oliver Cromwell, tr. A. Scoble; 4 ports. 6/- c 8° Bentley [54] 73
Harrison, Frederic Oliver Cromwell [pro-Cromwellian; Twelve English Statesmen series] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 88
Mozley, Rev. J. B. —*in his* Essays, *ut supra* [Royalist].
Palgrave, R. F. D. Oliver Cromwell and his Protectorate: fr. contemp. evidence c 8° Low *in prep.*
Pauli, Dr. Reinhold Oliver Cromwell [tr.] 1/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 88
*Picton, J. A. Oliver Cromwell: the man and his mission; port. [pro-Cromwellian] 5/- 8° Cassell [82] 89
Smith, Prf. Goldwin —*in his* Three English Statesmen, *ut sup.* [pro-Cromwellian].
CROMWELL, Richard [1626-1712]
Guizot, F. P. G. Hist. of England under Richard Cromwell [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/-; *w.* 12/-] 8° Bentley 56
*ELIOT, Sir J. [1590-1632] A biography of. By John Forster, 2 vols. 14/- c 8° Chapman [64] 72
Contains a large amount of important matter, incl. Eliot's speeches and correspondence with all the chief leaders of the popular movement.

Digitized by Google

F § 24

FAIRFAX, [3rd] Ld. [1612-71]. Life of. By C. R. Markham 16/- 8° Macmillan 70
" [4th] Ld. [1666-1725] Life of. By R. Fairfax 12/6 8° " 85
HAMPDEN, John [1594-1643]
Forster, John Hampden—*in his* Statesmen, *ut supra*.
Nugent, Ld. Memorials of Hampden and his Times 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [25] 60
Cf. also Macaulay's critique of this book in his *Essays*—repr. (w. 2 others) in Cassell's National Lib., 6*d.* 18° '89.
HERBERT of Cherbury, Ld. [1582-1648] Autobg. of, ed. S. L. Lee; ports. [also in Camelot Ser. 1/- '88] 21/- 8° Nimmo [1764] 86
First printed by Horace WALPOLE at his Strawberry Hill Press, 1764. A most romantic life.
HUTCHINSON, Col. J. [1616-64] Memoirs of Life of. By his Widow; ed. C. H. Firth, 2 v.; 10 ports. 42/- 8° Nimmo [06] 85
" " The same 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [06] 40
LAUD, Abp. W. [1573-1645]—*v.* Bayne, Hook, Mozley, *supra*, &c A § 62.
MILTON, John [1608-74] Life and Times of. By Prf. D. Masson, 6 vols. 108/- 8° Macmillan 59-80
A minute history of the times. Index volume *in prep.* For literary Lives of Milton, Criticism, *etc.*, *v.* § K.
MONK, Geo. [(1st) Dk. of Albemarle; 1608-70]
Corbet, Julian General Monk [Men of Action; popular] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
Guizot, F. P. G. Life of General Monk, tr. w. notes Ld. Wharncliffe 1/6 c 8° Bohn 51
NEWCASTLE, W. Cavendish, Duke of [1592-1676]. By Margaret, Duchess of Newcastle, ed. C. H. Firth; 4 ports. 21/- 8° Nimmo [1667] 86
PRYNNE, Wm. [1600-69] Papers relating to the Life of, ed. S. R. Gardiner s 4° Camden Soc. 78
PYM, John [1584-1643] Life of—*v.* Smith, *supra*.
RUPERT, Prince [1619-82] Memoirs of, & the Cavaliers. By Eliot Warburton, 3 v.; ports. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/-; *w.* 15/-] 8° Bentley 49
STRAFFORD, [1st] Earl of [1593-1641]
Cooper, Elizabeth Life of Thomas Wentworth, Earl of Strafford, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Tinsley 74
Forster, J. —*in his* British Statesmen, *ut supra*.
Mozley, J. B. Strafford—*in his* Essays, *ut supra* [Royalist].
Traill, H. D. Lord Strafford [English Men of Action] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
VANE, Sir Harry [1612-1662]
Bayne, Peter —*in his* Chief Actors in the Puritan Revolution—*ut supra*.
Forster, John —*in his* British Statesmen, *ut supra*.
Hosmer, Prf. J. K. [Am.] Young Sir Harry Vane; port., facss. and plans 18/- 8° Low 88

24. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1660-1760—CHARLES II. to GEORGE II.

Sources.

BOLINGBROKE, Hy., Visc. [1678-1751] Works, ed. David Mallet, 8 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 31/6] 8° *London* 1754
There has been a later edn. in 4 vols., 42/- 8° *Boston* 44.
Boscobel Tracts [rel. to escape of Charles ii. after Battle of Worcester], ed. J. Hughes 16/- 8° Blackwood [30] 57
BURNET, Bp. Gilbert History of his own Time [1659-1713] *pb.* 18/-; *red. to* 8/- r 8° Reeves & Turner [1724] 83
Violently Whig. Burnet's comparative worthlessness as an authority proved in RANKE'S *History*, vol. vi.; *v.* also MACAULAY'S *Essays*. But the work is still very valuable as a record of events as seen by one who helped to make them. For an acute criticism of the work, *v.* GUIZOT'S *Notice sur Burnet*.
Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of rn. of Chas. ii., ed. Mary A. Everett Green, v. i.-viii. [1660-7] ea. 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 60-69
" of Treasury Papers in H.M. Pub. Rec. Off., ed. J. Redington, v. i.-vi. [1557-1728] ea. 15/- i 8° " " 68-89
*EVELYN, John Diary and Correspondence, ed. W. Bray + H. B. Wheatley, 4 vols. 48/- 8° Bickers [18] 79
Covers the period 1641-1705. A good complement to PEPYS, *ut infra*. By a devoted Royalist.
Also in 4 vols., ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 59; 1 vol. 2/- c 8° Chandos Lib. (Warne); 1 vol. 3/6 c 8° Standard Lib. (Routledge).
FORNERON, H. Louise de Keroualle, duchess of Portsmouth in the Ct. of Chas. ii. [tr.] w. 6 steel ports. 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [87] 88
Compiled from State Papers in the French Foreign Office; w. trns. of some of her letters, and one in facsimile.
de GRAMONT, Ct. Memoirs of. By Ct. A. Hamilton, tr. Horace Walpole, w. Sir W. Scott's notes 7/6 8° Sonnensch. [1713] 89
" " The same [tr.], ed. Sir Walter Scott; port. and 33 etchings after Delort 63/- i 8° Nimmo [1713] 88
" " The same [tr.]; w. 17 etchings and 34 ports., ed. H. Vizetelly, 2 vols. 32/- r 8° Vizetelly 89
GRIMBLOT, P. [ed.] Letters of William iii. and Louis xiv., 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/-; *w.* 9/-] 8° Longman 48
*HERVEY, Ld. Memoirs of Rn. of George ii., ed. J. W. Croker, 3 v. [to d. of Qn. Caroline] 31/6 m 8° Bickers [48] 84
LOCKE, John Four Letters on Toleration [reprint of 7th ed., 1758] 2/- c 8° Ward & Lock [1689-90] 70
A vindication of the Toleration Act of 1689.
*LUTTRELL, N. A Brief Histor. Relation of State Affairs, 6 v. [1678-1714] *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/-; *w.* 30/-] 8° Parker 57
*PEPYS, Samuel Diary, Correspondence and Life, ed. w. notes by Bright, 6 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 93/-] r 8° Bickers [25] 75-79
" " The same, ed. Ld. Braybrooke, 6 vols.; ports. 20/- 18° Bumpus [25] 89
An extremely neat little edition, in antique type. Also in 4 vols., ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48-49; 1 vol. 2/- c 8° Chandos Lib. (Warne): 1 vol. 3/6 Standard Lib. (Routledge).
Pepys was Secretary to the Navy to Charles ii. His *Diary* furnishes a most interesting and amusing account of the social life and doings of the decade 1659-1669.
Wheatley, H. B. Samuel Pepys and the World he Lived in 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [80] 89
RERESBY, Sir J. The Travels and Memoirs of, ed. J. J. Cartwright [1658-89] 21/- 8° Longman 75
Chiefly court scandal, *temp.* Charles ii. and James ii.
Roxburghe Ballads, ed. W. Chappell + Rev. J. W. Ebsworth, pts. i.-xviii. 8° Ballad Society 69-89
Illustrate the last years of the Stuarts. Of considerable value to the historical student, containing much "true history written small," but clearly.
SWIFT, Dn. Jonathan Journal to Stella & History of Last 4 Years of Queen Anne's Reign [posthm.]
—*in his* Works, vols. ii.-iii. and v., 10 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Bickers [24] 83
Describe the events just before and after the Peace of Utrecht. Latter written after his defection from the Whigs. Selection fr. *Letters* and *Journal*, ed. S. LANE-POOLE [Parchment Lib.] 6/- 18° Paul 85.
Wentworth Papers, Select. fr. Corresp. of Thos. Wentworth, Ld. Raby, ed. J. J. Cartwright [170?-39] 21/- 8° Wyman 82

Digitized by Google

F § 24

Jacobite Songs.

GROSART, Rev. A. B. [ed.] Townley Hall MSS. [Jacobite ballads, satires, etc., w. intro. and notes] s 4° *priv. prin.* 77
MACQUOID, G. S. [ed.] Jacobite Songs and Ballads; w. intro., notes & glossary [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 88
Rump, The: a coll. of the choicest poems & songs rel. to the late times, 2 v. [1639-1661; facs. repr.] 17/6 p 8° Chatto [1662] 74

Modern Writers.

ADAMS, W. H. Good Queen Anne: men and manners, life and letters, 2 vols. [popular] 21/- 8° Remington 86
AIRY, Osmund The English Restoration and Louis xiv. [1648-78; Epochs of Mod. Hist.] 2/6 f 8° Longman 88
ASHTON, John Social Life in the Reign of Queen Anne; 100 ill. [fr. orig. sources] 7/6 c 8° Chatto [82] 83
*BURTON, J. Hill Hist. of the British Empire during the rn. of Queen Anne, 3 vols. [Whig] 36/- 8° Blackwood 80
Deals largely with the religious movements of the day. Accurate, careful, and very interesting.
FOX, Chas. Jas. Early Part of the Reign of James ii. [Cassell's National Lib.] 6*d.* 18° Cassell [08] 88
GERHARD, [Am.] The Peace of Utrecht *New York* 87
HALE, E. The Fall of the Stuarts [Epochs of Modern Hist.] 2/6 16° Longman [76] 78
*LECKY, W. E. H. History of England in the Eighteenth Century, vols. i.-vi. 108/- 8° ,, [78] 79; 87
i.-ii.: 1700-1760, 36/-; iii.-iv.: 1760-1784, 36/-; v.-vi.: 1784-1793, 36/-. Emphasizes national, social, and economical side. Whig.
*MACAULAY, [Ld.] T. B. History of England [James ii.-William iii.; 1660-1702] Longman [49-55] *v.y.*
"Popular Edn.," 2 vols. c 8° 5/-; "Student's Edn.," 2 vols. c 8° 12/-; "People's Edn.," 4 vols. c 8° 16/-; "Cabinet Edn.," 8 vols. p 8° 48/-; "Library Edn.," 5 vols. 8° 80/-.
The most brilliant and the most popular of all English Histories, displaying much research and an unrivalled power of portraiture. Strongly Whig.
MASSON, Prf. David Life and Times of Milton, vol. vi. [gives a good hist. of rn. of Chas. ii.] 21/- 8° Macmillan 80
MCCARTHY, Justin History of the Four Georges [in 4 vols.], vols. i.-ii. ea. 12/- 8° Chatto 84; 87
MACKINTOSH, Sir J. Review of Causes of Revol. of 1688—*in his* Works, 3 v. [unfin.; Whig] *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/-; *w.* 15/-] 8° Longman [34] 46
Reviewed in Macaulay's *Essays*, 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89.
MAHON, Lord —*now* Lord Stanhope—*v.* Stanhope, *infra.*
MOLLOY, J. Fitzgerald Royalty Restored: London under Charles ii. [description of court life] 6/- c 8° Ward&Downey [86] 87
MORRIS, E. E. The Age of Anne [Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 12° Longman 77
,, ,, The Early Hanoverians [Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 12° ,, 86
ROWLEY, J. Settlement of the Constitution [1689-1784; Epochs of English History] 9*d.* 18° ,, 77
STANHOPE, Earl [Ld. MAHON] History of England fr. Anne to Peace of Utrecht [1701-13], 2 v. ea. 5/- p 8° Murray [70] 80
Impartial and temperate; inferior to Burton (*ut sup.*), but gives Tory side.
* ,, ,, Hist. of Eng. fr. Peace of Utrecht to Peace of Versailles [1713-83], 7 v. ea. 5/- p 8° ,, [36-53] 81
WRIGHT, Thomas Caricature History of the Georges; fully ill. 7/6 p 8° Chatto [48] 75
Compiled from the squibs, broadsides, caricatures, and street literature of the period. Well shows the petty party warfare.
WYON, F. W. History of Gt. Britain during Reign of Qn. Anne, 2 vols. [dry, but useful] 7/6 p 8° Chapman 76

London

DORAN, Dr. J. London in Jacobite Times, 2 vols. 36/- 8° Bentley 77

Plague [1665].

DEFOE, Daniel History of the Plague in London; w. pref. Sir Walter Scott 1/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1722] 89
A fictitious narrative, which gives, however, a good and prob. not exaggerated acc. of the plague.
PLOMER, H. R. —*in his* The Plague and the Printing Press [bibliogr. of bks. since 1480] 4/6 f 8° Stock 89

Rye House Plot [1683].

FERGUSON, James Robert Ferguson, "the Plotter": secret hist. of the Rye House conspiracy 15/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 87

War of Succession in Spain—*v.* F § 58: Spain.

Historical Biography.

Collective.

STRICKLAND, Agnes Lives of the Seven Bishops committed to the Tower in 1688 10/6 8° Bell 66
Bps. SANCROFT, LAKE, WHITE, TURNER, KEN, LLOYD, TRELAWNY.

Individual.

ATTERBURY, Bp. F. [1662-1732] Memoirs and Correspondence of, ed. F. Williams, 2 vols. 28/- 8° W. H. Allen 68
From the Stuart papers. *Vide also* Macaulay's essay in *Encycl. Brit.*
BOLINGBROKE, Visc. [1678-1751]
*Collins, J. Churton Bolingbroke: an historical study [repr. fr. *Quarterly Review*] 7/6 c 8° Murray 86
Hassall, Arthur Viscount Bolingbroke [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 87
MacKnight, T. Life of Bolingbroke 18/- 8° Chapman 63
CARTERET, Ld. [*afterw.* Earl Granville 1690-1763]: a polit. biography. By Archibald Ballantyne 16/- 8° Bentley 87
CHATHAM, Earl of [1708-78]
Macaulay, Ld. —*review of* Thackeray's *Life of Chatham* [1827]—*in his* Essays 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89
Morley, John Chatham [Twelve English Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
COOPER, Ashley [1st Earl of Shaftesbury; 1621-83]
*Christie, W. D. Life of Ashley Cooper, 2 vols.; ports. 24/- p 8° ,, 71
Stebbing, Wm. Cooper—*in* Some Verdicts of History Reviewed 12/- 8° Murray 87
Traill, H. D. Shaftesbury [English Worthies] 1/- c 8° Longman [86] 8[illegible]
Lord CAMPBELL'S *Life of Shaftesbury* is to be rejected as unworthy of attention.

Digitized by Google

F § 25

FAIRFAX, Rob., of Steeton [1666–1725] Life of. By C. R. Markham [fr. orig. letters & documents] 12/6 8° Macmillan 85
GODOLPHIN, Earl of [1640–1712] Life of. By Hugh Elliot 15/- 8° Longman 88

GODOLPHIN was Lord High Treasurer and Prime Minister under Queen Anne.

de KEROUALLE (Querouaille), Louise: Duchess of Portsmouth —*v.* Forneron, *supra.*
MARLBOROUGH, Duke of [1650–1722]—*v.* F § 29: British Military Biography.
MORDAUNT, Chas., Earl of Peterborough and Monmouth [1658–1735]
Russell, Col. F. The Earl of Peterborough and Monmouth: a memoir, 2 vols. 32/- 8° Chapman 87
NORTH, Roger [1653–1734] Lives of the Norths 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1742–44] 90
* ,, ,, Autobiog. of, ed. w. notes Dr. A. Jessop; 10 ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 50/-] 8° Nutt 87

A valuable contin. of EVELYN & PEPYS' *Diaries*; incl. the lives of Francis NORTH, Baron Guilford, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal under Chas. ii. and Jas. ii.; of the Hon. Sir Dudley NORTH, Comm. of Customs, etc., to Chas. ii.; and of Dr. John NORTH, Master of Trin. Coll., Camb., and Clerk of Closet to Chas. ii.

OSBORNE, Dorothy Letters from, to Sir Wm. Temple, ed. E. A. Parry [love letters, 1652–54] 6/- c 8° Griffith [88] 89
PENN, W. [1644–1718] —*v. also* A § 89.
Dixon, W. Hepworth The Life of William Penn 12/- 8° Hurst [51] 72
Forster, W. E. William Penn and T. B. Macaulay [defence of Penn] *o.p.* 8° *London* 49
Paget, John New Examen *o.p.* 8° ,, 61
RUSSELL, Wm., Ld. [1639–83] Life of. By John, Earl Russell 5/- c 8° Murray [19] 53
SIDNEY, Algernon [? 1620–1683] Life and Times of. By A. C. Ewald, 2 vols. [fr. State Papers] 25/- 8° Tinsley 72
TEMPLE, Sir W. [1628–99] Memoirs of the Life of. By T. P. Courtenay, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 36

Vide also MACAULAY'S essay, *Sir W. Temple*, in his *Essays*, 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89.

WALPOLE, Hor., Ld. [1674–1757] Memoirs of. By Archd. W. Coxe, 2 vols. [*w.* 25/-] 8° ,, 19
WALPOLE, Sir Robert [1676–1745]
Coxe, Archd. W. Memoirs of Life and Administration of Sir R. Walpole *o.p.* 8° ,, [1789] 16
Ewald, A. C. Sir R. Walpole: a political biography 18/- 8° Chapman 77
WILLIAM III. Life of. By H. D. Traill [Twelve English Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89

25. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1754–1789—GEORGE II. (*cont.*) and GEORGE III.

Sources.

AUCKLAND, Ld. Journal & Correspondence of, ed. Bp. Bath & Wells, 4 vols. [1782–1814] 60/- 8° Bentley 61–62
BEDFORD, 4th Duke of Correspondence: w. intro. Lord J. Russell, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 48/-; *w.* 15/-] 8° Longman 42–46
BURKE, Edmund Correspondence, *and* Works—*v.* F § 44: Ireland.
Calendar of Home Office Papers of Reign of George iii., vols. i.–ii. [1760–69]. ed. Jos. Redington, vol. iii. [1770–2], ed. R. A. Roberts ea. 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 78–81
CORNWALLIS, Marq. Correspondence of, ed. C. Ross, 3 vols. [1776–1805] 63/- 8° Murray [59] 59

Chiefly relating to Indian and American matters; CORNWALLIS was Gov.-Gen. of India 1716–93.

GILLRAY, James Caricatures, Polit. & Social: w. letterpr. by T. Wright + R. H. Evans *o.p.* [*w.* £8] f° *London* [ ] 51

A collection of over 600 caricatures, satirizing the vices and follies of the Court and Society of the reign of George iii.

Wright, Thos. The Works of James Gillray, the Caricaturist; ill. 31/6 4° Chatto 73
GEORGE III. Correspondence of, w. Ld. North, ed. Donne, 2 vols. [1768–83] 32/- 8° Murray 67
Grenville Papers Correspondence of Richard Grenville, Earl Temple, and G. Grenville and friends, ed. W. G. Smith, 4 vols. [1742–1772] *o.p.* [*w.* 40/-] 8° Longman 52–53
HERVEY, Ld. —*v.* F § 24, *s.v.* Sources.
HOLLAND, Ld. Memoirs of the Whig Party dur. my Time, ed. his son, 2 vols. *o.p.* p 8° ,, 52–54
"JUNIUS" Letters of, with Woodfall's Notes, 2 vols. [also 2/6 Routledge '89] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1769–71] 76

Created much sensation on their appearance, owing to their boldness, and apparent acquaintance with State secrets. Authorship still undiscovered: attributed to Sir Philip FRANCIS [by Leslie STEPHEN] in *Dict. of Nat. Biography.*

Chibot, C. Who was Junius? the handwriting of Junius professionally examined; facs. 63/- 4° Murray

For the controversy on the authorship, *v. also* MACAULAY'S *Essay on Warren Hastings* [in his *Essays*]. STANHOPE'S *Hist. of Eng.*, vol. v., append. [*ut* F § 24]. Sir C. DILKE'S *Papers of a Critic*, 2 v. 24/- 8° Murray 75. LECKY'S *Hist. of Eng.* [*ut* F § 24]. MASSEY'S *Hist. of Geo. iii.* [*ut inf.*]. BRITTON'S *Authorship of Junius*, *o.p.* 8° *London* 51.

MALMESBURY [1st E. of] Diaries and Correspondence of, 4 vols. [1768–1797] *o.p.* [*pb.* £3; *w.* 21/-] 8° Bentley 45
PITT, Wm. [E. of Chatham; 1759–1806] Correspondence of, ed. W. S. Taylor + Cpt. J. H. Pringle, 4 vols. [*for* Life, *v. inf.*] *o.p.* [*pb.* 72/-; *w.* 21/-] 8° Murray 38–40
ROCKINGHAM, Marq. Memoirs of, and his Contemporaries, ed. E. of Albemarle, 2 vols.; port. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/-; *w.* 6/6] 8° Bentley 52
ROSE, Rt. Hon. G. Diaries and Correspond. of, ed. Rev. L. H. Vernon-Harcourt [1782–1815] 10/6 8° Bickers [60] 62

ROSE was confidential adviser to the younger PITT.

*WALPOLE, Hor., E. of Orford [1717–97]. Letters of, ed. P. Cunningham, 9 vols; ports. 81/- 8° Bentley [40–51] 80

See MACAULAY'S critique of these letters in his *Essays.*

,, ,, Letters of, selected and ed. Prf. C. D. Yonge, 2 vols. 32/- 8° Unwin 89
,, ,, Memoirs of Last Ten Years of George ii., 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/-; *w.* 15/-] 8° Colburn [22] 46
,, ,, Memoirs of Early Reign of George iii., ed. Le Marchant, 4 v. [posthum.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 46/-; *w.* 20/-] 8° Bentley 45
,, ,, Journal of Reign of George iii., ed. Dr. Doran, 2 v. [1771–83] 32/- 8° ,, 59
Seeley, L. B. [ed.] Horace Walpole and his World; w. 8 pl. [select passages fr. his *Letters*] 6/- c 8° Seeley 84
WRAXALL, Sir N. W. Historical & Posthumous Memoirs, ed. H. B. Wheatley, 5 vols. [1772–84] 60/- m 8° Bickers [36] 84

Digitized by Google

F § 26

Modern Writers.

ADOLPHUS, John — History of the Reign of George iii., 7 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 98/-; *w.* 21/-] 8° Lee [02] 40-45
Published as a Continuation of HUME+SMOLLETT'S *History*. Dry and ill-arranged, but full of facts. Tory.

JESSE, J. H. — Memoirs of the Life and Reign of George iii., 3 vols. 42/- 8° Tinsley 67
LECKY, W. E. H. — —*v.* F § 24.
LEWIS, Sir G. C. — Essays on Administrations of Great Britain: 1783-1830 8° Thornton, *Oxon.* [64] *in prep.*
MASSEY, William — History of England during the Reign of George iii., 4 vols. [Whig] 24/- 12° Longman [55-62] 65-66
TANCOCK, O. W. — England during American & European Wars [1765-1820—Epochs Eng. Hist.] 9*d.* 18° „ 78

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

BROUGHAM, Hy., Ld. — Statesmen of the Time of George iii. 4/- c 8° Longman [38-43] 73
DALY, Dr. J. B. — Radical Pioneers of the Eighteenth Century 6/- c 8° Sonnenschein 86
Wilkes, Horne Tooke, Tom Paine, Priestley, Burke, and others.

FITZGERALD, Percy — History of Royal Dukes & Princesses of Family of George iii., 2 vols. 32/- 8° Tinsley 82

Individually.

BURKE, Edmund [1729-97]—*v.* F § 44.
d'EON, Chevalier [1728-1810] The Strange Career of, by Cpt. J. B. Telfer 12/- 8° Longman 85
D'EON was Minister Plenipotentiary from France in London; was erroneously affirmed to be a woman.

FOX, Chas. Jas. [1749-1806]
Russell, Ld. John — Life and Times of Charles James Fox, 3 vols.; port. ea. 12/- p 8° Bentley [59-60] 66
*Trevelyan, G. O. — The Early History of Charles James Fox [1749-74] 6/- c 8° Longman [80] 81
Wakeman, H. O. — Fox [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen *in prep.*
MACKINTOSH, Sir J. [1765-1832]—*v.* Macaulay's *essay on his* Hist. of the Revolution, *in his* Essays 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89
PITT, Wm. [E. of Chatham; 1759-1806]—*for his correspondence, v. supra.*
Macaulay, Lord — —*in his* Essays [separ. 6*d.*] 2/6 8° Longman [27] 89
Morley, John — Pitt [Twelve English Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
Smith, Prf. Goldwin — —*in his* Three English Statesmen 2/6 p 8° „ [67] 67
Stanhope, Earl — Life of William Pitt, 3 vols. 36/- p 8° Murray [61-62] 79
SELWYN, George [1719-91] & his Contemporaries. By J. H. Jesse, w. memoirs & notes, 4 v.; ports. 42/- 8° Bickers [43] 82
SHELBURNE, E. of [Marq. of Lansdowne; 1737-1805]. Life of, w. Corresp., ed. Ld. Fitzmaurice, 3 v. ea. 12/- 8° Macmillan 75-76
STUART, Prce. Chas. Edw. [1720-88]. Life and Times of. By A. C. Ewald [fr. State Papers] 7/6 c 8° Chatto [81] 83
See also in Vernon LEE'S [=Violet PAGET'S] *The Countess of Albany* [Eminent Women Series] 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen '84.

WALPOLE, Hor. [E. of Orford; 1716-97]—*for his correspondence, etc., v. supra.*
Doran, Dr. J. — "Mann" and Manners at the Ct. of Florence, 1740-85, 2 v. [bas. on letters of Mann to Walpole] 30/- 8° Bentley 76
Dover, Lord — Life of Walpole, *prefixed to* Letters to Sir H. Mann [1760-85]—*in* Correspondence, *supra.*
Morley, John — Walpole [Twelve English Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
Warburton, E. — Memoirs of Horace Walpole & his Contemporaries, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/-; *w.* 12/-] 8° Colburn 51
WILKES, John [1727-1797]
Daly, Dr. J. B. — —*in his* "Radical Pioneers of the Eighteenth Century" [*ut supra*] 6/- c 8° Sonnenschein 86
Fitzgerald, Percy — The Life and Times of John Wilkes, 2 vols.; 4 ports. 21/- c 8° Ward & Downey 88
Rogers, Prf. Thorold — —*in his* Historical Gleanings, vol. ii. [with Wiklif, Laud, Tooke] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 70

28. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1789-1799 AND NINETEENTH CENTURY.

GEORGE III. (*cont.*), GEORGE IV., WILLIAM IV., and VICTORIA.

Sources.

Annual Register [commenced 1758] 18/- 8° Rivington 1758 *sqq.*; *ann.*
Gentleman's Magazine [commenced 1731]—now continued as a magazine of light literature.
HANSARD [pubs.] Debates, [ann. contin. of COBBETT'S *Parliamentary History fr. Earliest Period to* 1803] 1 8° Hansard Pub. Un. *ann.*
RUSH, Richard [Am.] — The Court of London, w. notes B. Rush [1819-25; by the U. S. Minister] 15/- 8° Bentley [33-48] 73

Contemporary Journals, Reminiscences, Correspondence, etc.—*v.* F § 27.

Modern Writers.

ALISON, Sir Archibald — —*v.* F § 15: History of Europe.
ARNOLD, T. — Modern England [to 1875; Epochs of English History] 9*d.* 18° Longman 81
ASHTON, John — Old Times: social life at the end of the xviii. century; 88 ill. 21/- m 8° Nimmo 85
„ „ — The Dawn of Nineteenth Century: a social sketch; ill. 10/6 c 8° Unwin [85] 86
BROWNING, Oscar — Modern England [1820-74; Epochs of English History] 9*d.* 18° Longman 81
BUXTON, Sydney C. — Finance and Politics: an historical study, 2 vols. [1783-1885] 26/- Murray 88
CORY, William — Guide to Modern English History, vol. i. [1815-30], 9/-; ii. [1830-35] 15/- 8° Paul 80-82
An interesting attempt to interpret the events of the periods in the light of political and economic science.

EVERITT, Graham — History of English Caricature during the 19th Century 42/- r 4° Sonnenschein 86
With illustrations from contemporary broadsides, etc.; contains much of importance to the historian.

Digitized by Google

F § 27

FITZGERALD, Percy — The Life and Times of William iv., 2 vols. [social life and manners] 30/- 8° Tinsley 84
History of the Year: complete narrative of events [pub. only for two years] ea. 6/- 8° Cassell 82; 83
IRVING, Joseph — Annals of our Time [English and foreign social and political events] 8° Macmillan *v.y.*
Vol. i.: 1837–1871, 18/-; Suppl. to 1874, 4/6; Suppl. to 1878, 4/6; Suppl. to 1887, 9/-; or the 3 Suppls. in 1 vol. [=vol. ii.], 18/-.
*MCCARTHY, Justin — A History of Our Own Times [1837–80], 4 vols. ea. 12/- 8°; 4 v. ea. 6/- c 8°; *or* 2 v. ea. 7/6 8° Chatto [79–80] 82; 84; 86
By a skilful journalist, who is at the same time a leading Irish Nationalist M.P. and a novelist. Extremely interesting; but history of the newspaper rather than of the study.
" " — A Short History of Our Own Times [abdgd. fr. above] 6/- p 8° Chatto 83
" " — Epoch of Reform [1830–50; Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 16° Longman 81
MACKENZIE, Robert — The Nineteenth Century: a history [largely English] 5/- c 8° Nelson [79] 87
MARTINEAU, Harriet — History of England [1800–15; democratic] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [51] 78
A reprint of the wk. pub. under title *An Introduction to the History of the Thirty Years' Peace*, 1851.
" " — Hist. of England dur. the 30 Years' Peace, 4 vols. [1815–46; democratic] ea. 3/6 c 8° " [49–51] 77–78
Of chief value on economical and financial subjects, esp. on the Corn Law and its repeal.
MOLESWORTH, Rev. W. N. — History of England, 3 vols. [political; Liberal side; 1830–74] 18/- c 8° Chapman [66–73] 74
" " — The same: abridged edition 3/6 p 8° " [77] 87
*WALPOLE, Spencer — History of England from the conclusion of the Great War in 1815; 5 vols. 90/- 8° Longman 78–86
Much more substantial, but less attractive, than MCCARTHY, *supra*. v. i.–ii. [1815–30] 36/-; iii. ['30–'41] 18/-; iv.–v. ['41–'58] 36/-.
*WARD, T. Humphry [ed.] — The Reign of Queen Victoria, 2 vols. 32/- 8° Smith & Elder 87
Contrib. to by several authorities: Army (Ld. WOLSELEY), Navy (Ld. BRASSEY), Law (Ld. Justice BOWEN), Constitution (Sir W. ANSON), Finance (Leon. COURTNEY), Colonies (EDITOR), India (Sir H. MAINE), Ireland (Sir R. BLENNERHASSETT), Wealth (R. GIFFEN), The Trade Schools, Agricultural Industries (Mat. ARNOLD), Science (Prf. HUXLEY), Literature (R. GARNETT), Medicine (Brud. CARTER), Religion (Dr. HATCH), Universities (C. A. FYFFE), Music, Theatre.

Contemporary Life, etc.—*v.* E § 17.

Financial History —*v.* D § 117: Public Finance, *s.v.* Gt. Brit. History.

Political and Parliamentary History—*v. also* F § 17: English Constitutional History; & D § 141.

ACLAND + RANSOME, A. H. D. / Prf. C. — Politics of the Last Half Century [*extr. fr. their* Handbk., *v.* F § 17] 1/6 c 8° Rivington 83
CLAYDEN, P. W. — England under Lord Beaconsfield [1873–80; Liberal] 16/- 8° Paul 80
COX, Homersham — Whig and Tory Administrations during Thirteen Years [strongly Liberal] 5/- 8° Longman 68
HARRIS, William — History of the Radical Party in Parliament [1778–1867; Radical] 12/- 8° Paul 85
KEBBEL, T. E. — History of Toryism [Pitt to Beaconsfield; 1783–1881; Tory] 16/- 8° W. H. Allen 82
LEWIS, Sir G. C. — Essays in the Administrations of Great Britain, fr. 1783 to 1830 [Liberal] 8° Thornton, *Oxon.* [64] *in prep.*
LUCY, H. W. — A Diary of Two Parliaments: Disraeli, 1874–80; Gladstone, '80–'85 ea. 12/- 8° Cassell 85; 86
By "TOBY, M.P.," *Punch's* parliamentary reporter, and House of Com. reporter to *Daily News*. Liberal.
O'CONNOR, T. P. — Gladstone's House of Commons [1880–1885; Liberal] 12/6 8° Ward & Downey 86
MCCARTHY, J. H. — England under Gladstone [1880–84; Liberal] 6/- c 8° Chatto [84] 86
*MAY, Sir T. Erskine — —*in his* Constitutional History of England, 3 vols. [1760–1870; Liberal] 18/- p 8° Longman [61–63] 71
STRACHEY, St. Loe — A History of Liberalism [Liberal] 8° Rivington *in prep.*

Corn Law, Repeal of—*v.* Martineau & Molesworth, *supra*.

Politics —*v.* D § 142: British Politics: Recent and Contemporary.

Reform Bills —*v. also* F § 17: Constitutional History, *s.v.* Parliamentary Reform.

COX, Homersham — History of Reform Bills [1866–67; strongly Liberal] 7/6 8° Longman 68
The best acc., fr. Liberal side, of the Reform under the Derby-Disraeli government; but strongly partizan.
MOLESWORTH, Rev. W. W. — History of the Reform Bill [1832; Liberal] 10/6 8° Chapman [65] 66

27. NINETEENTH CENTURY: HISTORICAL AND POLITICAL BIOGRAPHY, JOURNALS, REMINISCENCES, CORRESPONDENCE, SPEECHES, &c.

Collectively.

BAGEHOT, Walter — Biographical Studies, ed. R. Holt Hutton 12/- 8° Longman 81
Peel, Brougham, Gladstone, Pitt, Sir G. C. Lewis, Ld. Althorp, Pr. Consort, Ld. Lyndhurst, Cobden, etc.
BURGON, Dn. J. W. — Lives of Twelve Good Men, 2 vols. [Oxford dons, etc.] 24/- c 8° Murray [88] 89
HIGGINSON, T. W. [Am.] — English Statesmen [Brief Biographies of Contemp. Statesmen of Europe] $1.25 16° *New York*
Gladstone, Disraeli, Bright, Russell, Granville, Argyll, Salisbury, Northcote, Hartington, Harcourt, Goschen, *etc.*
Men of the Reign — ed. T. Humphry Ward [a dictionary] 15/- c 8° Routledge 84
British and Colonial men who have died during Queen Victoria's reign.
REID, T. Wemyss — Politicians of To-day: a series of personal sketches 6/- c 8° Griffith [79] 81
SANDERS, Lloyd C. — Celebrities of the Century: men and women of xix. century [dictionary] 21/- m 8° Cassell 87
Times Biographies: reprinted from *The Times*: 1870–79 1/- 8° *Times* Office 80

Ecclesiastics —*v.* A § 62: Eccl. Hist. of Eng., *s.v.* Biography.

Foreign Secretaries.

THORNTON, P. M. — Foreign Secretaries of Nineteenth Century, 3 vols.; ports. [to 1880] 50/- 8° W. H. Allen 81–85

Lawyers —*v.* D § 7: Legal Biography.

Digitized by Google

F § 27

Prime Ministers.

Prime Ministers of the reign of Queen Victoria, ed. S. J. Reid — ea. 2/6 c 8° Low *in prep.*

A new series, just announced [Aug., 1889]. To be contributed to by J. A. FROUDE, Dr. Hy. DUNCKLEY ["Verax"], Marq. of LORNE, G. W. E. RUSSELL, and others, and to comprise biographies of Melbourne, Peel, Ld. J. Russell, Derby, Aberdeen, Palmerston, Beaconsfield, Gladstone, Salisbury.

SMITH, G. Barnett — The Prime Ministers of Queen Victoria — 3/6 c 8° Routledge [86] 88

Radical Leaders.

HINTON, R. J. [Am.] — English Radical Leaders [Brief Biograph. Contemp. Statesm. of Europe] $1.25 16° *New York*

Fawcett, Lubbock, Hughes, Brassey, Morley, Plimsoll, Holyoake, Arch, Bradlaugh, Chamberlain, etc.

Individually.

ALBEMARLE, E. of — Fifty Years of my Life — 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [76] 77

ALBERT, Prince [1819–61] —*v. also in* Memoirs of Stockmar, *infra.*

*Martin, Sir Theodore — Life of the Prince Consort — 5 vols. 8° ea. 18/–; *or*, 1 vol. 4/6 — 4° Smith & Elder 75–80; 82

Rimmer, Alfred — The Early Homes of Prince Albert; 13 pl. and 37 ill. — 21/– 8° Blackwood 83

Yonge, Charl. M. — The Prince Consort — [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89

ALBERT EDWARD, Prince of Wales [*b.* 1841], Speeches of, ed. Dr. Macaulay — [1863–1888] 12/– c 8° Murray 89

Burdett, H. C. — Prince, Princess & People; ports. [Prince's & Princess's social wk. 1863–88] 21/– 8° Longman 89

BEACONSFIELD, Earl [1805–81] Selected Speeches: with notes by T. E. Kebbel, 2 vols. — 32/– 8° ,, 85

,, ,, — Correspondence with his Sister — [1832–1852] 2/– c 8° Murray [86] 87

,, ,, — Home Letters — [1830–1852] 2/– c 8° ,, [86] 87

Brandes, Geo. — Life, Character and Works of Beaconsfield — [tr. fr. Danish] 10/6 c 8° Bentley 80

Hitchman, F. — The Public Life of Lord Beaconsfield — 3/6 c 8° Low [81] 85

Kebbel, T. E. — Lord Beaconsfield — [Eminent Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 88

O'Connor, T. P. — Lord Beaconsfield: a biography — 7/6 c 8° Chatto [79] 88

Thompson, G. C. — The Public Life of Lord Beaconsfield, 2 vols. — [1875–80] 36/– 8° Macmillan 86

BENTINCK, Ld. G. [1774–1839]: a political biography. By Benj. Disraeli [= Ld. Beaconsfield] — 6/– c 8° Longman [51] 72

BLOOMFIELD, Ld. — Memoir of. By Lady Bloomfield, 2 vols. — 28/– c 8° Chapman 84

,, Bar'ess G. — Reminiscences of Court and Diplomatic Life — [1841–70] 6/– c 8° Paul [82] 84

BOWEN, Sir Geo. F. — Selection fr. Despatches and Letters, ed. S. Lane-Poole, 2 vols. — 8° Longman 89

BRIGHT, John [1811–89] — Speeches, 3/6; Public Addresses — 14/– c 8° Mac'llan [68] 78; 79

Robertson, W. — Life and Times of John Bright; port. — 7/6 c 8° Cassell 83

Smith, G. Barnett — Life and Speeches of John Bright; port., 7/6; smaller edn. 5/– 8° Hodder [81] 85; 89

Vide also MORLEY'S *Life of Cobden, infra.*

BROUGHAM, [1st] Ld. [1778–1868] Life of, and his Times, written by himself, 3 v. — ea. 16/– 8° Blackwood 71

Campbell, Ld. — Lives of Brougham and Lyndhurst — 16/– 8° Murray 69

BUCKINGHAM, Duke of — Mem. of Court of George iv: fr. orig. family docu., 2 v.; ports. [1820–30] *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] 8° Hurst 59

,, ,, — Memoirs of Courts and Cabinets of Wm. iv. and Victoria: fr. orig. family documents, 2 v.; ports. *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] 8° ,, 61

CANNING, Geo. [1770–1827] Some Official Correspondence of, ed. w. notes E. J. Stapleton, 2 v. — 28/– 8° Longman 87

Dalling & Bulwer, Ld. — Canning—*in his* Historical Characters — 6/– c 8° Bentley [68] 75

Hill, Frank H. — George Canning — [English Worthies] 2/6 c 8° Longman 87

Stapleton, A. G. — George Canning and His Times — [by his Priv. Sec.] 16/– 8° Parker 59

*CASTLEREAGH, Ld. [1769–1822] Mem., Corres., Despatches, etc., ed. Marq. of Londonderry [his brother], 12 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 168/–; *w.* 63/–] — 8° *London* 48–53

,, — and Sir C. Stewart: Lives, fr. orig. papers. By Sir A. Alison, 3 v. — 42/– 8° Blackwood 61

CHURCHILL, Ld. Rand. — Speeches, w. intro. and notes L. J. Jennings, 2 vols. — [1880–1888] 24/– 8° Longman 89

COBBETT, Wm. [1762–1835]

Dalling & Bulwer, Ld. — Cobbet—*in his* Historical Characters — 6/– c 8° Bentley [68] 75

Smith, E. — William Cobbett: a biography, 2 vols. — 24/– c 8° Low 78

Watson, J. S. — Biography of William Cobbett — 7/6 8° Blackwood 70

COBDEN, Richard [1804–65] Political Writings, 6/–; Speeches, ed. John Bright 3/6 c 8° — Cassell / Macmillan 78 / [70] 78

Ashworth, H. — Recollections of Cobden and the Anti-Corn Law League — 5/– c 8° Cassell [77] 79

*Morley, John — Life of Richard Cobden, 7/6 — Popular Edition 2/– c 8° Chapman [81] 83; 85

Robertson, W. — —*in his* Life and Times of John Bright, *supra.*

Rogers, Thorold — Richard Cobden and Modern Political Opinion — 10/6 8° Macmillan 73

COLCHESTER, [1st] Ld. — [Speaker of H. of C. 1802–17] Diary and Correspondence of, ed. his son, 3 vols.; port. [Moderate Tory] 42/– 8° Murray 61

COLE, Sir Henry — Fifty Years of my Public Life, 2 vols. — 36/– 8° Bell 84

CROKER, J. W. — Correspondence and Diaries, ed. Jennings, 3 vols. — 45/– 8° Murray [85] 85

DERBY, Ld. [1826; *liv.*] [Life of] By T. E. Kebbel — [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89

ELDON, [1st] Earl [1751–1838] Public and Private Life of, ed. H. Twiss, 2 vols. — [Tory] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–] 8° Murray [46] 46

Also in CAMPBELL'S *Lives of the Chancellors,*—*v.* F § 16.

ELLENBOROUGH, Ld. [1790–1871] A Political Diary, ed. Ld. Colchester, 2 vols. — [1828–30] 30/– 8° Bentley 81

ERSKINE, Ld. T. [1750–1823] Speeches, ed. with Memoir by E. Walford — 8/– 8° Reeves & Turner 80

Conts. all the speeches of the 5 vol. edn. [1847]. His Life is cont. in CAMPBELL'S *Lives of the Chancellors,* vol. vi.

FAWCETT, Henry [1831–84] Life of. By Leslie Stephen; 2 ports. — 12/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [85] 86

FORSTER, W. E. [ ] Life of. By T. Wemyss Reid; port. — 10/6 8° Chapman [88] 89

GLADSTONE, Rt. Hon. W. E. [*b.* 1809; *living*].

Jennings, L. J. — Mr. Gladstone: a study, 5/–; [Anti-Gladstonian] Popular Edition 1/– c 8° Blackwood 87; 88

Smith, G. Barnett — Life of the Rt. Hon. W. E. Gladstone, 3/6 — Popular Edition 1/– c 8° Cassell 79; 86

Digitized by Google

F § 28

GREVILLE, C. C. F. [1794–1865] Jrnl. of Rgns. of Geo. iv., Wm. iv. & Vict., ed. H. Reeve, 8 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Longm. [74; 85; 87] 88
The first 3 vols. of this reprint cover the reigns of George iv. and William iv; the rest are devoted to Victoria, 1837–1860.

GREY, Earl [b. 1802; *living*] [Life of]. By Frank Hill [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen *in prep.*

GRONOW, Cpt. Rem. and Recol.; w. ill. fr. contemp. sources by Jos. Grego, 2 v. *o.p.* [*w.* £4] 8° Nimmo [64] 86
Anecdotes of the Camp, Court, Clubs, and Society from 1810–1860. Excellent gossip, but of the smallest historical value.

HASTINGS, Warren [1732–1818]—*v. also* Macaulay in his *Essays*.

Burke, Edmund	Speeches on Impeachment of W. Hastings—*in his* Works, vols. iv.–v. 6 v. ea.	3/6 c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	[ ]
Gleig, Rev. G. R.	Memoirs of the Life of Warren Hastings, 3 vols.; ports. *o.p.* [*w.* 12/6]		8°	Bentley	41
Malleson, Col. G. B.	—*in his* Founders of Indian Empire, vol. ii.		8°	W. H. Allen	*in prep.*
Stephen, Sir J. F.	—*in his* The Story of Nuncomar, 2 vols.	15/– c	8°	Macmillan	85
Trotter, Cpt. L. J.	Life of Warren Hastings [a defence]	9/– c	8°	W. H. Allen	79

HERRIES, J. C. Memoir of his Public Life. By Edw. Herries [his son], 2 vols. 24/– 8° Murray 80
During the reigns of George iii., George iv., William iv., and Victoria.

HORNER, Francis [1778–1817] Memoirs and Corres. of, ed. L. Horner [brother], 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° Murray [43] 53
Chiefly valuable for the light it throws on the finance of the period.

LIVERPOOL, [2nd] Earl of [1770–1828] Life & Adminis. of. By Prf. C. D. Yonge, 3 vols. [fr. orig. docu.] 42/– 8° Macmillan 68

MALMESBURY, Earl [1807–89] Memoirs of an Ex-Minister [autobiography] 7/6 c 8° Longman [84] 85
Lord MALMESBURY is said to have left another vol. of memoirs in MS., which may be shortly published.

MAYO, Earl of [1822–72] [4th Viceroy of India]. Life of. By Dr. [Sir] W. W. Hunter, 2 vols. 24/– 8° Smith & Elder [75] 76

MELBOURNE, [2nd] Vis. [1779–1848]

Hayward, Abraham	—*in his* Sketches of Eminent Statesmen, 2 vols.	28/–	8°	Murray	80
Torrens, W. T. M.	Memoirs of Viscount Melbourne, 2 vols.; port.	32/–	8°	Macmillan	78

NAPIER, Sir Joseph: Ex-Ld. Chanc. of Ireland, Life of. By A. C. Ewald; port. [ed. fr. his priv. corresp.] 15/– 8° Longman 87

PALMERSTON, Vis. [1784–1865]

Dalling & Bulwer + Ashley (Ld. / Hon. E.)	Life of Lord Palmerston, 2 vols.	12/– c	8°	Bentley [70–74]	78
Sanders, L. C.	Viscount Palmerston [Statesmen Series]	2/6 c	8°	W. H. Allen	88

PEEL, Sir Rob. [1788–1850]

Dalling & Bulwer, Ld.	Sir Robert Peel: a sketch	7/6	8°	Bentley	74
Doubleday, Thos.	The Political Life of Sir Robert Peel, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.*; *w.* 8/6]		8°	Smith & Elder [56]	59
Guizot, F. P. G.	Memoirs of Sir Robert Peel [tr.]	14/–	8°	Bentley	56
Montague, F. C.	Sir Robert Peel [Statesmen Series]	2/6 c	8°	W. H. Allen	88
Taylor + Mackay, (W.C. / C.)	Life and Times of Sir Robert Peel, 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 45/6; *w.* 18/–]		8°	Jackson	47–51
Thursfield, J. R.	Peel [Twelve English Statesmen Series]	2/6 c	8°	Macmillan	*in prep.*

ROMILLY, Sir Sam. [1757–1818] Mem. of his Own Life, 2 vols. [Journals, 1806–18] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–; *w.* 6/–] s 8° Murray [40] 41

RUSSELL, Ld. John [Earl, 1792–1878] Life of. By Spencer Walpole, 2 vols.; 2 ports. 36/– 8° Longman 89

SALISBURY, Marq. of [*b.* 1830; *liv.*] Life and Speeches of. By F. S. Pulling, 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Low 85

SIDMOUTH, [1st] Vis. [1755–1844] Life and Corres. of, ed. Dn. Pellew, 3 v. [Tory] *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 15/–] 8° Murray 47
Vide also in HOLLAND'S *Memoirs of the Whig Party* [*v.* F § 25]; RUSSELL'S *Fox* [*v.* F § 26]; and STANHOPE'S *Pitt* [*v.* F § 25].

v. STOCKMAR, Bar. C. F. [1787–1863] By Bar. E. v. Stockmar [his son] 2 v. [tr.]; ed. Prf. Max Müller 21/– c 8° Longman 72
STOCKMAR was confidential adviser and friend of Prince Albert. Covers the period 1814–1863.

STRATFORD DE REDCLIFFE, Visc. Life of. By Stanley Lane-Poole, 2 vols.; 3 ports. 36/– 8° ,, 88

VICTORIA, QUEEN [*b.* 1819; *liv.*]

Alice, Princess	Letters to the Queen, w. mem. of Alice by Princess Christian	7/6 c	8°	Murray	[84] 87
Macaulay, Dr. Jas.	Life and Reign of Queen Victoria; 5 ports. and 65 ill. [popular]	10/6 r	8°	R.T.S.	87
Smith, G. Barnett	Life of H.M. Queen Victoria; ports. and ill. [Popular Edn.]	10/6	8°	Routledge	86
Thornton, P. M.	The Brunswick Accession [hist. of the Queen's family]	6/–	8°	Ridgway	[87] 87
Wall, A. H.	Fifty Years of a good Queen's Reign	3/6 c	8°	Ward & Downey	[86] 87
Wilson, Robert	The Life and Times of Queen Victoria, 2 vols.; ports. & ill. [popular] ea.	9/– r	8°	Cassell	88

VITZTHUM v. ECKSTŒDT, Ct. St. Petersburg & London: remnsces.; ed. H. Reeve [1852–64] 2 v. 30/– 8° Longman 87
VITZTHUM was Saxon Minister at the Court of St. James.

WEDDERBURN, Sir D. Life of, fr. his Journals. By Mrs. Percival [his sister] 14/– 8° Paul 84

WILLIAM IV. [1765–1837] Life and Times of. By Percy Fitzgerald, 2 vols. 30/– 8° Tinsley 84
Gives a good view of the social life and manners during his reign.

28. BRITISH MILITARY AND NAVAL HISTORY.

Collectively.

CUST, Sir E.	Annals of Wars of 18th & 19th Cent., 9 vols. [1700–1815]	ea. 5/–	16°	Murray	58–63
GRANT, James	British Battles by Land and Sea, 3 vols.; 600 ill. [popular]	ea. 9/–	4°	Cassell [73–75]	80–82
,, ,,	The same, Supplemental vol.: Recent British Battles; ill.	9/–	4°	,,	84
HOZIER, Cpt. [Col.] H. M.	The Invasions of England: hist. of past, with lessons for future, 2 v.	28/–	8°	Macmillan	76

Special Recent Campaigns—*v.* F § 31: Recent British Minor Campaigns.

Military.

ADAMS, W. H. D.	England at War; 2 vols. [great campaigns fr. Henry viii. to pres. day]	25/–	8°	Remington	86
,, ,,	Battle Stories from English and European History; 8 pl. [popular]	7/6	8°	Sonnenschein [83]	89
BURGOYNE, Sir J.	Political and Military Episodes during the reign of George iii.	16/–	8°	Macmillan	76
CLINTON, H. R.	From Créçy to Assaye: five centuries of English military history; maps	5/– i	8°	Warne	81

Digitized by Google

F § 29

GRIFFITHS, Maj. A.	The English Army: its past hist., present condition and future prospects	21/-	8°	Cassell	*n.d.* (78)
MAXWELL, W. H.	Victories of the British Army; ill.	5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[39] 52
O'BYRNE, R. W.	The Victoria Cross: an official chronicle [1856-1880]	5/-	8°	W. H. Allen	80
SCOTT, Sir Sibbald	The British Army: its origin, progress, and equipment, vols. i.-iii.	ea. 21/-	8°	Cassell	67-76

Regimental History.—*v.* F § 32: Regimental History.

Naval.

ADAMS, W. H. D.	England on the Sea: story of the navy	6/-	c 8°	F. V. White	[85] 86
ALLEN, Joseph	Battles of the British Navy, 2 vols.; ill.	ea. 5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[42] 52
*JAMES, William	Naval History of Great Britain, 6 vols.; ports. [1793-1827 (Navarino)]	42/-	c 8°	Bentley	[22] 78
,, ,,	The same, epitomized, by Robert W. O'Byrne	7/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	88
LAUGHTON, Prf. J. K.	Studies in Naval History [biographies: for contents, *v.* F § 30]	16/6	c 8°	Longman	87
LOW, Lt.-Col. R.	The History of the Indian Navy, 2 vols. [1613-1863]	30/-	8°	Bentley	77
Monumenta Juridica: Black Book of the Admiralty, ed. Sir Travers Twiss, 4 vols.		ea. 10/-	i 8°	Rolls Series	71-76

A most important collection of documents, chiefly of 14-15 centuries, containing the ancient ordinances and laws relating to the Navy, with valuable Prefaces.

NICOLAS, Sir Harris	History of the Royal Navy to the French Revolution, vols. i.-ii.	*o.p.*	8°	*London*	47
YONGE, Prf. C. D.	History of the British Navy to Present Time, 3 vols.; plans	54/-	8°	Bentley	[63] 66

29. BRITISH MILITARY BIOGRAPHY.

Collectively,

ADAMS, W. H. D.	Eminent Soldiers; ill. [popular]	3/6	c 8°	Routledge	80
*CHESNEY, Lt.-Col. C.	Essays in Military Biography	12/6	8°	Longman	73
CUST, Sir Edward	Lives of the Warriors of 17th Century, 6 vols.	50/-	c 8°	Murray	65-69
GLEIG, G. R.	Lives of British Generals, 3 vols. [Lardner's Cyclo.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 7/6]		12°	Longman	31-32
HOLMES, T. R. E.	Four Famous Soldrs. [Sir C. Napier, Hodson, Sir W. Napier, Sir H. Edwards]	6/-	c 8°	W. H. Allen	89
*KAYE, Sir J. W.	Lives of Indian Officers, 2 vols.	ea. 6/-	c 8°	,,	[67] 88-89

Burns, Conolly, Cornwallis, Elphinstone, Lawrence, Malcolm, Martyn, Metcalf, Neill, Nicolson, Pottinger, Todd.

LAURIE, Col. W. F. B.	Sketches of Some distinguished Anglo-Indians, 2 series	ea. 7/6	c 8°	,,	[75] 87; 88
LOW, Lt.-Col. R.	Soldiers of the Victorian Age, 2 vols.	30/-	8°	Chapman	80
MALLESON, Col. G. B.	Founders of Indian Empire [Clive, Hastings, Wellesley], vol. i.: Clive	20/-	8°	W. H. Allen	82
MITCHELL, Maj.-Gen. J.	Biographies of Eminent Soldiers of the last Four Centuries	9/-	8°	Blackwood	65

Individually.

ABERCROMBY, Sir R. [1734-1801]	Memoir of. By Ld. Dunfermline [his son]	10/6	8°	*Edinburgh*	61
ABERDEEN, [4th] E. of [1784-1860]	—*v.* Kinglake's *Crimea* [F § 31], *esp.* ii, 62, for discus. of his policy & admin.				
BROADFOOT, Maj. Geo.	Career of, in Afghanis. & the Punjab, ed. Maj. W. Broadfoot; port. & maps	15/-	8°	Murray	89
BURGOYNE, Sir J.	Episodes from Life of. By A. Fonblanque	16/-	8°	Macmillan	76
,, ,,	Life and Correspondence, 2 vols.	30/-	8°	Bentley	73
CECIL, Gen. Sir E., Visc. Wimbledon	Life and Times of. By Charles Dalton, 2 vols.; port.	30/-	8°	Low	85

CECIL was Colonel of an English regiment in the Dutch service, 1605-1631.

CHESNEY, Gen. F. R.	Life of. By his Wife and Daughter, ed. S. Lane-Poole	18/-	8°	W. H. Allen	85
CLIVE, Ld. [1725-1774]					
Gleig, Rev. G. R.	Life of Lord Clive, founder of the British Empire in India	3/6	c 8°	Murray	[48] 61
Macaulay, Ld.	Clive,—*in his* Essays [=article on Malcolm's *Life of Clive* (3 v., '36)]	2/6	c 8°	Longman	[27] 89
Malleson, Col. G. B.	Founders of the Indian Empire, vol. i.: Clive; ports.	20/-	8°	W. H. Allen	82
CLYDE, Ld. [1792-1863]	Life of: w. extracts fr. his Diary and Corresp. By Gen. Shadwell, 2 vols.; port. and maps	36/-	8°	Blackwood	81
DALHOUSIE, Marq. of	[Life of] By Cpt. L. J. Trotter [Statesmen Series]	2/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	89
*DURAND, Maj.-Gen. Sir H. M.	Life of. By H. M. Durand, 2 vols.; port.	42/-	8°	,, ,,	85
EDWARDES, Maj.-Gen. Sir H.	Memoir of Life and Letters. By his Wife, 2 vols.	36/-	8°	Paul	86
ELGIN, Earl of [1811-63; Gov.-Gen. of Ind.].	Letters and Journal of, ed. Theo. Walrond	14/-	8°	Murray	72
ELPHINSTONE, Mt. Stuart [1779-1859].	Life of. By Sir E. Colebrooke, 2 vols.	26/-	8°	,,	84
FRASER, Gen. J. S. [Madras army]	Memoir & Corresp. of. By Col. Hastings Fraser [his son]; port.	35/-	r 8°	Whiting	85
GOLDSMID, Sir F. H.	Memoir of	6/-	c 8°	Paul	[81] 82
GOMM, Fdm. Sir Wm.	Letters and Journals of. By F. C. C. Gomm; ports. [1799-1815]	12/-	8°	Murray	81
GORDON, Gen. C. J. [1833-85]	Journals at Kartum [ed. fr. his MSS. by Hake]	6/-	c 8°	Paul	[85] 86
,, ,,	Letters to his Sister [M. A. Gordon]	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[88] 88
*Butler, Col. Sir. Wm.	General Gordon [English Men of Action]	2/6	c 8°	,,	89
Forbes, Arch.	Chinese Gordon: a history	6*d.*	16°	Routledge	[85] 86
Gordon, Sir H. W.	Events in the Life of General Gordon [by his brother]	18/-	8°	Paul	86
*Hake, A. E. Gordon	The Story of Chinese Gordon, 2 vols.	ea. 15/-	8°	Remington	84-85

Vide also F § 31: British Minor Campaigns, *s.v.* Egypt.

HAVELOCK, Sir Hy. [1794-1857]	Memoirs of. By J. Clark Marshman	3/6	c 8°	Longman	[60] 70
HODSON, Maj. W. S. R.					
Hodson, Rev. G. H. [brother; ed.]	Hodson of Hodson's Horse [extr. fr. letters and appendices]	1/-	c 8°	Paul	[59] 89

The new edition contains an answer to the charges made by HOLMES, *ut infra.*

Holmes, T. R. E.	—*in his* Four Famous Soldiers [Sir C. and Sir W. Napier, Hodson, Sir H. Edwards]	6/-	c 8°	W. H. Allen	89

Digitized by Google

F § 30

LAWRENCE, Sir Hy. [1806–57] Life of. By Maj.-Gen. Sir H. B. Edwardes + H. Merivale 12/- 8° Smith & Elder [72] 73
,, John, Ld. [1811–79]
*Smith, R. Bosworth Life of Lord Lawrence, 2 vols. ; 2 ports. 21/- c 8° Smith & Elder [81] 85
Temple, Sir Richard Lord Lawrence [English Men of Action] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
MACGREGOR, Maj.-Gen. Sir C. M. Life and Opinions of. Edited Lady MacGregor, 2 v. ; ports. 35/- 8° Blackwood 88
MACKENZIE, Gen. Colin [1825–81] Storms and Sunshine of a Soldier's Life, 2 vols. 15/- c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 82
MALCOLM, Maj.-Gen. Sir J. [1769–1833 ; Gov. of Bombay]. Life & Corresp. of. By [Sir] J. W. Kaye, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/- ; *w.* 12/-] 8° Smith & Elder 56
MARLBOROUGH, Duke of [1650–1722] Letters & Despatches, ed. Gen. Sir Geo. Murray, 5 v. [1702–12] *o.p.* [*pb.* 135/- ; *w.* 42/-] 8° Murray 45
Alison, Sir Arch. Life of the Duke of Marlborough, 2 vols. ; ports. and maps [w. acc. of War of Succession] 36/- 8° Blackwood [47] 55
Coxe, Archd. W. Life and Corresp. of Duke of Marlborough, 3 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [18–19] 47–48

Exclusively from the military side. Atlas of Plans to accompany above, 10/6, 4°.

Creighton, L. Life of the Duke of Marlborough 3/6 c 8° Rivington 79
Saintsbury, Geo. Marlborough [English Worthies] 1/- c 8° Longman [87] 88
Wolseley, Ld. —*has an exhaustive memoir based on orig. authorities, in prep.*

Vide also especially the Histories of BURTON, STANHOPE, and WYON, in F § 24 : England, 1653–1754.

MUNRO, Gen. Sir Thos. Life of : w. sel. of his correspondence. By Rev. G. R. Gleig 3/6 c 8° Murray [30] 61
NAPIER, Maj.-Gen. Sir C. [1782–1853] Life of. By Hon. W. Napier Bruce ; port. 12/- c 8° ,, 85
,, Sir Geo. Early Military Life of. By Sir W. Napier [his son] 7/6 c 8° ,, [84] 87
,, Maj.-Gen. Sir W. F. [1785–1860] Life of. By H. A. Bruce, 2 vols. 28/- p 8° ,, 64
OUTRAM, Lt.-Gen. Sir J. [1803–63] Life of. By Maj.-Gen. Sir F. J. Goldsmid, 2 vols. 32/- 8° Smith & Elder [80] 81
POLLOCK, Fdm. Sir G. Life and Correspondence of. By C. R. Low ; port. 18/- 8° W. H. Allen 73
ROBERTS, Maj.-Gen. Sir F. S. [*b.* 1832] Memoir of. By C. R. Low ; port. 18/- 8° ,, ,, 83
VERES, Sir F. [1554–1608] & Sir Hor. [1565–1635] The Fighting Veres. By C. R. Markham ; 2 ports. 18/- 8° Low 87
WELLESLEY, Marquess [1760–1842]
Despatches [Indian] 5 vols., *o.p* [*pb.* £6 10/- ; *w.* £2] 8° W. H. Allen 37
Spanish Despatches *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6 ; *w.* 6/-] 8° Murray 38
Malleson, Col. G. B. Wellesley [Statesman Series ; *v.* also *supra*, *s.v.* collectively] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89
Pearce, R. R. Memoirs and Correspondence of, 3 vols ; port. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/- ; *w.* 21/-] 8° Bentley [46] 47
WELLINGTON, Duke of [1796–1852]
Despatches [during 1769–1815], ed. Lt.-Col. Gurwood, 8 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 170/- ; *w.* 63/-] 8° Murray [37–39] 44–47

i. : Holland and India ; ii. : India ; iii. : Denmark and Peninsula ; iv.–vi. : Peninsula ; vii.–viii. : Germany, Low Countries, France.

Supplementary Despatches and Memoranda, 16 vols. ea. 20/- 8° Murray 58–72

i.–iv. : India ; v. : Ireland ; vi. : Denmark, Spanish America ; vi.–vii. : Spain, Portugal ; viii.–ix. : France and Congress of Vienna ; x.–xii. : Waterloo and Occupation of Paris ; xiii.–xv. : Appendix ; xvi. Index.

Civil and Political Despatches [1819–31], 8 vols. ea. 20/- 8° Murray 67–80

i. : Congress of Verona [1819–22] ; ii.–v. : Official Correspondence at Home [1819–29].

Selection from Despatches and Memoranda on India, ed. S. J. Owen 24/- 8° Clar. Press 80
*Brialmont, A. Life of Duke of Wellington, tr. Rev. G. R. Gleig, 4 vols. *o.p.* 8° ; Abrdg. 5/- c 8° Longman 58–60 ; 64

Probably the best and most impartial account ; military side well developed.

Fraser, Sir Wm. Words on Wellington [the Duke, Waterloo, the ball] 7/6 p 8° Nimmo 89
Gleig, Rev. G. R. Life of Duke of Wellington ; port. 6/- c 8° Longman [64] 87
Hooper, George Wellington ; port. [English Men of Action] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
Maxwell, W. H. Life of Duke of Wellington ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Bickers [39–41] 89
Stanhope, P. H. [5th] Earl Notes of Conversations of D. of Well. with : 1831–51 7/6 c 8° Murray [89] 89
Waite, R. Life of Duke of Wellington [Historical Biographies] 3/6 12° Rivington 78
Yonge, Prf. C. D. Life of Field-Marshal Wellington, 2 vols. 42/- 8° Chapman 60
WILSON, Gen. Sir R. Private Diary of, 2 vols. [w. Europ. Armies, 1812–14] 26/- 8° Murray 81
WOLFE, Maj.-Gen. Jas. [1726–1759]
Parkman, F. [Am.] Montcalm and Wolfe, 2 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [84] 86
WOLSELEY, Lord [*b.* 1833 ; *liv.*] Life of. By Lt. C. R. Low ; port. 6/- c 8° Bentley [78] 81

30. BRITISH NAVAL BIOGRAPHY.

Collectively.

ADAMS, W. H. D. Eminent Sailors ; ill. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Routledge 82
BARROW, Jno., *jun.* Naval Worthies of Reign of Queen Elizabeth 14/- 8° Murray 45
BOURNE, H. R. FOX English Seamen under the Tudors, 2 vols. 21/- p 8° Bentley 68
CAMPBELL, Dr. J. British Admirals and Naval History of Great Britain 3/6 c 8° J. Blackwood [17–] 73
*LAUGHTON, Prf. J. K. Studies in Naval History 10/6 c 8° Longman 87

Biographies of Du Quesne & Suffren, Jean Bart & Du Guay Trouin, Thurot & Paul Jones, Surcouf, Tegetthoff, Fortunatus Wright, John Walker, and other distinguished Seamen (mostly foreigners, and little known).

O'BYRNE, W. R. Naval Biographical Dictionary *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/- ; *w.* 15/-] 8° Murray 49
YONGE, Prf. C. D. Our Great Naval Commanders ; ports. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 84

Digitized by Google

F § 31

Individually.

ANSON, Ld. [1697–1761]	Life of. By Sir J. Barrow	*o.p.* [*pb.* 14/– ; *w.* 6/6]		8°	Murray	39
BARROW, Sir John [1764–1848 ; Sec. to Admir.]	Autobiography ; port.		16/–	8°	,,	47
BLAKE, Adm. Rob. [1597–1657]						
Dixon, W. Hepworth	Robert Blake, Admiral and General at Sea		7/6	8°	Bickers	[52] 84
Hannay, D.	Admiral Blake	[English Worthies]	1/– c	8°	Longman	[86] 89
DRAKE, Sir Francis [1545–96]	—*v.* E § 6.					
[DUNDONALD, 10th E. of]	Autobiography of a Seaman		6/– c	8°	Bentley	[61] 89
,, ,,	Life of. By his Son + H. R. Fox Bourne. 2 vols.	[partly autobiographical]	30/–	8°	,,	69
ELPHINSTONE, Adm. G. K. [1746–1823].	Memoir of; port., ill., and maps		21/–	8°	Blackwood	82
HAWKE, Edw., Ld. [1705–81]	Life of. By Prf. Montagu Burrows		21/–	8°	W. H. Allen	83
HOWE, Earl [1722–99]	Life of. By Sir John Barrow	*o.p.* [*pb.* 12/– ; *w.* 6/–]		8°	Murray	37
INGHAM, Adm. H. F. W. [*living*]	Hearts of Oak ; ill.	[autobiography]	15/–	4°	W. H. Allen	89
NAPIER, Adm. Sir C. [1786–1860]	Life and Correspondence of, 2 vols.		30/	8°	Hurst	61
NELSON, Lord [1758–1805]						
Despatches and Letters of, ed. Sir Harris Nicolas, 7 vols.		*o.p.* [*pb.* 110/– ; *w.* 50/–]		8°	Colburn	44–46
* ,, ,,	selected and arranged by Prf. J. K. Laughton		16/–	8°	Longman	86
With some few exceptions, entirely derived from NICOLAS.						
Clarke + McArthur, Rev. J. + J.	Life and Services of Nelson, 3 vols.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6 ; *w.* 15/–]		8°	Jackson	40
Edited from NELSON'S MSS.						
Jeaffreson, J. Cordy	Lady Hamilton and Lord Nelson : an historical biography, 2 vols.		21/– c	8°	Hurst	87
,, ,,	The Queen of Naples & Lord Nelson, 2 vols.	[defence of Qu. of Naples]	21/– c	8°	,,	89
Southey, Robert	Life of Nelson	[Morley's Univ. Lib.]	1/– c	8°	Routledge ; *or*, ill. 3/6 c	8° Bickers [13] 89
PARKER, Adm. Sir W. [1781–1866]	Life of. By Adm. A. Phillimore, 3 vols.		ea. 16/–	8°	Harrison	76–80
RODNEY, Adm. Ld. [1718–92]	[Life of]. By David Hannay	[English Men of Action Series]	2/6 c	8°	Macmillan	*in prep.*
[ROGERS, Cpt. Woodes]	Life aboard a British Privateer in rn. of Qu. Anne, ed. A. C. Leslie ; ill.		9/– c	8°	Chapman	89
Being the *Journal* of ROGERS, who was the organizer and foremost director of one of the most notable privateering expeditions that ever set sail from this country.						
TORRINGTON, Adm. Ld. G. B. [1663–1733]	Memoirs rel. to Lord Torrington, ed. Prf. J. K. Laughton		s	4°	Camden Soc.	89

31. RECENT BRITISH MINOR WARS AND CAMPAIGNS.

Collectively.

Annual Register	—*is the best "source," commencing* 1758	18/–	8°	Rivington	1758 *sqq.; ann.*

Regimental History—*v.* F § 32.

Abyssinia : 1867.

HOLLAND + HOZIER, Maj. T. J. / [Col.] H. M.	Expedition to Abyssinia, 2 vols. ; maps [in case]		84/–	4°	Harrison	70
*MARKHAM, C. R.	History of the Abyssinian Expedition ; maps		14/–	8°	Macmillan	69
RASSAM, H.	Narrative of British Mission to Abyssinia, 2 vols. ; ill.		30/–	8°	Murray	69
*STANLEY, H. M.	Coomassie and Magdala : two British Campaigns ; ill.		16/–	8°	Low	[74] 74
WILKINS, Col. H. St. C.	Reconnoitring in Abyssinia ; 10 col. plates		18/–	8°	Smith & Elder	70
An account of the proceedings of the Reconnoitring Party before the arrival of the Expeditionary Field Force.						

Afghanistan : 1838–1842, 1878–80.

ABBOTT, Gen. A.	Journal, ed. C. R. Low	[Afghan War, 1838–42]	14/–	8°	Bentley	79
BELLEW, H. W.	Journal of a Mission to Afghanistan	*o.p.* [*pb.* 16/– ; *w.* 5/–]		8°	Smith & Elder	62
COLQUHOUN, Maj. J. A.	With the Kurrum Force in the Caubul Campaign ; ill.	[1878–79]	16/–	8°	W. H. Allen	81
DURAND [Sir] H. M.	The First Afghan War, and its Causes		16/–	8°	Longman	79
Cf. also *Life of Gen. Sir H. M. Durand*, 2 vols. 42/– 8° W. H. Allen '85.						
EYRE, Maj.-Gen. Sir V.	The Kabul Insurrection, ed. Col. G. B. Malleson ; map	[1841–42]	9/– c	8°	W. H. Allen	79
HENSMAN, H.	The Afghan War of 1879–80 ; maps		21/–	8°	,,	81
*KAYE, Sir J. W.	History of the War in Afghanistan, 3 vols.	[1838–42]	26/– c	8°	,,	[51] 78
MACGAHAN, J. A.	Campaigning on the Oxus, and Fall of Khiva		7/6 c	8°	Low	[74] 76
MACGREGOR, Sir C.	—*in his* Gazetteer *the chief authorities for War* '38–'42 *are cited*			8°	*Calcutta*	71
MITFORD, Maj.	To Caubul with the Cavalry Brigade ; map and ill.		9/–	8°	W. H. Allen	81
Personal experiences under Gen. Sir F. ROBERTS.						
ROBERTSON, Lt. C. G.	Three Campaigns in Afghanistan ; maps	[Kurum, Kabul, Kandahar]	6/– p	8°		81
SHADBOLT, S. H.	The Afghan Campaigns of 1878–80, 2 vols.		63/–	4°	Low	83

Africa, South.

ASHE + WYATT-EDGELL, Maj. / Cpt.	The Story of the Zulu Campaign		16/–	8°	Low	80
BELLAIRS, Lady	The Transvaal War : compiled fr. official documents	[1880–81]	15/–	8°	Blackwood	85
COLENSO + DURNFORD, F.E. / Col.E.	History of the Zulu War, and its Origin		18/–	8°	Chapman	80
,, ,,	The Ruin of Zululand, 2 vols.	[Brit. doings there since 1879]	ea. 10/–	8°	Ridgway	84–85
CUNYNGHAME, Gen.	My Command in South Africa ; maps	[1874–78]	12/6	8°	Macmillan	79
MONTAGUE, Cpt. W. E.	Campaigning in South Africa : reminiscences of 1879		10/6	8°	Blackwood	80

Digitized by Google

F § 31

America: 1763-1789—*v.* F § 70: America, *s.v.* Revolutionary Period.

Ashanti: 1873-1874.

BRACKENBURY, Maj. H.	Narr. of Ashanti War, fr. official documents, 2 vols.; maps and plans	25/-	8°	Blackwood	74
BUTLER, Maj. W. F.	Akim-foo, the History of a Failure	7/6 c	8°	Low	[75] 76
READE, Winwood	Campaign in Ashanti	10/6 c	8°	Smith & Elder	74
STANLEY, H. M.	Coomassie and Magdala: two British campaigns; ill.	16/-	8°	Low	[74] 74

Asia, Central —*v.* E § 33: Central Asia.

Burma: 1824-26, 1852-53—*v. also* F § 62: India, *s.v.* Mill.

BROWNE, Maj. E. C.	The Coming of the Gt. Queen; maps & ill. [narr. of acquisition of Burma]	12/6	8°	Harrison	88
LAURIE, Col. W. F. B.	Our Burmese Wars [1824-6, 52-53] and Relations with Burma; maps	16/-	8°	W. H. Allen	80
MACMAHON, Lt.-Col.	—*in his* The Karens of the Golden Chersonese	16/-	8°	Harrison	76
PHAYRE, Lt.-Gen. Sir A. P.	—*in his* History of Burma	14/-	8°	Trübner	83
YULE, [Col.] H.	Narrative of the Mission to Ava [1855]	3/6 c	8°	Smith & Elder	58

Canada —*v.* F § 33: British Colonial History.

China: 1840-1842: 1860.

KNOLLYS, Maj. H.	Incidents in the Chinese War	12/-	8°	Blackwood	75
MCPHERSON, Dr. D.	The War in China: narrative of the expedition [1840-42]	12/-	8°	Smith & Elder	[42] 43
OLIPHANT, Laurence	Narrative of Lord Elgin's Mission to China	21/-	8°	Blackwood	[59] 62
SWINHOE, R.	Narrative of North-China Campaign; ill. [1860; mainly personal]	12/-	8°	Smith & Elder	61
WOLSELEY, [Ld.] G. J.	The War with China [1860]	10/6	8°	Longman	61

Crimean War: 1854-1856.

Diplomatic Study of the Crimean War, 2 vols. [Russian Official pub.; tr.]		28/-	8°	W. H. Allen	82
FROUDE, J. A.	The Eastern Question—*in his* Short Studies, ser. ii.	6/- c	8°	Longman	[71] 83
*KINGLAKE, A. W.	Invasion of the Crimea, 9 vols.	ea. 6/- c	8°	Blackwood	[88] 77 88

i.: Orig. of War; ii.: Russia invaded; iii.: Battle of Alma; iv.: Sebastopol at Bay; v.: Balaclava; vi.: Inkerman; vii.: Winter Troubles; viii.-ix.: to d. of Ld. Raglan. By far the most important history of the Crimean campaign, and one of the most important histories in the language. It caused a great deal of annoyance on its appearance by reason of its truthfulness concerning "our faithful ally."

RUSSELL, Dr. W. H.	The British Expedition to the Crimea	14/-	8°	Routledge	[56] 76
SKENE, J. H.	With Lord Stratford in the Crimean War	12/-	8°	Bentley	83

Egypt: 1882-85 *sqq.*

BROADLEY, A. M.	How we Defended Arabi and his Friends	12/-	8°	Chapman	[83] 84
BURLEIGH, B. G.	Desert Warfare: chronicle of Eastern Soudan campaign	12/-	8°	,,	84
BUTLER, Col. Sir W. F.	The Campaign of the Cataracts; ill. [expedition of '84-'85]	18/-	8°	Low	87
de COSSON, Maj. E. A.	Days and Nights of Service with Sir G. Graham at Suakin	14/- c	8°	Murray	86
GLEICHEN, Ct.	With the Camel Corps up the Nile; ill.	9/- c	8°	Chapman	[88] 88
GORDON, Gen. C. J.	Journals at Kartum [ed. fr. his MSS. by Hake]	6/- c	8°	Paul	[85] 86

Facs. of the Last Journal, 63/- f° Paul '85. For Biographies of GORDON, *v.* F § 29: British Military Biography.

MACDONALD, Alex.	Too Late for Gordon and Khartoum; maps [eye-witness's account]	12/- c	8°	Murray	88
,, ,,	History of the Nile Campaign	12/-	8°	,,	88
MAURICE, J. F.	Military History of the Campaign of 1882 [fr. War Office statistics]	7/6	8°	Harrison	*n.d.* (87)
ROYLE, Charles	The Egyptian Campaigns and Events which led to them, 2 vols.	30/-	8°	Hurst	86
VERNER, Capt. Willoughby	Sketches in the Soudan; 40 col. pl.	31/6	4°	Porter	[89] 89
VOGT, Lt.-Col. H.	The Egyptian War [of 1882; tr.]; maps and plans	6/- c	8°	Paul	83
WALLACE, D. M.	Egypt and the Egyptian Question	14/-	8°	Macmillan	83
WILSON, Sir C. W.	From Korti to Khartum [to relieve Gordon]	2/6 c	8°	Blackwood	[85] 86
WYLDE, A. B.	1883 to 1887 in the Soudan, 2 vols. [w. acc. of Sir W. Hewett's mission to King John of Abyssinia]	30/-	8°	Remington	88

Indian Mutiny —*v.* F § 62: History of India.

Peninsular War: 1808-1814.

CLINTON, H. R.	War in Peninsula & Wellington's Campaigns in France & Belg. [Chandos Lib.]	3/6 c	8°	Warne	78
MITCHELL, Sir T. L.	Atlas of Plans of prin. Battles, etc., in Peninsular War; 87 col. maps *o.p.* [*w.* £5]		f°		41

Taken fr. the orig plans, and the text fr. the papers of Sir Geo. MURRAY. A useful adjunct to NAPIER.

*NAPIER, Gen. Sir W. F.	History of the War in Peninsula and South of France, 3 vols.; 55 maps	12/6 c	8°	Routledge	[35-46] 89

A model of force, eloquence and accuracy. Also 6 vols. ea. 2/- c 8° Warne (better type). Abridgment of same. by W. T. DOBSON; ill. 7/6 8° Bickers '89.

,, ,,	English Battles and Sieges of Peninsular War	5/- p	8°	Murray	[55] 90

Wellington, Duke of—for his Life, v. F § 62.

Waterloo: 1815.

CHESNEY, Lt.-Col. C. C.	Waterloo Lectures: a study of the campaign of 1815	10/6		Longman	[68] 74
GARDNER, Dorsey	Quatre-Bras, Ligny, and Waterloo	16/-	8°	Paul	82
GLEIG, Rev. G. R.	Story of the Battle of Waterloo	3/6 p	8°	Murray	[47] 61
HOOPER, George	Waterloo: the downfall of the First Napoleon	3/6 c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	[62] 89
SIBORNE, Cpt. W.	History of War in France & Belgium in 1815: w. Atlas *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/-; *w.* 21/-]		8°	Boone	[44] 48

Contains minute details of the battles of Quatre Bras, Ligny, Wavre, and Waterloo.

Digitized by Google

F §§ 32-33

32. BRITISH REGIMENTAL HISTORY.

Collectively —*v. also* F § 28: British Military History.

ADAMS, W. H. D.	Famous Regiments of the British Army; ill.	[popular] 3/6	c 8°	J. Blackwood	[6-]75
GRIFFITHS, Maj. Arthur	The English Army: its past history, condition and prospects	21/-	8°	Cassell	*n.d.* (78)
LAWRENCE-ARCHER, Maj. J. H.	The British Army: regimental records, badges, devices, etc.; ill.	31/6 m	8°	Bell	88
LUARD, J.	History of the Dress of the British Soldier	*o.p.*	8°	*London*	52
PERRY, O. L.	Ranks and Badges in H.M. Army, Navy and Auxiliary Forces Dates of formation, distinctions, precedence, salutes, colours, small arms, etc	7/6	12°	Clowes	[86] 88
TRIMEN, Cpt. R.	Regiments of the British Army: chronologically arranged Gives their history, services, uniform, etc.	10/6	8°	W. H. Allen	78

Scottish Highland Regiments and Clans—*v.* E § 19: Scotland.

Individually.

Archers:	History of Royal Company of. By J. Balfour Paul; ports. and pl.	42/-	4°	Blackwood	75
Artillery Company, Hon.	History of. By Cpt. G. A. Raikes, 2 vols.; col. ill.	63/-	8°	Bentley	78-80
WILLIAMS, W.	Incidents in the History of the Hon. Artillery Co.; ill.	10/6	8°	,,	88
Ayrshire Yeomanry:	A History of. By W. S. Cooper		8°	*Edinburgh*	81
Bedfordshire Militia:	BURGOYNE, Col. Sir J. M. Regimental Records of the Beds. Militia [1759-1884]	5/- c	8°	W. H. Allen	84
DUNCAN, Maj.	History of the Royal Bedfordshire Militia, 2 vols.	18/- c	8°	Murray	[72] 79
WHINYATES, Col. F. A.	History of the Royal Horse Bedfordshire Militia: C. Battery, A. Brigade		8°		84
Bengal Artillery:	BUCKLE, Cpt. E. Memoir of Services of Bengal Artillery, ed. Sir J. W. Kaye	10/-	8°	W. H. Allen	52
STUBBS, F. W.	History of the Bengal Artillery, 2 vols.; ill.	32/-	8°	Paul	77
Cameron Highlanders:	Historical Record of 79th Queen's Own. By Cpt. T. A. Mackenzie & others	25/-	8°	Swiss, *Devonport*	87
,, Regiment:	Historical Record of 26th. By T. Carter; col. front.	*o.p.*	8°	Mitchell	67
Cavalry:	The Light Brigade in the Crimea. By Lord G. Paget; map	10/6 c	8°	Murray	81
Connaught Rangers:	MAXWELL, Gen. E. H. With the Conn. Rangers, in Quarters, Camp & On Leave	15/-	8°	Hurst	83
STEEVENS, N.	The Crimean Campaign of the Connaught Rangers	15/-	8°	Griffith	78
Dragoons, 1st or Royal Regt.:	Histor. Record of. By General de Ainslie; ill.	21/-	8°	Chapman	87
Edinburgh Militia, or Queen's Light Infantry:	History of. By Maj. R. C. Dudgeon	10/6 p	8°	Blackwood	82
Eighty-second:	Historical Record of the	8/-	8°	Mitchell	66
Forty-fourth:	Historical Record of. By T. Carter	16/-	8°	,,	65
Fifty-second:	The, at Waterloo. By W. Leeke, 3 vols.	21/-	8°	Hatchard	66
,,	Historical Record of the. By W. S. Moorsom	42/-	4°	Bentley	60
Grenadier Guards, 1st:	Origin and History of. By Lt.-Gen. Sir W. F. Hamilton, 3 vols.	63/-	8°	Murray	74
Highlanders, 93rd Sutherlands:	Historical Records of. By Cpt. H. Burgoyne	30/-	8°	Bentley	83
,, ,,	Reminiscences of Service with. By Surg.-Gen. Munro	15/-	8°	Hurst	83
Lancs. Militia:	Hist. of the Old County Regiment. By R. J. T. Williamson + J. L. Whalley [1689-1888]	31/6	8°	Simpkin	[57] 88
Madras Army:	Hist. of. By Lt.-Col. W. J. Wilson, 4 v. [1746-1826; Atlas *in prep.*]	24/-	8°	*Madras*	82-88
,, Artillery:	and E. India Co's. Power in S. India, History of. By Begbie, 2 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6]		8°	,,	52
,, Engineers and Pioneers:	Military History of, 2 vols.; 27 maps [1743-1880] ea.	32/-	8°	W. H. Allen	83
Militia: 1st Reg. of:	Historical Record of. By Cpt. G. A. Raikes; ill.	21/-	8°	Bentley	76
,, 2nd Surrey:	Record of. By J. Davis	21/-	8°	Marcus Ward	77
Ninetieth Regiment:	Records of the. By A. M. Delavoye	10/6	8°	Richardson	80
Punjaub Cavalry, 2nd:	History of the. By Col. F. Lance; ports.		r 8°	Paul	*in prep.*
Queen's Royal Surrey:	Hist. of 2nd Queen's Royal Regiment. By Lt.-Col. J. Davis, ill. [4 v.] v. i. To be cpl. in 4 vols. This vol. is acc. of the English occupation of Tangiers from 1663-1684.	24/- r	8°	Bentley	87
Rifle Brigade:	History of the. By Sir W. C. Cope; col. pl.	24/-	8°	Chatto	77
Royal Artillery:	History of the, from Original Records. By Col. F. Duncan, 2 v.; ports.	18/-	8°	Murray	[71] 79
Royal Engineers:	Hist. of the Corps of. By Maj-Gen. Whitworth Porter, 2 vols.; ports.	36/-	8°	Longman	89
Scots Men-at-Arms & Life Guards in France.	By Rev. W. Forbes-Leith, 2 v. 35 pl. [1418-1830]	73/6	4°	Paterson, *Edin.*	81
Sixtieth King's Roy. Rifle Corps:	Chronicles of the. By N. W. Wallace; col. pl. and photos.	21/-	8°	Harrison	79
Sixty-third Regiment:	The History of. By Maj. J. Slack	28/-	8°	Army & Navy Soc.	84
Twentieth Regiment:	History of: 1688-1888. By B. Smyth	15/-	8°	Simpkin	89
Worcestershire Militia:	Pictorial Record of 3rd and 4th Bat. By Cpt. R. Holden; ports.	21/- c	4°	Paul	87
Volunteers:					
Stephen, W.	History of the Edinburgh Rifle Brigade	5/-	8°	Blackwood	81
Walter, J.	History and Manual of the Volunteer Force		8°		81
,,	England's Military Weakness: The Volunteers		8°		82
Woodburne, G. B. L.	The Story of Our Volunteers		8°		81

33. BRITISH COLONIAL HISTORY: GENERAL WORKS.

Bibliography. —*v. also* F § 1: Universal Geography, *s.v.* Bibliography.

Colonial Institute, Royal,	Catalogue of Library of: 1886 [ed. J. R. Boosé]	2/6 r	8°	Roy. Colon. Inst.	86
GURNER, H. F.	Books on the Colonies, 2 parts		8°	*Melbourne*	78

Digitized by Google

F § 34

Colonial Constitutions.

CREASY, Sir Edward — Imperial and Colonial Constitutions of the British Empire — 15/- 8° Longman — 72
MILLS, A. — Colonial Constitutions — *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/- ; *w.* 7/6] 8° Murray — 56
*TODD, Dr. Alpheus — Parliamentary Government in the British Colonies — 21/- 8° Chapman — 80

Colonial Policy: British—*v.* D § 136 : Colonial Policy.

Colonial Law —*v.* D §§ 2, 3, 4, 107, *and the separate subjects of law, passim.*

Sources.

Calendar of State Papers : Colonial Series, ed. W. N. Sainsbury, vols. i.–vi. — ea. 15/- 1 8° Rolls Series — 60–88

America and W. Indies 1574–1660
" " 1661–1668
" " 1669–1674
East Indies, China and Japan 1513–1616
" " 1617–1621
" " 1622–24
These volumes include an analysis of early Colonial papers in Public Record Off., India Off., and Brit. Museum.

Collectively

—*v. also* E § 21 : Geog., *etc.*, of British Empire : Collectively (esp. LUCAS, TRENDALL).

BOURNE, H. R. Fox — The Story of our Colonies and their Present Condition ; maps — 4/6 c 8° Hogg — [69] 89
COTTON, J. S. — Colonies and Dependencies [English Citizen Series] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan — 83
HODGETTS, J. F. — Greater England : brief historical sketch of Brit. possessions — 6/- c 8° Hatchard — 88
MARTIN, R. M. — Hist. of Extent & Resources of the Brit. Colonies, 6 v. ; pl. & mps. *o.p.* [*w.* 21/-] i 8° Tallis — [34] 60
Antiquated but often quoted. For contents, *v.* E § 21.
*PAYNE, E. J. — History of European Colonies ; maps — 4/6 12° Macmillan — 77
*SEELEY, Prf. J. R. — The Expansion of England [an excellent little book] 4/6 c 8° " — 85

Historical Biography

ESCOTT, T. H. S. [ed.] — Pillars of the Empire : sketches of colonial statesmen — 10/6 c 8° Chapman — 79

Individual Colonies—*v.* the country in point.

34. HISTORY OF WALES.

Sources.

Bibliography.

STEPHENS, Thomas —*in his* Literature of the Kymry [12–14 cents.] 15/- 8° Longman — [49] 76

Generally.

*Annales Cambriæ, ed. Rev. J. Williams ab Ithel : w. index and glossary [447–1288] 10/- r 8° Rolls Series — 60
" Monastici vol. i. : Margan and Tewkesbury—*v.* F § 20.
BEAUFORT, 1st Duke of — Official Report of his Progress through Wales [photolitho. of orig. MS.; 1684] 31/6 4° Blades — 89
Black Book of Carmarthen : autotype facsimile, w. palæograph. note J. Gwenogvryn Evans *priv. prin. Oxford* — 88
A collection of ancient poetry—formerly ed. in Jones' *Myvyrian Arch.*, *ut infra*, and in Skene's *Four Ancient Books*, *ut infra*.
Brut y Tywysogion ; or, Chronicle of the Princes of Wales, ed. Williams ab Ithel — 10/- r 8° Rolls Series — 60
Attrib. to CARADOC of Llancarvan, who flourished ab. middle 12 cent. Written in ancient Welsh lang. and covers period fr. d. of Caedwala [681] to Conq. of Wales [1282].
CARADOC — The History of Wales, tr. R Llwyd, ed. Dr. Powel *o.p.* 8° *Shrewsbury* [1584] 32
DWNN, Lewis — Heraldic Visitations of Wales and the Marches, ed. Sir S. R. Meyrick, 2 v. ; col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/- ; *w.* £12 12/-] i 4° Welsh MSS. Soc. — 46
Temp. Elizabeth and James i.
GEOFFREY OF MONMOUTH—*v.* F § 18 [untrustworthy].
Gesta Regum Britanniæ, ed. Fr. Michel [metr. hist. of Britons of 13 cent.] 8° Cambrian Arch. Soc. 62
GILDAS —*v.* F § 18.
*GIRALDUS Cambrensis [*d.* 1216] Works—*v.* F § 41, *s.v.* Sources.
Vol. vi. conts. *Itinerarium Kambriæ et Descr. Kambriæ* ; vol. ii. : *Lives of St. Remigius and St. Hugh.*
JONES + WILLIAMS + PUGHE, O. & E. / W. O. [eds.] The Myvyrian Archæology of Wales, 3 vols. [*w.* 150/-] r 8° *Llandovery* — 01–07 / 62–70
A collection from Welsh MSS. containing the pith of Welsh lit. fr. 6th to 15th century.
NENNIUS —*v.* F § 18.
OWEN, Aneurin [ed.] — Ancient Laws & Institutes of Wales [w. tr. and glossary] 1 v. f & 2 v. r 8° 80/- r 8° Scot. Rolls Series — 41
Laws of Howel the Good, with tr. and Latin transcripts.
*SKENE, W. F. [ed.] — The Four Ancient Books of Wales, 2 vols. ; facs. [6 cent.] 36/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* — 68
With very valuable prefaces.

Modern Writers.

CATHRAL, W. — The History of North Wales, 2 vols. *o.p.* 4° *Manchester* — 28
*ELTON, C. —*in his* Origins of English History [Celtic period and A.-S. conquest] 21/- m 8° Quaritch — [82] 89
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*v. his* Norman Conquest *and* Rufus [F § 19] *for Conquest of S. Wales.*
GUEST, Dr. Edwin —*in his* Origines Celticae : contributions to the history of Britain, 2 vols. 32/- 8° Macmillan — 83
PHILLIPS, J. R. — Memoirs of the Civil Wars in Wales and the Marches [1642–49] 16/- 8° Longman — [74] 78
REES, Dr. Thomas — History of Protestant Nonconformity in Wales [fr. 1633 to date] 7/6 c 8° Snow — [61] 83
*RHYS, Prf. John — Celtic Britain [11th cent. ; Early Britain Series ; popular] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. — 82
RICHARD, Henry — Letters and Essays on Wales [modern politics] 2/6 c 8° Clarke — 84
WARRINGTON, Rev. W. — History of Wales 4° *London* — 1783
WILLIAMS, Jane — History of Wales : derived from authentic sources 14/- 8° Longman — 69
Both this bk., and WARRINGTON'S, *supra*, are based on POWEL'S *History of Wales*—a 16th century compilation—wh. has obtained more credence than it always merits.
WOODWARD, B. B. — The Hist. of Wales, 2 v., 68 pl. [chiefly topographical] *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/- ; *w.* 12/6] r 8° Virtue — [53] *n.d.*
WRIGHT, Thomas — The Celt, the Roman and the Saxon 9/- c 8° Trübner — [46] 85

Digitized by Google

F §§ 35-36

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

REES, Rev. W. J. [ed.] Lives of Cambro-Brit. Saints of 5th & succeed. cent. [fr. anc. MSS.] [*pb.* 42/-; *w.* 40/-] r 8° *Llandovery* 53

WILLIAMS, Rev. Robert Biographical Dictionary of Eminent Welshmen [earliest to pres. times] 16/- *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/-; *w.* 10/-] 8° Simpkin 52

35. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND: (*a*) GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

Sources.

Bannatyne Club Publications, 123 vols. [the most import. vols. entered separ., *infra*] 4° *Edinburgh* 23-67

*Historians of Scotland, 10 vols. [*pb.* 161/-; *w.* 90/-] 8° ,, 71-80

ADAMNAN, Bp. *St. Columba.* | de FORDUN, J. *Scoticronicon.* | *Ninian and Kentigern, Lives of.*
Bk. of Pluscarden [contin. of FORDUN]. | INNES, Cosmo *Ancient Inhabitants.* | WYNTOUN *Chronicle.*

Maitland Club Publications, 75 vols. [the most import. vols. entered separ., *infra*] 4° *Glasgow* 29-59

National MSS. of Scotland, Facsimiles of; pts. i.-iii. [photozincographed in cols. & gold] *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/-; *w.* £5] f° Scot. Rolls Ser. 67 *sqq.*

PALGRAVE, Sir F. [ed.] Docum. & Records ill. Hist of Scotl. & Transac. bet. Crowns of Scotl. & Engl. 18/- r 8° Scot. Rolls Ser. 37

Spalding Club Publications, 34 vols. [the most import. vols. entered separ., *infra*] 4° *Aberdeen* 41-67

Modern Writers.

ARGYLL, Duke of — Scotland as it was and as it is; ill. 7/6 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [87] 89

*BURTON, J. Hill — History of Scotland from Agricola's Invasion to last Jacobite Insurr. [1748], 8 vols. 63/-; index 3/- c 8° Blackwood [67-70] 73

The *History of Scotland from the Revolution* [1689] to 1748 was orig. pub. in 2 vols. 8° *id.* '53

,, ,, — The Scot Abroad: [rels. of Scotl. & Scotsmen w. foreign countries] 10/6 c 8° Blackwood [64] 81

FREEMAN, Prof. E. A. — Relations betw. Crowns of Engl. & Scotl.—*in* Six Histor. Essays, ser. i. 10/6 8° Macmillan [72] 86

MACARTHUR, Margaret — History of Scotland [Freeman's Historical Series] 2/- 18° ,, 73

MACKENZIE, J. — The History of Scotland [popular] 5/- c 8° Nelson [65] 88

MACKINTOSH, John — History of Civilization in Scotland, 3 vols. 22/6 8° Longman 78-84

,, ,, — Scotland; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations Series; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin *in prep.*

ROBERTSON, E. W. — Historical Essays [land and church] 10/6 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 72

ROGERS, Rev. Charles — Social Life in Scotland from the Earliest to Recent Times, 2 vols. 36/- 8° Paterson, ,, 84-88

Prehistoric Marriage, Births and Death Customs, Rural and Municip. Life, Arts, Church, Sports, Folklore, *etc., etc.*

ROSS, Dr. John M. — Scottish History & Literature to the Period of Reformation [posthum.] 14/- 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 84

The Scottish Nationality; Lives of Early Saints; War of Indep. & its Minstrels, xiv. and xv. cents.; King James, Henryson and Dunbar; Earlier Half of xvi. cent.; Gavin Douglas; Sir David Lindsay.

SHAIRP, Prf. J. C. — Sketches in History and Poetry, ed. Prf. J. Veitch 7/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 87

St. Columba; Qu. Marg. of Scotl.; Bp. Lamberton; Bruce; The Earliest Scottish Univ. and literary subjects.

Ecclesiastical History—*v.* A § 70.

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

CHAMBERS, Dr. Rob. — Biographical Dictionary of Eminent Scotsmen, ed. Thompson, 4 vols. 60/- 8° Chamb., *Ed.* [35-56] 68 *sqq.*

HOWIE, John — Scots Worthies, ed. W. H. Carshaw; 150 ill. [from 1503-1688] 5/- 16° Oliph., *Ed.* [1774] 85

IRVING, Joseph — The Book of Eminent Scotsmen [about 3000 names] 10/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 81

OMOND, G. W. T. — The Lord Advocates of Scotland, 2 vols. [1600-1832] 28/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 83

STRICKLAND, Agnes [+Eliz.] Lives of Queens of Scotl. & Engl. Princesses conn. w. Royal Succession of Gt. Brit., 8 vols.; ports 84/- c 8° Blackwood 50-59

Highlands and Highlanders—*v.* E § 19.

36. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND: (*b*) EARLY PERIODS.

Sources.

BARBOUR, J. [14 cent.] The Bruce, ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat, 4 pts. 8° Early-Eng. Text Soc. 75-89

An epic poem, extending from d. of Alex. iii. to d. of Kg. Robert. Being almost the only contemporaneous Scottish authority for the period, it is of some historical value. A former edn. w. notes by Cosmo INNES was pub. for Spalding Club in 4° 1857 [*w.* 12/6].

BOECE [BOYIS], Hector — The Buik of the Croniclis of Scotland, ed. W. B. Turnbull, 3 vols. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 58

Metrical tr. of Latin prose chronicle of 1st half of 16 cent. Begins w. earliest legends, and concludes w. d. of Jas. I. and "the evil ending of the traitors that slew him."

Book of Pluscarden, ed. & tr. W. F. Skene 2 v. [cont. of Fordun by M. Buchanan; Hist. of Scotl.] 30/- 8° Paterson, *Ed.* 77-80

LANERCOST — Chronicon, ed. Rev. J. Stephenson [1201-1346; also in Maitland Club] 4° Bannatyne Club 39

LANGTOFT, Peter — Chronicle.—*v.* F § 18.

*SKENE, W. F. [ed.] — Chronicles of the Picts & Scots, & Early Scottish Memorials [10-15 cent.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/-; *w.* 18/-] r 8° Scot. Rolls Series 67

WYNTOUN, Andrew [*d.* 1426] Metrical Chronicle of, ed. David Laing, 3 vols. [Historians of Scotl.] 63/- 8° Paterson, *Ed.* 72-79

Digitized by Google

F §§ 37-38

Modern Writers.

ANDERSON, Jos.	Scotland in Early Christian Times, 2 vols. [Rhind Lectures, '79, '80] ea. 12/-		8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	81
INNES, Cosmo	Sketches of Early Scotch History & Social Progress *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/-; *w.* 21/-]		8°	*Edinburgh*	61
,, ,,	History of Northern Parts of Britain [Scotland] to 818		4°	Spalding Club	53
,, ,,	Lectures on Scotch Legal Antiquities	10/6	8°	*Edinburgh*	72
,, Thomas	Crit. Essay on Ancient Inhabitants of N. Parts of Britain, or Scotland, ed. W. F. Skene [Historians of Scotland]	15/-	8°	Paterson, *Ed.* [1729]	79
ROBERTSON, E. W.	Scotland under her Early Kings, 2 vols. [to end of 13th cent.]	36/-	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	62
*SKENE, W. F.	Celtic Scotland: a history of Ancient Alban, 3 vols. ea.	15/-	8°	,, ,, [78] [80]	86

i: History and Ethnology; ii: Church and Culture; iii: Land and People.

37. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND: (*c*) MIDDLE AGES.

Calendar of Documents relating to Scotland, ed. Jos. Bain, vols. i.-iii. [to 1357] ea.	15/-	i	8°	Scot. Rolls Ser.	81-87
*de FORDUN, John [14 cent.] Scoticronicon, ed. W. F. Skene, 2 vols. [text & tr.; Historians of Scotl.]	30/-		8°	Paterson, *Ed.*	71-72
Register of the Great Seal of Scotland, ed. J. B. Paul + J. M. Thompson, v. i.-iii. [1306-1546] ea.	15/-	r	8°	Scot. Rolls Ser.	81-87
Rotuli Scaccarii Regum Scotorum, ed. J. Stuart + G. Burnett, vols. i.-xi. [Excheq. Rolls 1264-1501] ea.	10/-	r	8°	Scot. Rec. Pubs.	78-88
STEVENSON, Rev. Jos. [ed.] Documents illustrative of History of Scotland, 2 vols. [1286-1306] ea.	10/-	r	8°	Scot. Rolls Ser.	70
LINDSAY, Rob. of Pitscottie Chronicles of Scotl, ed. Sir J. G. Dalyelle, 2 vols. [1436-1565, w. cont. to 1604]			8°	*Edinburgh*	[ ] 14

Modern Writers.

CAMPBELL, J.	Mediæval Scotland: 1093-1513, ser. i. [St. Giles Lectures]		8°	*Edinburgh*	81
INNES, Cosmo	Scotland in the Middle Ages *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 21/-]		8°	,,	60
,, Thomas	History, Civil & Eccles., fr. author's MS., ed. G. Grub [A.D. 800-1517] *w.*	10/6	4°	Spalding Club	53
PATRICK, R. W. Cochrane-	Mediæval Scotland [industry and trade]		8°	MacLehose	*in prep.*

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

FORBES, Bp. [ed.]	Kalendars of the Scottish Saints; w. personal notices of some *o.p.* [*w.* 60/-]		4°	Edinburgh	72
PINKERTON, J. [ed.]	Vitæ Sanctorum Scotiæ, 2 vols.			Gardner, *Paisley* [1789]	*in prep.*

Individually.

*COLUMBA, St. [521-597]					
*Adamnan, Bp. [624-704]	Life of St. Columba, ed. Dr. W. Reeves	40/-	4°	Irish Arch. Soc.	57
,,	The same, ed. Bp. Forbes + W. F. Skene [Historians of Scotl.]	21/-	8°	Paterson, *Edin.*	74
	Both admirable edns., with valuable notes and dissertations. Also in Bannatyne Club.				
,,	The same, tr. Bp. D. MacCarthy: w. notes	1/- f	8°	Duffy, *Dublin*	89
Cooke, E. A.	The Life and Work of Saint Columba [popular]	6/- c	8°	Clulow, *Derby*	88
de Montalembert, Ct.	St. Columba, the Apostle of Caledonia [tr.]	3/6 f	8°	Blackwood	68
NINIAN & KENTIGERN, SS.	Lives of, ed. Bp. Forbes [compiled in 12th cent.; Historians of Scotland]	15/-	8°	Paterson, *Edin.*	74
WALLACE, Sir Wm. [*d.* 1305]					
Brunton, A.	Sir William Wallace: his life and heroic actions	3/- c	8°	*Glasgow*	81
	This volume includes John MAJOR'S history of Wallace.				
Bute, Marq. of	The Early Days of Sir William Wallace	2/6 s	4°	Gardner, *Paisley*	76
Carrick, J. D.	The Life of Sir William Wallace	2/6 r	8°	Morison, *Glasg.*	[ ] 86
Stevenson, Rev. Jos. [ed.]	Documents illustrative of Sir Wm. Wallace; his life and times [*w.* 10/-]		4°	Maitland Club	41

38. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND: (*d*) REFORMATION TO 1603.

Sources

—*v. also* A § 70: Eccles. Hist. of Scotland.

BANNATYNE, R. [Sec. to Knox] Memorials of Transactions with Scotland 1569-73, ed. R. Pitcairn			4°	Bannatyne Club	38
Calendar of State Papers relative to Scotland, ed. M. J. Thorpe, 2 vols. [1509-1603] ea.	15/-	i	8°	Rolls Series	58
KNOX, John	Hist. of the Reformation in Scot., ed. David Laing, 2 v. [= Works (6 v.) v. i.-ii.]		8°	Wodrow Soc.	[1584] 46-47
	Posthumously published. Unfinished at the death of the author.				
LEITH, W. Forbes [ed.]	Narrative of Scottish Catholics under Mary Stuart	12/6	8°	*Edinburgh*	85
MELVILL, Sir James	Memoirs of his own Life, ed. [fr. MS.] T. Thomas		4°	Bannatyne Club	27
PITCAIRN, Robert [ed.]	Collection of Criminal Trials in Scotland, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 90/-]		4°	,,	,, 29-33
	An important coll. of records and documents, elucidating the darker passages of Scottish history, particularly during the reigns of Mary and James vi. Also in Maitland Club.				
POULET, Sir Amias	Letter Books of, ed. John Morris [S. J.]	10/6	8°	Burns & Oates	74
	POULET was Keeper of Mary, Queen of Scots.				
Register of Privy Council of Scotland, ed. J. H. Burton + Dav. Masson, v. i.-viii. [1545-1610] ea.	15/-	r	8°	Scot. Rolls Ser.	77-87
SADLER, Sir Ralph	State Papers and Letters: w. life & notes Sir Walter Scott; 3 v. [1539-70] *o.p.* [*w.* 25/-]		4°	*London*	09
THOMSON, Thomas [ed.]	Diurnal of Remarkable Occurrences fr. d. of Jas. iv. to 1575 [also in Maitland Club]		4°	Bannatyne Club	33
,, ,,	Historie and Life of King James the Sext [1566-96, w. cont. to 1617]		4°	,, ,,	25
WODROW, Rev. Robert	Analecta: materials fr. hist. of remarkable providences, ed. Leishman, 4 vols.		4°	Maitland Club	42-43

Modern Writers.

CHAMBERS, Robert	Domestic Annals of Scot., 3 v.; ill. 40/-; Abrdg. 5/- c [Reforma. to 1745]		8°	Chambers	58-61; 85
GRUB, G.	The Ecclesiastical History of Scotland, 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/-]		8°	Edmonston, *Edin.*	61

Digitized by Google

F §§ 39-40

Historical Biography.

BOTHWELL, [4th] Earl of [1536–78] Life of Jas. Hepburn, Earl of Bothwell. By Prf. Schiern [tr. fr. Dan.] 16/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 80
Of considerable value for the later period of his life, *i.e.*, after surrender at Carberry.

KNOX, John [1505–1572] —*for other lives, etc., v.* A § 70, *s.v.* Biography.
McCrie, Dr. T. Life of John Knox: w. ill. of Reformation in Scotland, ed. Crichton 3/6 c 8° Nelson [11] 89
MAITLAND, of LETHINGTON [*d.* 1573] and the Scotland of Mary Stuart. By J. Skelton, v. i. 12/6; ii. 15/6 8° Blackwood 87; 88
An earnest and partially successful endeavour to whitewash MAITLAND. Denies the authenticity of the *Casket Letters.*

MARY, Qn. of Scots [1542–87] —*v. also* Bothwell, Maitland, *sup.* HUME & FROUDE [*v.* F §§ 16, 22] *are among her strongest accusers.*
Henderson, T. F. The Casket Letters and Mary Queen of Scots 6/- c 8° Black 89
An accurate piece of research, in favour of the authenticity of these letters written by Mary to Bothwell, which, if genuine, prove that she was at least a consenting party to the murder of Darnley and that she was madly in love w. him fr. a comparatively early period. Presents evidence for the first time fr. MSS. in the Brit. Mus.

*Hosack, John Mary and her Accusers, 2 vols. [events 1542–87], 21/-, *raised to* 31/6 8° Blackwood [$\frac{88}{14}$] 81
" " Mary Stewart: brief statement of princ. charges against her, w. answers 2/6 c 8° " 88
Regards Mary as the "victim of sectarian violence and barbarous statecraft.' The most important defence of the Queen since Wm. TYLER'S *Histor. and Crit. Enquiry*, 2 v., 8° *London* [ ] 1790.

Mignet, F. A. A. Life of Mary, Queen of Scots, tr. A Scoble; 2 ports. [condemnation] 6/- c 8° Bentley [51] 81
Nau, Claude Hist. of Mary Stuart, ed. Rev. J. Stevenson [by her priv. sec.; fr. orig. MSS.] 18/- 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 83
Petit, Prf. Hist. of Mary Stuart, Qn. of Scots, tr. [fr. Fch. MS.] C. de Flandre, 2v.; 2 ports. 63/- 4° Longman 74
Scharf, George The authentic Portraits of Mary Qn. of Scots; 12 photogravures and ill. Murray *in prep.*
Sharman, Julian [ed.] The Library of Mary Qn. of Scots [fr. the MS.] 15/- s 4° Stock 89
Stevenson, Rev. Jos. [S.-J.] Mary Stuart: narr. of the first 18 years of her life [fr. orig. docum.] 5/- c 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 86
Stewart, Agnes M. Life of Mary Queen of Scots [Roman-Cath. side] 10/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 86
Strickland, Agnes Life of Mary Queen of Scots, 2 vols. [a defence] ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [42] 73
SETON, Alex. [E. of Dunferm.; 1555–1622] Memoir of. By G. Seton; port. 21/- s 4° Blackwood 82
STUART, Arabella [1575–1615]
Bradley, Mary E. Life of Arabella Stuart, 2 vols.; port. c 8° Bentley 89
Cooper, Eliz. Life and Letters of Lady Arabella Stuart, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Hurst 66

39. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND: (*d*) 1603 TO NINETEENTH CENTURY.

Acts of the Parliaments of Scotland, ed. T. Thomson + Cosmo Innes, 12 v. in 13 [1814–1875] 252/- r 8° Scot. Rolls Series 14–75
FERGUSSON, Lt.-Col. A. [ed.] Major Fraser's MS., 2 vols. [James Fraser's services in France, the rebellion, etc.] 12/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 89
Time of Lord Lovat, w. many references to him and the stirring times in which he lived.

Hamilton Papers, ed. S. Rawson Gardiner [1638–1650] 4° Camden Soc. 80
LAUDERDALE, E. of The Lauderdale Papers 4° " 84
SPALDING, John Hist. of the Troubles & Memorable Transa. in Eng. & Scot., ed. J. Skene; 2 v.; pl. 4° Bannatyne Club 30
1624–1645. The Maitland Club purchased copies fr. the Bannatyne Club, and the wk. is thus in their series also.

STAIR, Earls of Annals and Correspondence of, ed. J. M. Graham, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Blackwood 75
The letters of the second Earl, who served under Marlborough, are of special value.

STIRLING, Earl of [ed.] Register of Royal Letters rel. to affairs of Scotl. & Nova Scotia, 2 v. [1615–35] 105/- 4° Paterson, *Edin.*

Modern Writers.

RAMSAY, John Scotland and Scotsmen in the xviii. Century, ed. A. Allardyce, 2 vols. 31/6 8° Blackwood 88
STANHOPE, Earl The "Forty-five," or Rebellion in Scotland of 1745 3/6 p 8° Murray 51

Historical Biography.

CARSTARES, Wm. [1649–1715] Scot. Hist. in xvii. Cent. as ill. by Life of. By Rev. R. H. Story; port. 12/- 8° Macmillan 74
GRAHAME of Claverhouse [Visc. Dundee, 1650–1689]. Memorials and Letters of, ed. Mark Napier, 3 v. 52/6 8° Blackwood 59–62
His *Letters* are also contained in vol. xv. of the Bannatyne Club Publications.

Morris, Mowbray Claverhouse [English Worthies] 1/- c 8° Longman [87] 88
"A Southern" Clavers, the Despot's Champion: a Scot's biography [Southern pt. of view] 7/6 c 8° " 89
MONTROSE, Mrq. of [1613–50] Memoirs of. By Mark Napier, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/-; *w.* 12/6] 8° Blackwood [40] 56

40. HISTORY OF IRELAND: GENERAL HISTORIES, &c.

Sources.

GILBERT, J. T. [ed.] Facsimiles of National MSS. in Ireland, pt. i., *o.p.*; ii.–iii., ea. 42/-; iv., 1. 105/-; iv. 2. 90/- [earliest times to 1719] f° Ir. Rolls Series
Account of same, in 4 pts.—complete in 1 vol. 10/- *id.*

Irish Archæological Soc., Publications of—*v.* F § 41.
Tracts and Treatises illustrative of Ireland at various periods before the 19th Century 8° *priv. prin., Dublin* 60

Reprints of BOATE'S *Ireland's Nat. Hist.*; WARE'S *Antiq. of Irel.*; Sir J. DAVIES' *Discov. of State of Irel.* [1612]; PETTY'S *Polit. Anatomy of Irel.*; PRIOR'S *List of Absentees*; DOBB'S *Essay on Trade of Irel.*; SPENSER'S *View of State of Irel.*

Digitized by Google

F § 41

Modern Writers.

BALL, Dr. J. T.	Histor. Review of Legisla. Systems operative in Irel. fr. Hy. ii. to Union	6/-	8°	Longman	88
	Traces the rise, progress and influence of Ir. parl. institts. till merged into those of the U.K.				
CUSACK, Mary E.	Student's Manual of Irish History	6/- c	8°	,,	70
DAVIS, Thomas	Essay on the History of Ireland	1/-	12°	Duffy, *Dublin*	
DUFFY, Sir C. Gavan	Bird's Eye View of Irish History, 2/-; People's edn.	1/-	16°	,, ,,	82; 83
GREVILLE, Charles	Past and Present Policy of England towards Ireland	*o.p.*	8°	*London*	45
HALLAM, Henry	—*his* Constit. Hist. of Engl. [*v.* F § 17] *conts. a good general sketch of Irish History.*				
HAVERLY, G.	History of Ireland	4/- c	8°	Duffy, *Dublin*	80
*HASSENCAMP, Dr. R.	Hist. of Ireland [tr.] [Reformation to Union; an excellent, impartial hist.]	9/-	8°	Sonnenschein	88
KEATING, G.	History of Ireland	4/- c	8°	Duffy, *Dublin*	80
LAWLESS, Emily	Ireland; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations Series; popular]	5/- c	8°	Unwin	87
LELAND, Dr. T.	History of Ireland, 3 vols. [Protestant]	*o.p.* c	8°	*Dublin*	[1773] 14
MCCARTHY, J. H.	Outline of Irish History [a very good summary]	1/- c	8°	Chatto	83
MCGEE, T. Darcy	History of Ireland [to 1829]	1/6 c	8°	Cameron, *Glasgow*	9
MILL, J. Stuart	Ireland and England 1/-; Chapters and Speeches on the Irish Question	2/6 c	8°	Longman	68
MITCHEL, John	History of Ireland from Treaty of Limerick to Present Time, 2 vols.	5/- c	8°	Duffy, *Dublin*	69
O'CONOR, Mathew	Military Memoirs of the Irish Nation	*o.p.* [*pb.* 9/-; *w.* 5/-]	8°	Longman	45
*O'GRADY, Standish	Philosophical History of Ireland, vols. i.-ii.	ea. 7/6 c	8°	Low	78; 80
PLOWDEN, F.	Historical Review of State of Ireland fr. Henry ii. to Union [1801], 2 v.	*o.p.*	4°	*London*	03-04
,, ,,	History of Ireland to the Union [*v.* also F § 45], 2 vols.	*o.p.*	8°	,,	09
RITCHIE, A. G.	Short Hist. of the Irish People, ed. R. R. Kawe [to plantation of Ulster]	14/-	8°	Hodges, *Dubl.*	[87] 88
SMITH, Prf. Goldwin	Irish History and Irish Character	1/6 p	8°	Parker	[61] 80
*WALPOLE, C. G.	History of Ireland from the Earliest Times to the Union [1801]	6/- c	8°	Paul	[82] 85

Ecclesiastical History—*v.* A § 67.

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

BLACKBURNE, E. O.	Illustrious Irishwomen; 2 vols. [earliest period to xix. cent.]	28/-	8°	Tinsley	77
BURKE, O. J.	Lives of the Chancellors of Ireland [1186-1874]	12/6	8°	Hodges, *Dublin*	75
GILBERT, J. T.	History of the Viceroys of Ireland: w. notices of Dublin Castle	16/-	8°	*Dublin*	65
LUBY, T. Clarke [Am.]	Lives of Illustrious and Representative Irishmen	$10 s	4°	*New York*	78
O'FLANAGAN, J. B.	Lives of the Lord Chancellors of Ireland, 2 vols.	36/-	8°	Longman	70
*WEBB, Alfred	Compendium of Irish Biography	16/-	8°	Gill, *Dublin*	78
WILLS, Dr. J. + F.	The Irish Nation: its history and its biography, 4 vols.; steel ports.	30/- r	8°	Jack, *Edin.*	[40-42] 75
	From the earliest period to the present day. Originally pub. as *Lives of Illustrious Irishmen*, in 12 vols.				

41. HISTORY OF IRELAND: EARLY PERIOD TO TUDORS.

Bibliography.

O'CURRY, Eugene	—*in his* Lectures on MS. Materials, *ut infra.*				
O'REILLY, E.	Chronological Account of Irish Writers		8°	Herno-Celtic Soc.	

Sources.

*Annals of the Kingdom of Ireland, by the Four Masters, ed. J. O'Donovan; [to 1616, w. tr. & notes],		*o.p.* [*w.* £7 10/-]	4°	*Dublin*	[48-51] 56
	The first edn.—in 6 vols.—is worth about £10 10s.				
*Annals of Ireland: three fragments from ancient sources, ed. J. O'Donovan	[w. tr.]	12/6	8°	Ir. Arch. & Celt. S.	60
Annals of Loch Cé: Chron. of Irish Affairs, 2 vols.	[1014-1590, w. tr. W. M. Hennessy]	ea. 10/- r	8°	Rolls Series	74
Annals of Ulster: otherwise Annals of Senat, vol. i.	[A.D. 431-1540; w. tr. and notes Hennessy]	10/- r	8°	Ir. Rolls Series	87
BARNARD, F. P. [ed.]	Strongbow's Conquest of Irel. [1166-86] [Engl. Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers]	1/-	16°	Nutt	89
	A succession of extracts fr. GERALD of BARRI, REGAN, *The Irish Annals, etc.*				
Book of Ballymote, ed. Prf. R. Atkinson	[photolitho. repro., w. intro. and notes and index]	105/- i	f°	R. Irish Acad.	87
	A coll. of Irish pieces dating fr. end of 14 cent.; fr. orig. MS. in Irish Acad. Consists of genealogical lists, histories, and legends, fragment of Brehon Laws, and trss. fr. Latin Romances, *etc.* *Vide also* Nennius, *infra.*				
Book of Lecan	—*vide infra, s.vv.* Irish Archæol. Soc., Nennius.				
Book of Leinster, ed. Prf. R. Atkinson	[photo. reprod., w. intro., anal. and index]	126/- i	f°	R. Irish Acad.	80
	A coll. of Irish pieces, of first half of 12 cent.; fr. orig. MS. in R. Irish Acad.				
Calendar of Documents rel. to Ireland in Public Record Office, ed. H. S. Sweetman; vols. i.-iv.	[1171-1307]	ea. 15/- i	8°	Rolls Series	75-86
Celtic Society	Publications of, 6 vols. [incorpor. in 1854 w. the Ir. Arch. Soc., *q.v.*, *infra*]		8°	*Dublin*	47-53
Battle of Magh Leana [ed. fr. MS. E. O'Curry]		10/-			53
Book of Rights, ed. w. tr. J. O'Donovan	[privileges of the kings]	10/-			47
[GIRALDUS Cambrensis] Cambrensis Eversus. By J. LYNCH [1662]; ed. Rev. M. Kelly, 3 v.					30/- 48-50
Miscellany of Celtic Society					10/- 49
Chronicon Scotorum [Chronicle of Ir. affairs to 1135, & fr. 1141-1150], ed. W. M. Hennessy [w. tr.]		10/- r	8°	Rolls Series	66
	A legendary account of the peopling of Ireland, and the adventures of her early heroes. Ed. fr. Trin. Coll. Dubl. MS.				
DAVIES, Sir John	Discoverie of State of Ireland [1612]—*in* Tracts and Treatises—*v.* F § 40.				
GILBERT, J. T. [ed.]	Historic & Municip. Docu. of Irel. fr. Archives of City of Dubl. [1172-1320]	10/- r	8°	Rolls Series	70
	Chiefly of interest as showing the relations of the municipal, middle, and trading classes under English rule.				
,, ,, [ed.]	Calendar of Ancient Records of Dublin, vol. i.; col. facss.	21/-		Quaritch	89

Digitized by Google

F § 42

*GIRALDUS Cambrensis [=Gerald du BARRY, 12 cent.], Works, 7 vols.; vols. i.–iv. ed. J. S. Brewer, vols. v.–vii. ed. J. F. Dimock ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 61–77

The chief Irish works herein are the *Topographia Hibernia* [in vol. v., the outcome of his visits to Ireland in 1183 and in 1185–86, when he accompanied Prince John] and the *Expugnatio Hibernia*, written ab. 1188, wh. may be regarded rather as a great epic than a sober relation of acts. There is a tr. of GIRALDUS in Bohn's Lib. 5/– c 8° '63.

Lynch, Dr. John — Cambrensis Eversus, ed. w. tr. and notes Rev. Mat. Kelly, 3 v. [refut. of authority of Giraldus] 30/– 8° Irish Arch. S. 48–52

This work had been previously pub. by the Celtic Society [*q.v.*, *supra*] in 1848–52.

Irish Archæolog. Soc. — Publications of, 22 vols. 4° *Dublin* 41–69

Battle of Magh Rath (Moira), ed. w. tr. J. O'DONOVAN	20/–	42	Miscellany of Irish Arch. Soc., v. i.	8/–	46
Bk. of Leacan: Tribes and Customs of Hy-Many, ed. the same	12/–	43	NENNIUS—*v. supra*.	15/–	48
" " Genealogies of the Tribes, ed. w. tr. and notes the same	15/–	44	O'FLAHERTY, Rod. Chorograph. Descrip. of W. Connaught	15/–	45
Bk. of Obits, etc., of Christ Church, Dublin, ed. DR. J. H. TODD	12/–	42	O'KELLY, Col. C. *Macaria Excidium* [—*v.* F § 43]	20/–	50
COLTON, Abp., Acts of, in Derry: 1397, ed. DR. W. REEVES	10/–	51	PETTY, Sir Wm. Hist. of Survey of Irel. ["Down's Survey," 1655–6]	15/–	52
CLYN, Friar John Annals of Ireland, ed. [fr. MSS.] Dn. R. BUTLER	8/–	48	Registrum Prioratus Eccles. Omnium Sanctorum juxta Dubl.	7/–	44
GRACE, James Annals of Ireland, ed. [fr. MS.] Dn. R. BUTLER	8/–	49	Tracts rel. to Ireland, v. i., 15/–; ii., 20/–	41; 49	

At this period the Celtic Society, *v. supra*, was incorporated with the Irish Archæolog. Soc., wh. then took the name of

THE IRISH ARCHÆOLOGICAL AND CELTIC SOCIETY.

Annals, Irish, Three Fragments of, ed. w. tr. J. O'DONOVAN	12/6	60	Hymnorum Liber, ed. [fr. MS.] Dr. J. H. TODD, 2 vols.	60/–	55–65
Columba, St. Life of.—*v. infra*.	40/–	57	O'CLERY, M., Calendar of Native Saints, ed. w. tr. J. O'DONOVAN	40/–	64
CORMAC'S Glossary, tr. O'DONOVAN, annot. and ed. W. STOKES	52/6	68	Topographical Poems: Irish and English, ed. J. O'DONOVAN	20/–	62
GILBERT, John T.—*v.* F § 43.			Wars of Irish and Danes, ed. Dr. J. H. TODD	0/6	58
Glosses, Irish, ed. [fr. MS.] W. Stokes	12/6	60			

*JAMES, Maj.-Gen. Sir H. [ed.] Facsimiles of Natl. MSS. of Irel.: 93 photozincos., some col., v. i. *o.p.* [*w.* 63/–] i f° *Southampton* 74
Leabhar Breac: the Speckled Book, 2 v.: facs. reprod. [coll. of pieces in Ir. and Lat.; transcr. 14 cent.] 84/– i f° Roy. Irish Acad. 76
Leabhar na h-Uidhri: facs. reprod. [coll. of prose and verse pieces in Ir.; transcr. *c.* 1100] 63/– i f° " " 70
NENNIUS —*v.* F § 18.
Irish Version of the *Historia Britonum*, ed. w. tr. and notes Dr. J. H. Todd [fr. *Bk. of Ballymote*] 15/– 8° Irish Archæ. Soc. 48
**Senchus Mor*: Ancient Laws and Institutes of Ireland, vols. i.–v. ea. 10/– r 8° Ir. Rolls Series 65–85
Bourke, Rev. U. J. The Brehon Law 75
Maine, Sir H. S. —*his* Early History of Institutions *has an admirable account of the Brehon Laws and the tribal system* 12/– 8° Murray 75
TODD, Prf. J. H. [ed.] War of the Gaedhil with the Gaill [Invasions of Irel. by Norsemen] 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 76

Told after the manner of the Sagas. A comparatively modern version of an ancient (lost) original.

Modern Writers.

BRYANT, Dr. Sophie — Celtic Ireland; 3 maps [instits., pol. influence, arts, etc.; good] 5/– c 8° Paul 89
MAINE, Sir H. S. — Lectures on the Early History of Institutions [espec. Ireland] 12/– 8° Murray 75
MASON, J. Monck — Essay on Antiquity and Constitution of Parliaments in Ireland *o.p.* 8° *Dublin* 20
de MONTALEMBERT, Ct. —*in his* Monks of the West [tr.], 7 vols. [Benedict to Bernard] 77/6 8° Blackwood 61–79
*O'CURRY, Eugene — Lectures on the MS. Materials of Ancient History of Irel. [deliv. 55–56] 14/– 8° *Dublin* [61] 74
* " " — Lectures on the Life, Manners, & Civilization of People of Anc. Erinn, ed. W. K. Sullivan, 3 vols.; ill. 30/– 8° Williams 73
*RICHEY, A. G. — Lectures on Early Irish History, series i.–ii. 12/6 8° Longman 69–70
THIERRY, Aug. —*his* Norman Conquest [tr.] *has excell. chap. on Irel.* 2 vols., ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 56
WARE, Sir James — Antiquities of Ireland—*in* Tracts and Treatises—*v.* F § 40.

Historical Biography.

*COLUMBA, Saint —*v.* F § 36: Early History of Scotland.
PATRICK, Saint —*v.* A § 57.

42. HISTORY OF IRELAND: TUDOR PERIOD.

Sources.

Calendar of State Papers relative to Ireland, ed. H. C. Hamilton, 4 vols. [1509–92] ea. 15/– i 8° Rolls Series 60–85
CAREW, Sir George — Pacata Hibernia: hist. of the late wars in Ireland, 5 vols. *o.p.* *London* [1633] 10

Pub. by Thos. STAFFORD, CAREW'S natural son, and ascribed to CAREW.

* " " — Calendar of Carew Papers, ed. J. S. Brewer + W. Bullen, 6 v. [1515–1624; in Lambeth Lib.] ea. 15/– i 8° Rolls Series 67–73
" " — Report on the Carew Papers to the Master of Rolls 2/6 8° " " 64
" " — Letters of Sir Robt. Cecil to Sir George Carew, ed. Maclean s 4° Camden Soc. 64

CAREW was Gov. of Munster, 1600–1602; and these letters elucidate the policy of England towards Ireland dur. latter years of Elizabeth's reign.

DERRICK, J. — The Image of Ireland: 1581, ed. Rev. J. Small 4° *Edinburgh* 83
SPENSER, Edmund — View of State of Ireland—*in* Tracts and Treatises—*v.* F § 40.

Modern Writers.

—*v. espec. the Histories of England* by FROUDE [F § 22], GREEN [F § 16], RANKE [F § 23].

BAGWELL, Richard — Ireland under the Tudors; vols. i.–ii. [fr. State Papers; to 1578] 32/– 8° Longman 85

Vol. iii., completing the work, is announced as in preparation.

HENNESSY, Sir J. P. — Raleigh in Ireland: w. his letters on Irish affairs 10/6 c 8° Paul 83

Historical Biography.

O'NEIL, Hugh, E. of Tyrone [*d.* 1616] Life of. By John Mitchel 1/– c 8° Duffy, *Dublin*

Digitized by Google

43. HISTORY OF IRELAND: STUART PERIOD.

Sources.

BURNET, Bp. Gilbert —*v.* F § 24.
Calendar of State Papers relative to Irel., ed. C. W. Russell + J. P. Prendergast, 5 v. [1603-25] ea. 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 72-80
CLARENDON, Earl of —*his* History of the Rebellion, vol. vii., *conts. defence of royal Irish policy*—*v.* F § 23.
GILBERT, J. T. [ed.] Contemp. Hist. of Affairs in Ireland: 1641-52, 2 vols. and 2 pts. 84/- s 4° Hodges, *Dublin* 81
* „ „ [ed.] History of the Irish Confederation & War in Ireland, 6 vols. [1641-46] 252/- 4° Ir. Arch. & Celt. S. 82-89
A narr. of affairs in Irel. by Rich. BELLINGS; w. orig. docums., corresp., memoirs, etc.—ed. fr. orig. MSS.
O'KELLY, Col. Chas. Macariæ Excidium, ed. w. notes, ill. and memoir J. C. O'Callaghan 20/- s 4° Irish Arch. Soc. 50
A "Secret History" of the War of the Revolution in Ireland under James ii. [1688-91], by a colonel of the Irish army.
PETTY, Sir William The Political Anatomy of Ireland [1691]—*in* Tracts and Treatises—*v.* F § 40.

Modern Writers

—*v. also* GARDINER, MACAULAY, in their *Histories of England* F §§ 23, 24.

d'ALTON, J. Illust. History and Genealogy of King James' Irish Army List, 2 vols. [1689] 8° *Dublin* 61
HICKSON, Mary A. Ireland in the 17th Century, 2 vols. [Massacres, 1641-42] 28/- 8° Longman 84
INGRAM, Dr. T. Dunbar Two Chapters of Irish History 6/- 8° Macmillan 89
An attack on the Irish Parl. of Jas. ii. and an apology for violation of Treaty of Limerick [1691]. Written in a spirit of party politics on the "Unionist" side.
LECKY, W. E. H. —*his* Hist. of Eng. [F § 24]: *cf.* vol. ii., ch. 6, *for good sketch of Irel. bef.* 18*th cent.*
McDONNEL, J. The Ulster Civil War of 1641, and its consequences 4/- c 8° Gill, *Dublin* 79
MORAN, Bp. P. [R.-C.] Sketch of Persecutions suffered by Irish Catholics under Cromwell 3/6 c 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 84
MURPHY, Rev. Denis [R.-C.] Cromwell in Ireland 12/6 c 8° Gill, *Dublin* 83
O'HART, J. The Irish landed Gentry when Cromwell came to Ireland 12/6 8° Duffy, *Dubl.* [84] 88
*PRENDERGAST, J. P. The Cromwellian Settlement in Ireland 18/- 8° Longman [65] 70
„ „ Ireland from the Restoration to the Revolution [1661-1690] 5/- 8° „ 87
RINUCCINI, Abp. G. B. [R.-C.] Embassy in Ireland, tr. A. Hutton [1645-49] *o.p.* c 8° *Dublin* 73

Historical Biography.

BEDELL, Bp. Wm. [1570-1641]
Clogy Memoir of Bishop Bedell *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/-] c 8° Wertheim 62
[his son] Life of Bishop Bedell, ed. Prf. J. B. Mayor 3/6 12° Macmillan 71
ORMONDE, [1st] D. of [1610-88] Life of, w. his Letters. By Thomas Carte, 6 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/-; *w.* 15/-] 8° Clar. Press [1736] 52
TEMPLE, Sir W. [1628-99]—*vide* F § 24.

44. HISTORY OF IRELAND: EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.

Sources

—*v. also the* Works *of* BURKE [*v. infra*], BERKELEY, O'LEARY [*Dubl.*, 1781], SKELTON.

BURKE, Edmund Works and Correspondence, 8 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 96/-; *w.* £6] 8° Rivington [*v.y.*] 52
CASTLEREAGH, Vis. Correspondence—*v.* F § 27.
CORNWALLIS, Marq. Correspondence—*v.* F § 25.
DOBBS Essay on the Trade of Ireland—*in* Tracts and Treatises—*v.* F § 40.
*GORDON, Rev. Jas. History of the Rebellion in Ireland [1789] *o.p.* 8° *London* 03
HUTCHINSON Commercial Restraints, ed. W. G. Carroll 5/- c 8° Gill, *Dublin*
MOLYNEUX, Wm. The Case of Ireland Stated *o.p.* 8° *London* 19
PRIOR, List of Absentees—*in* Tracts and Treatises—*v.* F § 40.
SWIFT, Dn. Jon. Ireland in the Days of Dean Swift, ed. J. B. Daly 5/- c 8° Chapman 87
A reprint of SWIFT'S Irish tracts of 1720-34: *Proposal of Univ. Use of Ir. Manuf.*; *Two Letters rel. to Irel.*; *A Modest Proposal*; *The Legion Club*, etc.
YOUNG, Arthur Tour in Ireland; w. observations on its state, 2 vols. [tour made in 1776-78] *o.p.* [*w.* 50/-] 8° *Dublin*; also *London* 1780
This, with CAMPBELL'S *Philosophical Survey and Tour in Ireland* [1777], are much quoted by modern writers; deserve reprinting.

Modern Writers.

AMHERST, W. J. History of Catholic Emancipation: 1771-1820, 2 vols. [chiefly in Eng.] 24/- 8° Paul 86
*FROUDE, J. A. The English in Ireland in the 18th Century, 3 vols. 18/- c 8° Longman [72-74] 86
A vivid picture, written with great force; but "holding a brief."
*LECKY, W. E. H. —*his* History of England in 18th Cent. [F § 24] contains 4 most important chaps. on Ireland [v. ii. 6-7; iv. 16-17; v.-vi. incl. Irish hist. fr. 1782-93].
MAXWELL, W. H. History of the Irish Rebellion [of 1798] 7/6 p 8° Bell [45] 66
A book much blamed by Irishmen as a "slanderous pot-boiler." HAY'S *History of the Irish Rebellion* [*o.p.* 1803] is, no doubt, a more judicial account.
O'CONOR, Mathew History of the Catholics, from the Settlement in 1691, pt. i. *o.p.*
TEELING, C. H. History of Ireland at the Close of the Last Century *o.p.* s 8° *London* 32
*Two Centuries of Irish History [1691-1870] 16/- 8° Paul 88
The best and most complete history of Ireland for the last two centuries.

1. Treaty of Limerick to Estab. of Legisl. Indep. [1691-1782] Prf. W. K. SULLIVAN
2. Estab. of Legisl. Indep. to Act of Union [1782-1800] ..... Geo. SIGERSON
3. Union to Catholic Emancipa. [1801-1829] ..... Dr. J. H. BRIDGES
4. Emancip. to Insurr. Movem. of 1848 Ld. Edm. FITZMAURICE + J. R. THURSFIELD
5. Insurr. Movem. of 1848 to Land Act of 1870 ..... G. P. MACDONNELL

WILLIAMS, W. E. H. The Irish Parliament from 1782 to 1800 5/- c 8° Cassell 82

Digitized by Google

F § 45

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

*LECKY, W. E. H. Leaders of Public Opinion in Ireland [Swift, Flood, Grattan, O'Connell] 7/6 c 8° Longman [71] 72
MADDEN, Dr. R. R. Ireland and its Rulers, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 21/-] c 8° Newby [42-46] 58
A reprint of the book first published under the title *The United Irishmen: their lives & times*, 3 series=7 vols. [*w.* 45/-] c 8° 42-46. Lives of Rob. Emmett, Ld. Edw. Fitzgerald, A. H. Rowan, T. Wolfe Tone, Thos. Russell, W. J. McKeven, Barth. Teeling. With ports. and contemp. prints.

Individually.

BURKE, Edm. [1729-97] Correspond., ed. Fitzwilliam+Bourke, 4 v. [1794-97, *o.p.* [*pb.* 48/-; *w.* 21/-] 8° Rivington 44
" " Speeches on Irish Affairs, ed. Matthew Arnold 6/- c 8° Macmillan 81
" " Speeches and Letters [selections; Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge 85
MacKnight, T. Life and Times of Edmund Burke, 3 vols. 50/- 8° Chapman 58-61
*Morley, John Edmund Burke: an historical study 5/- c 8° Macmillan [67] 88
" " —*article* Burke *in* Encycl. Brit., vol. iii. 30/- 4° Black 76
" " Burke [English Men of Letters] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 79
Payne, E. J. Select Works of Burke, conts. excellent introd. essays, 3 vols. 14/6 c 8° Clar. Press 74-78
Prior, Sir J. Life of Burke [the "standard" life] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [36] 89
Robertson, J. B. Lectures on the Life and Times of Burke 3/6 8° Philip [68] 75
CURRAN, J. P. [1750-1817]
Phillips, Chas. Recollections of Curran, and his Contemporaries *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] Blackwood [18] 57
FITZGERALD, Ld. E. [1763-98] Life of. By Thomas Moore 1/- c 8° Duffy, *Dublin* [31]
FLOOD, Henry [1732-91] Memoirs of Life and Correspondence of. By Edw. W. Flood; port. [*v. also* Lecky, *sup.*] *o.p.* [*w.* 3/6] 8° *Dublin* 38
GRATTAN, Henry [1750-1820]. Speeches of, ed. by his Son c 8° Duffy, *Dublin* [22] 46
Dunlop, R. Henry Grattan [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89
Grattan, H. [son] Life of the Rt. Hon. Henry Grattan [*v. also* Lecky, *sup.*] c 8° *Dublin* [39]
SWIFT, Dn. Jon. [1667-1745]—*v. also* K § 24: English Literary Biography.
Craik, Henry The Life of Swift; port. 18/- 8° Murray 82
Forster, John The Early Life of Swift, vol. i. (only) [1667-1711] 15/- 8° " 75
Stephen, Leslie Swift [English Men of Letters] 1/6 c 8° Macmillan [82] 88

45. HISTORY OF IRELAND: SINCE THE UNION.

Sources.

*GORDON, Rev. Jas. History of Ireland *o.p.* 8° *London* 01
MCGEOGHEGAN, Abbé History of Ireland *o.p.* 8° Duffy, *Dublin* *c.* 45
PLOWDEN, F. [R.-C.] History of Ireland from the Union [1801] to 1810, 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Dublin* 11
WAKEFIELD, E. An Account of Ireland: statistical and political *o.p.* 8° " 12

Modern Writers.

de BEAUMONT, G. Ireland: social, political, and religious [tr.], 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° Bentley 39
CAIRNES, Prf. J. E. Economic Essays on Irish Questions 10/6 8° Macmillan 73
DAUNT, W. J. O'Neill Eighty-five Years of Irish History [1800-1885] 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey [86] 87
*DUFFY, Sir C. Gavan Young Ireland: a fragment of Irish history [1840-50] 5/- 8° Cassell [80] 87
By one of the more prominent of the "Young Ireland" party, who revolted fr. the leadership of O'CONNELL.
* " " Four Years of Irish History: 1845-49 [sequel to above] 21/- 8° " 83
" " The League of North and South [1850-54] 8/- 8° Chapman 86
FROUDE, J. A. Ireland since the Union—*in his* Short Studies, ser. ii. 6/- c 8° Longman [68] 82
HURLBURT, H. W. [Am.] Ireland under Coercion, 2 vols. 15/-; pop. edn. 2/- [diary of an American] c 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [88] 88; 89
A study fr. the point of view of a Liberal Roman Catholic of somewhat independent political views; yet "Unionist."
INGRAM, Dr. T. D. History of the Legislative Union of Gt. Britain and Ireland 10/6 8° Macmillan 87
LEWIS, Sir G. C. The Irish Disturbances [agrarian wars] *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° Longman 36
MCCARTHY, J. H. Ireland since the Union: sketches of Irish hist. [1798 to 1886] 6/- c 8° Chatto 87
O'BRIEN, R. Barry Fifty Years of Concession to Ireland, 2 vols. [1831-81] ea. 16/- 8° Low 83-85
O'CONNOR, T. P. The Parnell Movement: w. sketch of the Irish Party since 1848 1/- c 8° Unwin [85] 88
" W. A. A History of the Irish People 15/- 8° Simpkin 83
O'ROURKE, Can. J. [R.-C.] History of the Great Irish Famine [1847] 5/- c 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 75
SENIOR, Nassau W. Journals, Conversations, and Letters relating to Ireland, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Low 81
SIGERSON, Geo. Modern Ireland [secret societies, government, etc.] 6/- c 8° Longman [6-] 69
*SULLIVAN, A. M. New Ireland 8/6 c 8° Low [77] 78
WYSE, Sir Thomas The Catholic Association [struggle for emancipation] *o.p.* 8° *London* 29

Irish in America, Australia, etc.—*v.* E § 20.

Irish Question —*v.* D § 142: British Politics, *s.v.* Irish Question.

Historical Biography.

DRUMMOND, Thos. [1797-1840]
McLennan, J. F. Memoir of Thomas Drummond 15/- 8° Hamilton 67
O'Brien, R. Barry Thomas Drummond, Under-Sec. in Ireland 1835-1840: life & let.; port. 14/- 8° Paul 89
In addition to being the author of that famous remark that "property has its duties as well as its rights," DRUMMOND was the inventor of the Drummond or lime light.

Digitized by Google

F §§ 46-47

O'CONNELL, Daniel [1775-1847]	Speeches of		2/-	c 8°	Duffy, *Dublin*	
Daunt, W. J. O'N.	Personal Recollections of Dan. O'Connell, 2 v.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 21/- ; *w.* 7/6]		c 8°	Chapman	48
*Fitzpatrick, W. J. [ed.]	Polit. & Private Correspond. of O'Connell : w. notes of his life and times, 2 vols.	[1792-1847]	36/-	8°	Murray	88
Hamilton, J. A.	Daniel O'Connell	[Statesmen Series]	2/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	88
Lecky, W. E. H.	—*v.* F § 44, *s.v.* Biography : Collective.					
Lefevre, G. Shaw	Peel and O'Connell	[Irish policy of Parliament]	10/6	8°	Paul	87
O'Connell, John	Life and Speeches of Daniel O'Connell, 2 vols.	[by his son] *o.p.* [*w.* 12/6]		8°	*Dublin*	46
MITCHEL, John	Life of. By William Dillon, 2 vols.		21/-	8°	Paul	88
PLUNKET, W. C., Ld. [1764-1854]	Speeches of		2/-	c 8°	Duffy, *Dublin*	*c.* 54
SHEIL, R. L.	Speeches of		2/-	c 8°	,, ,,	*c.* 54
McCullagh, W. Torrens	[= W. McCullagh Torrens] Memoirs of Shiel, 2 vols.	*o.p.* [*w.* 5/-]		c 8°	Colburn	55

46. HISTORY OF AUSTRIA AND HUNGARY.

COXE, Archd. W.	History of House of Austria, 3 vols.	[1218-1792]	ea. 3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[07]47-53
,, ,,	Continuation of same to Revolution of 1848. By W. K. Kelley + Ct. Hartig		3/6		,,	53

The only complete history of the House of Austria in English.

GODKIN, E. L.	History of Hungary and the Magyars : fr. earliest period	*o.p.*	i 8°		Cassell	56
Hungary :	its history and revolutions : w. memoir of Kossuth		3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	89
KELLEY + HARTIG	—*v.* Coxe, *supra.*					
KLAPKA, Gen.	War of Independence in Hungary [tr.], 2 vols.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6 ; *w.* 5/-]		p 8°	*London*	50
MAURICE, C. E.	The Revol. Movement [of 1848-9] in Italy, Austria, & Hung. & Germy.		16/-	8°	Bell	87
*VAMBÉRY, Prf. A.	Hungary in Anc., Med. and Mod. Times	[Story of the Nations—popular]	5/-	c 8°	Unwin	[86] 88
VEHSE, Dr. E.	Memoirs of the Court of Austria, [tr.] 2 vols.		21/-	8°	Longman	56

A picture of society and public characters over the whole period of Austrian history from Maximilian I. to d. of Francis II. [1835].

de WORMS, Bar. H.	The Austro-Hung. Emp. : polit. sketch since 1866	[histor. and descript.]	9/-	8°	Chapman	[76] 77

A good account of recent Austrian affairs and institutions.

History of Germany : *also* Seven Weeks' War, *and* Thirty Years' War.—*v.* F § 51.

Austrians in Spain—*v.* F § 58 : Spain.

Historical Biography.

ANNE of Austria [1604-66]—*married* Louis xiii. : *v.* F § 48.						
v. BEUST, Ct.	Memoirs of, as written by himself ; tr. and ed. Bar. H. de Worms ; 2 v.		32/-	8°	Remington	87
DEAK, Francis : an Hungarian statesman [1803-75], ed. M. E. Grant Duff			12/6	8°	Macmillan	80
*JOHN [JUAN] of Austria [1546-77] Don John of Austria : passages fr. hist. of 16th cent. By Sir W. Stirling-Maxwell, 2 vols.		[1547-78]	42/-	r 8°	Longman	83
v. KOSSUTH, Louis	Memoirs of my Exile [tr.]	[*v. also* Hungary, *supra*]	10/6	8°	Cassell	80
Newman, Prf. F. W.	Reminiscences of Two Exiles and Two Wars	[Kossuth and Pulszky]	3/6	c 8°	Paul	88
v. LOUDON, Marshal						
Malleson, Col. G. B.	Sketch of the Military Life of Loudon	[Military Biographies]	4/-	c 8°	Chapman	85
MARIA Theresa [1717-80]						
de Broglie, Duc	Fredk. the Gt. & Maria Theresa [tr.], 2 v.	[time of 1st Silesian war, 1740-42]	30/-	8°	Low	83
*METTERNICH, Prince	Memoirs of, tr. Mrs. A. Napier, 4 vols.	[1773-1822]	72/-	8°	Bentley	80-81
Hayward, Abraham	— *in his* Sketches of Eminent Statesmen and Writers, 2 vols.		28/-	8°	Murray	80
Malleson, Col. G. B.	Prince Metternich	[Statesmen Series]	2/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	88

47. HISTORY OF FRANCE: (*a*) GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

Bibliography.

Bibliographie des travaux hist. et archéol. d. sociétés savantes d. l. France			in pts.	4°	*Paris*	85 *sqq.*
Catalogue de l'Histoire de France, vols. i.-xi. ; and 2 supplements		[Bibliothèque Nationale]		4°	,,	55 *in prog.*
FRANKLIN, Alfred	Sources de l'histoire de France	[contents of collections only]		8°	,,	77
*MONOD, Gabriel	Bibliographie de l'histoire de France	[to 1789]	7f. 50	8°	,,	89
Répertoire des travaux historiques		[issued by Minister of Public Instruction]		8°	,,	83 *ann.*

General Histories by Modern Writers.

de BONNECHOSE, E.	History of France [tr.], 2 vols. ; ill.	[to the Revol. of 1848]	7/6	p 8°	Wd. & Lock	[68]82-83
,, ,,	Popular Hist. of France ; 150 ill.	[abridgment of above by H. W. Dulken]	3/6	c 8°	,,	87
CROWE, Eyre E.	The History of France, 5 vols.		93/-	8°	Longman	58-68
DEAN + MARTIN	History of France, 4 vols. ; ports.			r 8°		82
DURUY, Victor	History of France, abdgd. and tr. Mrs. M. Carey [Am.]; col. maps		$2	12°	*New York*	89

Digitized by Google

F § 48

*GUIZOT, F. P. G. Hist. of France from its Earliest Times, 8 vols.; ill. [to 1789; pop.] ea. 10/6 r 8° Low 72–80
A very good, comprehensive work, mainly intended for readers of say from 16 to 18 years old; picturesquely ill. by A. de NEUVILLE, but badly tr.
" " The same, abridged by G. Masson; ill. 5/- 8° Low [79] 89
" " Hist. of Civilization in France: from Fall of Roman Empire [tr.] 3 v. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 60
Of especial value on the period of Charlemagne and on the Feudal System.
" " Episodes of French History [tr.]; ill. ea. 2/6 12° Low 80
Charlemagne; Francis i. and Charles v.; Francis i. and Renaissance; Henry iv.; St. Louis and the Thirteenth Century.
JERVIS, W. H. The Student's History of France, maps and ill. [compil. fr. Martin] 7/6 p 8° Murray [62] 84
*KITCHIN, Dn. G. W. History of France, 3 vols.; ill. ea. 10/6 8° Clar. Press [70] 82
Probably the best general history—certainly the best by an Englishman; but rather dry. Intended for students.
LACOMBE, Paul Short History of the French People [Am. tr.] $1.25 16° *Boston* [75] 83
On the same lines as GREEN'S *Short History of the English people*; but more elementary.
MICHELET, Jules History of France [tr.], 2 vols. [to 1483] $4 8° *New York* [51]
Very learned and very brilliant, but too theoretical to be a quite satisfactory "history." Tr. of only part of the original work, 19 vols. 8° *Paris* [33–67] 78–79.
STEPHEN, Sir James Lectures on the History of France, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/-; *w.* 12/-] 8° Longman [51] 57
Chiefly on the Institutions of France; forms an admirable commentary on French history.
YONGE, Prf. C. D. Hist. of France under the Bourbons, 4 v. [1589–1830] 8° [*pb.* £3; *w.* 15/-] 8° Tinsley 66–67
" Charl. M. Hist. of France [Freeman's Historical Series], 3/6; France [Hist. Primers] 1/- 18° Macmillan 79; 78

Ecclesiastical History—*v.* A § 63.

48. HISTORY OF FRANCE: (*b*) FRANCE BEFORE 1789.

Bibliography.

FRANKLIN, Alfred Les Sources de l'Histoire de France 8° *Paris* 77
MASSON, Gustave The Early Chroniclers of France [critical rather than bibliog.] 4/- c 8° S.P.C.K. 79
RUELLE, C. E. Bibliog. générale des Gaules [to end of 5th cent.; systemat. & alphabetic] in pts. 8° *Paris* 80 *in prog.*

Early and Mediæval Periods.

ARNOLD, W. T. Roman Provincial Administration [to accession of Constantine] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 79
Throws much light on early municipal methods in France.
FROISSART, Sir John Chronicles—*v.* F § 14: Middle Ages
GODWIN, Parke [Am.] The History of France, vol. i. [Ancient Gaul; to 843] [all pub.] $3 8° *New York* 60
MASSON, Gustave Mediæv. France; ill. [Hugues Capet to beg. of 16th cent.; Story of Nations] 5/- c 8° Unwin 88
de MONSTRELET, E. —*v.* F § 14: Middle Ages
PALGRAVE, Sir Francis History of Normandy and of England, 4 vols. 84/- 8° Macmillan 51–64
THIERRY, Augustin The Formation and Progress of the *Tiers État*, or Third Estate [tr.] *o.p.* 8° *London* 55
An account of the rise of the common people in France fr. villenage to the possession of polit. power. A good authority.

Normans in France.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Teutonic Conquest in Gaul and Brit.—*in his* Four Oxford Lectures 5/- 8° Macmillan 88
JOHNSON, A. H. The Normans in Europe [800–1050; Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 12° Longman 77

Sixteenth, Seventeenth, and Eighteenth Centuries.

d'AUMALE, Duc History of the Princes of Condé in xvi. and xvii. centuries [tr.], 2 v. 30/- 8° Bentley 72
By the son of Louis Philippe and therefore himself a member of the House of Condé.
BUCKLE, H. T. France before the Revol.—*in his* Hist. of Civiliza. [*v.* F § 4], vol. i. 3 v. 24/- c 8° Longman [57–61] 67
ELLIOTT, Mrs. Frances Old Court Life in France; ill. [Francis i. to Maintenon] 7/6 r 8° Wrd. & Downy. [73] 86
v. RANKE, Leopold Civ. Wars & Monarchy in Fr. in 16th & 17th Cent. [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/-; *w.* 10/6] 8° Longman 52
*TAINE, H. A. The Ancient Régime [tr.] 16/- 8° Low 76
A good introduction to his *French Revolution*, v. F § 49. An excellent account of Society in France during the 100 years before Revolution.
*de TOCQUEVILLE, Alexis The State of Society in France before the Revo. of 1789, tr. H. Reeve 12/- 8° Murray [56] 88
" —*article* France before the Revolution *in his* Memoirs, etc. [tr.], 2 v. 21/- c 8° Macmillan 61

Reformation —*v.* A § 63.

Bastille.

BINGHAM, D. The Bastille, 2 vols.; ill. 32/- 8° Chapman 88
DAVENPORT, R. A. History of the Bastille 6/- c 8° Tegg [3-] 76

Corsairs.

Corsairs of France, The By C. B. Norman; ports. and map [fr. 1650–1827] 18/- 8° Low 87
Intro.; Rise of Fch. Navy; Jean Bart (of Dunkirk 1650–1702); Jacq. Cassard (of Nantes); Duguay Trouin (of St. Malo, 1673–1736); Franç. Thurô (of Boulogne, 1727–1760); Levielle (of Dunkirk); Rob. Surcouf (of St. Malo, 1773–1827); Minor Corsairs.

French in North America—*v.* F § 67.

Digitized by Google

F § 48

Historical Biography and Memoirs of Reigns.

ANNE of Austria [1604–66]
Freer, M. W. [=Mrs. Robinson] The Married Life of Anne of Austria, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/– ; *w.* 7/6] 8° Tinsley 64
" " The Regency of Anne of Austria, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/– ; *w.* 7/6] 8° " 66
BAYARD, Chevalier [1476–1524]
de Berville, The Story of Chevalier Bayard, tr. E. Walford: w. notes [Bayard Series] 2/6 16° Low 67
Larchey, L. Bayard, the good Chevalier sans peur et sans reproche [tr.]; ill. 21/– r 8° Chapman 83
CATHERINE DE MEDICI [1519–89] Girlhood of. By T. A. Trollope *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6– ; *w.* 6/–] 8° " 56
CHARLEMAGNE [742–814]—*v.* F § 51 : History of Germany
CHARLES THE BOLD [1433–1477]—*v.* F § 54 : Netherlands
CHARLES IX. [1550–1574]
Mérimée, Prosper Chronicle of the Reign of Chas. ix., tr. Geo. Saintsbury; ill. 35/– i 8° Nimmo 89
CHARLOTTE ELIZABETH, Pr'ess [1652–1722] Life & Letters [tr.] [fr. Fch. Archives, etc.; valuable] 10/6 8° Chapman 89
EUGENE OF SAVOY, Prince [1663–1736] [Life of]. By Col. G. B. Malleson; port. and maps 6/– c 8° " 88
FRANCIS I. [1515–1547]
Coignet, [Mme.] C. Francis the First and his Times [tr.] 14/– 8° Bentley 89
Pardoe, Julia The Court and Reign of Francis i. king of France, 3 vols.; 17 steel ports. 42/– 8° " [50] 87
du GUESCLIN, Bertrand [? 1314–80] Life and Times of. By D. F. Jamison, 2 vols. 21/– 8° Trübner 64
A good picture of mediæval times and society. With full references to sources.
HENRI III. [1551–1589]
Freer, M. W. [=Mrs. Robinson] Henri iii.: his court and times, 3 vols. [court life, etc.] *o.p.* 8° Hurst 58
JACKSON, Lady C. C. The Last of the Valois & Access. of Hy. of Navarre; 10 ports., 2 v. [1559–89] 24/– c 8° Bentley 88
HENRI IV. ("The Great") [1553–1610]
Freer, M. W. [=Mrs. Robinson] Hist. of Reign of Henry iv. [court life, etc.] *o.p.* 8° Hurst 60; 62; 63
Pt. i.: Henry and the League, 2 vols.; pt. ii.: Henry and Marie de Medici, 2 vols.; pt. iii.: Last Decade of a Glorious Reign, 2 vols.
Jackson, Lady C. C. The First of the Bourbons, 2 vols.; ports. 24/– c 8° Bentley 89
*de Sully, Duc Memoirs of, 4 vols.; [tr.] [by the prime minister to Henry iv.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 56
JEANNE d'ALBRET, Queen of Navarre: Life of. By M. W. Freer [=Mrs. Robinson] 5/– c 8° Hurst [55] 61
JEANNE d'ARC (Joan of Arc) [1402–1431]
Bray, Mrs. Joan of Arc and the Times of Charles vii. 7/6 c 8° Griffith 73
Caddy, [Mrs.] Flor. Footsteps of Jeanne d'Arc: a pilgrimage 15/– 8° Hurst 85
*Parr, Harriet The Life and Death of Jeanne d'Arc 6/– c 8° Smith & Elder [66] 69
de Quincey, Thos. Joan of Arc—*in his* Miscellanies 4/– p 8° Black [ ] 80
Stanhope, Earl Joan of Arc—*in his* Miscellanies, 2 v. [good acc. of the trial] 12/6 c 8° Murray 63–72
Tuckey, Janet Joan of Arc [popular, based on Quicherat; New Plutarch Series] 2/6 c 8° Marcus Ward 80
LOUIS IX. (St. Louis) [1214–1270; can. 1297]
Bray, Mrs. The Good Saint Louis and his Times 7/6 c 8° Griffith 70
de Joinville, Sire Saint Louis—*in* Chronicles of Crusades—*v.* F § 14: Mid. Ages, *s.v.* Crusades 2/6 16° Low 67
" " The same, tr. James Hutton [Bayard Series] 2/6 16° " 67
LOUIS XI. [1423–1483]
*de Commines, Philip Memoirs of, 2 vols. [Louis xi., Chas. viii., Chas. the Bold] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 55–56
By a true courtier. At one time chamberlain & councillor to Chas. the Bold, he afterwards served the king in the same capacities; and thus had full means to write authentic memoirs. To this edn. is added a tr. of Jean de TROYES' *Scandalous Chronicle of Louis.*
Willert, P. F. The Reign of Louis xi.; map [Historical Handbooks] 3/6 12° Rivington 76
LOUIS XIV. [1638–1715]
Buckle, H. T. —*in his* History of Civilization, vol. i.; 3 vols. 24/– c 8° Longman [57–61] 67
Contains a powerful description of the baleful influence of Louis Quatorze.
Martin, Henri Hist. of Fr. [Am. tr.] 4 v. [dur. rns. of L. xiv., xv.; favourable view] $16.50 8° *Boston* 64–66
A tr. of the last four vols. of MARTIN'S great work. Badly tr.
du Noyer, Mme. Letters and Correspondence of, tr. Florence Layard, 2 vols.; ports. 8° Bentley 89
Pardoe, Julia Louis xiv. & the Court of Fr. in xvii. cent., 3 v.; ports. & ill. [good gossip] 42/– 8° " [4–] 88
Reeve, Henry —*essays on* Louis xiv.—*in his* Royal and Republican France, 2 vols. 21/– 8° Longman 72
*de Saint-Simon, Duc Memoirs of Reign of Louis xiv., and the Regency [tr.], 3 vols. 27/– 8° Sonnenschein [76] 89
A fine picture of the last 50 years of Louis' reign and of the period of the Regency by an actor in some of the scenes. This is an abridgment of the orig. 20 vol. ed., which, when first pub. complete in 1829, produced an extraordinary effect, six edns., each of 20 vols., having been exhausted within a single year.
LOUIS XV. [1710–1774]
de Broglie, Duc The King's Secret [tr.], 2 vols. 24/– 8° Cassell 79
Secret Correspondence of Louis xv. with his Agents, 1752–74.
Jackson, Lady C. C. The Old Régime, 2 vols. 24/– p 8° Bentley 80
Gives a vivid picture of Society under Louis xv.
LOUIS XVI. [1754–1793]
Jackson, Lady C. C. French Court and Society, 2 v. [rn. of Louis xvi. and 1st Emp.] 24/– p 8° Bentley 81
MARGUERITE d'ANJOU [? 1425–82; wife of Henry vi. of England]
Freer, M. W. [=Mrs. Robinson] Life of Marguerite d'Anjou, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° Hurst 54
MARIE ANTOINETTE [1755–1793]
Campan, Mrs. J. L. Private Life of Marie Antoinette [tr.]; port. 6/– c 8° Bentley [23] 86
Full of anecdotes, scandals, etc., of the reigns of Louis xiv., xv. and xvi.
Reeve, Henry Royal and Republican France, *conts. good ess. on M. Ant.*, 2 vols. 21/– 8° Longman 72
Tytler, Sarah Life of Marie Antoinette [New Plutarch Series] 2/6 12° Marcus Ward [76] 83
Yonge, Prf. C. D. Life of Marie Antoinette, Queen of France 6/– c 8° Hurst 86

The Diamond Necklace.
CARLYLE, Thos. The Diamond Necklace—*in his* Essays, vol. v. 1/– 16° Chapman [37] 88
VIZETELLY, H. The Story of the Diamond Necklace 6/– c 8° Vizetelly [67] 81

Digitized by Google

F § 49

MAZARIN, Card. Jules [1602–1661]—*v. also* Richelieu, *infra.*
Freer, M. W. —*in her* Anne of Austria, *ut supra.*
Masson, Gustave Mazarin [Home Library; popular] 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 87
Perkins, Jas. [Am.] —*v.* Richelieu, *infra.*
de MIRABEAU, H. G. R., Ct. [1749–1791]
Carlyle, Thos. Mirabeau—*in his* Essays, vol. v. 1/- 16° Chapman [37] 88
Hassall, Arthur Mirabeau [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen *in prep.*
Macaulay, Ld. Mirabeau—*in his* Essays 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89
Reeve, Henry Royal and Republican France [*ut sup.*], *conts. good essay on Mirabeau.*
de MONTCALM de St. Veran, Marq. [1712–1759]
Parkman, F. [Am.] Montcalm and Wolfe, 2 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [84] 86
RICHELIEU, Card. A. J. du P. [1585–1642]
Masson, Gustave Richelieu; ill. [Home Library; popular] 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 84
Perkins, Jas. [Am.] France under Richelieu and Mazarin, 2 vols.; ports. $4 8° *New York* [86] 88
Robson, William Life of Richelieu 2/6 c 8° Routledge [74] 78
ROUSSEAU [1712–1778] —*for other lives, etc., v.* C § 56.
*Morley, John Rousseau, 2 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Macmillan [73] 86
de SCÉPEAUX, Franc., Sire de Vieilleville [1509–71]. A Gentleman of the Olden Times. By C. Coignet [tr.] [Life of de Scép.; *temp.* Hy. ii.] 21/- c 8° Bentley 88
de TURENNE, Gen. H. [1611–75] [Military Life of]. By Col. H. M. Hozier [Military Biographies] 4/- c 8° Chapman 85
TURGOT, A. R. J. [1727–81]
Say, Léon Turgot, tr. Gustave Masson [Great French Writers] 2/6 8° Routledge 88
de VOLTAIRE, F. A. [1694–1778]—*for others, v.* C § 66.
*Morley, John Voltaire 5/- c 8° Macmillan [72] 86

49. HISTORY OF FRANCE: (c) REVOLUTION OF 1789.

Bibliography.

CARLYLE, Thomas The Fch. Revol.—*in his* Miscellanies, vol. iv. characterizes various works 1/- 16° Chapman [ ] 88
WHITE, Pres. A. D. [Am.] Bibliogr. of the French Revol.—*appended to the Amer. edn. of* MORRIS, *ut infra.*

Generally.

ALISON, Sir Archibald —*in his* History of Europe fr. 1789 to 1815—*v.* F § 15 [English High-Tory pt. of view]
Annual Register Contemp. History of French Revol. By F. B. Harrison [compil. fr. *Annual Register* 1788–94] 3/6 c 8° Rivington 89
BURKE, Edmund Reflections on French Revolution—*in his* Works, vol. ii., ed. E. J. Payne 5/- 12° Clar. Press [1790] 78
A caustic contemporary attack on the Revolutionists, a masterpiece of denunciatory writing, and an English classic Repl. to by Sir Jas. MACKINTOSH: *Vindiciæ Gallicæ* [1791]—in his *Works.*
*CARLYLE, Thos. History of the French Revolution, 3 vols. ea. 1/- 16° Chapman [37] 88
A work full of genius and fire, the author's *chef d'œuvre*, pervaded with his political philosophy; but a panorama of most vivid pictures rather than a history.
CROKER, J. Wilson Essays in the Early Period of the French Revolution *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/-; *w.* 10/-] 8° Murray 57
By an extreme Conservative, who in DISRAELI'S *Coningsby* appeared under the name of Rigby as a writer of "slashing articles." Learned, if spiteful.
DABNEY, R. H. [Am.] The Causes of the French Revolution $1.25 12° *New York* 88
GARDINER, Mrs. B. M. The French Revolution [1789–95; Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 12° Longman [76] 83
A capital little manual, based on the best and most recent authorities.
de LAMARTINE, A. History of the Girondists [tr.], 3 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48–49
Personal memoirs of patriots of the Revolution, glorifying them and their work. A wonderfully clever literary composition, but one which has had a most pernicious effect in keeping the revol. spirit alive.
van LAUN, Henry The French Revolutionary Epoch, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Cassell 78
From beginning of First French Revolution to the end of the Second Empire (meagre after 1848). Of no great value.
LILLY, W. S. A Century of Revolution [philosoph. attack on the Revol. dogmas] 12/- 8° Chapman 89
METTERNICH, Prince —*for the attitude of this, the greatest Conservative opponent of the Revolution, v. his* Memoirs [tr.], 4 vols. 72/- 8° Bentley 80–81
MICHELET, Jules Historical view of the French Revolution [good on early events] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [48] 60
*MIGNET, F. A. M. History of the French Revolution: 1789–1814 [tr.] 3/6 c 8° ,, 56
Probably the best brief history.
MORRIS, W. O'Connor The French Revolution and First Empire 7/6 c 8° Longman 74
Originally written for the *Epochs of Modern History* series, but declined by the editor. Included in the Amer. edn. of the series [copyright in England], but pub. independently as above.
SMYTH, Prf. William Lectures on the French Revolution, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 55
*STEPHENS, H. Morse A History of the French Revolution, vol. i. [in 3 vols.] 18/- 8° Rivington 86
Gives great prominence to the condition of the provinces. A good work.
*v. SYBEL, Prf. H. History of Europe during French Revolution [tr.], 4 vols. ea. 12/- 8° Murray 66–70
By a pupil of RANKE; impartial, but unfavourable; to a large extent based on new original material. Ends with the dissolution of the Natl. Convention in 1795.
*TAINE, H. A. The French Revolution, tr. John Durand, 3 vols. ea. 16/- 8° Low 78; 80; 85
A brilliant picture of the wretched social condition of the nation; very unfavourable to the Revolutionist leaders.
THIERS, Adolphe History of the Great French Revolution, 5 v.; 41 ports. & ill. [1789–1801] 36/- r 8° Bentley [38] 81
Also another translation, 6/- 8° Nimmo '76. A very popular (if not the most popular) bk. It has been tr. into nearly all the languages of Europe.
de TOCQUEVILLE, Alexis The Causes wh. led to the Fch. Revol., & State of Society before it [tr.] 12/- 8° Longman [56] 88
*YOUNG, Arthur Travels in France during the years 1787, '88, '89, ed. M. Betham-Edwards 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1792] 89
Quoted by every historian of the Revolution. Chiefly on the agricultural condition of the country. A valuable bk., long out of print, wh. until the edn. of 1889 used to sell for £5.

Digitized by Google

F § 50

Historical Biography: individually.

BARÈRE, Bertr. [1755–1841]—*v. essay on* Barère *in* Macaulay's Essays 2/6 c 8° Longman [24] 89
DANTON, G. J. [1759–94] Ça Ira! or Danton in the French Revolution. By L. Gronlund [an Amer. Socialist] $1.25 12° *Boston* 88
DESMOULINS, Camille [1752–94] and his Wife: pass. fr. hist. of the Dantonists. By J. Claretie [tr.] 16/- 8° Smith & Elder 82
de LAFAYETTE, Marq. [1757–1834]
de Noailles, Anne Paule Dominique: Memoirs of [tr.] [conts. many details of his life and family] *o.p.* 8° *London* 70
Tuckermann, Bayard [Am.] Life of Lafayette, 2 v. [chfly. his conn. w. founding of Amer. Indep.] 12/- c 8° Low 89
LOUIS XVI. —*v.* F § 48.
MARAT a biographical sketch. By E. Belfort Bax [by a well-known Socialist] 2/- 8° Modern Press 82
MARCEAU, Sergeant Reminiscences of a Regicide, tr. M. C. M. Simpson [fr. the orig. MSS.] 14/- 8° Chapman 89
MARIE ANTOINETTE —*v* F § 48.
MIOT de MELITO, Ct. Memoirs of. By Gen. Fleischmann [tr.], 2 vols. [1788–1815] 32/- 8° Low 81
Supplies a graphic picture of some of the earliest scenes of the Revol.
MIRABEAU —*v.* F § 48.
ROBESPIERRE, F. M. [1759–94] Life of. By G. H. Lewes *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° *London* 54
de TOURZEL, D'ess. Memoirs of. By the Duke Des Cars [tr.], 2 vols. 32/- 8° Remington 81

50. HISTORY OF FRANCE (*d*) SINCE THE GREAT REVOLUTION, INCL. REVOLUTION OF 1848.

ADAMS, Prf. C. K. [Am.] Democracy and Monarchy in France [1789–1870] $2.50 c 8° *New York* [74] 75
An excellent work, designed to show that the polit. weakness of the Second Empire was the natural result of the doctrines and habits of the previous century.
ALISON, Sir Archibald The Revolution of 1830—*in his* Hist. of Europe, *v.* F § 15.
BLANC, Louis History of Ten Years [tr.], 2 vols. [1830–1840] *o.p.* [*pb.* 26/-; *w.* 12/-] 8° *London* 44–45
An interesting composition by a well-known Republican and Socialist, its chief object being to attack the govt. of Louis PHILIPPE.
BROWNING, Oscar Modern France [1814–1879] 1/- 16° Longman 80
FAURIEL, M. The Last Days of the Consulate, ed. Lalanne [tr.] 10/6 c 8° Low 85
FETRIDGE, W. P. Rise and Fall of the Commune $2 12° *New York* 71
GUIZOT, F. P. G. France under Louis Philippe [tr.] [1841–47] 14/- 8° Bentley 65
" " Last Days of the Reign of Louis Philippe [tr.] 18/- 8° " 67
HILLEBRAND, K. France and the French in Second Half of 19th Century [tr.] 10/6 p 8° Trübner 81
JACKSON, Lady C. C. Court of Tuileries fr. Restoration to Flight of Louis Philippe, 2 vols. 24/- c 8° Bentley 83
de LAMARTINE, A. History of the Restoration of Monarchy in France [tr.], 4 v. [1815–30] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 51–53
A brilliant work, but with the same general characteristics as his *Girondists*, *v.* F § 49.
" " History of the Revolution of 1848 [tr.] 3/6 c 8° " 49
LAMARTINE was at the head of the Provisional Government; and his work, though of small historical value, could not have failed to be interesting.
MACDONNELL, J. France since the First Empire 6/- c 8° Macmillan 79
NORMANBY, Marq. of A Year of Revolution, 2 vols. [1848] *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° Longman 57
By the English Ambassador at Paris, being his *Journal* kept there during 1848.
REEVE, Henry Royal and Republican France, 2 vols. [essays and reviews] 24/- c 8° Longman 72
SENIOR, Nassau W. Journals Kept in France and Italy, 2 vols. [1848–52] *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/-; *w.* 5/-] 8° King 71
Contains also a *Sketch of the Revolution of* 1848.
" " Conversations w. Thiers, Guizot, & others, dur. the Second Empire, 2 v. 30/- 8° Hurst 78
A continuation of the above work.
STANHOPE, Earl The French Retreat from Moscow [and other essays] 7/6 p 8° Murray 76
THIERS, Adolphe History of the Consulate and the Empire under Napoleon [tr.] 6/- 1 8° Nimmo [45–62] 76
Standard, but very French, glorifying the Napol. age; in later edns. events of 1870 very one-sidedly stated. Immensely popular in France, owing to its intense flattery of nat. vanity.
de TOCQUEVILLE, Alexis Memoirs, Letters and Remains of [tr.], 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Macmillan 61
The most noteworthy articles are "France before the Revolution," and two on "France before the Consulate."
WASHBURNE, E. B. [Am.] Recollections of a Minister to France, 2 vols.; ill. [Empire, Fr.-Germ. War, Commune, Repub.] 36/- 8° Low 87

Franco-German War—*v.* F § 51.

Peninsular War and Waterloo—*v.* F § 31.

French in Tonquin.

SCOTT, J. G. ["Schway Yoe"] France and Tongking: narrative of campaign, 1884 16/- 8° Unwin 85

Historical Biography and Memoirs.

Collectively.

HAMERTON, P. G. Modern Frenchmen: five biographies 7/6 p 8° Seeley 78
KING, E. [Am.] Fch. Political Leaders [Brief Biographies of Contemp. Statesmen of Eur.] $1.25 16° *New York* 76
MURRAY, E. C. Grenville Leaders of France [of Third Republic] 77
de PRESSENSÉ, E. Contemporary Portraits [tr.] 7/6 8° Hodder 80

Digitized by Google

F § 50

Individually.

BOULANGER, Gen. [*b.* 1837; *living*] Life of. By Frank Turner; ports., etc. [by Ct. Dillon's priv. sec.] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 89
de BROGLIE, Duc Personal Recollections of [tr.], 2 vols.; port. 30/- 8° Ward & Downey 87
BUGEAUD, Marsh. [1784–1849] Memoirs of, from Correspondence. By Ct. d'Ideville [tr.], 2 vols. 30/- 8° Hurst 82
de FALLOUX, Ct. Memoirs of [tr.], ed. C. B. Pitman, 2 vols.; ports. [Royalist] 32/- 8° Chapman 88
GAMBETTA, L.M. [1838–82] [Life of]. By F. T. Marzials [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen *in prep.*
GUIZOT, F.P.G. [1787–1874] Memoirs of my own Times [tr.], 5 vols. ea. 14/- 8° Bentley 58–62
,, ,, M. Guizot in Private Life. By Mme de Witt [his dau.; tr.] 15/- 8° Hurst 80
HORTENSE, Qu., Mother of Nap. iii. [1783–1837]. Memoirs [tr.] 6/- c 8° ,, [62] 64
JUNOT, Mme. [Duchess of Abrantes, 1784–1838] Memoirs of [tr.], 3 vols. 50/- 8° Bentley [82] 83
de MONTALEMBERT, Ct. Memoir of. By Mrs. Oliphant, 2 vols. 24/- c 8° Blackwood 72
NAPOLEON I. [1769–1821]—*v. also essays* by BAYNE, CARLYLE, CHANNING, EMERSON, HAYWARD.
Abbott, J. S. C. [Am.] The History of Napoleon, 2 vols.; maps and ill. [absurdly favourable] 7/6 r 8° *New York* 55
Ashton, John English Caricature and Satire on Napoleon i.; 115 ill. 7/6 8° Chatto [84] 88
Bingham, Cpt. D. [ed.] Selection from Letters and Despatches of Napoleon i., 3 vols. 42/- 8° Chapman 84
de Bourrienne, F. Memoirs of Napoleon Bonaparte, tr. Col. Phipps, 3 vols.; 38 ill. 42/- 8° Bentley [31] 85

By his Private Secretary. There is also another tr. 3/6 c 8° Lockwood '88.

Bowen, E. E. The Campaigns of Napoleon, 3 vols. [Arcola, Marengo, Waterloo] ea. 6/- 12° Rivington 73–75
Browning, Oscar [ed.] England & Napoleon in 1803: the despatches of Ld. Whitworth & others 15/- 8° Roy. Hist. S. (Lgm.) 88

Printed for the first time from the originals in H.M. Public Record Office.

Campbell, Sir Neil Napoleon at Fontainebleau and Elba: notes of conversations, etc. 15/- 8° Murray 69
Durand, Mme. Napoleon and Marie-Louise: 1810–1814: a memoir [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Low 82
Emerson, R. W. [Am.] Napoleon, the Man of the World—*in his* Representative Men [17 lects.] 5/- c 8° Macmillan [50] 82
Fyffe, C. A. —*in his* History of Modern Europe, *v.* F § 15: Modern Europe.
Hazlitt, William Life of Napoleon the First, 3 vols. [best book favourable to N.] 15/- c 8° Slark [28] 78
Heath, Bar. Coll. of Letters of Bonaparte Family: fr. orig. MS. coll. of Bar. Heath [*w.* 21/-] s 4° Philobiblon Soc. *n.d.*

The original collection of autographs was sold at Bar. HEATH'S sale for £451 10s.

*Lanfrey, P. History of Napoleon [tr.], 4 vols. 30/- c 8° Macmillan [71–79] 86

The best history of Napoleon; impartial, but severe; has revolutionized public opinion about Napoleon. Unfinished owing to the author's death.

Lockhart, J. G. Life of Buonaparte [Tory] 3/6 c 8° Bickers [29] 89
Napoleon, Prince Jerome Napoleon and his Detractors [tr.]; port. 16/- 8° W. H. Allen 88
O'Meara, Dr. B. E. Napoleon at St. Helena, 2 vols.; col. pl. and ill. 30/- 8° Bentley [22] 88

By Napoleon's favourite medical attendant, who accompanied him to St. Helena on his exile.

de Remusat, Mme. Memoirs of, tr. Mrs. Hoey + John Lillie, 2 vols. [1802–08] ea. 16/- 8° Low [80] 81

A very graphic and damaging picture of Napoleon, his household, and court, by one of Josephine's maids-of-honour. Exhibits his intense selfishness and egotism.

Ropes, J. C. [Am.] The First Napoleon: a sketch, political and military [favourable] $2 8° *Boston* 85
*Seeley, Prf. J. R. Napoleon i. [repr. of art. in *Encyclo. Brit.*] 5/- c 8° Seeley 86

The best short account, from a hostile point of view; *v.* also his *Life of Stein*, in F § 51.

NAPOLEON III.
*Jerrold, Blanchard Life of Napoleon iii., 3 vols. ea. 18/- 8° Longman 74–77

Derived from State records, family papers, etc. Sympathetic, but impartial, it is the best account in English of Nap. iii. and the Second Empire.

Kinglake, A. W. —*in his* History of the Crimean War, vol. i.—*v.* F § 31.

The Coup d'État of Dec., 1851.

Hugo, Victor History of a Crime [tr.] 6/- c 8° Low [77] 79; *or* 6*d.* 8° Ward & Lock 89

A witness's account of the *coup d'état* of Dec., 1851, written dur. his exile in 1851–52. 250 edns. were sold off within 3 months of its pubn. A most graphic account, by Napoleon's "best hater," of the two days wh. saw the fall of the Republic and elevation of Louis Napoleon to the imper. throne.

de Maupas, C. E. The Story of the Coup d'État [tr.], 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Virtue 84
NAPOLEON, Eugène Louis [1856–79] Life of the Prince Imperial. By E. Barlee 12/6 8° Griffith 80
PARIS, Comte de
de Flers, Marq. Le Comte de Paris, tr. Constance Majendie; ports. 12/- 8° W. H. Allen 89
de STAEL, Mme. [Bar'ess; 1766–1821] Memoirs of, by herself, tr. Selina Bathurst 15/- 8° Bentley 77
Blennerhassett, Ly. Mme de Stael: her friends and influence in politics and literature, 3 v. 36/- 8° Chapman 89

Excellent materials ill arranged. Tr. from the German of the author.

Duffy, Bella Madame de Stael [Eminent Women Series] 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 87
Stevens, A. [Am.] The Life of Madame de Stael, 2 vols. $3 8° *New York* 81
de TALLEYRAND, Prce. [1754–1838] Corres. of, w. Louis xviii., ed. M. G. Pallain [tr.], 2 v. [1814–15] 24/- 8° Bentley 81

Chiefly in relation to the Congress of Vienna.

,, ,, Reminiscences of. By Colmache [his priv. sec.; tr.], 2 vols. *o.p.* p 8° *London* 48

TALLEYRAND left memoirs, w. directions that they were not to be pub. till 30 yrs. after his death. At the request of Nap. iii. in 1868, pubn. was postponed till 1890.

THIERS, L. Adolphe [1797–1877]
Hayward, A. —*in his* Sketches of Eminent Statesmen and Writers, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Murray 80
Le Goff, F. Life of Louis Adolphe Thiers [Am. tr.] [very laudatory] 12/- 8° Low 79
Simon, Jules Govt. of M. Thiers, dur. & after Fr.-Pruss. War [tr.], 2 v. [8 Feb. '71 to 24 May '73] 32/- 8° ,, 79
de TOCQUEVILLE, Alexis [1805–1859]—*v. supra.*
de VIEL CASTEL, Ct. Hor. Memoirs of: chron. of events dur. rn. of Nap. iii. [tr.], 2 vols. 30/- 8° Remington 88

Digitized by Google

F § 51

51. HISTORY OF GERMANY.

Bibliography.

ACTON, Ld. — Germ Schools of Hist.—*in Eng. Histor. Review*, No. 1 [an invaluable survey] 5/- m 8° Longman 86
*DAHLMANN, F. C. — Quellenkunde der deutschen Geschichte, hrsg. G. Waitz 6/- 8° *Göttingen* [30] 83
*POTTHAST, A. — Bibliotheca Historica Medii Aevi—*v.* F § 13 [spec. full for German states]

Sources.

JAFFE, P. [ed.] — Bibliotheca Rerum Germanicarum, 6 vols. 80/- 8° *Berlin* 64–73
*PERTZ, G. H. [ed.] — Monumenta Germaniæ historica [A.D. 500–1500] r 4° *Hanover* 26–89 *in prog.*
In 5 sections; i.: Scriptores; ii.: Leges; iii.: Diplomata; iv.: Epistolæ; v.: Antiquitates. Indispensable for the mediæval history.

General and Comprehensive Works.

BREWER, Dr. E. C. — Political, Social, and Literary History of Germany *o.p.* 8° De la Rue 81
" " — The Smaller History of Germany *o.p.* 16° " 81
BRYCE, Prf. James — The Holy Roman Empire [B.C. 48 to A.D. 1806] 7/6 p 8°; 14/- 8° Macmillan [64] 87; 89
Strong on the relations of Rome and Germany in the Middle Ages. Reviewed in FREEMAN'S *Essays*, ser. i., 10/6 8° Macmillan [72] 86.
FAY, Theod. S. [Am.] — The Three Germanys: glimpses into their history, 2 vols. 35/- 8° Low 89
GOULD + GILMAN, Rev. S. Baring / A. [Am.] — Germany; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin 86
" Rev. S. Baring — Germany, Past and Present 7/6 p 8° Paul [79] 80
An attempt to trace the causes of the condition of modern Germany. Good on the effects of the Revol. of 1848 on Germany.
LEWIS, C. T. [Am.] — History of Germany fr. the Earliest Times [based on David Müller] 7/6 12° *New York* [74] 78
*MENZEL, Wolfgang — History of Germany fr. the earliest period to the present time [tr.] 3 v. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48–49
The best book for the general student. Eminently readable. B.C. 100 to A.D. 1813.
MÜLLER, W. — Political History of Recent Times [tr.] [1816–75, chiefly Germany] $3 8° *New York* [76] 81
v. RANKE, Leopold — Mem. of House of Brandenburg & Hist. of Pruss. dur. 17 & 18 cent. [tr.], 3 v. *o.p.* 8° Murray 49
RANKE continued this work, but no English translation has been made of the continuation.
*SEELEY, Prf. J. R. — Life and Times of Stein, 3 vols. [1757–1830] 30/- 8° Camb. Press 79
A highly valuable work, based on original materials, judicial in tone. Gives a very admirable view of Germany and Prussia in Napoleonic age. Of especial value is part 5 of vol. ii., which describes the legislat., administ., munic., and educat. reforms to which Prussia owes her present greatness.
SIME, James — History of Germany [Freeman's Historical Series] 3/- 18° Macmillan 74
TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.] — History of Germany [a sketch: based on David Müller] 9/- 12° *New York* 74
TUTTLE, Prf. Herbert [Am.] — History of Prussia [1134–1740; to access. of Fred. the Great] $2.25 12° *Boston* 84
" " " " under Frederick the Great, 2 vols. [1740–86] 18/- c 8° Longman 88
YONGE, Charlotte M. — History of Germany 6/- c 8° Marcus Ward 77
ZIMMERMANN, W. — Pop. Hist. of Ger.: fr. earliest period to pres. day [tr.], 4 v.; 600 ill. [pop.] 4° *London* 77

Austro-Hungarian Empire—*v.* F § 46.

Hanseatic League.

ZIMMERN, Helen — The Hansa Towns; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin 89

Reformation Period—*a fuller list will be found in* A § 64 and A § 59.

HAGENBACH, Prf. K. R. — History of the Reformation in Germany and Switzerland [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 78–79
*v. RANKE, Leopold — History of the Reformation in Germany & Switzerl. [tr.], 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 48/-] 8° Longman 45–47
Throws great light on the relations of Germany to the other Europ. States while the Reformation was in progress.

Military History.

MALLESON, Col. G. B. — The Battlefields of Germany; maps and plan 16/- 8° W. H. Allen 84
From the Outbreak of the Thirty Years' War.
WYATT, W. J. — History of Prussia [military], vols. i. and ii. [700–1525] 36/- 8° Longman 76

Thirty Years' War: 1618–1648.

*GARDINER, S. R. — The Thirty Years' War [Epochs of History] 2/6 18° " 74
An admirable summary, giving great prominence to the great turning-points and the effects and results of the war.
*GINDELY, Prf. Anton — Hist. of Thirty Yrs'. War, tr. Prf. A. Ten Brook [Am.], 2 v.; 2 maps & 28 ill. 24/- c 8° Bentley 86
The best lengthy account of the war. Based on an enormous number of original documents, etc.
v. SCHILLER, Friedrich — History of the Thirty Years' War [tr.]—*in his* Works, vol. i. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 46
Thoroughly readable, but, having been written at a time when government archives were not accessible, of no scientific value, and of value now only to the student of the History of Historical Literature.
TRENCH, Abp. R. C. — Gustavus Adolphus in Germany [social aspects of the war] 4/- 12° Paul [65] 86
WARD, Prf. A. W. — The Thirty Years' War [good popular account] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 69

Seven Years' War [1756–1763]—*v. also* Frederick the Great, *infra*.

LOUDON, Marshall — By Col. G. B. Malleson [Military Biographies] 4/- c 8° Chapman 84
This book and BRACKENBURY'S *Frederick*, *infra*, present the opposing aspects of the war.
v. RANKE, Leopold — Origin of the Seven Years' War [tr.] *in prep.*

Seven Weeks' War, 1866.

HOZIER, Cpt. [Col.] H.M. — The Seven Weeks' War: its antecedents & its incidents; maps & plans 6/- c 8° Macmillan [67] 82
Based on letters written to *The Times*, by their then Special Correspondent.

Digitized by Google

F § 51

Franco-German War, 1870–1871.

Bibliography.

MAILLARD, F.	Les Publications de la Rue pendant le Siège et la Commune, ill.		8°	*Paris*	74
*SCHULZ, Albert	Bibliographie de la Guerre Franco-Allemande et de la Commune		8°	,,	86

Generally.

BORBSTÄDT + DWYER, A. + F.	The Franco-German War	[a military history]	21/–	8°	Asher	72
FORBES, Archibald	My Experiences of the Franco-German War, 2 vols.		30/–	8°	Hurst	[71] 72
FRANKLYN, H. Bowles	The Great Battles of 1870 and Blockade of Metz; 2 maps		15/–	8°	Trübner	87
HELVIG, Cpt. H.	Operations of 1st Bavarian Army Corps [tr.], 2 vols.		24/–	8°	Paul	74
HOOPER, Geo.	The Campaign of Sedan: downfall of the Second Empire; maps		14/–	8°	Bell	87
HOZIER, Cpt. [Col.] H. M.	The Franco-Prussian War, 2 vols.		50/–	8°	Mackenzie	72
LABOUCHERE, Henry	Diary of the Besieged Resident in Paris	[by *Daily News* correspondent]	6/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[71] 72
*Official [German] Account of Fr.-German War, tr. Maj. F. C. H. Clarke; maps and plans				8°	Clowes	72–83

PART I. *To Downfall of Empire.* Vol. i., sects. 1–5: to Gravelotte, 26/–; vol. ii., sects. 6–9, to Downfall, 22/–.
PART II. *War against Republic.* 3 vols., sects. 10–20, 26/–, 26/–, 31/6. The Sections are sold separately at from 3/– to 6/6 [sect. 19, 13/6].

OLLIER, E.	The Franco-German War, 2 vols.; ill.		ea. 9/–	4°	Cassell	72
O'SHEA, H.	An Iron-bound City, 2 vols.	[Paris during German leaguer]	21/–	c 8°	Ward & Downey	86
RICH, Elihu	History of the Franco-Prussian War; fully ill.	[popular]	21/–	i 8°	Sonnenschein	[71] 86
RUSSELL, Dr. W. H.	My Diary during the last Great War		7/6	c 8°	Routledge	73
*RÜSTOW, W.	The War for the Rhine Frontier: a polit. and military history [tr.], 3 vols.		31/6	8°	Blackwood	71–72
v. SCHELLENDORF, B.	The Campaign of 1870–1: duties of General Staff [tr.], vol. i.		10/6	8°	Paul	77

Tactical Deductions. —*v.* I.

Historical Biography and Memoirs of Reigns.

Collectively.

TUTTLE, Herbert [Am.]	Ger. Polit. Leaders [19 brief biographies, Contemp. Statesmen of Eur.]		6/–	c 8°	Low	76

Individually.

BISMARCK, Prince	Letters to his Wife, Sister, etc., tr. Maxse	[1844–70]	6/–	c 8°	Chapman	78
Busch, Dr. M.	Bismarck in the Franco-German War	[1870–71; tr.], 2 vols.	18/–	c 8°	Macmillan	79
,, ,,	Our Chancellor [tr.], 2 vols.	[personal sketches]	18/–	c 8°	,,	80
Görlach, W.	Life of Prince Bismarck [tr.]		$1.25	16°	*New York*	82
Hayward, A.	—*in his* Sketches of Eminent Statesmen and Writers, 2 vols.		28/–	8°	Murray	80
Hezekiel, J.	Life of Prince Bismarck, [Am. tr.]		$3.50	8°	*New York*	77
Klaczko, J.	Two Chancellors [tr.]	[Bismarck, Gortschakoff]	6/–	c 8°	Chapman	[76] 77
*Low, C. R.	Bismarck; an historical biography, 2 vols.		10/6	c 8°	Cassell	[86] 88

By the Berlin correspondent of *The Times*

BUNSEN, Bar. C. C. J. [1791–1860]	Memoir of. By his Widow, 2 vols.		21/–	p 8°	Longman	[68] 69
,, B'ess [*d.* 1876]	Life and Letters. By A. J. C. Hare, 2 vols.		21/–	c 8°	Daldy	78
CHARLES V. [Charles i. of Spain; 1500–1558]						
Bradford, Wm. [ed.]	Corres. of Chas. v. and his Ambass. in Eng. and France; ports.	[w. running commentary] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/–; *w.* 6/–]		8°	Bentley	50
*Robertson, Wm.	History of Charles v., ed. W. H. Prescott [Am.]		3/6	8°	Routledge	[1769] 82

An English classic, and a standard authority. This edn. conts. acc. of the Emperor's life after his abdication, by W. H. PRESCOTT [Am.].

Stirling-Maxwell, Sir Wm.	Cloister Life of Charles v., ed. Sir J. Stirling-Maxwell				Nimmo	[52] *in prep.*
ERNEST II., Dk. of Saxe-Cob.-Gotha	Memoirs of [tr.], vols. i.–ii.	[1818–50]	30/–	8°	Remington	88

Contains a good sketch of the character of the Prince Consort.

War against Lombardy—*v.* F § 53: Italy, *s.v.* Middle Ages.

FREDERICK II. ("THE GREAT") [1712–1786]

Brackenbury, Col. C. B.	Frederick the Great	[Military Biographies]	4/–	c 8°	Chapman	84
de Broglie, Duc	Frederick the Great and Maria Theresa [tr.], 2 vols.		30/–	8°	Low	83

In the time of the Silesian War, 1740–42.

*Carlyle, Thos.	History of Frederick the Great, 10 vols.		ea. 1/–	16°	Chapman	[64–66] 88

A work of superlative genius, founded on a thorough examination of all available materials. A very laudatory picture, "more Prussian than the Prussians," of "hitherto the last of the kings" by a great believer in kings.

Kugler, F. T.	Life of Frederick the Great [tr.]; w. 500 ill. by Menzel	[popular]	7/6	r 8°	Routledge	77
Longman, F. W.	Frederick the Great and Seven Years' War	[Epochs of Modern History]	2/6	12°	Longman	81
Macaulay, Ld.	Frederick the Great—*in his* Essays		2/6	c 8°	,,	[27] 89

See also Seven Years War, *supra.*

KARL der Grosze (CHARLEMAGNE) [742–814]

Cutts, Rev. E. L.	Charlemagne and his Times	[popular]	2/6	c 8°	S.P.C.K.	87
Eginhard [9 cent.]	Life of Emperor Karl the Great, & the breakg. up of the Empire [tr.]; map		4/6	c 8°	Bell	77

Latin text of same, ed. G. H. Pertz, *sml.* 8° *Hanover* '65

Guizot, F. P. G.	—*in his* Hist. of Civilization in Europe, [tr.], 3 vols.		ea. 3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	60
Humbert, J. I. [Am.]	A History of Charles the Great		15/–	r 8°	Paul	89

An Appendix contains some literary notes on the authorities.

Mullinger, J. Bass	Schools of Charles the Great and Restoration of Educ. in 9th cent.		7/6	8°	Longman	77

Digitized by Google

F §§ 52–53

LOUISE, Qn. [of Prussia] Life and Times of. By E. H. Hudson, 2 vols. 10/6 c 8° Hatchard [74] 78
SOPHIA, Electress of Hanover: Autobiography of, tr. [fr. German] by Mrs. Leighton 9/- c 8° Bentley 89
STEIN, Bar. F. K. [1757–1831]—*v. supra, s.v.* Seeley.
STOCKMAR, Bar. C. F. [1787–1863]—*v.* F § 27.
WILLIAM I., Emperor [1797–1887]
Forbes, Archibald William of Germany: a succinct biography 3/6 c 8° Cassell 88
Simon, Edward The Emperor William and his Reign, 2 vols. [tr. fr. French] 25/- 8° Remington 85
Smith, G. Barnett William i. and the German Empire: biogr. and hist. sketch 3/6 c 8° Low [87] 88
Strauss, G. L. M. The Emperor William: story of a great king and a good man 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 87

52. HISTORY OF MODERN GREECE.

FELTON, C. C. [Am.] Ancient and Modern Greece [4 courses of pop. lectures] $5 8° *Boston* [67] 80
*FINLAY, Dr. George Hist. of the Great Revolution & Last Twenty Years, ed. H. F. Tozer; [= Hist. of Greece, vols. vi.–vii.] 7 vols. 70/- 8° Clar. Press [61] 77
JEBB, Prf. R. C. Modern Greece [progress of Greece] 5/- c 8° Macmillan 80
TIMAYENIS, T. T. Hist. of Greece, fr. earliest times to present, 2 v. [useful for mod. hist.] $3.50 8° *New York* 81
TRICOUPI, S. Ἱστορία τῆς Ἑλληνικῆς Ἐπαναστάσεως, 4 vols. [in Romaic] 30/- 8° Williams 53–57
The best history of the Greek War of Independence.

53. HISTORY OF MODERN ITALY.

Bibliography.

BALZANI, Count Early Chroniclers of Italy 4/- c 8° S.P.C.K. 83

Modern Writers.

Generally.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Historical and Architectural Sketches; ill. [chiefly Italian] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 76
HUNT, W. History of Italy [476–1870; Freeman's Historical Series] 3/6 18° ,, [73] 83
de SISMONDI, J. C. L. History of the Italian Republics [tr.] [Lardner's Cyclo.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/-; *w.* 3/-] c 8° Longman 32

Early History.

CASSIODORUS, Magn. Aur. [*c.* 468–*c.* 570] The Letters of, tr. w. intro. Dr. Thos. Hodgkin 16/- 8° Clar. Press 86
Contains the official correspondence of the statesman who was virtually chief Sec. of State to THEODORIC and his successors in the Ostrogothic kingdom; of much importance for the constitution of Roman and Teutonic society in 6th cent. The "letters" (*epistolae*) are practically state papers.

*HODGKIN, Dr. Thos. Italy & her Invaders, v. i.–ii. [376–476], 32/-; iii.–iv. [476–563], 36/-; maps & pl. 68/- 8° Clar. Press 80–85
An admirable summary of recent historical research, both English and foreign, into the civil, social and political characteristics of the early German and Asiatic invaders; agrees w. GIBBON in regarding Xty. as one of the chief dissolving forces of the Rom. Empire; identifies the Huns w. the inhabs. of Mongolia who harassed the Chinese.

,, ,, The Dynasty of Theodosius: 80 years' struggle with the barbarians 6/- c 8° Clar. Press 89
Describes in brief outline the leading events recorded in the first two vols. of the bk. above.

Imperial Period and Fall of Rome—*v.* F § 12: Rome, *s.v.* Imperial Period and Fall.

Goths —*v. also* F § 13.

Middle Ages.

*BRYCE, James The Holy Roman Empire 7/6 p 8°; 14/- 8° Macmillan [64]87;89
An excellent portrayal of the relations of Rome and Germany dur. the Mid. Ages: an estate which VOLTAIRE said was neither holy, nor Roman, nor empire.
Freeman, Prf. E. A. Review of the above—*in his* Essays, ser. i. 10/6 8° Macmillan [72] 86
TESTA, G. B. History of the War of Frederick i. agst. the Communes of Lombardy [tr.] 15/- 8° Smith & Elder 77
Contains an introductory sketch of about 100 pp. on the tendency of affairs during the whole Middle Ages.

Renaissance.

*BURCKHARDT, Jacob Civiliza. of the Period of the Renaissance in Italy, tr. S. G. C. Middlemore 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [78] 90
Absolutely impartial and trustworthy. Based on much erudition, yet in elegant style. Well translated.

*SYMONDS, J. Addington The Renaissance in Italy; 7 vols. [1300–1500] ea. 16/- 8° Smith & Elder 75–86
Age of Despots; Revival of Learning; The Fine Arts; Italian Literature, 2 vols. The Catholic Reaction, 2 vols.
A very important work, written in a dignified yet graceful style—rather after the method of GIBBON, each chapter being a monograph rather than part of a connected whole.

VILLARI, Prf. P. —*in his* Machiavelli—*also* Savonarola, *ut infra.*
Vol. i. of former contn. an excellent introductory account of the political condition of Italy

Reformation —*v.* A § 68.

Eighteenth Century.

"LEE, Vernon" [= Violet PAGET] Studies of the Eighteenth Century in Italy 7/6 8° Unwin [80] 87

Digitized by Google

F § 53

Nineteenth Century.

COBBE, Frances P.	Italics [politics, people, and places] *red. to*	12/6	c 8°	Williams		64
GALLENGA, A.	Italy: present and future, 2 vols.	21/-	c 8°	Chapman		87
MAURICE, C. E.	The Revolutionary Movem. [of 1848-9] in Italy, Austria-Hung. & Germy.	16/-	8°	Bell		87
MAZZINI, Joseph	His Life and Writings, 6 vols.	ea. 9/-	p 8°	Smith & Elder		69
	Especially vols. i. and v.—largely autobiographical. Invaluable to the student of recent Italian history.					
O'CLERY, K. [R.-C.]	History of the Italian Revolution: First Period [1796–1849]	7/6	8°	Washbourne		75
PROBYN, J. W.	Italy from Fall of Napoleon i. [1815] to Death of Victor Emmanuel [1878]	7/6	8°	Cassell		84
	A lucid and well-written account of the rise of Italian liberty.					
SENIOR, Nassau W.	Journals kept in France and Italy from 1848–1852, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/-; *w.* 5/-]		8°	King		71
WRIGHTSON, R. H.	History of Modern Italy [1789–1852; a good book] *o.p.*		8°	*London*		55

INDIVIDUAL STATES.

Florence

—*for* Topography, etc., *v.* E § 24.

*MACHIAVELLI, Niccolo	History of Florence and of Affairs in Italy [tr.] [446–1492]	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		47
	Spirited and picturesque, but not entirely accurate. Goes down to d. of Lorenzo the Magnificent.					
NAPIER, H. E.	Florentine History, 6 vols. [honest, impartial & dull] *o.p.* [*pb.* 54/-; *w.* 15/-]		f 8°	Moxon		46–47
OLIPHANT, [Mrs.] Margaret	The Makers of Florence; ill. [popular]	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[76]	81
	Dante, Giotto, Savonarola, and their city.					
*TROLLOPE, T. A.	History of the Commonwealth of Florence, 4 vols. [1107–1531]	21/-	8°	,,		65
	A conscientious, correct and informing work—the best in English; but dull.					

Genoa.

BENT, J. T.	Genoa: how the Republic rose and fell; 18 ill.	18/-	8°	Paul		81
MALLESON, Col. G. B.	Studies from Genoese History	10/6	c 8°	Longman		75

Naples

—*for* Topography, etc., *v.* E § 24.

COLLETTO, Gen. P.	History of Naples, 2 vols. [1734–1825, w. suppl. to '56]	24/-	8°	*Edinburgh*		58
v. REUMONT, Alfred	The Carafas of Maddaloni; Naples under Spanish dominion [tr.]	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		54

Rome

—*for* Topography, etc., *v.* E § 24.

DYER, T. H.	History of City of Rome [to 1536; archæological, rather than political]	15/-	8°	Longman		65
SILVAGNI, David	Rome: its princes, priests, and people [tr.], 3 vols.; ill. [18–19 cent.]	28/-	8°	Stock		86–87

Sicily.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A.	Sicily; ill. [Story of the Nations; popular]	5/-	c 8°	Unwin		*in prep.*
LLOYD, W. Watkiss	History of Sicily to the Athenian War; map [ancient history]	14/-	8°	Murray		72

Venice

—*for* Topography, etc., *v.* E § 24.

BROWN, Horatio	Venetian Studies [historical and topographical sketches]	7/6	c 8°	Paul		87
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A.	Sketches from the Subject and Neighbour Lands of Venice; ill.	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan		81
HAZLITT, W. C.	History of the Venetian Republic: rise, greatness, civiliz., 4 vols.	28/-	8°	Smith & Elder		58–60
	Based on a careful study of the authorities. From origin of the city to middle xv. century—337–1457.					
OLIPHANT, [Mrs.] Margaret	Makers of Venice; ill. [doges, conquerors, painters, men of letters]	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[87]	89

Historical Biography and Memoirs.

Collectively.

MARRIOTT, J. A. R.	The Makers of Modern Italy [Mazzini, Cavour, Garibaldi]		c 8°	Macmillan		89
NOLAN, Dr. E. H.	The Liberators of Italy; pl. [Garibaldi, V. Emmanuel, Cavour, Napoleon]	21/-	4°	Virtue		*n.d.* (*c.* 65)

Individually.

d'AZEGLIO, M. T. [1800–66]	Recollections of, tr. w. notes and intro. Ct. Maffei, 2 vols.	24/-	c 8°	Chapman		68
BORGIA, Lucrezia [*d.* 1523]	Duchess of Ferrara: a biography. By W. Gilbert, 2 vols.	21/-	p 8°	Hurst		69
de CAVOUR, Comte [1810–61]						
Dicey, Edward	Cavour: a memoir *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/6; *w.* 3/6]		c 8°	Macmillan		61
Hayward, Abraham	—*in his* Sketches of Eminent Statesmen and Writers, 2 vols.	28/-	8°	Murray		80
*de Mazarde, Chas.	Life of Cavour [tr.]	16/-	8°	Chapman		77
	The best life in English of the father of modern Italian unity; with an account of the struggle.					
CELLINI, Benvenuto [? 1500–71]	Memoirs of, written by himself, tr. W. Roscoe	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		50
* ,, ,,	The same, tr. J. Addington Symonds; port.	9/-	8°	Nimmo	[87]	89
	The author was contemporaneous with Raphael and M. Angelo, and himself a worker in metals; gives an excellent view of the manners and people of beg. of xvi. cent. The first edn. of the latter tr. pub. in 2 vols. at 36/- in 1887, cont. 8 etchings and 28 col. pl., and is now worth about 50/-.					
DANTE, Aligh. [1265–1321]—*for other lives, etc. v.* K § 39: History of Italian Literature.						
Church, Dn. R. W.	Dante [conts. tr. of *De Monarchia*]	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan		78
EMMANUEL II. [1820–1878]						
Arrivabene, Ct. C.	Italy under Victor Emmanuel, 2 vols. [personal narrative]	10/6	8°	Hurst		62
Dicey, Edward	Victor Emmanuel [New Plutarch Series]	2/6	c 8°	Marcus Ward		82
Godkin, G. S.	Life of Emmanuel ii.: first king of Italy	6/-	8°	Macmillan	[79]	80

Digitized by Google

F § 54

GALILEO —*v.* H § 21.

*GARIBALDI, Gius. [1807–82] Autobiography, tr. A. Werner; 3 vols., w. facs. letters 31/6 c 8° Smith & Innes 89

Vols. i.–ii. are occupied w. the *Autobiography*, w. a pref. and intro. by Mme. WHITE MARIO, wife of the companion-in-arms of the general; vol. iii. is an important "supplementary volume" by Mme. MARIO.

Forbes, Com. C. S. Campaign of Garibaldi in the Two Sicilies [personal narrative] 12/– p 8° Blackwood 61

Melena, Elpis Garibaldi: recoll. of his public & priv. life [tr.] [w. 100 letters fr. G. to author] 10/6 8° Trübner 87

GOZZI, Ct. Carlo Memoirs, tr. J. Addington Symonds; ill. 42/– s 4° Nimmo 89

MACHIAVELLI, Niccolo [1469–1527]

Macaulay, Ld. —*essay* Machiavelli—*in his* Essays 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89

*Villari, Prf. P. Machiavelli and his Times, tr. [fr. Ital.] Linda Villari [wife], 4 vols. 48/– sq. 8° Paul 78–81

MAZZINI, Giuseppe [1805–1872]—*v. also supra, s.v.* Mazzini.

" " Memoir of. By [Mme.] E. A. V[enturi] *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 5/–] c 8° King [74] 77

MEDICI, Lorenzo de' [1448–1492]

*v. Reumont, A. Lorenzo de' Medici, the Magnificent; tr. R. Harrison, 2 vols. 30/– 8° Smith & Elder 76

Rather a history of Italy at LORENZO'S time than a life of L. Full of research and rigidly impartial; written whilst Germ. Ambassador at Florence. Not well tr.; no index.

Roscoe, William Life of Lorenzo de' Medici 9/– 8° Bentley [1795] 85

Attractively written, and has always been much read; but too eulogistic and containing many inaccuracies. [Also 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 46.] The other side of his character is well shown in VILLARI'S *Savonarola, ut infra.*

MICHAEL ANGELO [1475–1564] Life of. By H. Grimm [tr.], 2 vols. 24/– c 8° Smith & Elder [65] 65

Contains a good account of the sources of early Italian history.

SAVONAROLA, Girolamo [1452–1498]—*for other lives of him, v.* A § 68: Eccles. Hist. of Italy.

*Villari, Prf. P. Life and Times of Girolamo Savonarola, 2 vols.; ports. and ill. 32/– 8° Unwin [88] 88

A new tr. by Linda VILLARI [his wife] of a new but not much altered edn. The former tr. by Leonard HORNER, was pub. 2 vols. 28/– c 8° Longman '89.

Popes, Lives of —*v.* A § 97.

54. HISTORY OF THE NETHERLANDS (HOLLAND AND BELGIUM).

Bibliography.

NIJHOFF, M. Bibliotheca historico-Neerlandica [history and topography] 8° *The Hague* 71

Modern Writers.

DAVIES, C. M. History of Holland & Dutch Nation, 3 vols. [10–18 cent.; incl. social hist.] *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] 8° Willis [41–44] 51

*MOTLEY, J. L. [Am.] Rise of the Dutch Republic: w. notes J. Foster Kirk [Am.] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [56] 89

" " The same, 3 vols., ea. 2/– [Chandos Lib.] Warne; also 3 vols. 31/6 8° Gibbings 89

A splendid picture of one of the most dramatic periods of modern European history, learned, eloquent, and vivid, but one-sided. *Vide* also PRESCOTT'S *Philip ii.*, wh. covers much the same ground, though from the point of view of Spain.

* " " History of the United Netherlands, 4 vols. [d. of Wm. Silent to 1609] ea. 6/– c 8° Murray [60–67] 80

Far more controversial, and therefore less final, than his *Rise, ut sup.*

PEARCE, W. C. History of Holland and Belgium [elementary] 2/– c 8° Collins 79

ROBINSON, W. C. The Revolt of the Netherlands 3/– c 8° Washbourne 85

ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold Holland; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/– c 8° Unwin 88

YOUNG, A. [Am.] History of the Netherlands [chiefly 16–17 cent.; popular] $1.50 c 8° *Boston* [84] 87

Netherlands under Spanish Rule—*v.* F § 58: Spain.

Reformation —*v.* A § 65.

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

de LIEFDE, Jacob Great Dutch Admirals; pl. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [73] 89

Good brief biographies of Heemskerk, Hein, Martens, Tromp, DeWitt, De Ruyter, Evertsen, Cornelius, Tromp.

" " Beggars: founders of the Dutch Republic 3/6 c 8° Hodder [ ] 87

Individually.

van ARTEVELDE, Jas. & Philip [*d.* 1345; *d.* 1382]

Ashley, W. J. James and Philip van Artevelde [Lothian Prize Essay] 6/– c 8° Macmillan 83

Hutton, James James and Philip van Arteveld 10/6 c 8° Murray 82

BARNEVELDT, John of [1542–1619] Life and Death of. By J. L. Motley [Am.], 2 vols.; ill. 12/– p 8° " 74

An account of the "Twelve Years' Truce." Contains also a view of the causes of the Thirty Years' War.

van CAMPEN, Nich. Godfr.: a biographical study. By S. R. van Campen 14/– 8° Low 81

CHARLES THE BOLD [1433–1477]

de Commines, Philip —*in his* Memoirs, *v.* F § 50, *s.v.* Louis xi.

*Kirk, J. Foster [Am.] History of Charles the Bold, Duke of Burgundy, 3 vols. 45/– 8° Murray 63-68

Freeman, Prf. E. A.—*essay on* Kirk's Charles the Bold—*in his* Essays, ser. i. 10/6 8° Macmillan [72] 86

de WITT, John [1625–1672]

*Geddes, James History of Administration of J. De Witt, vol. i. [1623–54] 15/– 8° Paul 80

Pontalis, M. A. John de Witt, Grand Pensioner of Holland [tr.]; 2 vols. 36/– 8° Longman 85

Period of the Invasion by Louis xiv

Digitized by Google

F §§ 55-56

55. HISTORY OF POLAND.

Sources.

Acta Historica Res Gestas Poloniæ Illustrantia 8° *Cracow Acad.* 78, *etc.*
Monumenta Poloniæ Historica, vols. i.-ix. £9 r 4° „ „ 7—84
Scriptores Rerum Polonicarum, vols. i.-xii. „ 88 *in prog.*

Modern Writers.

ALISON Sir Archibald —*his* History of Europe [*v.* F § 15] *contains the best brief description of Polish difficulties*
de BROGLIE, Duc The King's Secret *has special reference to Polish affairs*, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Cassell 79
DAY, W. A. Russian Government in Poland [incl. insurrection of 1863] 10/6 8° Longman 66
DUNHAM, Dr. S. A. The History of Poland [Lardner's Cyclo. ; *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/-; *w.* 3/-] f 8° „ 35
v. MOLTKE, Fldm. Ct. Poland : an historical sketch, tr. E. S. Buchheim 4/6 c 8° Chapman 85
v. SYBEL, Prf. H. —*article* The First Partition of Poland, in *Fortnightly Rev.*, Aug., 1874 2/6 8° „ 74
WOLSKI, Prf. K. Poland : her glory, sufferings, overthrow [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Kerby 83

Historical Biography.

HENRY III., King of France and Poland : Life of—*v.* F § 48 : France.
SOBIESKI, John (JOHN III.) [1629-96] Life of. By E. H. R. Tatham [*v. also* in *Acta Histor., sup.*, v. 2] 8° *Oxford* 81

56. HISTORY OF RUSSIA: EUROPEAN AND ASIATIC.

General History.

HOWORTH, H. H. History of the Mongols : Ninth to Nineteenth Centuries, 3 vols. in 4 98/- i 8° Longman 76; 80; 88
i. : Mongols Proper and Kalmucs, 28/-; ii. : Tartars of Russia and Central Asia, 2 v., 42/-; iii. : The Mongols of Persia, 28/-.
KELLY, W. K. History of Russia to Present Time, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° *London* 54
LITTLE, Rev. W. H. A Short History of Russia 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 85
MORFILL, W. R. Russia ; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations ; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin 89
*RAMBAUD, Alfred History of Russia [fr. earliest times to 1877 ; tr.], 3 vols. ; ill. 21/- 8° Low [79] 87
By far the best and the only satisfactory general history of Russia. Well tr. The English edn. contains several chapters spec. prepared for it, and is therefore preferable to the original French.

Early History.

RALSTON, W. R. S. Early Russian History [4 Taylorian lectures on instits. and progress] 5/- 8° Low 74
THOMSEN, V. The Relations between Ancient Russia and Scandinavia [tr.] 3/6 8° Parker 77

Modern Russia —*v.* E § 25, *espec.* "STEPNIAK," TIKHOMIROV, ECKHARDT and WALLACE.

Crimean War : 1854-56—*v.* F § 31 : British Minor Campaigns.

Russo-Turkish War : 1877-1878.

BAKER, Col. Valentine The War in Bulgaria : narrative of personal reminiscences, 2 vols. 42/- 8° Low 79
Daily News Correspondence of the War to Fall of Kars, 6/- ; to the Conclusion of Peace 6/- c 8° Macmillan [77] 79 ; [78] 79
FIFE-COOKSON, Lt.-Col. J. Baylerbay : or strangers in Turkey, 2 vols. [war of 1877-78] 21/- c 8° Chapman 86
GREENE, F. V. [Am.] The Russian Army and the Campaigns in Turkey 1877-78, 2 vols. 32/- 8° W. H. Allen 77
HOZIER, Cpt. [Col.] H. M. The Russo-Turkish War, 2 vols. ; ill. [popular] 42/- 4° Mackenzie 78
MARVIN, Charles An Eye-witness's Account of Russian Campaign 18/- 8° W. H. Allen 80
OLLIER, E. History of the Russo-Turkish War, 2 vols. ; ill. [popular] ea. 9/- 4° Cassell 78-79
RUSSELL, Major F. S. —*in his* Russian Wars with Turkey : past and present 6/- p 8° King [77] 77

Eastern Question —*v.* E § 33 : Central Asia.

Historical Biography and Memoirs.

ALEXANDER I. [1777-1825] Emperor of all the Russias : Life of, 3 vols. [anonymous] 36/- 8° Tinsley 75
„ II. [1818-1881] „ „ „ Life of, by same author 10/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 83
H. A. TILLEY'S *Eastern Europe and Western Asia* [Russia, Greece & Syria], conts. [caps, iii.-v.] an excel. sec. of reforms intro. by Alexander ii. 10/6 c 8° Longman '64.
CATHERINE II. [1729-1796] Memoirs of. By herself : w. pref. by A. Herzen [tr. fr. French] *o.p.* 8° *London* 59
A graphic *exposé* of the barbarity and brutality of the court of Peter the Third.
v. ECKSTÄDT, Ct. C. F. Vitzthum St. Petersburg & London in years 1852-64 [tr.], w. pref. H. Reeve ; 2 v. 30/- 8° Longman 87
GORTSCHAKOFF, Prce. A. M. [1798-1883]
Dobson, G. Gortschakoff [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen *in prep.*
Klaczko, J. —*in his* Two Chancellors [tr.] [Bismarck and Gortschakoff 6/- c 8° Chapman [76] 77
A useful book for certain phases of Russian international policy.
PETER I. ("THE GREAT") [1672-1725]
Motley, J. L. [Am.] Essay on Peter the Great ; ill. [repr. fr. *North Amer. Review*, 1845] 1/- f 8° Nelson [45] 87
*Schuyler, E. [Am.] History of Peter the Great, 2 vols. ; well ill. [repr. fr. *Harper's Mag.*] 32/- 8° Low 84
SKOBELEFF, Gen. M. [1843-1882] Personal Reminiscences of. By Nemirovitch-Dantchenko [tr.] 10/6 8° W. H. Allen 82

Digitized by Google

57. HISTORY OF SCANDINAVIA (NORWAY, SWEDEN, DENMARK, ICELAND, GREENLAND).

Scandinavia: Generally.

CRICHTON + WHEATON, A. + H. [Ams.] Scandinavia: ancient and modern; ill. [popular] $1.50 16° *New York* 72
DUNHAM, Dr. S. A. Hist. of Denmark, Sweden & Norway, 3v. [Lardner's *Cyclo.*] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/-; *w.* 7/6] f 8° Longman 34-35
A very good brief history of Scandinavia. In the absence of any much better, it should be reprinted.
*OTTÉ, [Miss] E. C. Scandinavian History; maps 6/- c 8° Macmillan 75
SINDING, Prf. P. C. History of Scandinavia from Early Times to the Present Day 6/- 8° J. R. Smith [58] 65
WHEATON, H. [Am.] History of the Northmen, or Danes and Normans [to 1066] *o.p.* 12° *London* 31

Prehistoric Scandinavia—*v.* F § 5: Primitive Society, *and* G § 7: Antiq. of Scandinavia.

Mythology, etc. —*v.* B § 20: Scandinavian Mythology, *etc.*

Early History —*for the* Sagas, *v.* K § 234: Scandinavian Literature.

CARLYLE, Thomas The Early Kings of Norway [860-1397; of no great value] 1/- i 16° Chapman [75] 88
*du CHAILLU, Paul The Viking Age, 2 vols.; ill. [hist., manners and customs, *etc.*] 42/- m 8° Murray 89
*Heimskringla, The: chronicle of the Norse kings, tr. S. Laing, ed. R. B. Anderson, 4 vols. 63/- 8° Nimmo [44] 89
Written by Snorro STURLUSON (12-13 cent.), consisting chiefly of historical Sagas. A new edn., w. intro. and notes by F. York POWELL is in preparation. An abridgment is contained in Carlyle's *Early Kings, ut supra.*
*MONTELIUS, Prf. Oscar Civilization of Sweden in Heathen Times [tr.]; map and 205 ill. 14/- 8° Macmillan 88
THOMSEN, V. The Relations between Ancient Russia and Scandinavia [tr.] 3/6 8° Parker 77

Norsemen in Great Britain—*v.* F § 18; F § 36, *s.v.* ROBERTSON; F § 41, *s.v.* TODD.

Denmark.

GOSCH, Chas. A. Denmark and Germany since 1815 *o.p.* 8° *London* 62
Deals, from the Danish side, with relations of Denmark and Germany, 20 years before Schleswig-Holstein war.
SIDGWICK, Charl. [Mrs. Arthur] The Story of Denmark; ill. [Historical Handbooks; popular] 3/6 c 8° Rivington 89

Norway.

BOYESEN, Prf. H. [Am.] The Story of Norway; ill. 7/6 12° Low 86
MICHELL, Thos. History of the Scottish Expedition to Norway in 1612 3/6 c 8° Nelson 86
SIDGWICK, Charl. [Mrs. Arthur] The Story of Norway; ill. [Historical Handbooks; popular] 3/6 c 8° Rivington 85

Greenland —*v.* E § 69 (*espec.* RINK).

Iceland.

CONYBEARE, C. A. V. Iceland: its place in history of European institutions 4/6 p 8° Parker 77
MACCOLL, Letitia The Story of Iceland; ill. [Historical Handbooks; popular] 3/6 c 8° Rivington 87
With numerous translated extracts from the sagas.

Sweden.

FRYXELL, Anders Hist. of Sweden, tr. Mary Howitt, 2 v. [to 1612 only in the tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 7/6] c 8° Bentley 44
GEIJER, E. J. History of Sweden [tr.], vol. i. *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6; *w.* 5/-] r 8° Whittaker 45

Historical Biography.

CAROLINE Matilda, Queen of Denmark [sister of George iii.]. By Sir L. Wraxall, Bt., 3 v. 18/- 8° W. H. Allen 64
CHARLES XII. [1682-1718]
Oscar ii. Memoir of Charles xii. [tr.]; ill. 12/- r 8° Bentley 80
Voltaire, F. A. History of Charles xii. [tr.] 3/6 12° Black 72
CHRISTINA, Queen [1626-1689]
Bain, F. W. Christina, Queen of Sweden; port. 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89
GUSTAVUS I. ("VASA") [1490-1560]
Alberg, A. Gustavus Vasa and his Stirring Times [popular] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [82] 83
Häusser, Prf. L. —*in his* Period of Reformation [Am. tr.] [1517-1648] 7/6 8° Gemmell, *Edin.* [73] 81
Watson, P. B. [Am.] The Swedish Revolution under Gustavus Vasa 12/- 8° Low 89
GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS [1594-1632]
Chapman, B. History of Gustavus Adolphus, & of the Thirty Years' War *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/-; *w.* 5/-] 8° Bohn 56
Stevens, Dr. J. L. [Am.] The History of Gustavus Adolphus and his Time; port. 18/- 8° Bentley 85
Trench, Abp. R. C. Gustavus Adolphus in Germany 4/- 12° Paul [65] 86

Thirty Years' War —*v.* F § 51, *s.v.* Thirty Years' War.

58. HISTORY OF SPAIN AND PORTUGAL.

Spain and Portugal: Generally.

DUNHAM, Dr. S. A. The History of Spain & Portugal, 5 vols. [Lardner's Cyclo.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/-; *w.* 15/-] f 8° Longman 32
To 1768. Conscientious and thorough. Still the best general history in English.

SPAIN.

History of Civilization.

BUCKLE, H. T. History of Civiliz. in Engl., France, Spain, and Scotland, 3 vols. 24/- c 8° Longman [57-61] 67

Visigoths in Spain —*v.* F § 13: Goths, *s.v.* Generally.

Digitized by Google

F § 58

Saracens in Spain —*v.* F § 60: Turkey.

Arabs in Spain —*for* Arabic Works, *v.* K § 115: Arabic Literature.

CONDÉ, J. A. History of the Dominion of the Arabs in Spain [tr.], 3 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 60
A.D. 711–1492. A minute record of interminable petty wars, and little else. Useful reference book only.

*COPPÈE, H. History of the Conquest of Spain by the Arab Moors [Am. tr.], 2 vols. $5 12° *Boston* 81
de GAYANGOS, P. [ed. & tr.] History of the Mohammedan Dynasties of Spain, 2 vols. 4° Orient. Trs. Fd. 40–43
Extracted and tr. fr. the Arabic of Al Makkari.

*POOLE, S. Lane The Moors in Spain; maps & ill. [Story of the Nations; popular; v. good] 5/- c 8° Unwin [87] 89
YONGE, Charlotte M. Christians and Moors in Spain [popular] 4/6 18° Macmillan 78

Kings of Navarre: Period of.

CID, The (Rodrigo DIAS de BIVAR) [*c.* 1040–1099].
Chronicle of the Cid [Am. tr.] $3 4° *New York* 83
Lockhart, J. G. —*in his* Ancient Spanish Ballads (translated); 5/- c 8° Murray 1/6 c 8° Warne [20] 70; 75
Southey, Robert Chronicle of the Cid (tr.), *incl. in* Warne's ed. of Lockhart, *ut sup.* 1/6 c 8° ,, [08] 75

Kings of Aragon.

FERDINAND and ISABELLA
*Prescott, W. H. [Am.] History of the Reign of Ferdinand & Isabella, ed. J. F. Kirk [1479–1516] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [37] 89
The first book written by the greatest Amer. historian. Chaps. 1–2 give excellent sketches of Spain in Middle Ages.

Granada.
Irving, Washington [Am.] Chronicles of Conquest of Granada [*also* $1, $1.75, $2.50 *N. Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [29] 85
A graphic account of the great struggle which led to the downfall of the Moors.

Mexico and *Peru* —*v.* E § 54: Discovery and Conquest of America.

JAMES I.
James i. [of Aragon] Chronicle of, tr. J. Forster, 2 vols. [13 cent.; tr. fr. Catalan] 28/- r 8° Chapman 83

Kings of Spain.

PHILIP II. [1527–1598]
Gayarrè, C. [Am.] Philip ii. of Spain $3 8° *New York* 66
A study of character rather than an historical narrative.

*Prescott, W. H. [Am.] History of the Reign of Philip the Second, ed. J. F. Kirk [down to 1580] 7/6 8° Sonnensch. [55–58] 89
Covers much of the ground traversed by MOTLEY in his *Dutch Republic*, but more comprehensively.

Elizabeth de Valois: his consort.
Eliz. de Valois, Queen of Spain. By M. W. Freer [= Mrs. Robinson], 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° Hurst 57

Spanish Armada —*v.* F § 22: England: 1485–1603.

CHARLES I. [1500–1558] —*v.* F § 51: Germany, *s.v.* Charles v.

CHARLES II.
Stanhope, Earl [*late* Ld. Mahon] Spain under Charles ii. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/6; *w.* 5/-] c 8° Murray [44] 44

House of Bourbon.
COXE, Archd. W. Memoirs of the Kings of Spain of House of Bourbon [1700–88], 5 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 13
A standard authority. By a careful and impartial historian. Not by any means superseded yet.

War of Succession: 1702–1711.
Parnell, Col. A. The War of Succession in Spain [1702–11, bas. on orig. MSS. *etc.*] 14/- 8° Bell 88
Stanhope, Earl [*late* Ld. Mahon] Hist. of the War of the Succession in Spain [1701–14] *o.p.* 8° Murray [32] 38
Cf. MACAULAY'S article on this book in his *Essays*, 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89.

Marlborough, Duke of—*v.* F § 29: Eng. Milit. Biogr., and F § 24 (*esp.* Burton, Stanhope, Wyon).

Nineteenth Century.

SALDANHA, Dke. of [1791–1876] Memoirs: w. seleos. fr. his corresp. By the Condé da Carnota [tr.], 2 v. 32/- 8° Murray 80

Peninsular War: 1808–1814—*v.* F § 31.

Wars of Succession: 1826–1840.
Bollaert, Wm. The Wars of Succession of Portugal & Spain, 2 vols.; maps & ill. [1826–40] 30/- 8° Stanford 70
Duncan, Maj. [Col.] F. The English in Spain; maps and ill. [hist. of War of Succession, '34–'40] 16/- 8° Murray 77

Miscellaneous Works: Comprehensive Periods.

Gibraltar.
SAYER, Cpt. History of Gibraltar: & its polit. relation to events [w. acc. of its 14 sieges] 14/- 8° Chapman [62] 65

Jews —*v.* F § 7: History of the Jews, *s.v.* Modern Times.

PORTUGAL.

McMURDO, Edward History of Portugal, vols. i.–ii. [to reign of Alphonso v., 1481] ea. 21/- 8° Low 88–89
Practically a tr. of HERCULANO'S *Historia de Portugal*; but unacknowledged. HERCULANO'S bk. was unfinished at his death in 1877.

STEPHENS, H. Morse Portugal; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin *in prep.*

Digitized by Google

59. HISTORY OF SWITZERLAND.

Bibliography.

v. MÜLINEN, E. F. Prodromus einer schweizerischen Historiographie [alphabetical] 7/- 4° *Berne* 74
v. SINNER, G. R. L. Bibliographie der Schweizergeschichte [bks. fr. 1786–1881 dealg. w. Switz. to 1798] 5/- 8° „ 51

General History.

*ADAMS + CUNNINGHAM, Sir F. O. / C. D. The Swiss Confederation 14/- 8° Macmillan 89
Not a detailed history; but deals with the seven phases through which the Confederation has passed fr. the time of its origin in 3 small communities, in 1291, to the Constitutions of 1848 and 1874.
LEE, Theresa The Story of Switzerland; ill. [Historical Handbooks; popular] 3/6 c 8° Rivington 85
MACKENZIE, [Miss] H. [Am.] The History of Switzerland $1.50 12° *Boston* 81
ZSCHOKKE, Heinrich History of Switzerland [tr.] [w. contin. to 1848 by Emil Zschokke] $1.75 12° *New York* [34] 75
A readable, but not otherwise very valuable, little history. Commences with B.C. 100.

Civil War: 1847.

GROTE, George Letters on Politics of Switzerland 6/- 8° Murray [47] 76

60. HISTORY OF TURKEY, BULGARIA, MONTENEGRO, SERVIA AND MODERN EGYPT.

General History.

*CREASY, Sir Edward History of the Ottoman Turks [1250–1878] 6/- c 8° Bentley [54–56] 77
More historical and much less descriptive and critical than FREEMAN. Based on the best recent German and French research, especially v. HAMMER-PÜRGSTALL.
*FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. The History and Conquests of the Saracens [6 lectures] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [56] 80
Deals not so much with the Ottoman Turks as with the other Mohammedan nations.
„ „ The Ottoman Power in Europe: its nature, growth and decline; 3 maps 7/6 c 8° „ 77
A companion to the above. Preface contains list of FREEMAN'S magazine articles on same subject for 20 years.
GILMAN, Arthur The Saracens; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin 87
MENZIES, Sutherland Turkey: old and new, 2 vols.; map and ill. 21/- 8° W. H. Allen [80] 83
NEWMAN, Card. J. H. —*his* Historical Essays, vol. ii., *contains a history of the Turks*, 2 vols. 12/- p 8° Pickering [71] 77
OCKLEY, Simon History of the Saracens [Chandos Classics] 2/- s 8° Warne [1708–18] 47
A fascinating narrative, with a good deal of curious and instructive learning in it; but now practically antiquated. The author was a professor at Cambridge, but finished the last part of his history in prison, where he was confined for debt.
POOLE, S. Lane Turkey; ill. [Story of the Nations Series; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin 89

Miscellaneous Essays.

POOLE, S. Lane Studies in a Mosque 12/- 8° W. H. Allen 83

Mohammedanism and Islam—*v.* A § 13.

Early and Middle Ages.

LANE, E. W. Arabian Society in Middle Ages, ed. S. Lane-Poole 6/- 8° Chatto 82
Based upon the notes to his edn. of the *Arabian Nights*: arrgd. under chapter headings, w. connecting lines.
RAVERTY, H. G. History of Muham. Dynasty in Asia, 2 vols. 8° Gilbert 84
From 810–1260; tr. of Minhájúddin-Tabakát-i-Nasiri.

Historical Biography.

HAROUN AL RASCHID [786–809] By Prf. E. Palmer [New Plutarch Series; popular] 2/6 c 8° Marcus Ward 80

Arabs in Spain. —*v.* F § 58: Spain.

Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries.

v. RANKE, Leopold Ottoman and Spanish Empire in xvi. & xvii. Centuries [tr.] *o.p* [*pb.* & *w.* 3/-] r 8° Whittaker 43

Nineteenth Century—*for* EASTERN QUESTION, *v.* D § 142: British Politics.

ANNIE de LUSIGNAN, Pr'ess The Twelve Years' Reign of H.I.M. Abdul Hamid ii. [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Low 89

Constantinople.

BRODRIBB + BESANT, W. J. / W. Constantinople and its Sieges: a sketch of its history 5/- c 8° Seeley 78
*PEARS, Edwin The Fall of Constantinople: story of the fourth crusade 16/- 8° Longman 85

History of Bulgaria.

v. HUHN, Maj. A. The Bulgarian Struggle for Independence under Prince Alexander [tr.] 9/- c 8° Murray 87
„ „ The Kidnapping of Prince Alex. of Battenberg, his Return, etc. [tr.] 5/- p 8° Stanford 87
KOCH, A. [Ct.-Chaplain] Prince Alexander of Battenberg: remin. of his reign [tr.]; ports. and ill. 10/6 8° Whittaker 87
*SAMUELSON, James Bulgaria, Past & Present: historical, polit. and descriptive; maps & ill. 10/6 8° Trübner 88

Montenegro.

DENTON, Rev. Wm. Montenegro: its people and their history *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/-; *w.* 4/-] c 8° Daldy 77

Digitized by Google

F §§ 61–62

Servia.

DENTON, Rev. Wm.	Servia and the Servians	*o.p.* [*pb.* 9/–; *w.* 5/–]	c 8°	Bell	62
v. RANKE, Leopold	A History of Servia and the Servian Revolution [tr.]	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[47] 53

Modern Egypt.

BUTLER, A. J.	Court Life in Egypt; ill.	12/–	8°	Chapman	87
JERROLD, W. Blanchard [ed.]	Egypt under Ismail Pacha	*o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–; *w.* 5/–]	8°	Tinsley	79
,, ,,	The Belgium of the East	*o.p.* [*w.* 5/–]	8°	,,	82
de LEON, E.	Egypt under the Khedives	4/–	c 8°	Low	[77] 82
McCOAN, J. C.	Egypt under Ismail: a romance of history; ports.	7/6	c 8°	Chapman	89
PATON, A. A.	History of the Egyptian Revolution, 2 vols.	[1811] 7/6	8°	Trübner	[63] 70
SENIOR, Nassau W.	Conversations and Journals, ed. M. C. M. Simpson [his daughter], 2 v.	24/–	8°	Low	82
TAYLOR, Can. Isaac	Leaves from an Egyptian Note-book [religion and politics in Egypt]	5/–	c 8°	Paul	88
ZINCKE, F. B.	Egypt of the Pharaohs and the Khedive	16/–	8°	Smith & Elder	[71] 73

Social Life, Manners, etc.—*v.* E § 42: Egypt.

War in Egypt: 1882–1885—*v.* F § 31: British Minor Campaigns.

VI. History of Asia.

CENTRAL ASIA—*v.* E § 33: Central Asia.

61. HISTORY OF CHINA.

Bibliography.

CORDIER, H.	Bibliotheca Sinica: dict. bibl. des ouvr. rel. à l'empire chinois, in pts.		8°	*Paris*	*78 in prog.*
v. MÖLLENDORFF, P.C. OFF.	Manual of Chinese Bibliography [books and essays rel. to China]	30/–	8°	*Shanghai* (Trübner)	77

General History. Miscellaneous Works.

*BOULGER, D. C.	History of China, 3 vols.; vols. i.–ii. ea. 18/–; vol. iii.	28/–	8°	W. H. Allen	81–85

Gives a concise survey of the hist. of 4,000 years; vols. ii.–iii. are devoted to 19th cent.

BRETSCHNEIDER, Dr. E.	Essays on Intercourse of Chinese w. the Western Counties in Middle Ages	p	8°	Trübner	*in prep.*
DOUGLASS, Prf. R. K.	China; map and ill.	5/– p	8°	S.P.C.K.	[82] 87
GILES, H. A.	Historic China: and other sketches	9/– c	8°	De La Rue	82
GUZLAFF, Rev. Chas.	Sketch of Chinese History: ancient and modern, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/–; *w.* 15/–]		8°	Smith and Elder	34
OLIPHANT, Laurence	Narr. of Ld. Elgin's Mission to China & Japan, 2 vols.; pl. [1857–58]	42/–	8°	Blackwood	[59] 61
MEADOWS, T. Taylor	The Chinese and their Rebellions; maps *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/–; *w.* 10/–]		8°	Smith & Elder	56

Viewed in connection with their National Philosophy, Ethics, and Legislation.

d'ORLEANS, P. J.	History of the Two Tartar Conquerors of China [tr.], ed. Major		8°	Hakluyt Soc.	54
ROSS, J.	The Manchus: or Reigning Dynasty of China	16/–	8°	Gardner, *Paisley*	80

Native Historical Literature (Shu King, etc.)—*v.* A § 10 and K § 154: Chinese Literature.

Titles.

MAYERS, W. F.	Chinese Government: manual of Chinese titles	30/–	1 8°	Trübner	78

Mongols

—*v.* F § 56: Russia.

Travels in and Accounts of China—*v.* E § 34: China.

62. HISTORY OF INDIA.

Bibliography.

*ELLIOT, Sir H. M.	Bibliographical Index to Historians of Muhammedan India, v. i. [General Histories] *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–]		8°	*Calcutta*	49

General, Native, and Pre-British History.

DUFF, J. Grant	History of the Mahrattas, 3 vols.; maps and pl.	*o.p.*	8°		[26] 74

From the Conquest of the Deccan by the Mahommedans in A.D. 1000 down to the subjection of the Peishwa's territory in 1819. An elaborate work based entirely on orig. documents, unpub. MSS., official papers, etc., hidden in the palaces, temples, etc. of the natives.

ELLIOT, Sir H. M.	Hist. of India as told by its own Historians: Mohamm. period 8 v. [851–1591]	168/–	8°	Trübner	67–77

Edited by Prf. J. DOWSON.

ELPHINSTONE, Hon. M.	Hist. of India: Hindoo & Mohammedan Periods, ed. Prf. E. B. Cowell	18/–	8°	Murray	[41] 66
,, ,,	The same: Rise of the British Power in the East, ed. Sir E. Colebrooke	16/–	8°	,,	[41] 87

Digitized by Google

F § 63

GRANT, James	Illustrated History of India, 15/- ; *or* in 2 vols. [popular]	ea. 9/-	4°	Cassell	76–77
GRIFFIN, Lepel H.	The Rajahs of Punjab : hist. of principal states in Punjaub	21/- r	8°	Trübner	[ ] 73
HUNTER, [Sir] W. W.	A Brief History of the Indian People	3/6 c	8°	,,	[82] 85
KEENE, H. G.	The Fall of the Moghul Empire of Hindustan	7/6	8°	W. H. Allen	[76] 87
,, ,,	The Turks in India [1497–1760 ; critical chaps. on administration]	12/6	8°	,, ,,	79
RAGOZIN, J. A.	Vedic India ; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations ; popular]	5/- c	8°	Unwin	*in prep.*
RHYS-DAVIDS, Prf.	Buddhist India ; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations ; popular]	5/- c	8°	,,	,,
TAYLOR, Col. Meadows	Student's Manual of the History of India	7/6 c	8°	Longman	[70] 77
*WHEELER, J. T.	History of India from the Earliest Ages, 4 vols.		8°	Trübner	67–81

I. Vedic Period, *o.p.* ; II. Ramayana and Brahmanic Period, 21/- ; III. Hindu, Buddh. and Brahm. Revival, 18/- ; IV. 1, Musulmani Rule, 14/- ; IV. 2, Moghul Empire, 12/-.

,, ,,	Short History of India, Afghanistan, Nepal, and Burma	12/-	12°	Macmillan	80
,, ,,	College History of India : Asiatic and European	3/6 c	8°	,,	88

Early Voyages to, and Accounts of, India—*v.* E § 35.

British India

—*v. also* E § 35 : India.

ADAMS, W. H. Davenport	The Makers of British India ; map and ill. [popular]	4/6 c	8°	Hogg	88
ELPHINSTONE, Hon. M.	Rise of British Power in the East—*v. supra.*				
HUNTER, [Sir] W. W.	The Indian Musalmans : are they bound to rebel?	8/-	8°	Trübner	[71] 76
JAMES, Sir W. M.	The British in India	12/6	8°	Macmillan	82
MACKENZIE, A.	History of the Relations of Govt. w. Hill Tribes of N.E. Bengal	16/-	8°	Trübner	84
MALLESON, Col. G. B.	The Decisive Battles of India ; 4 maps [1746–1849]	7/6	8°	W. H. Allen	[83] 88
,, ,,	Hist. of the Native States in subsidiary alliance w. Great Britain ; maps	15/-	8°	Longman	75
,, ,,	Final French Struggles in India and Indian Seas	6/- c	8°	W. H. Allen	[78] 84
,, ,,	History of the French in India ; map. [1674–1761]	16/-	8°	Longman	68

A narrative of the portion of Europ. enterprises in India wh. turns upon the contest waged by the E. India Co. agst. French influence, and especially agst. DUPLEIX.

MARTINEAU, Harriet	The History of British Rule in India	2/6 f	8°	Smith & Elder	[57] 69
MILBOURNE, Sir W.	The British in India, ed. Mary Salis-Schwabe [his dau.]	12/6	8°	Macmillan	
MILL, James	History of British India, ed. Prf. H. H. Wilson, 10 v. [w. cont. to 1835]	54/- c	8°	Sotheran	[17–18] 58
ORME, Robert	Hist. of Milit. Transactions of Brit. Nation in Indostan, 3 vols. [standard]		8°	*Madras*	[1775]
OWEN, S. J.	A History of British India			Clar. Press	*in prep.*
PRICHARD, I. T.	The Administration of India, from 1859–1868, 2 vols.	21/-	8°	Macmillan	69
ROUTLEDGE, J.	English Rule and Native Opinion in India	10/6	8°	Trübner	78
THORNTON, E.	History of the British Empire in India	12/-	8°	W. H. Allen	[41–45] 62
WHEELER, J. T.	Early Records of British India	15/- r	8°	Trübner	78
,, ,,	India under British Rule : from the foundation of E.-I. Co.	12/6	8°	Macmillan	86

Biography, Memoirs, etc., of Anglo-Indian Statesmen—*v.* F § 27 : England, xix. Century (esp. Warren Hastings).

Biography of Anglo-Indian Soldiers—*v.* F § 29 : British Military Biography (esp. Clive).

Indian Mutiny : 1857–1858.

CAVE-BROWNE, Rev. J.	The Punjaub and Delhi in 1857, 2 vols. [personal narrative]	24/- c	8°	Blackwood	61
GRANT, Sir J. H.	Incidents in the Sepoy War	12/-	8°	,,	73
*HOLMES, T. R. E.	History of the Indian Mutiny ; 2 maps and 6 plans.	7/6	8°	W. H. Allen	[83] 88
*KAYE, Sir J. W.	History of the Sepoy War in India, 3 vols.	58/-	8°	,,	65–76
*MALLESON, Col. G. B.	History of the Indian Mutiny, 3 vols. ; maps	ea. 20/-	8°	,,	78–80

Commences with close of vol. ii. of KAYE'S work. A new edn. of the two above books (omitting, vol. iii. of KAYE) is now in course of publishing, 6 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen, of wh. the sixth vol. is to consist in great part of new matter, narrating the occurrences of 1857–58 at some of the principal Civil Stations other than those originally dealt with, together with a complete index to the whole.

Pincott, F.	Analytical Index to Kaye's *Sepoy War* & Malleson's *Indian Mutiny* [combined]	10/6	8°	W. H. Allen	80
RUSSELL, Dr. W. H.	My Diary in India [dur. the Mutiny]	7/6 c	8°	Routledge	[60] 75
THORNHILL, M.	A Magistrate's Experience of the Indian Mutiny	12/- c	8°	Murray	84
TREVELYAN, Sir G. O.	Cawnpore	6/- c	8°	Macmillan	[65] 86

Lives of CLIVE—*v.* F § 29 ; HASTINGS—*v* F § 27.

Biography.

BEALE, Thomas	Dictionary of Hindu and Muslim Biography, ed. H. G. Keene	42/- r	8°	W. H. Allen	*in prep.*

A revised and amplified edition of BEALE'S *Oriental Biographical Dictionary*, pub. at Calcutta in 1894.

63. HISTORY OF JAPAN.

Bibliography.

PAGÈS, L.	Bibliographie Japonaise [works fr. xv. cent. to 1858]		4°	*Paris*	59

Generally.

ADAMS, F. O.	History of Japan from the Earliest Period, 2 vols. ; maps	ea. 21/-	8°	Paul	74
Constitution of the Empire of Japan	[an edn. of the new constitution]	2/6	12°	*Baltimore*	89
DICKSON, W. G.	Sketch of the History and Government of Japan	15/-	8°	Blackwood	69
,, ,,	Gleanings from Japan ; ill. [history, govt., officers of the empire]	16/-	8°	,,	89
MOSSMAN, S.	New Japan : annals and progress during the past 20 years	15/-	8°	Murray	74
MOUNSEY, A. H.	The Satsuma Rebellion ; map [1868–1877]	10/6 c	8°	,,	79
REED, Sir E. J.	Japan : its history, traditions, and religions, 2 vols. ; ill.	28/-	8°	,,	[80] 80
THORPE, Percy	A History of Japan [rather a poor compilation]	3/6 c	8°	White	86

Digitized by Google

F §§ 64–66

Chronology.

BRAMSEN, W.	Japanese Chronological Tables	[84 folios] 10/–obl	8°	*Tokio*	80
S[ATOW], E. M.	Japanese Chronological Tables	[ff. 54] 7/6	4°	*Yedo*	74

By a member of the Anglo-Japanese Diplomatic Service.

Historical Biography.

LANMAN, C. [Am.]	Leading Men of Japan: with an historic summary of the Empire	$2	8°	*Boston*	83

Early Voyages to, and Accounts of, Japan—*v.* E § 37: Japan.

64. HISTORY OF MODERN PERSIA.

Bibliography.

SCHWAB, M.	Bibliographie de la Perse		8°	*Paris*	75

Generally.

ARBUTHNOT, E. F.	Persian Portraits	[sketch of hist., liter., politics] 5/– c	8°	Quaritch	87
MARKHAM, Cpt. C. R.	—*in his* General Sketch of the History of Persia	*o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 7/6]	8°	Longman	74
VAMBÉRY, Arminius	History of Bokhara	[earliest period to 1871] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/–; *w.* 10/–]	8°	King	73
WATSON, R. G.	The History of Persia	[1800–1858] 15/–	8°	Smith & Elder	66

Intended as a continuation of MALCOLM'S *History of Persia*—*v* F § 9.

Ancient Persia —*v.* F 9, *s.v.* Medo-Persian Empire.

Early Travels in, and Accounts of, Persia—*v.* E § 38: Persia.

Mongols —*v.* F § 56: Russia.

VII. South Africa.

65. BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA. NATIVE STATES.

Cape Colony —*v. also* E § 50: South Africa.

*THEAL, G. McCall	History of South Africa: 1486–1691	15/–	8°	Sonnenschein	88
* ,, ,,	The same 1691–1795	15/–	8°	,,	88

Very valuable & conscientious works, based on original documents, etc., preserved in the Cape archives & elsewhere. To be continued. Same series as *Boers & Republics, infra.*

WILMOT+CHASE, A. / J. C.	The History of Cape Colony [to 1819, by Wilmot, cont. to 1868 by Chase]	15/–	8°	*Cape Town*	69

Boers, The.

*THEAL, G. McCall	History of South Africa: the Boers, or Emigrant Farmers	15/–	8°	Sonnenschein	[87] 88

Natal —*v. also* E § 50: South Africa, *s.v.* Natal.

BIRD, John	Annals of Natal, 2 vols.	[1495–1845] 20/–	8°	*Pietermaritzbg.*	88; 89
CHASE, J. C. [ed.]	Natal Papers [repr. of notices and public docum.; and history fr. 1498]	*o.p.*	8°	*Graham's Town*	43

Republics and Native States.

*THEAL, G. McCall	History of South Africa: the Republics and Native States	15/–	8°	Sonnenschein	89

EGYPT—*v.* F § 60.

VIII. History of America: North, Central and South.

66. HISTORY OF AMERICA: GENERALLY.

Bibliography —*v. also* E § 52.

BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.]	Early American Chroniclers	*subscr.*	8°	*New York*	83

Generally —*v. also* E § 52: America Generally.

HOWLAND, E. [Am.]	Annals of North America	[1492–1876] $3.50	8°	*Hartford*	77
MACKENZIE, Robert	America: a history	[popular; fairly good] 3/6	8°	Nelson	[82] 89
MORRIS, Chas. [ed.]	Half-Hours with American History, 2 vols.	[coll. of selections] 15/– c	8°	*Philadelphia*	87
*WINSOR, Justin [ed.]	Narrative and Critical History of America, 8 vols.; ill.	ea. 30/– r	8°	Low	86–89

A very valuable and correct work: with bibliographical and descriptive essays on the Sources of Amer. history. Fully and well illustrated.

i.: America before Columbus; ii.: Span. Discoveries and Conquests; iii.: Engl. Discoveries and Settlements; iv.: French Discoveries and Settlements; v.: Fch. and Engl. in N. Amer. [1689–1763]; vi.: United States, pt. i.; vii.: United States, pt. 2 [to c. 1829]; viii.: Later Hist. of Brit. and Span. Am. [to *da.*]

Digitized by Google

F §§ 67–68

Series.

Epochs of American History, ed. Prf. A Bushnell Hart [Am.] ea. 2/6 f 8° Longman *in prep.*
Colonies [1492–1763]..R. G. THWAITES. Formation of the Union [1763–1789]..Editor. Division and Re-union [1789–1889]..Prf. Woodrow WILSON.

Prehistoric —*v.* F § 5: Primit. Society, *and* G § 11: Antiq. of America.

American Indians —*v.* E § 53: American Indians.

Discovery of America—*v.* E § 54: Discovery, *etc.*, of America.

67. HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICA: COLONIAL PERIOD, 1607–1763. HISTORY OF CANADA.

Generally —*v. also* F § 68.

BROWN, Alex. [Am.; ed.] Genesis of United States, 2 v. [repr. of hist. MSS., tracts, etc, 1605–16] $15 8° *Boston* 89
BURKE, Edmund Thoughts on Present Discontents—*in v. ii. of his* Works, ed. E. J. Payne 4/6 12° Clar. Press 78
COFFIN, C. C. [Am.] Old Times in the Colonies $3 8° *New York* 81
*DOYLE, J. A. The American Colonies previous to Declaration of Independence 5/- 8° Rivington 69
Shows the early characteristics of the Colonies and Colonial Life. Arnold Prize Essay, 1869.
* ,, ,, The English in America, vols. i.–iii.; maps 54/- 8° Longman 82–87
Virginia, Maryland, the Carolines, 18/-; Puritan Colonies, 2 vols. [w. 3 maps of New Eng.] 36/-. Based on docum., etc., in Public Record Office, *etc.*
FROTHINGHAM, R. [Am.] The Rise of the Republic in the United States $3.50 8° *Boston* [72] 73
A history of the growth of the sentiment of Union.
GRAHAME, Jas. [Am.] History of Rise and Progress of U.S. till Declar. of Independence, 4 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Philadelphia* 45
A standard work of the period, much quoted by later writers, but in some respects antiquated.
HOTTEN, J. C. [ed.] Our Early Emigrant Ancestors *o.p.* [*w.* 12/6] s 4° Hotten 74
Lists of English persons who emigrated to American Plantations, 1600–1700.
*LODGE, H. Cabot [Am.] A Short History of the English Colonies in America 15/- 8° Low 81
An excellent compendium, arranged by Colonies.
NEILL, E. D. The English Colonization of America 14/- 8° Longman 71
Based on the MS. transactions of the London Trading Company.
*PALFREY, J. G. [Am.] History of New England, vols. i.–iii. *o.p.*, vol. iv. $4 8° *Boston* 58–75
The first three vols. deal with the period of the Stuart dynasty; vol. iv. extends to 1740.
SCOTT, E. G. [Am.] Development of Constitutional Liberty in English Colonies of America $2.50 8° *New York* 82

Discovery and Conquest of, and Early Voyages to, America—*v.* E § 54.

Canada.

BOURINOT, J. C, [Canad.] Constitutional History of Canada from the Earliest Period 6/6 12° *Montreal* 88
BRYCE, Prf. George [Canad.] A Short History of the Canadian People 7/6 c 8° Low 87
HART, G. E. [Canad.] The Fall of New France: 1755–1760 $3 8° *New York* 88
*KINGSFORD, Wm. [Canad.] The History of Canada, vol. i., 15/-; ii., 12/6; iii. 15/- 8° *Montreal* (Thnr.) 87; 88; 89
The first three vols. conclude the period of French rule, *i.e.* from 1679 to 1762. A good, substantial and unprejudiced history.
LEGGO, [Canad.] History of the Administration of the Earl of Dufferin 8° *Montreal* 78
MACMULLEN, J. [Canad.] History of Canada from its Discovery to the Present Time 16/- 8° Low 68
MUNRO, Prf. J. E. C. Canadian Constitutional History 10/- 8° Camb. Press 89
*PARKMAN, F. [Am.] Collected Works, 10 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Macmil. [49–84] 85–86

Pioneers of France in the New World	[68]	The Oregon Trail	[49]	Montcalm and Wolfe, 2 vols.	[84]
The Jesuits in North America	[67]	The Old Régime in Canada under Louis xiv.	[75]	The Conspiracy of Pontiac [1762–69], 2 vols.	[51]
La Salle and the Discovery of the Great West	[69]	Ct. Frontenac and New France und. Louis xiv.	[77]		

The subject of the whole series is the Rise and Fall of French power in N. America. Admirably treated, and containing a mass of new matter, collected fr. unpub. & orig. sources.

STEWART, G. [Canad.] Canada under the Earl of Dufferin 15/- 8° Low 78
TUTTLE, C. R. [Am.] The History of Canada [1500–1878] 21/- 8° *Boston* 78
WATSON, S. J. Constitutional History of Canada 4/- 12° *Toronto* 74
WITHROW, Dr. W. H. [Canad.] History of Canada, 18/-; Short History of Canada 8° ,, [77] 86; 75

Biography.

ROSE, G. M. [Am.] Cyclopædia of Canadian Biography 63/- 8° *Toronto* 88

Dates.

MCCORD, F. A. [Canad.] Handbook of Canadian Dates 5/- 12° *Montreal* 88

Local History —*v.* E § 55: Dominion of Canada, *etc.*

68. NORTH AMERICA UNITED STATES (GENERAL HISTORIES).

Bibliography.

*ADAMS, Prf. C. K. [Am.]—*his* Manual of Historical Literature *is very full here* $2.50 s 8° *New York* [82] 89
HILDRETH, R. [Am.] —*ut infra.*
POORE, Maj. B. P. [Am.] Descriptive Catal. of the Govt. Publications of U.S. [1774–1881; Govt. pub.] *Washington* 85
WINSOR, Justin [Am.] —*ut infra.*

Digitized by Google

F § 69

General Works.

ARMSTRONG & Sons [Am.; pub.] Primer of United States History [a good primer] 50c. 18° *New York* 81
*BANCROFT, George [Am.] History of the United States, 6 vols. [democratic in tone; to 1789] 54/- 8° Macmillan [34-74] 83-84
A most thorough and elaborate work—the result of 50 years' unremitting labour. Specially valuable for the Colonial and Revolutionary period. Contin. in his *Formation of the Constitution*, *ut* F § 69.
" H. H. [Am.] History of the Pacific States of North America—*for the several vols.*, *v.* E § 56.
When completed, this will be a colossal storehouse of material, gathered from State archives and the most recondite sources. *The Native Races* [*v.* E § 53] is an Aboriginal History; this work commences with the arrival of the Europeans. The territory covered is the western half of N. Amer. from Panama to Alaska, incl. all Central America and Mexico—equivalent to about one-twelfth of the earth's surface. For contents, *v.* E § 56.
BRYANT + GAY, W. C. / S. [Am.] Popular History of the United States, 4 vols.; ill. [to 1865] ea. 15/- 1 8° Low [76-81] 83
A good popular history, very well ill. and got up. Prehistoric period specially good. Period since 1789 slight.
Centenary History of the United States [an excellent family history] $5 8° *New York* 76
*DOYLE, J. A. History of America [U.S.]; maps [Freeman's Historical Series] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 75
Intended for school use; but the best general short history.
EGGLESTON, Edw. [Am.] The Household History of the U.S. and its People; maps and ill. 12/- 4° " 89
GILMAN, A. [Am.] History of the American People; ill. 10/6 c 8° Simpkin 84
GREG, Percy Hist. of United States; 2 vols. [fr. found. of Virginia to Reconstr. of Union] 32/- 8° W. H. Allen 87
A readable account, containing a good deal of material within a comparatively narrow compass.
HIGGINSON, T. W. [Am.] Young Folks' History of United States [elementary] $1.50 16° *Boston* [75] 82
" " History of United States; maps and ill. [to close of Jackson's admin.] 14/- 8° Low 85
*HILDRETH, R. [Am.] History of United States to end of 16th Congress, 6 vols. [Federalist] $12 8° *New York* [49-50] 79
A history of sterling and permanent value; somewhat dry, but religiously accurate.
JOHNSTON, Prf. Alex. [Am.] A History of the United States [good school book] 12° " 85
" " [ed.] Repres. American Orations: fr. the Col. Per. to pres. time, 3 vols.; ports. $7.50 8° " 88
Selected w. spec. ref. to their value in throwing light upon the more important historical epochs and events.
LOSSING, B. J. [Am.] History of the United States [to 1876—Centenary edn.] $5 8° *Hartford* 76
" " Our Country, 2 vols.; ill. [a "household" history of the U.S.] 4° *New York* 88
MCMASTER, H. B. [Am.] History of the People of U.S., 5 vols. [Revol. to Civil War] ea. 10/6 c 8° Warne [83-89] 88-89
Brilliantly written; deals largely with the social history.
OLLIER + CHESTER, E + J. L. History of the United States, 3 vols.; ill. ea. 9/- 4° Cassell [75-77] 80-83
PATTON, J. H. [Am.] Concise History of the American People, 2 vols.; ports. 21/- 8° Sonnenschein 87
PAYNE, E. J. History of the United States Clar. Press *in prep.*
*RIDPATH, J. C. [Am.] Popular History of United States of America; maps and ill. $3 8° *Cincinnati* [76] 81
Probably the best purely popular book.
*SCHOULER, Jas. [Am.] History of the U.S. Constitution, vols. i.-iv. [vol. 5 (the last) in prep.] ea. $2.50 8° *Washington* 81-89
TUCKER, Geo. [Am.] Hist. of U.S. to end of 26th Congress [1841], 4 vols. $10 8° *Philadelphia* 56-60
Chiefly a political history, from the Southern point of view.
*WINSOR, Justin [Am.; ed.] Narrative and Critical History of America—*v.* F § 66.

Cyclopædia.

LOSSING, B. J. [Am.] Harper's Cyclopædia of United States History, 2 vols. $12 *New York* 81

Local History (the Individual States)—*v.* E § 57: United States.

69. NORTH AMERICA: UNITED STATES: CONSTITUTION. CONSTITUTIONAL AND OTHER SPECIAL HISTORIES.

The Constitution —*for a full list*, *v.* D § 145.

BANNATYNE, D. J. Handbook of Republican Institutions of U.S. [based on Federal laws, etc.] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 87
*BRYCE, Prf. James The American Commonwealth, 3 vols. 54/- 8° Macmillan 89
The National Govt.; State Govts.; Party System; Public Opinion; Illustrations and Reflections; Social Institutions. An extremely important work, presenting a lucid and accurate account of the several Federal authorities, the President, Congress and Courts of Law, and constit. and working of the State governments.
HAMILTON + JAY + MADDISON, Alex., Jno. / Jas. [Am.] The Federalist, ed. H. Cabot Lodge [Am.] 10/6 8° Unwin [1787] 88
A commentary on the 1787 constitution of U.S. in the form of a series of essays. Classical.
HICKEY, W. [Am.; ed.] The Constitution of the United States, ed. A. Cummings [Am.] $2.50 12° *Baltimore* [7 ed. 54] 78
Proceedings of the Continental Congress; Declaration of Independency, *etc.*, with alphabetical analysis.
MAINE, Sir H. S. —*in his* Popular Government: *article* 4: Constitution of United States 12/- 8° Murray [85] 86
MULFORD, E. [Am.] The Nation—*v.* D § 134.
POORE, B. P. [Am.; ed.] Federal and State Constitutions, Colon. Charters and Organic Laws, 2 v. $7 r 8° *Washington* [77] 78
" " [ed.] Political Register and Congressional Directory $6 8° *Boston* 76-78
A statistical record of the Federal officials, legislative, executive and judicial, of the United States.
PRESTON, H. W. [Am.; ed.] Documents illustrative of American History [w. notes and intros.] $2.50 8° *New York* 86
32 documents, fr. 1st Virginia charter [1606] to the Emancipation Declaration [1863].
STORY, Joseph [Am.] A Familiar Exposition of the Constitution of United States $1.50 12° " 74

Constitutional Law —*v.* D § 27.

Executive Departments—*v.* D § 145.

Digitized by Google

F § 70

Constitutional History—*for a full list, v* D § 145.

Sources.

ADAMS, H. [Am.; ed.] Documents relating to New England Federalism [1815] $4 8° *Boston* 76
ELLIOTT, Jon. [Am.; ed.] Debates in State Conventions on Adoption of Federal Constit., 5 vols. $12.50 8° *Philadelphia* [61] 77
FORD, P. L. [Am.; ed.] Pamphlets on the Constitution of U.S. [13 pamph., pub. 1787–88] $5 8° *Brooklyn, N. Y.* 88
PRESTON, H. W. [Am.; ed.] Documents illustrative of American History [1606–1863] $2.50 8° *New York* 86

Modern Writers.

BANCROFT, Geo. [Am.] History of the Formation of the Constitution of the United States $2.50 8° *New York* [83] 87
BENTON, T. H. [Am.] Thirty Years' View, 2 vols. [hist. of working of U.S. Govt. fr. 1820–50] *o.p.* 8° ,, 54–56
Constitutional History of the U.S. as seen in the Development of American Law $2.50 8° ,, 89
By Drs. COOLEY, HITCHCOCK, BIDDLE, CHAMBERLAIN, and C. A. KENT [Ams.]
CURTIS, G. T. [Am.] Hist. of Origin, Formation, & Adoption of Constit., 2 v. [new edn. *in prep.*] $6 8° ,, 54
*FROTHINGHAM, R. Rise of the Republic of the United States [1643–1790] $3.50 8° *Boston* 72
*v. HOLST, Prf. H. Constit. & Polit. Hist. of the U.S., tr. J. J. Lalor [Am.], 5 vols. $17.50 8° *Chicago* 76–85
i.: 1750–1833, $3.50; ii.: 1828–46, $4.50; iii.: 1846–50, $3.50; iv.–v.: 1850–56, $3.50. Unrivalled as a political history.
JAMESON, J. F. [Am.; ed.] Essays in Constit. Hist. of U.S. in the Formative Period [1775–89] 8° *Boston* 89
Five essays, the results of orig. research, by graduates and former members of the Johns Hopkins Univ.
PORTER, L. H. [Am.] Outlines of the Constitutional History of the United States $1.50 12° *New York* 83
SCHOULER, Jas. [Am.] History of the United States under the Constitution, vols. i.–iv. [to 1847] $8 8° *Washington* 82–89
*de TOCQUEVILLE, A. Democracy in America, tr. Henry Reeve, 2 vols. 16/– c 8° Longman [35–36] 75
,, ,, Democracy in America: w. notes, Francis Bowen [Am.], 2 vols. $5 12° *Boston* [35–36] 82
Attractively written, speculative and critical, but extravagant in its admiration of democratic institutions. Another edition of same book is pub. under the title: *Republic of U.S. & its Political Institutions.* Owed its first popularity to Sir Rob. PEEL having recommended it to all readers who wd. learn a lesson as to the tyranny of the majority.

Financial —*v. also* D § 117.

BOLLES, A. S. [Am.] Financial History of the United States, 3 vols. $9.50 8° *New York* 80–88
ii.: 1774–89, $2.50; ii.: 1789–1860, $3.50; iii.: 1861–85, $3.50.
GALLATIN, Albert [Am.] —*in his* Writings, 3 vols. [for other Statesmen, *v.* F §§ 73–74] $15 8° *Philadelphia* 79

Industrial —*v. also* D § 148.

BOLLES, A. S. [Am.] Industrial History of United States $3.75 8° *Norwich, Conn.* 78
From the earliest times. Agriculture, Manufactures, Shipping, Fisheries, Railroads, Mines, Banks, Insurance, Trades Unions, *etc.*
LOSSING, B. J. [Am.] History of American Industries; ill. $10 4° *Philadelphia* 78

Military and Naval—*for* Biography, *v.* F § 75: Amer. Milit. and Naval Biogr.

DUNN, J. P. [Am.] Massacres of the Mountains: history of the Indian wars; ill. 21/– 8° Low 86
COOPER, J. Fennimore [Am.] History of the United States Navy: continued to 1860 $3.75 8° *New York* [39] 61
LOSSING, B. J. [Am.] The Story of the United States Navy; ill. [boy's book] $1.75 c 8° ,, 81
PREBLE, G. H. [Am.] History of the Flag of the United States; col. pl. and ill. $7.50 8° *Boston* [7–] 82

Political History —*for a full list, v.* D § 146.

*v. HOLST, Prf. H. —*v. supra, s.v.* Constitutional History.
JOHNSTON, Alex. [Am.] History of American Politics [outline of facts, dates, figures] $1 16° *Boston* [79] 82
LALOR, J. J. [Am.; ed.] Political Cyclopædia, 3 vols. [polit. science, economy and hist.] ea. $15 r 8° *Chicago* 81–85
TUCKER, Geo. [Am.] —*v.* D § 68.

Political Parties —*for a full list, v.* D § 146.

van BUREN, Martin [Am.] Hist. of Political Parties in the United States $3 8° *New York* [56–58] 67
*COOPER + FENTON, T.V. [Am.] / H.T. [Am.] American Politics from the beginning to date $5 8° *Philadelphia* [82] 85
A valuable collection of facts and documents, embodying a non-partisan history of political parties.

Congress.

BLAINE, J. G. [Am.] Twenty Years of Congress, 2 vols. [Lincoln to Garfield] $7.50 8° *Norwich, Conn.* 84
A very good, impartial and judicious historical work.
LANMAN, C. [Am.] Dictionary of Congress and the General Government $4 4° *Hartford* [ ] 68

Politics: Contemporary—*v.* D § 147.

70. NORTH AMERICA: UNITED STATES—SPECIAL PERIODS.

Colonial Period: 1607–1763—*v.* F § 67.

Revolutionary Period: 1763–89.

Bibliography.

WINSOR, Justin [Am.] Reader's Handbk. of the Amer. Revolution [bibliographical, 1761–83] $1.25 16° *Boston* 80

General Histories.

ABBOTT, E. [Am.] Revolutionary Times: our country 100 years ago $1 12° *Boston* 76
CARRINGTON, H. B. [Am.] Battles of the Revolution; plans $6 8° *New York* [76] 78

Digitized by Google

F § 71

*ELLIOTT, Jonathan [Am.; ed.] Debates in the several State Conventions on adop. of Fed. Const.; 5 v, $12.50 8° *Philadelphia* 61
FISKE, John [Am.] Crit. Period in Amer. Hist. [end of Revol. War to adop. of Fed. Const. 1783–9] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
GREENE, Prf. G. W. [Am.] Historical View of the American Revolution [12 popular lectures] $1.50 12° *Boston* [65] 76
" " The German Element in the War of Independence $1.50 12° " 75
JONES, Thomas [Am.] History of New York during the Revolutionary War, 2 vols. $15 8° *N. Y.* Hist. Soc. 79

The author was one of the most conspicuous of the Tories, and a strong adherent of the crown.

LOSSING, B. J. [Am.] Field-Book of the Revolution, 2 vols. [battles, etc.] $14 8° *New York* [51] 69
LUDLOW, J. M. War of Amer. Independence [1775–83; Epochs of Modern Hist.] 2/6 12° Longman 76
ROOSEVELT, T. [Am.] The Winning of the West, 2 vols. [1769–1783] 21/– 8° *New York* 89
SABINE, Lorenzo [Am.] History of the American Loyalists, 2 vols. $7 8° *Boston* 47

Biographical sketches of the adherents to the British Crown in the Revolutionary War.

STANHOPE, Earl —*for a good view of the English side of the War, v. his* Hist. of Eng.; *v.* F § 24]; *also* LECKY's Hist. of Engl., vol. iv. [*v.* F § 24]

Biography —*v. also* Franklin, Washington, *etc., in* F §§ 73–74.
de Lafayette, Marq. Life of—*v.* F § 49: France, Period of Great Revolution.

War of 1812–15

—*v. also* F § 69, *s.v.* Milit. and Naval History.

CULLUM, G. W. [Am.] Campaigns of the War of 1812–15 $5 8° *New York* 79
INGERSOLL, C. J. [Am.] Historical Sketch of Second War between U. S. and Gt. Britain, 4 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Philadelphia* 45–52
JAMES, William —*in his* Naval History, *ut.* F § 28.
JOHNSON, Rossiter [Am.] History of the War of 1812–15 between U. S. and Gt. Britain $1.25 12° *New York* 82
LOSSING, B. J. [Am.] Pictorial Field-Book of the War of 1812; ill. $7 8° " 69
ROOSEVELT, T. [Am.] The Naval War of 1812 $2.50 8° " [82] 89

War with Mexico.

KENDALL, G. W. [Am.; artist] The War betw. the U. S. & Mexico: 11 f° pl. w. descrip. of each battle $40 f° *New York*
LADD, H. O. [Am.] History of the War with Mexico; map and ill. $1.25 12° " 83
RIPLEY, R. S. [Am.] The War with Mexico, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° " 49

Still the fullest and best account. A military history, by a soldier.

71. NORTH AMERICA: CIVIL WAR, 1861–1865.

Bibliography.

BARTLETT, J. R. [Am.] The Literature of the Rebellion [and of American Slavery] $6 8° *Providence* 66

General Histories. Miscellaneous Works.

BERNARD, M. Historical Acc. of the Neutrality of Gt. Brit. dur. the American Civil War 16/– r 8° Longman 70
BIGELOW, John [Am.] France and the Confederate Navy: an international episode [1862–68] 7/6 c 8° Low 88
Campaigns of the Civil War, 17 vols. ea. $1 12° *New York* 81–83

Together form an admirable condensed history of the War, by specially qualified writers.

1. NICOLAY (J. G.) ..... Outbreak of Rebellion
2. FORCE (M. F.) ..... Fort Henry to Corinth
3. WEBB (A. S.) ..... The Peninsula
4. ROPES (J. C.) ..... The Army under Pope
5. PALFREY (F. W.) ..... Antietam and Fredricksbg.
6. DOUBLEDAY (A.) ... Chancellorsville and Gettysburg
7. CIST (H. M.) ..... Army of the Cumberland
8. GREENE (F. V.) ..... The Mississippi
9. COX (J. D.) ..... Campaign of Atlanta
10. " " ..... The March to the Sea
11. POND (G. E.) ..... Shenandoah Valley
12. HUMPHREYS (A. A.) ..... Grant in Virginia

The Navy in the Civil War.
13. SOLEY (J. R.) ..... The Blockade and Cruisers
14. AMMEN (D.) ..... The Atlantic Coast
15. MAHAN (A. T.) ..... Gulf and Inland Waters

Supplementary Vols.
16. PHISTERER (F.) ..... Statist. Record of Army
17. HUMPHREYS (A. A.) ..... Gettysburg to Rapidan

CLARKE, J. Freeman [Am.] Anti-Slavery Days $1.25 12° *New York* 84

A good account of the struggle which ended in the abolition of slavery.

COFFIN, C. C. [Am.] Marching to Victory: second period of War of Rebellion; ill. $3 8° " 89
DAVIS, Jefferson [Am.] Rise and Fall of the Confederate Government, 2 v.; 20 ports. & 17 maps $10 8° " 81
DRAPER, Dr. J. W. [Am.] History of the American Civil War, 3 vols. $10.50 8° " 67–70

Contains also an Introduction, occupying nearly all vol. I., on the influence of physical causes on American history.

FLETCHER, Lt.-Col. History of the American Civil War, 3 vols. ea. 18/– 8° Bentley 66
GREELEY, Horace [Am.] The American Conflict: a history of the Rebellion: 1860–64, 2 vols. $10 r 8° *Hartford* 64–67

Extremely interesting. A political rather than a military history, by one who was very familiar with American politics from 1830 to 1860.

JOHNSON + BUEL, R. V. [Am.] / C. C. [Am.] Battles and Leaders of Amer. Civil War, 4 vols. [splendidly ill.; repr fr. *Century Mag.*] 105/– r 8° Unwin 89
*JOHNSON, Rossiter [Am.] A History of the Secession War *Boston* [ ] 87
" " A Short History of the War of Secession; maps and plans [good *résumé*] $3 c 8° " 88
LINDSLEY, Dr. J. B. [Am.] The Military Annals of Tennessee, ser. i.; ill. [Confederate] $5 8° *Nashville* 87
LOSSING, B. J. [Am.] Pictorial Field-Book of the Civil War, 3 vols.; ill. $15 i 8° *Philadelphia* 69
LOWELL, J. Russell [Am.] Political Essays 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 88

With one exception, these essays all deal either with the Amer. Civil War, or w. incidents directly conn. with it—the Presidential election of 1860, Gen. McClellan, President Johnson, Reconstruction and so forth.

MCPHERSON, Edward [Am.] Political History of the U.S., during the Great Rebellion $5 8° *Washington* [64] 82

Continued in his *Polit. Hist. of U.S. during the Period of Reconstruction* [1865–1870] $5 & *ib.* [71] 80.

MOORE, Frank [Am.; ed.] The Rebellion Record, 12 vols. 8° *New York* 61–69

An important diary of events dur. the Rebellion. With original documents, maps, a vast number of newspaper cuttings, songs, military orders, proclamations, portraits, biographical sketches, etc.

Digitized by Google

F §§ 72–78

Navy, U.S. — The Navy in the Civil War—*v.* Campaigns of the Civil War, *supra.*
*de PARIS, Comte — History of the Civil War in America [tr.], vols. i.–iv. — ea. 18/- 8° Low 75–88

Chiefly a military history. The author, besides participating in the war, has had access to all desirable materials, both North and South.

PORTER, D. D. [Am.] — Naval Hist. of Civil War, 27/6; Battles of Civil War — 70/- 4° *New York* 89
STEPHENS, A. H. [Am.] — Constitutional View of War between the States [Southern pt. of view] $5.50 8° *Philadelphia* 68
TUCKER, G. [Am.] — —*his* History of the United States [*v.* F § 68] *represents the Southern View.*

American Slavery —*v.* D § 130: Slavery.

Gettysburg.

HOKE, J. [Am.] — The Great Invasion of 1863; ill. [acc. of Gen. Lee in Pennsylvania] $3 8° *Dayton, O.* 87

Potomac.

SWINTON, Wm. [Am.] — Campaigns of the Army on the Potomac; maps and ports. $3 8° *New York* [66] 82
de TROBRIAND, R. — The Army of the Potomac, tr. G. K. Dauchy [Am.]; maps and port. $3.50 8° *Boston* 89
WALKER, Gen. F. A. [Am.] — Hist. of the Second Army Corps in the Army of the Potomac; mp. & ill. $3 8° *New York* 87

General WALKER served through the War with the famous Second Army Corps, and writes from personal knowledge. Excellent portraits.

72. AMERICAN HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY; COLLECTIVELY.

ABBOTT, J. S. C. [Am.] — Amer. Pioneers & Patriots: early hist. & settlement of Amer., 12 v. ea. $1.50 c 8° *New York* 73–76

BOONE, Daniel. CARSON, Kit. | COLUMBUS, Christopher. CROCKETT, David. | de SOTO, Ferdinand. FRANKLIN, Benj. | JONES, John Paul. KIDD, Cpt. | La SALLE. STANDISH, Miles. | STUYVESANT, Peter. WASHINGTON, George.

American Statesmen: a series of political biographies, ed. J. T. Morse [Am.] — ea. $1.25 12° *Boston* 85–89, *in prog.*

1. J. Q. ADAMS. 2. A. HAMILTON. 3. J. C. CALHOUN. 4. A. JACKSON. | 5. J. RANDOLPH. 6. J. MONROE. 7. T. JEFFERSON. 8. D. WEBSTER. | 9. A. GALLATIN. 10. J. MADISON. 11. J. ADAMS. | 12. J. MARSHALL. 13. S. ADAMS. 14. T. H. BENTON. | 15–16. H. CLAY. 17. P. HENRY. 18. Gouverneur MORRIS. | 19. M. van BUREN.— 20–21. G. WASHINGTON. *en. ent. sep. in* F §§ 73–74.

FROST, J. [Am.] — The Presidents of the U.S., cont. H. W. French [Am.]; ports. [Washington to Cleveland] $1.50 c 8° *Boston* [ ] 89
MACKAY, Charles — Founders of the American Republic — 10/6 c 8° Blackwood 85
PARKER, Theod. [Am.] — Historic Americans — $1.50 12° *Boston* 70

Washington, Jefferson, Franklin, Adams. Selections from a course of lectures. Posthumously published.

SARGENT, Nathan [Am.] — Public Men and Events, 2 vols. [reminiscences fr. 1817–1853] $6 8° *Philadelphia* 75
SPARKS, Jared [Am.; ed.] — Library of American Biography, 10 vols. — ea. $1.25 16° *New York* 53

i. J. Stark: E. EVERETT. C. B. Brown: W. H. PRESCOTT. R. Montgomery: J. ARMSTRONG. E. Allen: J. SPARKS. ii. A. Wilson: W. B. O. PEABODY. Cpt. J. Smith: G. S. HILLARD. iii. B. Arnold: J. SPARKS. | iv. A. Wayne: ARMSTRONG. Sir H. Vane: C. W. UPHAM. v. J. Eliot: C. FRANCIS. vi. W. Pinkney: H. WHEATON. W. Ellery: E. T. CHANNING. C. Mather: PEABODY. vii. Sir W. Phips: F. BOWEN. | I. Putnam: PEABODY. Miss L. M. Davidson: Miss C. M. SEDGWICK. D. Rittenhouse: J. RENWICK. viii. J. Edwards: S. MILLER. D. Brainerd: PEABODY. ix. Baron Steuben: BOWEN. | S. Cabot: C. HAYWARD, *jun.* W. Eaton: C. C. FELTON. x. R. Fulton: RENWICK. H. Hudson: H. R. CLEVELAND. J. Warren: A. H. EVERETT. Father Marquette: SPARKS.

STODDARD, W. O. [Am.] — Lives of the Presidents — [popular] ea. $1.25 s 8° *New York* 86–89 *in prog.*

John Adams; T. Jefferson ..... 87 | Harrison; Tyler; Polk. ..... 88 | Madison; Monroe; J. Q. Adams 87
Cleveland ..... 88 | Jackson; van Buren ..... 87 | Taylor; Fillmore; Pierce; Buchanan 88
Grant ..... 86 | Lincoln; Johnson ..... 89 | Washington 86

TOWNSEND, V. E. [Am.] — Our Presidents — [lives of 23 Presidents; w. port. of each] $3.50 8° *New York* 89

Dictionaries.

*APPLETON & Co. [Am.; pubs.] Cyclo. of Amer. Biog., ed. J. G. Wilson + J. Fiske [Ams.]; 6 v.; ports. ea. $5 r 8° *New York* 87–89
DRAKE, F. S. [Am.] — Dictionary of American Biography — $6 r 8° *Boston* 72

73. AMERICAN PRESIDENTS: THEIR BIOGRAPHIES, SPEECHES AND WRITINGS.

The dates after the names of the various Presidents are those of their Elections.

Collectively —*v.* F § 72.

Individually.

ADAMS, John [1797]
Adams, Prf. C. F. [Am.; ed.] The Life and Works of John Adams, 10 vols. [by his grandson] $30 8° *Boston* 56
Adams, J. Q. + C. F. [Ams.] Life of John Adams, 2 vols. in 1 — $2 8° *Philadelphia* 71
Morse, J. T., *jun.* [Am.] John Adams — [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° *Boston* 81
Stoddard, W. O. [Am.] John Adams *and* T. Jeafferson — [Lives of the Presidents] $1.50 s 8° *New York* 87
ADAMS, John Quincy [1825] Mem. of, ed. C. F. Adams, [Am.], 12 v. [incl. pts. of his Diary, 1795–1848] ea. $5 8° *Philadelph.* [56] 74–77
Morse, J. T., *jun.* [Am.] J. Q. Adams — [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° *Boston* 82
Stoddard, W. O. [Am.] Madison, Monroe, *and* J. Q. Adams — [Lives of the Presidents] $1.50 s 8° *New York* 87
BUCHANAN, James [1857]
Curtis, G. T. [Am.] Life of James Buchanan, 15th President of United States, 2 vols. $6 8° *New York* 83
van BUREN, Martin [1837]—*v. also* F § 72, *s.v.* Stoddard.
Bancroft, George [Am.] Life of Martin Van Buren — " 89
Shepard, E. M. [Am.] Martin Van Buren — [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° *Boston* 87
CLEVELAND, Grover [1885]. By W. O. Stoddard [Am.] — [Lives of the Presidents] $1.50 s 8° " 88

Digitized by Google

F § 74

GARFIELD, Gen. J. Abram [1881]
Alger, H., *jun.* [Am.] From Canal-boy to President; ill. [boy's book] $1.25 c 8° *New York* 80
Coffin, C. C. [Am.] Life of President Garfield $1.50 c 8° *Boston* 80
Pedder, H. C. [Am.] Garfield's Place in History: an essay $1.25 12° *New York* 80
Thayer, W. M. [Am.] From Log-Cabin to White House; ill. [boy's book] 2/6 c 8° Hodder [82] 87
GRANT, Gen. Ulysses S. [1869 and 1873] Personal Memoirs of, 2 vols.; 5 maps 28/- 8° Low 85-86
Alexander, A. W. [Am.] Grant as a Soldier [adverse criticism] $1.50 12° *St. Louis* 87
Badeau, Gen. A. [Am.] Military History of Ulysses S. Grant, 3 vols. [1861-65] $6 8° *New York* [75-81] 85
" " Grant in Peace [a personal memoir] $3 8° *Hartford, Ct.* 87
Larke, J. K. [Am.] General U. S. Grant: early life and military career $1 12° *New York* 79
Stoddard, W. O. [Am.] Ulysses S. Grant; port. [Lives of the Presidents] $1.25 12° " 87
HAYES, Rutherford B. [Am.] [1877] Life and Public Services of. By R. H. Cromwell [Am.] $1.50 12° *Boston* 76
JACKSON, Gen. Andrew ("Stonewall") [1829 and 1833]
Allan, W. [Am.] Hist. of Campaign of Jackson in Shenandoah Valley [1861-2] $2.50 8° *Philadelphia* 80
Cooke, J. E. [Am.] Stonewall Jackson: a military biography $2 c 8° *New York* 66
*Parton, Jas. [Am.] The Life of Andrew Jackson, 3 vols. $9 8° *Boston* [60] 67
Sumner, Prf. W. G. [Am.] Andrew Jackson [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° " 82
Stoddard, W. O. [Am.] Andrew Jackson and M. van Buren [Lives of the Presidents] $1.50 s 8° *New York* 87
JEFFERSON, Thos. [1801 and 1805] Writings of, ed. H. A. Washington [Am.], 9 vols. $27 8° *Philadel.* [53-54] 85
Adams, H. [Am.] History of the United States, vols. i.-ii. 8° *New York* *in prep.*
To comprise 8 vols., embracing Jefferson's two administrations and the two following of Madison: from 1801 to 1817.
Morse, J. T., *jun.* [Am.] Thomas Jefferson [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° *Boston* 83
Parton, Jas. [Am.] The Life of Thomas Jefferson [very eulogistic] $3 8° " 74
*Randall, H. S. [Am.] Life of Jefferson, 3 vols. [very valuable in material, but dry] $9 8° *Philadelphia* 58
Stoddard, W. O. [Am.] John Adams *and* T. Jefferson [Lives of the Presidents] $1.50 s 8° *New York* 87
Tompkins, H. B. [Am.] Bibliotheca Jeffersoniana: list of bks. by or rel. to Jefferson $2.50 8° " 88
LINCOLN, Abraham [1861 and 1865], Letters and other Writings of, 4 vols. $16 8° *Philadelphia* 65
Brooks, Noah [Am.] Abraham Lincoln; ill. [a good popular biography] $1.75 p 8° *New York* 89
Herndon + Weik, W. H. [Am.] / J. W. [Am.] History and Personal Recollections of Abraham Lincoln, 3 vols. 22/6 8° *Chicago* 89
HERNDON was Lincoln's law partner for so years. Not much new, but full of interesting Lincolniana.
Holland, J. G. [Am.] The Life of Abraham Lincoln; 2 ports. $2 8° *New York.* [65] 87
Lamon, W. H. [Am.] Life of Abraham Lincoln; port. and ill. $5 8° *Boston* 72
Leland, C. G. [Am.] Abraham Lincoln and Abolition of Slavery [New Plutarch Series] 2/6 c 8° Marcus Ward 79
Raymond, H. J. [Am.] Abraham Lincoln $1.50 12° *New York*
Stoddard, W. O. [Am.] Lincoln *and* Johnson [Lives of the Presidents] $1 s 8° " 89
Thayer, W. M. [Am.] The Pioneer Boy: how he became President; ill. [boy's book] 1/6 c 8° Hodder [85] 89
MADISON, James [1809 and 1813] Letters and Writings of; Papers of; ea. in 4 v. ea. work $16 8° *Philadelphia* 65, 67
Gay, S. H. [Am.] James Madison [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° *Boston* 85
Rives, W. C. [Am.] Life and Times of James Madison, 3 vols. [uncompleted] $10.50 8° " 60-68
Stoddard, W. O. [Am.] Madison, Monroe, *and* J. Q. Adams [Lives of the Presidents] $1.50 12° *New York* 87
MONROE, James [1817 and 1821]—*v. also* F § 72, *s.v.* Stoddard
Gilman, D. C. [Am.] James Monroe [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° *Boston* 83
TAYLOR, Gen. Zachary [1849] Life of $1.25 12° "
TYLER, John [1841] Seven Decades of Union, ill. by Memoir of J. Tyler. By H. A. Wise [Am.] $2 8° *Philadelphia* 72
WASHINGTON, Gen. George [1789 and 1793] Writings of; ed. W. C. Ford, 14 vols.; ports. and ill. $70 r 8° *New York* 89
Baker, W. Spohn [Am.] Bibliotheca Washingtoniana [502 titles of lives, etc.] 24/- 4° *Philadelphia* 89
Butterfield, C. W. [Am.] Offic. Letters betw. W. and Brig.-Gen. Irvine [1781-83] 8° *Madison, Wis.* 82
Guizot, F. P. G. Character and Influence of Washington in the Revol. [tr.] 75c. 12° *New York*
Hale, E. E. [Am.] The Life of George Washington: studied anew; ill. $2 12° " 88
*Irving, Washington [Am.] Life of George Washington, 2 v.; 27 pl. $7 r 8° abgd., 1 v. $2 8° " [56-60] 69; 89
*Lodge, H. Cabot [Am.] George Washington, 2 vols. [American Statesmen] ea. $1.25 16° *Boston* 89
Lossing, B. J. [Am.] Washington and the American Republic, 3 vols. $18 8° *New York* 79
Marshall, J. [Am.] Life of George Washington, 2 vols. $6 8° *Philadel.* [04-07] 32
Stoddard, W. O. [Am.] George Washington; port. [Lives of the Presidents] $1.25 12° *New York* 86
Thayer, W. M. [Am.] George Washington: his boyhood and manhood [boys' book] 3/6 c 8° Hodder [84] 89

74. AMERICAN STATESMEN: THEIR BIOGRAPHIES, SPEECHES AND WRITINGS.

ADAMS, Samuel [1722-1803]
Hosmer, J. K. [Am.] Samuel Adams [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° *Boston* 85
Wells, Wm. V. [Am.] Life and Public Services of Samuel Adams, 3 vols. $12 8° " 65
BENTON, T. H. [1782-1858] [Life of]. By Theodore Roosevelt [Am.] [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° " 85
BURR, Aaron [1756-1836] Life of. By James Parton [Am.], 2 vols. $6 8° " [57] 67
CABOT, Geo. [1751-1823] The Life and Letters of. By Henry Cabot Lodge [Am.] $3.50 8° " 77
CALHOUN, J. C. [1782-1850] The Works of, ed. R. K. Cralle [Am.], 6 vols. $15 8° *New York* 54-56
v. Holst, Dr. H. J. C. Calhoun [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° *Boston* 82
CLAY, Henry [1777-1852] Life, Correspondence, & Speeches of, ed. Calvin Colton [Am.], 6 vols. $18 8° *New York* 55
Colton, C. [Am.] Last Seven Years of the Life of Henry Clay $2.25 8° " 56
Mallory, D. [Am.] Life and Speeches of Henry Clay, 2 vols $4.50 8° " 53
*Schurz, Carl [Am.] Henry Clay, 2 vols. [American Statesmen] ea. $1.25 16° *Boston* 86
Smucker, S. M. [Am.] Life and Times of Henry Clay $1.75 8° *Philadelphia*
EVERETT, Edw. [1794-1865] Orations and Speeches on Various Occasions, 4 vols. $12 8° *Boston* [36-59] 50-68

Digitized by Google

F § 75

FRANKLIN, Benj. [1706–90] Compl. Works, incl. Corres. & Autobiog.; ed. J. Bigelow [Am.], 10 v. ea. $5 1 8° *New York* 86–86
Bigelow, J. [Am.; ed.] Life of Benjamin Franklin, written by himself, 2 vols. [ed. fr. orig. MS.] $4.50 8° *Philadelphia* [75] 89
A cheap edn. of the *Autobiography* was also pub. $1 8° *New York*, 80.
Franklin + Headington J. + J. A. [Ams.] Life and Times of Benj. Franklin [popular] $2 8° *St. Louis* [ ] 80
Hale, E. E. [Am.] Franklin in France: from original documents, 2 vols.; ports. and ill. $6 8° *Boston* 87–88
Based on a large coll. of papers left by FRANKLIN to his nephew, W. Temple FRANKLIN; wh., after a series of adventures, were bought by the U.S. Govt. in 1881 for 35,000 dollars.
McMaster, J. B. [Am.] Franklin as a Man of Letters [American Men of Letters] 5/– c 8° Paul 88
Parton, Jas. [Am.] The Life and Times of Benjamin Franklin, 2 vols. $6 8° *New York* [64] 67
GALLATIN, Albert [1761–1849] The Writings of, ed. Henry Adams, 3 vols. $15 8° *Philadelphia* 76–79
Adams, Henry [Am.] The Life of Albert Gallatin $5 8° ,, 79
Stevens, J. A. [Am.] Albert Gallatin [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° *Boston* 84
GARRISON, Wm. Lloyd [1805–79]
[by his Children] Life of Wm. Lloyd Garrison, 4 vols. i.-ii.; pts. and ill. 60/– 8° Unwin 85–89
Cooke, F. E. An American Hero; ill. [life of Garrison; good popular bk.] 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [88] 89
Johnson, O. [Am.] William Lloyd Garrison and his Times $2 8° *Boston* [80] 82
HAMILTON, Alex. [1757–1804] Complete Works of, ed. H. C. Lodge [Am.], 9 vols. $45 8° *New York* 86–87
Ford, P. L. [Am.] Bibliotheca Hamiltoniana [300 titles, w. notes, etc.] 8° ,, 87
Hamilton, J. C. [Am.] History of U. S., as traced in the Writings of A. Hamilton, 7 vols. $22.50 8° *Boston* [58 *sqq.*] 79
Lodge, H. C. [Am.] Alexander Hamilton [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° ,, 82
Morse, J. T. [Am.] The Life of Alexander Hamilton, 2 vols. $4.50 12° ,, 76
Shea, G. [Am.] The Life and Epoch of Alexander Hamilton $4.50 8° ,, [79] 80
HENRY, Patrick [1736–99]
*Tyler, Moses C. [Am.] Patrick Henry [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° ,, 87
Wirt, W. [Am.] Life and Character of Patrick Henry [an American "classic"] $1.50 12° *New York* [17] 74
JAY, John [1745–1829] Life and Times of. By W. Whitlock [Am.] $1.75 8° ,, 87
MARSHALL, John [Life of]. By Allen B. Magruder [Am.] [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° *Boston* 82
MORRIS, Gouverneur Diary and Letters, ed. Anne C. Morris [Am.], 2 vols.; 2 ports. 30/– 8° Paul 89
MORRIS came to France in the year of the outbreak of the Revolution, and this *Diary* forms an almost consecutive contemp. account of European affairs fr. that date to Waterloo.
Roosevelt, Theod. [Am.] Gouverneur Morris [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° *Boston* 89
Sparks, Jared [Am.] The Life of Governor Morris, 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° *New York* 32
PICKERING, Col. Timothy Life of. By O. Pickering [son] + C. W. Upham [Ams.], 4 vols. $14 8° *Boston* 67–73
PINKNEY, Wm. Life of. By H. Wheaton [Am.] [Spark's Library, *ut* F § 72] $1.25 12° *New York* 53
PUTNAM, Israel Life of. By J. N. Tarbox [Am.] $2.50 8° *Boston* 76
QUINCY, Josiah [*1st*; 1772–1864] Memoir of. By J. Quincy [*3rd*; Am.] $3 8° ,, [25] 74
,, ,, [*2nd*] Life of. By Edmund Quincy [Am.] $3 8° ,, [67] 74
RANDOLPH, Edmund [Gov. of Virginia and 1st Attorney-General U.S. Sec. of State].
Conway, Moncure D. [Am.] Omitted Chapters of Hist. disclosed in the life of E. Randolph $3.50 8° *New York* 89
RANDOLPH, J., of Roanoke
Adams, Henry [Am.] John Randolph [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° *Boston* 81
Garland, H. A. [Am.] The Life of John Randolph, of Roanoke $2 8° *New York* 60
SEWARD, W. H. [1801–72] Works of, ed. Geo. E. Baker [Am.], 5 vols. [incl. a *Memoir*] $15 8° *Boston* [53–62] 84
Seward, F. W. [Am.; ed.] Autobiography of W. H. Seward [1801–34], w. letters [1831–46] $4.25 8° *New York* 77
v. STEUBEN, Baron F. W. A.
Bowen, F. [Am.] Life of Baron Steuben $1.25 13° *New York* 53
Kapp, Fred. [Am.] Life of v. Steuben *o.p.* 12° ,, 59
SUMNER, Chas. [1811–74] The Works of, 15 vols. ea. $3 8° *Boston* [45–68] 70–79
Chaplin, J. + J. D. [Am.] Life of Charles Sumner $1.50 12° ,, 74
Pierce, E. L. [Am.] Memoir and Letters of Charles Sumner, 2 vols. $6 8° ,, 75–77
TILDEN, Sam. J. Writings and Speeches of. Ed. J. Bigelow [Am.], 2 vols. $6 8° *New York*
WEBSTER, Dan. [1782–1852] Diplomatic and Official Papers while Sec. of State $2 8° ,, 48
,, ,, Private Corres., w. his Autobiog.; ed. Fletcher Webster [Am.], 2 vols. $6 8° *Boston* 56
,, ,, Speeches, Forensic Argu., & Diplo. Papers; ed. Edw. Everett [Am.] 6 v. $18 8° ,, [53–53] 72
Curtis, G. T. [Am.] The Life of Daniel Webster, 2 vols. $4 8° *New York* 69
,, ,, Last Years of Daniel Webster 50c. 8° ,, 83
Lodge, H. C. [Am.] Daniel Webster [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° *Boston* 83
Smucker, S. M. [Am.] Daniel Webster: his life, speeches, and memoirs $1.25 12° *Philadelphia* 77

75. AMERICAN MILITARY AND NAVAL BIOGRAPHY.

Collectively. —*v. also* F § 74: Statesmen.

HAMERSLY, L. R. [Am.] Records of Living Officers in the United States Navy $5 8° *Philadelphia* [70] 78
MUZZEY, A. B. [Am.] Reminiscences and Memorials of Men of the Revol., and their Families $2.50 8° *Boston* 83

Individually. —*v. also* F § 73: Presidents, *and* § 74: Statesmen.

ARNOLD, Gen. Benedict [1741–1801]
Arnold, J. N. [Am.] Life of Benedict Arnold: his patriotism and treason $2.50 8° *Chicago* 80
Henry, J. J. [Am.] Account of Arnold's Campaign against Quebec [1775] $2 8° *Albany* 77
Sparks, J. [Am.] Life of Benedict Arnold [v. 3 of his Library, *ut* F § 72] $1.25 12° *New York* 53
BEAUREGARD, Gen. P. G. T. [*b.* 1818] Military Operations of [1861–65]. By Col. A. Roman [Am.], 2 v. $3.50 8° *New York* 83–84
GREENE, Maj.-Gen. Nath. [1742–86] The Life of. By Geo. W. Green [Am., his son], 3 vols. $12 8° *New York* 67–71
GREENE was the ablest subordinate to Washington in the Revolutionary War.

Digitized by Google

F § 76

JONES, Com. J. Paul [1747–92]—*in* "Studies in Naval History." By Prf. J. K. Laughton	10/6 c	8°	Longman		87
de KALB, Gen. J. [1721–89] Life of. By F. Kapp [Am.] [Kalb was Maj.-Gen. in Revolutionary Army]		8°	*New York*		84
LEE, Gen. Rob. E. [1808–1870]					
Cooke, J. E. [Am.] Life of General Lee; maps and ill.	$3 r	8°	,,	[71]	87
Long, A. L. [Am.] Memoirs of Robert Lee: his milit. hist. and campaigns	$3.75	8°	*Boston*		87
McCLELLAN, G. B. McClellan's Own Story [of the Civil War 1861–65]	18/–	8°	Low		87
PERRY, Mat. C.: a typical American naval office. By W. E. Griffis [Am.]; ill.	$2 c	8°	*Boston*		87
REED, Jos. [mil. sec. to Washington]. Life and Corres. of. By W. B. Reed [Am.], 2 v.	*o.p.*	8°	*Philadelphia*		42
SHERIDAN, Gen. Philip Henry					
Burr + Hinton, $\frac{F.A.}{R.J.}$ [Ams.] Life of Gen. Philip Sheridan: its romance and reality	$2.50	8°	*Providence*		88
Headley, P. C. [Am.] Life and Military Career of Philip Henry Sheridan, Gen. of U.S. Army	$1.50	12°	*Boston*	[65]	88
*Personal Memoirs of P. H. Sheridan; 2 vols., port. and 14 maps	24/–	8°	Chatto		88
SHERMAN, Gen. W. T. Memoirs of. By himself; maps, etc.	$3.50	8°	*New York*	[67]	85
STUART, Maj.-Gen. J. E. B. [1835–64] Life and Campaigns of. By H. B. McClellan [Am.]	$3	8°	*Boston*		86

CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA—*v.* E §§ 58–60.

76. GYPSIES.

Bibliography.

CROFTON, H. T. —*article* Handlist of Bks. rel. to Gypsies, *in* Jl. of Gypsy Lore Soc., v. i., no. 3, 5/– m		8°	Constable, *Edin.*		89
Journal of Gypsy Lore Soc.—*conts. reviews of all new Gypsy books*	ann. sub. 20/– m	8°	,,		,, 88*sqq.*

Generally.

BORROW, George Works: on the Gypsies and their language	ea. 2/6 [one 5/–]	12°	Murray	[41–74]	88

The Zincali; acc. of Gypsies of Spain [41]; The Bible in Spain [43]; Lavengro: the scholar, the gypsy, the priest [51]; Romany Rye [sequel to *Lavengro*] [58]; Wild Wales [62]; Romano Lavo-Lil: English gypsies [74] 5/–.

GROOME, F. H. —*article* Gypsies, *in* Chambers' Encyclopædia, 2nd edn. That in 1st edn. was by E. DEUTSCH.					
,, ,, —*article* Gypsies, *in* Encyclo. Brit., 9th edn., vol. x.	30/–	4°	Black		80
*LELAND, C. G. [Am.] The Gypsies	10/6 c	8°	Trübner		82

Account of the Russian, Austrian, English, Welsh, American, etc., gypsies; gypsy names, characteristics, origin, stories, etc.

SIMSON, James The Gypsies	6/– c	8°	Low		75
,, Walter [Am.] History of the Gypsies; with specimens of language	$2	12°	*New York*	[65]	78
TURNER, C. J. Ribton —*in his* History of Vagrants and Vagrancy; ill.	21/–	8°	Chapman		87

British.

GROOME, F. H. In Gypsy Tents; 5 ill.	2/6 c	8°	Nimmo, *Edin.*	[80]	81
*LELAND, C. G. [Am.] The English Gypsies and their Language	7/6 c	8°	Trübner	[73]	74
,, + PALMER + TUCKEY, $\frac{\text{Prf. E. H.}}{\text{Janet}}$ English Gypsy Songs	7/6 c	8°	,,		75
[MACRITCHIE, David] Ancient and Modern Britons, 2 vols.	24/–	8°	Paul		84
NORWOOD, Vernon Our Gipsies: in city, tent and van; 17 ill.	18/–	8°	Low		85
SMITH, Geo., of Coalville Gipsy Life	5/– c	8°	Haughton		80
,, ,, I've been a gypsying; ill.	3/6 c	8°	Unwin	[83]	85
,, Hubert Tent Life in Norway [with English gypsies] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 7/6]		8°	H. S. King		73

Scottish.

CHAMBERS, William The Scottish Gypsies: origin, character, manners: w. anecdotes	2/– c	8°	Brown, *Edin.*	[21]	86
,, ,, Account of David Ritchie [the original of Scott's *Black Dwarf*]	2/– c	8°	,, ,,	[ ]	85

Yetholm Gypsies.

BROCKIE, William The Gypsies of Yetholm	3/6 c	8°	Rutherford, *Kelso*		84
LUCAS, Joseph The Yetholm History of the Gypsies	3/6 c	8°	,, ,,		82

Russian and Slavonic Provinces.

EDWARDS, H. Sutherland —*in his* The Russians at Home and the Russians abroad, 2 vols.	21/– c	8°	W. H. Allen		79

Turkey.

CLARK, E. L. —*in his* Races of European Turkey	10/6	8°	Oliphant, *Edin.*		78
MACKENZIE + IRBY, $\frac{M}{A\ P}$ —*in their* Travels in Sclavonic Provinces of Turkey, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 5/–]		8°	Daldy	[77]	77

Indian Gypsies.

MACRITCHIE, Dav. [ed.] The Gypsies of India; map and 3 ill.	3/6 c	8°	Paul		86

Gypsy Mythology and Folklore—*v.* B § 39: Gypsy Mythology and Folklore.

Gypsy Literature and Philology—*v.* K § 166: Gypsy Literature and Philology.

Australasia—*v.* E §§ 62–67, *passim.*

Digitized by Google

CLASS F.—HISTORY,

INCLUDING HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY.

I. Universal (General) History.

I. GENERAL TREATISES, ESSAYS, SERIES.

Bibliography.

ADAMS + VINCENT, H.B. J.M. [Ams.] *etc.* Seminary Notes on Recent Historical Literature 50*c.* 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Press, *Baltim.* 90

FROMM, E. Geschichte und Geographie—*ut* E § 1.

American Historical Literature.

JAMESON, J. Franklin [Am.] The History of Historical Writing in America [pp. 164] 12° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 92

Encyclopædia and Methodology of Historical Science—*v.* D § 167, *s.v.* History.

Political Value of History.

LECKY, Dr. W. E. H. The Political Value of History c 8° 2/6 Arnold / 75*c.* Appleton, *N.Y.* 93

Presid. address deliv. in Birm. 1892. Advocates the value of history in enabling students to look beyond the present petty issues of party politics.

Treatise.

REICH, Dr. Emil Textbook of Universal History; maps 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

Series.

Story of the Nations Series; maps and ill. c 8° ea. $1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* / ea. 5/- Unwin 90–94 *in prg.*

New Volumes:
- *Australia* [*ut* E § 65] Greville TREGARTHEN 93
- *Barbary Corsairs* [*ut* F § 15] S. Lane-POOLE 90
- **Byzant. Emp.* [*ut* F § 13] C. W. C. OMAN 92
- *France: Modern*.....M. SPULLER *in prep.*
- *Japan* [*ut* F § 63] .....Dr. Dav. MURRAY 94
- *Jews under Roman Rule* [*ut* F § 7] ....W. Dougl. MORRISON 90
- *Mexico* [*ut* E § 58] .....Susan HALE [Am.] 90
- *Normans, The* [*ut* F § 13] Sarah O. JEWETT [Am.] 91
- *Parthia* [*ut* F § 9].....Prf. Geo. RAWLINSON 93
- *Poland* [*ut* F § 55].....W. R. MORFILL 93
- **Portugal* [*ut* F § 58] H. Morse STEPHENS 91
- *Scotland* [*ut* F § 55]....Jno. MACKINTOSH 90
- *Sicily* [*ut* F § 10] ....Prf. E. A. FREEMAN 92
- *Switzld.* [*ut* F § 59] Lina HUG + R. STEAD 90
- *Tuscan Republics* [*ut* F § 53] Bella DUFFY 92

Collective Essays.

ACTON, Lord Historical Essays Macmillan *in prep.*

Likely to prove an important collection of this learned scholar's essays. The first book he has yet pubd.

ADAMS, Hy. [Am.] Historical Essays c 8° $2 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 7/6 Unwin 91

Primitive Rights of Women [seeking to disprove marriage by capture or purchase theories], *Cpt. John Smith, Napoleon I. at St. Domingo, Bank of Eng. Restriction, The N.Y. Gold Conspiracy* [of Jay GOULD, Jas. FISKE Jun., *etc.*], *Harvard College*, 1786–1787. *The Session of* 1869–70, *etc.* Mostly repr. fr. Amer. magazines.

BROWNING, Oscar The Flight to Varennes and other Historical Essays—*ut* F § 15, *s.v.* 18 and 19 Cents.

v. DÖLLINGER, Dr. Joh. Ign. Studies in European History, [well] tr. [Mrs.] Marg. Warre 14/- 8° Murray 90

Twelve academical addresses, written by "the most theological of historians and the most historical of divines"—"these famous essays," as Mr. GLADSTONE styles them. *Signif. of Dynasties in Hist. of World, House of Wittelsbach and its Place in Germ. Hist., Relation of City of Rome to Germy. in Mid. Ages, Dante as Prophet, Struggle of Germy. w. Papacy und. Ludw. of Bav., Aventin and his Times, Influ. of Gk. Liter. and Culture upon W. World in Mid. Ages; Jews in Europe* [*ut* F § 7]; *Orig. of Eastern Quest.; Polit. and Intell. Devel. of Spain; Policy of Louis xiv.; The most Influential Woman of Fch. Hist.* [Mme. de MAINTENON].

" " Essays on Historical and Literary Subjects, tr. Marg. Warre 8° Murray *in prep.*

Universities, Past and Pres. [*ut* D § 168] *Founders of Religions, The Empire of Chas. the Gt. and his Successors, Anagni, The Destructn. of Order of Knights Templars* [*ut* F § 14], *The Hist. of Relig. Freedom* [*ut* A § 112], *Various Estimates of Fch. Revol.* [*ut* F § 49], and *The Liter. of the U.S. of America.*

FREEMAN, Prf. Edw. A. Historical Essays, ser. iv. 12/6 ($3.50) 8° Macmillan 92

Reprs. of arts. fr. 1868 to 1891, considerably more varied than the previous series. *Points in Hist. of Portug. and Brazil* (here first prin.), *Growth of Commonwealths, Augustan Ages, The Lords of Ardres, Augustodunum, etc.* Two more vols. of his *Essays* are to appear posthumously, i. Historical, ii. Miscellaneous. 8° Macmillan.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- Historic Oddities and Strange Events, ser. i. 10/6; ser. ii. 10/6; in 1 vol. 6/- 8° Methuen [90] 90; 90; 91

An interesting coll. of pictures of strange people and events from the by-paths of history.

GREEN, Jno. Rich. Stray Studies from England and Italy 5/- gl 8° Macmillan [76] 92

A repr. of some essays on miscell. subjects, historical, social and descriptive; some of small value, but all picturesque.

STEPHEN, Sir Jas. Fitzjames Horæ Sabbaticæ—*ut* K § 83.

Digitized by Google

F § 2

Chronology.

HEILPRIN, L. [Am.] Historical Reference Book $3. 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* [84] 92

A chronol. table of univ. hist., a chron. dict., and biograph. dict. in one, w. geograph. notes.

PUTNAM, G. P. [ed.] Tabular Views of Universal History, ed. L. E. Jones [Am.] $1.75 (7/6) 12° Putnam [67] 90

Orig. formed pt. of his *The World's Progress* [*ut* B.B. K § 2]. It is a series of chronol. tables presenting in parallel cols. the most noteworthy events in hist. of world down to 1890.

Historical Geography: Atlases—*v.* E § 4.

Biography: Universal.

Bibliography.

Manuel de Bio-Bibliographie et d'Iconographie des Femmes Célèbres 30*fr.* r 8° Roux, *Turin* / Nilsson, *Paris* 92

Descr. notices of saints, queens, heroines, women of letters, *etc.*, of all countries, w. bks. rel. to them, particulars as to extant portraits and autographs, *etc.*

Dictionaries.

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] New Biographical Dictionary 7/6 8° Cassell 92

All ages and all countries: records of facts only.

HARRISON, Fred. [ed.] The New Calendar of Great Men—*ut* C § 23: Comte.

Modern and Contemporary.

Men and Women of the Time: a dictionary of contemporaries, ed. G. Washington Moon 15/- ($5) 8° Routledge [60] 91

Method of selection decidedly weak; but the bk. is very useful nevertheless.

SANDERS, Lloyd C. [ed.] Celebrities of the Century [men and women of 19 cent.] 8° 10/6 Cassell [87] 90 / $5 Cassell, *N. Y.* 87

Series.

Heroes of the Nations: a series of biog. studies; maps and pl. [a good popular series] ea. $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 91 *sqq.*, *in prog.*

Alexander the Gt. [*ut* F § 10] Prf. B. I. WHEELER [Am.] *in prep.*
Alfred the Gt. [*ut* F § 18] F. York POWELL *in prep.*
Bismark [*ut* F § 51]..... Jas SIME *in prep.*
Cæsar, Julius [*ut* F § 12] W. Warde FOWLER 92
Calvin, John..... Prf. CHANTRE *in prep.*
Charlemagne [*ut* F § 51] Geo. L. BURR [Am.] *in prep.*
Cicero [*ut* F § 12] J. L. Strachan DAVIDSON *in prep.*
Cromwell, Oliver [*ut* F § 23] Chas. H. FIRTH *in prep.*
Frederick ii. [*ut* F § 51] .... A. L. SMITH *in prep.*
Gustavus Adol. [*ut* F § 57] C. R. L. FLETCHER 91
Henry the Navigator [*ut* E § 35] C. Raymond BAYLEY *in prep.*
Henry of Navarre [*ut* F § 48] .... F. WILLERT 93
Joan of Arc [*ut* F § 48] Mrs. [Marg.] OLIPHANT *in prep.*
Julian the Philosopher [Emp. Julian] Alice GARDNER *in prep.*
Louis xiv. [*ut* F § 48] .. Arthur HASSALL *in prep.*
Marlborough [*ut* F § 29] C. W. C. OMAN *in prep.*
Napoleon [*ut* F § 50] .... W. O'Connor MORRIS 93
Nelson [*ut* F § 30] .... W. Clark RUSSELL 90
Pericles [*ut* F § 10] ..... Evelyn ABBOTT 91
Raleigh [*ut* F § 22] .... A. L. SMITH *in prep.*
Saladin ..... S. Lane-POOLE *in prep.*
Sidney, Sir Philip [*ut* E § 22] H. R. FOXBOURNE 92
Theodoric the Goth [*ut* F § 13] Thos. HODGKIN 91
William of Orange [*ut* F § 54] Ruth PUTNAM [Am.] *in prep.*
Wyclif [*ut* A § 62] ..... Lewis SERGEANT 92

Essays.

NASMITH, Dr. Dav. Makers of Modern Thought, 2 vols. c 8° 12/- *nt.* Philip / $4.50 Scribner, *N. Y.* 92

Five hundred Years' Struggle [A.D. 1200–1699] *betw. Science, Ignorance and Superstition.* Sketches of Rog. BACON, DANTE, PETRARCH, BOCCACCIO, WICLIF, CHAUCER, HUSS, GUTENBERG, CAXTON, COLUMBUS, MACHIAVELLI, COPERNICUS, LUTHER, RABELAIS, LOYOLA, MONTAIGNE, Tycho BRAHE, Fcs. BACON, SHAKSP., GALILEO, KEPLER, HARVEY, GROTIUS, HOBBES, DESCARTES, PASCAL, SPINOZA, LOCKE, NEWTON.

SMITH, Hy. Greenhough The Romance of History; port. 15/- 8° Bentley 92

Readable sketches of the careers of MASANIELLO, LOCHIEL, BAYARD, Marino FALIERO, BENYOWSKI, TAMERLANE, Jacqueline de LAGUETTE, CASANOVA, Wm. LITHGOW, VIDOCQ, Prince RUPERT. Clear and bright, if somewhat threadbare, and contg. more "romance" than "history."

Miscellaneous Works.

BREWER, Dr. E. Cobham The Historic Note-book [pp. x., 997] c 8° 10/6 Smith & Elder / $3.50 Lippincott, *Phila.* 91

Not entirely trustworthy and rather badly arranged; but nevertheless useful if the reader will verify the statements he accepts from it. Full of out-of-the-way information, w. an Appendix of Battles.

LITTLE, C. E. [Am.] Historical Lights [*c.* 1000 doub.-col. pp.] $5 r 8° Funk, *N. Y.* 86

6000 quotations fr. standard hists. and biogs. (chfly. of facts and incidents) w. 20,000 cross refs. and general index and index of personal names.

STEVENSON, Fcs. S. Historic Personality 4/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan 93

An inquiry into the various methods (history, biography, autobiogr., diaries, memoirs, *etc.*) by which we are assisted to realize the personality of great men of the past—showing that there can be no permanent divorce betw. history and biography. Spec. good chap. on *Diaries*, and a useful (tho' not original) comparison of EVELYN with PEPYS.

2. PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY.

Generally.

DROYSEN, Prf. Joh. Gust. —*in his* Outl. of Princ. of Hist., *ut* D § 167, *s.v.* History.

One of the best pts. of the bk. is a weighty criticism of BUCKLE'S *Hist. of Civilisation* [*ut* B.B. F § 4].

PAYNE, Edw. Jno. —*in his* Hist. of the New World called America, *ut* E § 54.

Consid. space is devoted to his theory of origins of hist., civilizn. and religion as ill. by his subject—his general conception of history coinciding substantially w. that repres. by BUCKLE.

Philosophy of Naval History.

MAHAN, Capt. A. T. [Am.] The Influence of Sea-Power upon History: 1660–1783 8° $4 Little & B., *Bost.* / 18.- Low 90

An interesting bk., by a capt. in the U.S. navy. The purpose of the author, who justly regrets the tendency of his countrymen dur. the last 20 yrs. to direct national energies inland and to turn away fr. the sea and maritime rule, is to show the importance of "sea-power" in the hist. of the world in 17 and 18 cents.—that is, the effect of national greatness on the sea upon national prosperity and the march of empire.

" " The Influence of Sea-Power on the French Revolution, 2 vols. 8° $6 Little & B., *Bost.* / 30/- Low [93] 93

A sequel to above, showing more vividly than had been presented before the effect of Engl. preponderance on the sea in counteracting the designs of NAPOLEON.

Digitized by Google

4. HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION.

Generally.

DECOUDRAY, Gustave — The History of Modern Civilization, ed. and tr. Rev. J. Verschoyle; ill. 9/- c 8° Chapman 91

An admirable and very compact summary, well ed. by the Engl. tr., forming w. his *Hist. of Anc. Civil.* [*ut* B.B. F § 4] a tr. of his *Histoire Sommaire de la Civilisation*, wh. is in 1 vol.

HITTELL, Jno. S. [Am.] — Mankind in Ancient Times, 4 vols. $6 r 12° Holt, *N. Y.* 94

A "hist. of the mental growth of mankind." I. *Savagism*; II. *Heathen Barbarism*; III. *Judaea and Greece*; IV. *Rome and Early Christianity.*

JACKSON, Lewis — Ten Centuries of European Progress—*ut* F § 15.

MITCHELL, Arth. — The Past in the Present; 148 ill. [Rhind Lectures; archæological] 8° 15/- Douglas, *Edin.* 80 / $3 Harper, *N.Y.* 81

MORRIS, C. [Am.] — Civilisation: an historical review of its elements, 2 vols. $4 12° Griggs, *Chicago* 90

REICH, Dr. Emil — History of Civilisation—*ut* F § 11.

Antiquities—*v.* G, *passim*
Art, ancient—*v.* I §§ 84–87, 99
Individual Countries—*v.* F *passim*
Middle Ages—*v.* F §§ 13–14
Music—*v.* I § 123

II. Primitive and Early Society.

5. GENERAL AND SPECIAL TREATISES.

Generally.

LAING, Sam. — —*in his* Human Origins, *ut* H § 100.

PAYNE, Edw. J. — —*in his* History of the New World, called America, *ut* E § 54.

RECLUS, Elie — Primitive Folk: studies in compar. ethnol. [tr.]; port. c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

A suggestive, fresh and epigrammatic work, well tr., tho' it appears as an orig. wk. written for the series of wh. it forms a part [3rd Fch. ed. appeared 1885]. The types of Primit. Folk selected are the Inoits (Esquimaux), the Apaches, the Nairs, the Todas and other Neligherry tribes, and the Kolarians of Bengal. Accepts matriarchal theory; it is in fact his test of Primitiveness, to wh. fact may perhaps be attrib. his omission of much more prim. races than his own type (*e.g.* Australs., Afr. negroes, Bushmans).

SIMCOX, [Miss] Edith J. — Primitive Civilizations, 2 vols. 8° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

A hist. of ownership and agrarian and econ. condns. amg. anc. Egyptns. and Babylonians, anc. and mod. Chinese, and scattered stocks of apparently kindred origin.

Aryan Race.

GUMMERE, Prf. Frcs. B. [Am.] Germanic Orgins: a study in primitive culture [popular] c 8° $2 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 10/6 Nutt 92

A succinct and well-arrgd. summary of what is to be gleaned of Germanic thought and life from classical and German remains. In 16 chaps., ea. dealing w. a definite section of early German life.

Law —*v. also* D § 5.

CHERRY, Prf. Rich. R. — Lects. on the Growth of Criminal Law in Ancient Communities 5/- *nt.* ($1.25) 8° Macmillan 91

After an introd. lect. on prim. custom, deals successively w. anc. Irish law, law of Semitic races, Roman penal law, Early English Penal Law, early Engl. criminal law, w. the view of showing that identity of usage arose fr. the inherent principles of human nature, not from adoption by one nation to another.

Hebrew.

Generally.

WINES, Prf. Enoch C. [Am.] Commentaries on the Laws of the Ancient Hebrews $2. 8° Presb. Bd. of Pub., *Phila.* 59

Criminal.

BENNY, Pp. B. — The Criminal Code of the Jews [according to the Talmud, 3rd cent.]—*ut* B.B. D § 32.

MENDELSOHN, S. [Am.] — The Criminal Jurisprudence of the Ancient Hebrews $2.50 *nt.* 8° Curlander, *Baltimore* 91

Compiled fr. the Talmud and Rabbinical writings, and compared w. Roman and Engl. penal jurisprudence. By an Amer. Rabbi.

Russia.

KOVALEVSKY, Prf. Maxime — Modern Customs & Ancient Laws of Russia [Ilchester Lectures, 1889–90] 7/6 8° Nutt 91

Matrimon. Customs, Joint Household Community, Village Community, Folk-moots, Parliaments, Orig. etc. of Personal Servitude.

Wales.

LEWIS, Hubert — The Ancient Laws of Wales, [posthum.] ed. w. notes Prf. J. E. Lloyd 12/6 8° Stock [90] 92

First half of bk. consists of an exam. of those pts. of the Welsh laws wh. treat of personal status and land-tenure, remainder is taken up w. a like inquiry into nature of some old English institutions; and it is upon the similarity wh. the author sees betw. the anc. Welsh and Engl. systems that he has based his main thesis, *viz.*, that both are developments of early British law. Methods unsound and style forbiddingly ponderous; but with much good material, the coll. of wh. took up the late author's entire life.

Marriage, the Family, Matriarchal and Patriarchal Theories.

ADAMS, Hy. [Am.] — Primit. Rights of Women—*in his* Histor. Essays, *ut* F § 1 [*disclaims capture or purchase theories*].

CODRINGTON, Dr. R. H. — —*in his* The Melanesians, *ut* E § 63.

GARNETT, Lucy M. J. — —*her* Women of Turkey [*ut* B § 31] *conts. chaps. on orig. of matriarchy.*

LETOURNEAU, Prf. Chas. — The Evolution of Marriage and of the Family [tr.] [Contemp. Science Series] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

Ethnological summary of facts rel. to orig. and growth of marriage and the family among savages, arranged under the headings of races and periods of civilization.

McLENNAN, J. F. — The Origin of Exogamy—*in* English Historical Review, Jan. '88 5/- m 8° Longman 88

An important supplement to his works in B.B. F § 5.

WESTERMARCK, Dr. Edw. — A History of Human Marriage; w. Pref. Alf. Russel Wallace 14/- *nt.* ($4) 8° Macmillan [91] 94

Accepts the principle of nat. selection as adequate to solve all difficulties, regarding the actions and sentiments of man fr. a purely biological point of view—thus in direct antagonism to McLENNAN, to whom marriage is a relationship resting on contract and approved by custom or laws. In favour of a supposed early condition of promiscuity. His dissection of theory of secondary sexual characters is especially valuable. Orig. pub. (on smaller scale, in *English*) 8° *Helsingfors* '89.

Child Marriage and Enforced Widowhood (*India*)—*v.* D § 133 and D § 111.

Digitized by Google

F § 6

Music, Primitive —*v.* I § 123.

Property, Primitive and Early; Land-Holding; Village Communities—*v. also* D § 119.

ANDREWS, Dr. Chas. McLean [Am.] The Old English Manor: study in Engl. econ. hist. $1.50 Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 92 / 1 8° 6/- *nt.* Macmillan 93

An excellent sketch of English pre-Conquest manorial life in 6 chaps.: *The Lands; Lord and Tenantry; The Landless; Followers and Slaves; Special Workers; The Yearly Routine; Farm Utensils and Recreation*, w. elabor. Intro. on the hist. of the question. Based on a careful study of the docums., well arranged, clear and non-partisan. Develops EARLE'S view [*ut infra*], regarding the village as orig. a subdivision of a clan, the kindred, and that the Lord of the Manor thus had his origin in the hered. head of the clan. *Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies.*

ASHLEY, Prf. W. J. The English Manor—*in* Fustel de Coulanges' Origin of Property in Land, *ut infra.*

" " The Character of Villein Tenure 15*c.* 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. & Soc. Sci., *Phila.*

Claims to show that the Engl. labourer of time of Tudors was practically a slave.

BRYAN, Enoch A. [Am.] The Mark in Europe and America c 8° $1 Ginn, *Boston* / 4/6 Arnold 93

A review of the discussion on early land tenure.

DE COULANGES, Fustel Origin of Property in Land [tr.]; w. Intro. Prf. W. J. Ashley [Soc. Sci. Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

An able argument agst. communal holding of land, seeking to show that the opinions of MAURER, VIOLLET, MOMMSEN, LAVELEYE and JUBAINVILLE, who support the existence of an orig. agrarian community, are without historical foundation. Ably repl. to by GLASSON in *Les Communaux et le Domaine Rural à l'Epoque Franque.* Prf. ASHLEY'S Intro. on *The English Manor* (chfly. in support of SEEBOHM'S theory of its Rom. origin) conts. a good deal of val. information.

EARLE, Prf. Jno. Introd. [100 pp.] *to his* Handbk. to the Land Charters, *etc.*—*ut* B.B. F § 18.

Sets forth the view that the Lord of the Manor grew out of the military chiefs of the groups of Ang.-Sax. invaders: developed by ANDREWS, *ut supra.*

GOMME, Geo. Laur. The Village Community; maps and ill. [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90

With special reference to the origin and form of its survivals in Britain. Adds a good deal of new informn. to the researches of NASSÉ, MAINE and SEEBOHM [*ut* B.B. F § 5].

" " Folklore Relics of Early Village Life *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° Stock 83

A study in comparative custom and superstition, w. special reference to their character as survivals of early village life.

LAFARGUE, Paul The Evolution of Property fr. Savagery to Civilisation [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

Forms of Contemporaneous Property, Primitive Communism, Family or Consanguine Collectivism, Feudal Property, Bourgeois Property. Socialist standpoint.

LETOURNEAU, Prf. Chas. Property: its origin and [early] development [tr.] [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

A sort of sequel to his *Evol. of Marr. and the Family* [*ut sup.*], to a small extent traversing the same ground, and giving a condensed view of the subject.

SEEBOHM, Frederic *has in preparation a book on the Celtic open-field system of tillage, incorporating the lecture he deliv. in* 1890 *before the Hon. Soc. of Cymmrodorion.*

*VINOGRADOFF, Prf. Paul Villainage in England; w. elab. Intro., notes and appendices 8° 16/- Clar. Press / $4 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

An erudite and scholarly endeavour, based largely on MS. materials, to reconstruct the Engl. village of the Mid. Ages (*temp.* 1150-1350), to analyze the condition of the peasantry, their duties, rights, relations to their lords and to the state, to detect the processes wh. are making for their emancip. or depression and servitude. Comprizes only two essays—*Peasantry of the Feudal Age* and *The Manor and the Village Community*—of a larger wk. orig. pub. in Russian, here tr. by author himself. The two essays of the orig. not tr. are on *The Domesday Book* and *The Saxon Epoch.* Author promises two new essays in English on the Norman and pre-Norman periods, thus writing his history backwards—a natural plan.

" " The Manor and the Gild [Social England Series] c 8° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

III. History of Antiquity.

6. GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

Introduction.

BERTIN, G. Populations of the Fatherland of Abraham [posthumous] 2/6 c 8° Goldridge, *Hampstead* 93

A very short acc. of the populns. wh. came into contact w. the Jews, and used the cuneiform syst. of writing.

LYDE, Lionel W. An Introduction to Ancient History 3/- ($1) c 8° Rivington (Longman) 90

An introd. sketch of hist. of Egypt, Mesopotamia, Greece and Rome; w. a chap. on the developmt. of the Roman Emp, into the powers of modern Europe. Moderately good.

Collected Essays.

NÖLDEKE, Prf. Theod. Sketches from Eastern History—*ut* F § 60.

Series.

By-Paths of Bible Knowledge [popular]—*ut* A § 46: Biblical Archæology.

Records of the Past: Series ii., ed. Prf. A. H. Sayce, vols. ii.-v.—*ut* K § 107.

Sicily

—*v.* F § 10.

7. SECULAR HISTORY OF THE JEWS (INCL. MODERN HISTORY; ALSO HITTITES).

(*For the* RELIGIOUS HISTORY OF THE JEWS *v.* A § 46.)

Generally.

*GRÄTZ, Prf. H. Hist. of the Jews fr. Earliest Times to Present Day [1870] [tr.], 5 v. ea. 10/6 *nt.* 8° Nutt 91-92

The Standard *Jewish* hist. of Israel, first pub. in the orig. in 11 vols. [8° Winter, *Heidelb.* ('53-'70) '64-'70]. Vol. i.-ii. deal w. the anc. Jews, iii.-v. bring the wk. fr. 500 to 1870 (the Germ. original ends w. 1848). The Engl. tr. (ed. and in pt. made by Miss Bella LÖWY) omits all the footnotes, wh. is a great loss. It is also in other respects condensed (by author himself). There is a French tr. by Moïse BLOCH, 8° Durlacher, *Paris.*

Ancient.

CLODD, Edw. Sketch of Jewish History to birth of Jesus [schl.-bk.] 1/6 18° Paul [79] 89

MORRISON, [Rev.] W. Douglas The Jews under Roman Rule; maps & ill. [Story of the Nations] 5/- c 8° Unwin 90

SCHÜRER, Prf. E. History of the Jewish People [tr.] [*in time of Christ*]—*ut* A § 51: Apostolic Age.

Law: Early —*v.* F § 5, *s.v.* Law (Hebrew).

Digitized by Google

F §§ 8-10

Mediæval.

v. DÖLLINGER, Joh. Ign. The Jews in Europe—*in his* Studies in European History [tr.], *ut* F § 15 [chiefly mediæval]

England.

*JACOBS, Jos. [ed. & tr.] The Jews of Angevin England [Engl. Hist. by Contemp. Writers] 4/- 16° Nutt 93

A valuable and industrious compilation of docums. and records fr. printed and MS. Latin and Hebr. sources, w. trs., Introd. and notes. Consists of notices of the life of the Jews, of their polit., econ. and social status and their relations w. other classes of Engl. society down to yr. 1206.

Plea Rolls of the Jewish Exchequer [Selden Soc.]—*ut* D § 5.

Modern.

Generally.

JACOBS, Jos. Studies in Jewish Statistics: social, vital and anthropometric; pl. 6/- *nt.* 8° Nutt 91

Repr. fr. *Jewish Chronicle* and *Journal of Anthropol. Soc.* An immense variety of facts on Intermarriage, Physical Condition, Occupations, etc.

Jews in Austria and in Russia—*v.* E § 25 (FREDERIC, and PENNELL).

Hittites (uncertain if of Semitic origin).

CAMPBELL, Prf. Jno. [Canad.] The Hittites: their inscriptions and their history, 2 vols.; pl. 21/- *nt.* 8° Nimmo 91

According to Dr. CAMPBELL, Hittite civilization has been ubiquitous. He surveys mankind "fr. China to Peru," even Japan to Mexico, and finds traces of it in every land.

8. ANCIENT EGYPT.

Sources: translated—*for* Original Texts *etc. v.* K § 101.

Records of the Past: Engl. trs. fr. Anc. Monum. of Egypt and W. Asia—*ut* K § 107.

Modern Writers.

*BRUGSCH, Dr. Heinr. Egypt under the Pharaohs, tr. Mary Brodrick; maps and ill. 8° 18/- Murray / $5 Scribner, *N.Y.* [79] 91

Condensed from his *Hist. of Egypt under the Pharaohs* [*ut* B.B. F § 8]. Derived entirely fr. the monuments, bringing together the results of modern research. Of great importance and interest.

ERMAN, Prf. Adolf Life in Ancient Egypt, tr. [Mrs.] H. M. Tirard; maps and ill. r 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. Greek Life in Egypt = Introd. *to his* Flinders Petrie Papyri, Pt. i.—*ut* K § 102.

MARIETTE, Aug. Outlines of Egyptian History, tr. Mary Brodrick; map & table of cartouches c 8° 5/- Murray [91] 92 / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

A tr. of his *Aperçu de l'Hist. Anc. de l'Egypte*, written in Fch. and Arabic for use of schls. in Cairo; w. notes. A good introd. sketch, concise and compreh.; but no better than BIRCH'S *Egypt fr. the Monuments* [*ut* B.B. F § 8].

*MASPÉRO, G. Life in Ancient Egypt and Assyria, tr. A. P. Morton; 188 ill. c 8° 5/- Chapman [91] 92 / $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* 92

Graphically describes, in a manner at once popular and learned, the every day life of the two most civilised nations who flourished before the Gks. The epochs chosen are those best known—for Egypt that of RAMESES ii. (14 cent. B.C.), for Assyria that of Assurbanipal (7 cent. B.C.). Tr. fr. his *Lectures Historiques* delivr. at the Coll. de France and pb. by Hachette, *Paris* '91.

9. ASSYRIA AND BABYLONIA. PHŒNICIA. PARTHIA.

Assyria and Babylonia.

*MASPERO, G. Life in Ancient Egypt and Assyria [tr.]—*ut* F § 8.

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. Social Life among the Assyrians and Babylonians—*ut* A § 47.

Parthia.

RAWLINSON, Prf. Geo. Parthia; ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° $1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* / 5/- Unwin 93

Very little more than an abridgmt. of his *Sixth Great Oriental Monarchy* [1873—*ut* B.B. F § 6], not brought down to date and containing no references to recent authorities. Pleasantly written.

Phœnicia.

DI CESNOLA, Gen. A. P. —*in his* Cyprus, *and his* Salaminia, *ut* B.B. G § 8.

DAVIS, Nathan —*in his* Carthage and her Remains, *ut* B.B. G § 6.

KENRICK, Jno. Hist. and Antiquities of Phœnicia; maps & a few ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° Fellowes 55

This wk., and MOVERS *Die Phönizier*, 4 v. [*some o.p.* (*w.* £4) 8° *Bonn and Berl.* '41-'56] (wh. it freely uses, and wh., tho' no longer very trustworthy and contg. much that has caused great confusion, is full of valuable material) still remain the most important treatises on their subject.

TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. —*in his* The Land of Israel [(1865)82], *ut* B.B. A § 47.

WALPOLE, F. Ansayrii [1851]—*ut* B.B. A § 13.

10. HISTORY OF GREECE: ANCIENT.

Sources [translated] —*for* Original Texts *etc. v.* K § 192.

ARISTOTLE [B.C. 385-322] Athenaion Politeia—*ut* K § 194.

PAUSANIAS [*fl.* 125-176].

Verrall, Marg. de G. [tr.] Mythology and Monuments of Ancient Athens [tr. fr. *Attica*]—*ut* B § 12.

XENOPHON [B.C. 444(?)-359] Whole Works, tr. H. E. Dakyns, vol. ii.—*ut* K § 192.

This snd. vol. conts. *Hellenica*, bks. iii.-vii., *Agesilaus*, the *Politics*, the *Revenues*. 2 more vols. to appear.

Digitized by Google

F § 11

Anabasis.

WITT, Prf. C. The Retreat of the Ten Thousand, tr. Frances Younghusband; map, 12 pl. & 17 cuts 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman 91

The story of XENOPHON'S *Anabasis* [B.C. 401-399]; illns. derived mainly fr. PERROT+CHIPIEZ'S *History of Art* [*ut* B.B. F § 4].

Inscriptions —*v.* K § 184.

Modern Writers.

General Histories.

ABBOTT, Dr. Evelyn A History of Greece, pt. ii. c 8° 10/6 Longman / $2.25 Putnam, *N.Y.* 92

Carries the history fr. the Ionian Revolt to the Thirty Years' Peace [B.C. 500-445]. In the Appendices some notes are given on the Authorities for this period, and on the so-called Quota-lists. A handy book, based on the latest classical and compar. research, and scholarly, but somewhat wanting in force.

*HOLM, Prf. Adolf History of Greece [tr.], 4 vols. Macmillan *in prep.*

An important wk., extending from the earliest times to the Declaration of Independence. The original [*Griechische Geschichte*] occupies 2 vols. (pp. 516, 608) of Calvary's *Philolog. u. Archäolog. Bibl.* xxiii. 8° *Berlin* '87; '89

OMAN, C. W. C. History of Greece to the Macedonian Conquest 4/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 90

Collective Essays.

BUTCHER, Prf. S. H. —*in his* Some Aspects of the Greek Genius, *ut* K § 187.

GARDNER, Percy New Chapters in Greek History—*ut* G § 5.

Account of historical results of recent excavations in Greece and Asia Minor.

MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. Problems in Greek History 7/6 ($2.50) c 8° Macmillan 92

A stimulating bk., tho' discursive in character and rather sketchy; popular in the best sense, and full of "modern instances," tho' not invariably accurate. Prob. no other scholar has done so much to spread a genuine interest in Gk. learning as Prf. MAHAFFY, tho' in some quarters there is a tendency to disparage the Irish scholar's works, which are always readable, lucid, instructive and stimulating, if pugnacious. Chap. i. *Our Earlier Historians*, is an appraisement of MITFORD, THIRLWALL and GROTE; 2. *Recent Treatmt. of Gk. Myths*, 3. *Theoret. Chronology*, 4. *The Despots, the Democracies*; 5. *The Great Historians* [partial disparagement of THUCYDIDES]. 6. *Polit. Theories and Experiments of 4 Cent.* B.C.; 7. *Pract. Politics in 4 Cent.*; 8. *Alex. the Gt.*; 9. *Post-Alexandrian Greece*; 10. *Romans in Greece*; Appendix: *Authenticity of Olympian Register.*

Monographs and Biography.

ALEXANDER THE GREAT [B.C. 356-324].

Dodge, Lt.-Col. Theod. A. [Am.] Alexander: hist. of orig. and growth of war to battle of Ipsus [B.C. 301] maps and plans (good) and ill. (fancy) 8° $5 Houghton, *Boston* / 20/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 90

Contains a detailed account of the campaigns of the great Macedonian. It forms the first of a series of 6 biogs. the author is writing to illustrate the devel. of art of war in anc. and mod. times, the 2nd. bg. *Hannibal* [*ut* F § 12]; 3rd. *Cæsar* [*ut ib.*]; 4th. *Gust. Adolphus* [*ut* F § 57]; 5th. *Fred. the Great*, [*ut* F § 51]; 6th. *Napoleon* [*ut* F § 50].

McCrindle, J. W. [tr.] The Invasion of India by Alexander the Great—*ut* E § 35.

Wheeler, Prf. B. I. [Am.] Alexander the Great and Extens. of Gk. Rule and Ideas; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*

PERICLES: *the Man, and the Age.* [*d.* 429 B.C.]

Abbott, Evelyn Pericles; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 91

A short history of Athens in the time of its greatest prosperity rather than a biography of Pericles.

Grant, A. J. Greece in the Age of Pericles; map and ill. [Univers. Extens. Series] p 8° 3/6 Murray / $1.25 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

Slighter than the above, laying spec. stress on the social and relig. conditions of the country, and the rels. of Gk. hist. to general hist. of Eur.

Relation to Rome.

FREEMAN, Prf. Edw. A. —*in his* Chief Periods of European History, *ut* B.B. F § 15.

Gives the best possible outline of Hellenism and Romanism, how they began and ended, and their mutual relations.

Retreat of the Ten Thousand [under Xenophon, B.C. 401-399]—*v. supra, s.v.* Xenophon (WITT).

Sicily: Ancient.

ALLCROFT+MASOM, A. H. / W. F. A History of Sicily: B.C. 491-289 3/6 c 8° Clive 90

*FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Hist. of Sicily from the Earliest Times, vols. i.-ii. 42/-($10 *nt.*), iii. 24/-($6 *nt.*) 8° Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91-91; 92

It is a most disastrous loss to science that, owing to the death of the author, this important wk. can never be completed by him. It is a splendid subj. for a first-rate historian, and as far as it has gone is almost perfectly treated. In no other land have we in such a narrow compass so much topograph. hist. and ethnology, occupied as it has been successively by Iberians, Phœnicians, Greeks, Romans, Vandals, Arabs, Normans, Frenchmen, Spaniards, Englishmen and Italians. There is no historical hiatus, no natural line 'tween anc. and modern hist., a "unity of history" which specially suits FREEMAN'S views. The 3 vols. pub. cont. what is probably his finest work, clear, forcible, exhibiting minute acquaintance with topograph. detail and the original authorities; and having been written largely on the scene of the events described, it has abundant local colour. Vol. i. *The Native Nations; the Phœnic. and Gk. Settlements*; ii. *From beginning of Gk. Settlemt. to beg. of Athen. Intervention*; iii. *The Athen. and Carthaginian Invasions* [to B.C. 410-404]. A posth. vol., ed. Arth. J. EVANS, his son-in-law, is to appear.

" " Sicily: Phœnician, Gk. and Roman; maps and ill. [Story of Nations] c 8° $1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* / 5/- Unwin 92

Posthumously pub., w. an Introd. by Arth. J. EVANS (his son-in-law). Ends w. time of Const. the Fifth [965]. "In order to write a small history, you must first write a large one," was a favourite saying of FREEMAN, and this seems to have been the genesis of his monumental wk., *ut sup.*

11. GREEK INSTITUTIONS, SOCIAL LIFE AND ANTIQUITIES.

Generally.

*GILBERT, Dr. G. Greek Constitutional Antiquities, tr. T. Nicklin, w. preface Dr. J. E. Sandys —Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

Tr. fr. the 2nd German edn. 1893, taking full acc. of the Ἀθηναίων Πολιτεία.

REICH, Dr. Emil History of Civilization: four lectures 4/6 c 8° Parker 90

Four fresh and original lects. deliv. in "the schools" at Oxford in 1890 on *Græco-Rom. Instits. fr. Anti-Evol. pts.-of-view, Roman Law, Classical Slavery, Social Conditions.*

Digitized by Google

F § 12

Atlas.

SCHREIBER, Th. Atlas of Classical Antiquities, ed. Prf. W. C. F. Anderson 21/- *nt.* obl 4° Macmillan 94

Dictionaries.

SEYFFERT, Prf. Otto Dictionary of Classical Antiquities, Mythology, Religion, Literature and Art [tr.] ed. Prf. Hy. Nettleship + Dr. J. E. Sandys; *c.* 450 ill. 4° 21/- Sonnenschein / $6 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [91] 92

More concise, comprehensive, "up-to-date" and popular than SMITH, and more fully and better ill.; but much less elaborate.

SMITH, Dr. [Sir] Wm. [ed.] Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities, 2 vols.; ill. m 8° 63/- *nt.* Murray / $14 *nt.* Little & B., *Bost.* [40–42] 90; 91

Conts. 800 pp. (200 articles) more than the prev. ed. [1869, *ut* B.B. F § 11] a repr. fr. the stereos. of sec. (1848) ed.], one-third of the matter being rewritten, and most of the rest revised. W. WAYTE and G. E. MARINDIN were assoc. w. SMITH as eds. of this ed. [SMITH died 1893.] Neither of the above bks. is so well ill. as Ch. DAREMBERG + Edm. SAGLIO'S important *Dict. des Antiq. Grecq. et Rom. d'après les Textes et les Monumts.*, of wh. are so far pub. vol. i. pt. 1 [A–B], 23/*fr.*75, pt. 2 [C] 29/*fr.*50 contin. in 5/*fr.* pts. [18 in all to 1893 (to Fla)] 1 4° Hachette, *Paris*, '73 *in prg.*

" " Dict. of Anc. Biogr., Mythol. and Geogr., ed. G. E. Marindin [in 1 vol.] m 8° Murray [52] *in prep.*

Costume —*v.* G § 25.

Election by Lot.

HEADLAM, J. W. Election by Lot at Athens c 8° 2/6 Camb. Press / 75c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

The Prince Consort Dissertation 1890, forming no. 4 of the *Cambridge Historical Essays.*

Home Life.

BLÜMNER, Prf. H. Home Life of the Ancient Greeks, tr. Helen Zimmern; ill. 7/6 c 8° Cassell 93

Numismatics, Coin Standards, etc.—*v.* G § 20 (RIDGEWAY).

Political Institutions.

Athenian Constitution.

BOTSFORD, Dr. G. W. [Am.] Devel. of Earlier Athenian Constit. [Cornell Studs. in Class. Phil.] $1.50. 8° Cornell Univ., *Ithaca* 93

An attempt to set forth the genesis of Gk. polit. instits. fr. their primitive Aryan forms.

City-State, The.

FOWLER, Rev. W. Warde The City-State of the Greeks and Romans 5/- ($1.10 *nt.*) c 8° Macmillan 93

A series of Oxford lects., carefully tracing in outline the city-state of Gks. and Romans fr. its birth in prehist. times to its dissolution under the Rom. Empire.

Federal Government —*v.* D § 139 (*FREEMAN).

Social Life.

*MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. The Greek World under Roman Sway [Polybius to Plutarch] 10/6 ($3) c 8° Macmillan 90

A sequel to his *Gk. Life and Thought* [*ut* B.B. F § 11], pursuing his acc. of the social life and civilization fr. the subjugation of Hellenic lands by Rome down to the accession of Hadrian, when Greece may be said to have recovered her supremacy.

" " Greek Life in Egypt = Introd. *to his* Flinders Petrie Papyri, pt. i.—*ut* K § 102.

Education, Games —*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Greece.

12. HISTORY OF ROME: TO THE FALL.

Sources: translated.

TACITUS [B.C. *bef.* 61–*aft.* 117] The History, tr. Alb. W. Quill, vol. i. [= Intro. & bks. i.–ii.] [in 2 vols.] 7/6 8° Murray 92

" " The Reign of Tiberius, tr. Thos. Gordon, ed. Arth. Galton [Camelot Ser.] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 90

From the first six *Annals*, w. his account of *Germany* and life of *Agricola.*

Texts —*v.* K § 216. *Inscriptions*—*v.* K § 208.

Modern Writers: *General Histories, etc.*

ALLCROFT + MASOM, A. H. / W. F. The Tutorial History of Rome to A.D. 14 [Univ. Corr. Coll. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Clive 93

DURUY, Vict. History of Rome and of the Roman People, vols. vii.–viii.; ill. ea. $6 r 8° Estes, *Boston* 92

No English edition of these two volumes.

IHNE, Wilh. *The viii. and concluding vol. of his* Römische Geschichte *was pub.* 5*m.* f° Engelmann, *Lpz.* 90

No Engl. tr. has been, or is likely to be, pubd. of vols. vi.–viii. The Engl. edn. [*ut* B.B. F § 12] thus ends w. the Fall of the Republic in B.C. 155; the Germ. edn. continuing to the Empire (costing 39*m.*25).

NASMITH, Dav. Outline of Roman History [w. spec. ref. to jurisprudence]—*ut* D § 110.

NIEBUHR, B. G. Lects. on the Hist. of Rome, tr. Leonhard Schmitz [*ut* B.B. F § 12; *now reprtd.*] 3/6 c 8° Lockwood [44–48] 9

PELHAM, Prf. H. F. Outlines of Roman History; maps 6/- c 8° Rivington & Percival 9

An excellent bk. affording a clear idea of the devel. of Rom. hist. fr. its earliest beginnings to fall of West. Empire in 476. Rather a commentary on the main features of Rom. hist. intended for the "cultured reader" than a student's text bk. proper. Strong on constitutional side, deals fully yet concisely w. provincial admin., quotes sources and authorities freely; and impartial. Based on author's art. *Rome* in *Encycl. Brit.*, ed. 9, vol. xx. [1886].

Punic Wars.

DODGE, Lt.-Col. Theod. A. [Am.] Hannibal: hist. of art of war amg. Carthags. and Roms.; 227 charts, maps and plans (good) and ill. (fancy) 8° $5 Houghton, *Bost.* / 20/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 91

To Battle of Pydna, B.C. 168; with detailed account of the Second Punic War. Forms the second of a series of 6 blogs.—*v. Alexander, ut* F § 10. Ranks Hannibal highest of all the great captains of the world.

Digitized by Google

F § 18

Imperial Period and Fall.

BURY, Prf. Jno. B. The Student's History of the Roman Empire 7/6 p 8° Murray 93

Fr. Estab. of Empire [B.C. 27] to Access. of COMMODUS [A.D. 180], thus taking up the hist. where DR. LIDDELL [*ut* B.18, F § 12] leaves off, and carrying it down to where GIBBON [*ut ib.*] begins. An admirable and sound summary of the domestic and foreign history of the early Roman Empire.

WRIGHTSON, Rich. H. The Sancta Respublica Romana 7/6 c 8° Clar. Press [5-] 91

A useful little guide to the hist. of Rome and Italy fr. division of Roman world to CHARLEMAGNE [305-888].

Byzantine Empire —*v.* F § 13.

Sicily —*v.* F § 10.

Biography.

THE CÆSARS.

Gould, Rev. S. Baring- The Tragedy of the Cæsars, 2 vols.; ill. r 8° 30/- Methuen / $7.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

The personal hist. of the Emperors of the Julian and Claudian lines, one of the greatest periods in all history, copiously ill. fr. busts, gems, cameos, *etc.* Takes a novel view of the later life of TIBERIUS, making out a good case for his acquittal of the atrocities usually charged to him; and author has a general tendency to whitewash his "blackguards of genius."

CÆSAR, Julius [B.C. 100–44].

Dodge, Lt.-Col. Th. A. [Am.] Cæsar: hist. of art of war among the Romans to end of Rom. Emp.; maps, plans and ill. [*v.* Punic Wars (DODGE) *sup.*] 8° $5 Houghton, *Boston* / 20/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 92

Fowler, W. Warde Julius Cæsar, and the Foundation of the Roman Empire; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 92

Praises Cæsar without maligning Cicero, whose honesty he does not impugn, though he thinks his cause was from the beginning a lost one. Nearly a third of the vol. is given to the campaigns in Gaul, wh. the general reader will find the most interesting part.

CICERO [B.C. 106–43].

Davidson, J. L. Strachan Cicero & the Fall of the Rom. Repub.; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*

HANNIBAL [B.C. 247–183] —*v. supra, s.v.* Punic Wars (DODGE).

Institutions, Social Life, Antiquities.

Generally —*v.* F § 11 (REICH).
Atlas —*v.* F § 11 (SCHREIBER).
Dictionaries —*v.* F § 11 (SEYFFERT, SMITH).
Education —*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Greece and Rome (STADELMANN).
Law —*v.* D § 110.

Life.

CHURCH, Rev. A. J. Roman Life in the Days of Cicero; ill. [popular] c 8° 5/- Seeley / $1. Dodd, *N.Y.* 83

" " Pictures from Roman Life and Story; ill. c 8° 5/- Hutchinson / $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* 92

A popular coll. of sketches of life in Rome under the Emperors fr. time of AUGUSTUS to that of AURELIUS.

PRESTON + DODGE, Harriet. W. / Louisa [Alms.] The Private Life of the Romans; ill. [popular] $1.25 12° Leach, *Boston* 93

Political Institutions —*v.* F § 10 (FOWLER), D § 139 (*FREEMAN).

Public Lands.

STEPHENSON, Prf. Andr. [Am.] Public Lands and Agrarian Laws of the Roman Republic [Johns Hopk. Univ. Studs.] 75*c.* 8° Johns Hopk. Pr., *Baltimore* 91

A plain account of the hist. of agrarian legislation—and incidentally of the social and polit. circumstances wh. led the Romans to adopt the experiment of agrarian laws.

IV. History of the Middle Ages.

13. MIDDLE AGES (*a*): GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

Sources.

HENDERSON, Dr. Ern. F. [ed. & tr.] Select Histor. Documts. of the Middle Ages: tr. & ed. [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° 5/- Bell / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

In 4 sectns., viz. docums. ill. (1) hist. of Engl. [11, beg. w. summary called *Laws of Wm. the Conq.*, *Constitns. of Clarendon* (1164), *Magna Carta* (1215), *Stat. of Mortmain* (1279), and ending w. *Statutes of Labourers* (1349)]; (2) hist. of the Empire [extrs. fr. laws of Salian Franks (496), *Capitulary of Charlemagne* (802), *Division of the Empire* by LOUIS THE PIOUS, *Truce of God* (1st. promulg. by HY. iv. and later by BARBAROSSA), decree estab. Duchy of Austria, Golden Bull of CHAS. iv. (1356), *etc.*]; (3) hist. of Church [9 docs., incl. *Rule of S. Benedict* (6 cent.), *Donation of Constantine*, Foundn. Charter of Abbey of Cluny, *Rule of St. Francis*, *etc.*]; (4) hist. of relations betw. Church and State [docs. conc. War of Investitures (1075–1122), quarrels of BARBAROSSA and Popes, text of JOHN'S *Concession of Kingdom to Innoc. iii.*, the two bulls *Clericis Laicos* and *Unam Sanctam*, decree of Frankft. Diet (1338), *etc.*]. A most useful coll., accurately ed. and tr., w. Intros.

Papal Letters.

Calendar of Papal Registers: Papal Letters, vol i. [1198–1304] 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 94

Modern Writers.

ADAMS, Prf. Geo. Burton [Am.] Civilization during the Middle Ages 8° —— / 10/6 Nutt 94

Chiefly in relation to modern civilization.

v. DÖLLINGER, Joh. Ign. —*his* Studies in European History [tr.] [*ut* F § 15] *conts.* 5 *mediæval subjects.*

Digitized by Google

F § 14

DURUY, Vict. History of the Middle Ages, tr. E. H. + M. D. Whitney [Ams.], ed. G. Burton Adams [Am.] $1.60 *nt.* 12° Holt, *N.Y.* 91

Tr. fr. the 12th Fch. edn. Gives a clear and concise conception of the period, w. a fair number of dates and facts.

GREENWOOD, Alice D. Empire and Papacy in the Middle Ages; maps c 8° 4/6 Sonnenschein / $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

A good introd. to the study of mediæv. hist. of West, giving broadly faithful pictures of some of the more important and interesting scenes and persons of the period.

*STUBBS, Bp. Wm. Seventeen Lectures on Study of Mediæval & Modern Hist. [*ut* B.B. F § 13] c 8° 8/6 Clar. Press / $2.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [86] 87

Learning and Liter. at Ct. of Hy. ii.; The Canon Law; Hy. vii.; Hy. viii.; Diff.r. 'tw. Mediæv. and Mod. Hist.; Mediæv. Kgdoms. of Cyprus and Armenia.

Byzantine Empire [dedicn. of Constant. as capital of Rom. Emp. 330 (or 4) to Fall of Constant. 1453].

Sources.

Fontes Rerum Byzant., sumptibus Acad. Cæs. Scient. accur. W. Regel, vol. i. pt. i. 3*m.*25 *St. Petersb.* (Voss, *Lpz.*) 93 *in prg.*

Modern Writers.

BIKELAS, Demetrios —*in his* Seven Essays on Christian Greece [tr.], *ut* F § 52.

OMAN, C. W. C. The Byzantine Empire; maps, ill. and index [Story of the Nations] c 8° $1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* / 5/- Unwin 92

A good popular bk. compressing the hist. of nearly 12 cents. into 350 small pp. in the spirit of FINLAY [vols. ii.-iii. 1856, *ut* B.B. F § 11] and BURY [1889, *ut* B.B. F § 12] rather than of GIBBON [1776-'88, *ut* B.B. F § 12], who entirely failed to recognise the great wk. performed by the East-Roman Empire in holding back the Saracen and in keeping alive throughout the Dark Ages the lamp of learning, and whose verdict no historian had ventured to dispute for ab. 80 yrs.

Constantinople: Fall of [A.D. 1453].

MIJATOVICH, Chedomil Constantine [xii.], the last Emperor of the Greeks; ill. [w. an extens. bibliogr.] 7/6 c 8° Low 92

A fairly good study of the conquest of Constantinople by the Turks in 1453; in English, by the author of the *Life of George Branhovich*, the Despot of Servia, wh. was an attempt to whitewash that very dusky potentate—futile as a biography but full of laboriously-collected matter, of great value for the student of the last days and fall of Constantinople who can read Servian. Author was formerly Servian Minister at Court of St. James.

*PASPATÉS, Dr. A. G. The Great Palace of Constantinople, tr. (fr. Mod. Gk.) Wm. Metcalfe; map 10/6 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 93

A very elaborate and valuable monograph on the locality, situation of edifices *etc.* of the Great Palace, wh. was the central point of Byzant. Middle Ages—the site of wh. was lost. LABARTE'S *Le Palais Impérial de Constantinople* [*Paris*, 1864; before excavns. had been undertaken] was the first serious attempt to locate it. Of great value for the Turkish siege of Constantinople.

Gilds.

NICOLE, Prf. Jules [ed.] Le Livre du Préfet: Greek text, w. Lat. tr. and Fch. intro. and notes 8 fr. r 4° Georg, *Geneva* 92

Edited fr. newly-discov. MS. at Geneva, being the Prefect's Edict issued by Emperor LEO THE WISE [866-911] regulating the Trade Guilds of Constantinople. Throws much light on the internal economy of Constant. in 9th cent., and therefore of great interest for Byzant. hist.

Goths.

THEODORIC [455-526].

Hodgkin, Dr. Thos. Theodoric the Goth, Barbarian Champion of Civilisation; 4 maps and ill. [Heroes of Nations] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 91

A short and readable acc. of the king of the Ostrogoths, and barbarian champion of civilisation, the result of much study. Commences w. a brief sketch of the appearances of the Goths in the plains of S. Russia, their subsequent movement and fortunes.

Normans.

JEWETT, Sarah O. [Am.] The Normans; ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° $1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* / 5/- Unwin 91

Chiefly in rel. to Norm. Conq. Based on PALGRAVE [*ut* B.B. F § 19] and FREEMAN'S *Norman Conquest* [*ut ib.*]. Quite popular, and not free from padding.

14. MIDDLE AGES (*b*): SPECIAL WORKS AND MONOGRAPHS.

Chivalry.

BATTY, Jno. Essay on the Spirit and Influence of Chivalry 3/6 f 8° Stock 90

Has chaps. on Chivalry in conn. w. archæology and heraldry, orders of knighthood, *etc.*

CAXTON, Wm. [tr.] The Order of Chivalry: tr. fr. the Fch. [200 printed] *subscr.* 42/- [*w.* 50/-] s 4° Kelmscott Press [1484] 93

A beautiful repr. fr. type designed by Wm. MORRIS. Conts. also the Fch. Poem *L'Ordre de Chevalerie*, w. Engl. tr.

ELVIN, C. N. Handbk. of Orders of Chivalry, War Med. & Crosses; 32 illum. pl. 31/6 r 8° Count, *E. Dereham* (Denn) 92

In their connection w. heraldry. A useful book, unique of its kind.

GAUTIER, Léon Chivalry, tr. Henry Frith; ill. (modern) 7/6 8° Routledge 90

Orig. of Chivalry and its Code (4 chaps.), *Life of a Knight fr. Birth to Death* (15 chaps.), *Domestic Life of a Baron* (5 chaps.), *etc.*

HOPE, W. H. St. John [ed.] Stall-pls. of Knts. of Ord. of Garter: 1348-1485; w. Intro. & nts.; 87 col. facss. i f° *priv. prin.* (Griggs) 94

Crusades.

CORNISH, F. W. The Crusades; ill. [Social England Series] c 8° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

DANSEY, Jas. Cruikshank The English Crusaders *o.p.* [*pb.* 73/6; *w.* 60/-] r 4° Dickinson 49

Acc. of the Engl. Knights who formed part of the Crusades; w. 300 emblazoned coats of arms.

Duelling.

COCKBURN, Dr. Jno. The History of Duels, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*subscr.* 7/6; *w.* 6/-] c 8° Goldsmid, *Edin.* [1720] 88

From the Greeks to modern days; w. a chap. on Ordeal by Duel.

NEILSON, Geo. Trial by Combat—*ut* D § 5.

Feudalism.

ABDY, Dr. J. T. Feudalism: its rise, progr. and consequences [lects. del. at Gresham Coll.] 7/6 c 8° Bell 90

Law and Justice —*v.* D § 5.

Digitized by Google

F § 15

Knights Templars [order founded 1118 (or 9); lands transfd. (1312–23) to **Knights Hospitallers (Knights of Malta)**; dispersed by Napoleon, 1798]—*v. also* G § 22, *s.v.* Yorks. (Temple Newsam).

ADDISON, Chas. G. Hist. of the Knights Templars, Temple Ch. & Temple; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 7/6] c 8° Longman [42] 52

BEDFORD, Rev. W. K. R. Regulation of Hospital of Knights of St. John at Valetta 7/6 r 8° Blackwood 82

" " Malta and the Knights Hospitallers; 4 etchgs. and 24 ill. of remains, *etc.* 2/6 sq r 8° Seeley 94

Picturesque; not historical. Forms no. 2 of the new series [1894] of *The Portfolio*, wh. will appear henceforth in form of ill. monthly monographs.

v. DÖLLINGER, Dr. Joh. Ign. Destruction of the Order of Knights Templars [tr.]—*in his* Ess. on Hist. and Liter. Subj., *ut* F § 1.

DRANE, [Mrs.] Augusta Th. The Knights of St. John 3/- c 8° Burns & Oates

FROUDE, Jas. Anth. The Templars—*in his* Spanish Story of Armada and other Essays, *ut* K § 83.

Based to some extent on MICHELET'S *Procès des Templiers* [=*Collection de Docums.*, vol. I., 4° *Paris* '35].

LARKING, Rev. L. B. [ed.] The Knights Hospitallers of England; w. intro. J. M. Kemble *red. to* 3/6 s 4° Camden Soc. 47

The Report of Prior Bp. de THAME to the Grand Master ELYAN DE VILLANOVA: 1338.

POOLE, S. Lane- —*in his* Barbary Corsairs, *ut* F § 15.

PORTER, Maj.-Gen. Whitworth Hist. of the Knights of Malta: or Order of St. John of Jerus.; ill. 10/6 c 8° Simpkin [58] 84

TAAFE, J. Hist. of Holy, Milit. and Sovereign Order of St. John of Jerus.; 4 vols. 8° Hope 52

A hist. of the Knights Hospitallers, Knights Templars, Knights of Rhodes and Knights of Malta.

Renaissance.

France —*v.* A § 119 (OWEN).

Italy —*v.* A § 119 (OWEN), F § 53 (SCAIFE, SCHAFF, SYMONDS ed. PEARSON).

Vikings —*v.* F § 57 (KEARY).

V. History of Europe.

15. GENERAL WORKS ON EUROPE AND ON MODERN HISTORY.

Modern Writers: Generally.

v. DÖLLINGER, Dr. Joh. Ign. Studies in Europ. Hist.; *and* Essays—*ut* F § 1.

JACKSON, Lowis Ten Centuries of European Progress; 13 col. maps 12/6 c 8° Low 91

A condensed statist. review of developmt and science, chronol. arrgd., w. notices of concurrent polit. condition, exploration, etc.

LAVISSE, E. General View of the Political History of Europe, tr. Chas. Gross 5/- ($1.25) c 8° Longman 91

Shows how the existing polit. divisions of Europe, w. their peculiar tendencies, were created, commencing w. an acc. of Greece and Rome, and the important part they played in Europe long after their death. A good and comprehs. introd. bk.

ROPES, A. R. Sketch of the Hist. of Eur. fr. Rom. Empire to Pres. Day [quite popular] 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 89

Series.

Periods of European History, ed. Arth. Hassall; col. maps. c 8° Rivington & Perc. / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93 *in prg.*

Period i.: *Europe* 476–918 ..... Chas. W. C. OMAN 7/6 ($1.75 *nt.*) 93
" ii.: *Europe* 987–1272 ..... Prf. T. F. TOUT *in prep.*
" iii.: *Europe* 1272–1494 ..... R. LODGE *in prep.*
" iv.: *Europe* 1494–1610 ..... E. A. ARMSTRONG *in prep.*
Period v.: *Europe* 1610–1715 ..... H. O. WAKEMAN *in prep.*
" vi.: *Europe* 1715–1789 ..... Arth. HASSALL *in prep.*
" vii.: *Europe* 1789–1815 [*ut* F § 49] H. Morse STEPHENS 6/- ($1.40 *nt.*) 93

The object of the series is to present in separate vols. a continuous account of the general developmt. of Europ. history, dealing fully and carefully w. only the more prominent events in each century.

Fifth Century.

FREEMAN, Prf. Edw. A. Western Europe in the Fifth Century [Oxford lects.; posthum. pub.] 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

Eighth Century.

FREEMAN, Prf. Edw. A. Western Europe in the Eighth Century [Oxford lects.; posthum. pub.] 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

Ninth Century.

KEARY, C. F. —*in his* Vikings in W. Europe, *ut* F § 57 (*v.* note thereto).

Fourteenth Century: *Black Death*—*v.* F § 21.

Sixteenth to Eighteenth Centuries.

Barbary Corsairs.

Bibliography.

ASHBEE, H. S. —*in his* Bibliography of Tunis, *etc.* [1890]—*ut* E § 45.

History.

BROADLEY, A. M. —*in his* Tunis, Past and Present, *ut* B.B. E § 45.

KRAUS, Dr. Emil Advents. in the Life of Ct. Albert of Erbach, tr. P'css. Beatrice [Battenb.]; ports. & ill. c 8° 10/6 Murray / $2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90

Incl. his sojourn w. the Knights of Malta, and his capture by Barb. Corsairs and imprisonmt. in Algiers.

PLAYFAIR, Sir R. Lambert—*in his* Scourge of Christendom, *ut* B.B. E § 45.

PELLOW, Thos. Adventures—*ut* E § 45.

POOLE, S. Lane- The Barbary Corsairs; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° $1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* / 5/- Unwin 90

Acc. of conq. Moors, who, after fall of Granada [1492], settled in Algiers, Tunis, Oran and other pts. of N. Afric. coast, whence they commenced reprisals agst. Spanish —soon developing under leadership of Turkish Corsairs, w. whom they formed an alliance, into genuine sea-robbers, extending their hostilities to all but Moslems, and ultimately becoming a "scourge of Christendom"; not suppressed till ab. 1304 by Americans, 1816 by English (Battle of Algiers), 1830 by Fch. Incl. accs. of the Corsair admirals URUJ BARBAROSSA, KLEYR-ED-DIN BARBAROSSA, DRAGUT REIS; the Genoese admiral Andrea DORIA, Knights of Malta, *etc.*

ROUSSEAU, Bar. A. —*in his* History of the Conquest of Tunis by the Ottomans 8° *Algiers* 83

Digitized by Google

F § 16

Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries.

Sources.

Annual Register, The : a review of public events at home and abroad, 1890–1892 ea. 18/- ($6) 8° Longman [1758–] 91–93 *in prg.*

The vols. for 1863–1890 are also still in print. Pt. i. is a *résumé* of polit. hist. of Gt. Brit., Foreign Countries and Brit. Colonies. Pt. ii. is a chronol. summary of the princ. events of the yr., both domestic and foreign, followed by a retrospect of liter., science and art, and an Obituary. Index.

APPLETON & Co. [Am. pubs.] Annual Cyclopædia for the Year *ann.* [*subscr.* $5] $6 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* [61–] 93 *in prg.*

A useful register of important events of the year.

Statesman's Year Book —*ut* D § 140.

Modern Writers.

BROWNING, Oscar The Flight to Varennes and other Historical Essays 6/- c 8° Sonnenschein 92

Flight to Varennes. Crit. of Carlyle's Acc. of Flight to Varennes. Foreign Policy of Wm. Pitt, Commerc. Treaty of 1786. Triple Alliance of 1788. Eng. and Fce. in 1793. Hugh Elliot at Naples. Hugh Elliot at Berlin. Qu. Caroline of Naples. Republican Govt. Mostly repr. fr. var. reviews and mags.

MURDOCK, Harold [Am.] The Reconstruction of Europe ; w. intro. Prf. Jno. Fiske [Am.] c 8° $2 Houghton, *Boston* 89 / 9/- Longman 90

Deals fully and well with the diplomat. milit. side of the period 1850–1878 and its gigantic contests.

ROSE, J. H. A Century of Continental History ; maps and plans 6/- c 8° Stanford 91

A succinct, clear and accurate summary of events from 1780 to 1880.

Treaties —*v.* D § 113 : International Law.

Treaty Map.

HERTSLET, Sir Edw. Map of Eur. by Treaty : 1814–1891, vol. iv. [1875–91] ; 47 maps and pl. 31/6 r 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 91

Shows the various polit. and territorial changes wh. have taken place since the General Peace of 1814, the various documents and maps bg. very lucidly arranged. By the libra. of the Foreign Office. 890 pp. w. index of 78 pp. Very useful to students of contemp. history and politicians. For his edns. of Europ. Treaties v. D § 113.

16. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*a*) : GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

Sources.

British Museum : Autotype Facsimiles of the Ancient Charters in Brit. Mus. ; 4 pts. £6 3*s.* 4° & f° British Museum 73–78

Part i. 21/- 4° '73 ; ii. 30/- f° '76 ; iii. 30/- f° '77 ; iv. 42/- f° '78. Conts. also printed texts.

Camden Society : —*the more important bks. entered in their resp. places* *ann. subscr.* 20/- s 4° Camden Soc. 38 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Series I. (105 vols.) 1838–1870 ; Series II. (vols. i.–lii.) 1871–'93 *in prg.* A *Descriptive Catalogue* of the First Series (accomp. by a classified arrgmt. of its vols. and an Index of Subjects, Authors and Editors) by Jno. Gough NICHOLS was pub. by the Soc. at 5/- (now *o.p.*) s 4° [ ]'72.

" " Camden Miscellany, ser. i. 3/- ; ii. *o.p.* ; iii. 3/- ; iv. 3/- ; v. 3/-; vi. 3/- vii. 5/- ; viii. 7/6 s 4° Camden Soc. 47–83

English History from Contemporary Writers, ed. F. York Powell ; ill. *v.p.* 16° Nutt 90–93 *in prg.*

New Vols.:

HUTTON, Rev. W. H. [ed.] *St. Thomas of Canterbury* 1118–1220 [*ut* F § 19] 1/6 90

JACOBS, Jos. [ed.] *Jews of Angevin England* [*ut* F § 7] 4/- 93

POWELL, F. York [ed.] *Alfred and the Danes* : 870–901 [*ut* F § 18] *in prep.*

SMITH, Lucy Toulmin [ed.] *Troublesome Days of Rich. ii.* [*ut* F § 21] *in prep.*

TAYLOR, W. F. [ed.] *England under Charles i.* [*ut* F § 23].... 1/- 89

THOMPSON, Edith [ed.] *Wars of York and Lancs.* [*ut* F § 21]..1/- 92

Extracts fr. contemp. chronicles, State Papers, memoirs, *etc.* The non-English pts. translated and the spelling and diction modernized, w. Introd. and notes. The vols. may be had with uncut edges at 6*d.* extra each.

Historical Manuscripts Commission : Reports of the Royal Commissioners [Blue-Bks.] c f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 70–94 *in prg.*

1st Report. Engl. Ho. of Lds., Camb. Colls., Abingdon and other Corporatns.; *Scotl.* Advoc. Lib., Glasg. Corpn. *etc.*; *Irel.* Dublin, Cork *etc.* Corpns. ..... 1/6 ['79] '74

2nd Rept. Engl. Ho. of Lds., Camb. and Oxf. Colls., Woodchester Monastery, Dke. of Bedford, Earl Spencer, *etc.*; *Scotl.* Aberd. and St. Andr. Univs. *etc.*; *Irel.* Marq. of Ormonde, Dr. Lyons *etc.* ..... 3/10 '71

3rd Rept. Engl. Ho. of Lds., Camb. Colls., Stonyhurst Coll., Bridgewater *etc.* Corpns., Dke. of Northumberld., Marq. of Lansdowne, Marq. of Bath ; *Scotl.* Glasg. Univ., Dke. of Montrose ; *Irel.* Marq. of Montrose, *Black Bk. of Limerick etc. o.p.* '72

4th Rept. Pt. i. *Engl.* Ho. of Lds., Westmr. Abbey, Camb. and Oxf. Colls., Cinque Ports, Hythe *etc.* Corporns., Marq. of Bath, Earl of Denbigh *etc.* 6/8 '73 ; Pt. ii. Index ..... 2/6 '73.

5th Rept. Engl. Pt. i. Ho. of Lds., Oxf. and Camb. Colls., Dn. and Chap. of Canterb., Rye, Lydd *etc.* Corpns., Dke. of Sutherld., Marq. of Lansdowne, Reg. Cholmondeley *etc.*; *Scotl.* Earl of Aberdeen *etc.* 7/- '76 ; Pt. ii. Index ..... 3/6 '76

6th Rept. Engl. Pt. i. Ho. of Lds., Oxf. and Camb. Colls., Lambeth Pal., *Black Bk. of A'deaconry of Canterb.*, Bridport, Wallingford *etc.* Corpns., Lord Leconfield, Sir Reg. Graham, Sir Hy. Ingilby *etc.*; *Scotl.* Dke. of Argyll, Earl of Moray *etc.*; *Irel.* Marq. of Ormonde [*o.p.*] *now r.p.*: Pt. ii. Index 77

7th Rept. Pt. i. Ho. of Lds., County of Somerset, Earl of Egmont, Sir Fredk. Graham, Sir Harry Verney *etc. o.p.* '79 ; Pt. ii. Appendix and Index [Dke. of Athole, Marq. of Ormonde, S. F. Livingstone *etc.*] ..... *o.p.* '79

8th Rept. Pt. i. List of Collns. examined 1869–80. *Engl.* Ho. of Lds., Dke. of Marlborough, Magd. Coll. Oxon., Roy. Coll. of Physicns., Qu. Anne's Bounty Office, Chester, Leics. *etc.* Corpns.: *Irel.* Marq. of Ormonde, Ld. Emley, The O'Conor Don, Trin. Coll. Dubl. *etc.* 8/6 '81 ; Pt. ii. Appendix and Index, Dke. of Manchester 1/9 '81 ; Pt. iii. App. and Ind.. Earl of Ashburnham 1/4 '81

9th Rept. Pt. i. St. Paul's and Canterb. Caths., Eton Coll., Carlisle, Yarmth., Canterb. and Barnstaple *etc.* Corpns. *o.p.* '83 ; Pt. ii. Append. and Ind., *Engl.* Ho. of Lds., Earl of Leicester, C. Pole Gell, Alf. Morrison *etc.*; *Scotl.* Ld. Elphinstone, H. C. Maxwell Stuart *etc.*; *Irel.* Dke. of Leinster, Marq. of Drogheda *etc.* 6/3 '84 ; Pt. iii. App. and Ind., Mrs. Stopford Sackville ..... 1/7 '84

Calendar of MSS. of Marq. of Salisbury [Cecil MSS.] ; Pt. i. *o.p.* '83 ; ii. 3/5 '88 ; iii. 2/1 '89 ; iv. ..... 2/11 '92

10th Rept. Introd. 3½*d.* '85 ; Appendix and Index 1 [Earl of Eglinton, Sir J. S. Maxwell and C. S. H. D. Moray, C. F. Weston Underwood, G. W. Digby] *o.p.* '85 ; 2 [Family of Gawdy] 1/4 '85 ; 3 [Wells Cathedr.] 2/- '85 ; 4 [Earl of Westmoreld., Cpt. Stewart, Ld. Stafford, Stonyhurst Coll., Ld. Muncaster, Earl of Powis, Kendal, Wenlock, Bridgnorth, Eye, Plymth. Corpns., Co. of Essex *etc.*] 3/6 '85 ; 5 [Marq. of Ormonde, Earl of Fingall, Galway and Waterfd. Corpns., sees of Dubl. and Ossory, the Jesuits in Irel.] *o.p.* '85 ; 6 [Marq. of Abergavenny, Ld. Braye, G. F. Luttrell, P. P. Bouverie, W. B. Devonport, R. T. Balfour] .. 1/7 '87

11th Rept. Introd. 3*d.* '87 ; Append. and Index 1 [H. D. Skrine (the *Salvetti Corresp.*)] 1/1 '87 ; 2 [Ho. of Lds. (1678–88)] 2/- '87 ; 3 [S'hptn. and Lynn Corpns.] 1/8 '87 ; 4 [Marq. of Townshend] 2/6 '87 ; 5 [Earl of Dartmouth] 2/8 '87 ; 6 [Dke. of Hamilton] 1/6 '87 ; 7 [Dke. of Leeds, March'ess of Waterfd., Ld. Hothfield *etc.*, Bridgwater Trust Office, Reading Corpn., Inner Temple Lib.] 2/- '88

12th Rept. Introd. 3*d.* '90 ; Append. 1–3 [Earl Cowper (*Coke MSS.*) 3 vols.] 2/7 '88, 2/5 '88, 1/4 '89 ; 4–5 [Dke. of Rutland, 2 vols.] 3/2 '88, 2/- '91 ; 6 [Ho. of Lds. (1689–90)] 2/1 '89 ; 7 [S. H. le Fleming] 1/11 '90 ; 8 [Dke. of Athole, Earl of Horne] 1/- '91 ; 9 [Dke. of Beaumont, Earl of Donoughmore, J. H. Gurney, W. B. W. Hulton, R. W. Kelton, G. A. Aitken, P. V. Smith, Bp. of Ely, Catheds. of Ely, Gloucs., Linc. and Peterb., Corpns. of Gloucs., Higham, Ferrers and Newark, Southwell Minster, Linc. District Register] 2/6 '91 ; 10 [First Earl of Charlemont, vol. i. (1745–83)] 1/11 '91

13th Rept. Introd. 3*d.* '92 ; Append. 1–2 [Dke. of Portland, vol. i.] 3/- '91 ; ii. *in prep.*] ; 3 [J. B. Fortescue, vol. i.] 2/7 '92 ; 4 [Corpns. of Rye, Hastings, Herefd., Cpt. F. C. Loder-Symonds, E. R. Wodehouse, J. Dovaston, Sir T. B. Lennard, Rev. W. D. Macray, Earl of Dartmouth] 2/4 '92 ; 5 [Ho. of Lds. (1690–91)] 2/4 '92 ; 6 [Sir W. Fitzherbert, Delaval Family, Earl of Ancaster, Gen. Lyttelton-Annesley] 1/4 '93 ; 7 [Earl of Lonsdale] 1/6 '94 ; 8 [First Earl of Charlemont, vol. ii.] *in prep.*

Digitized by Google

F § 16

JEAYES, I. H. [of Brit. Mus.; ed.] Descr. Catal. of Charters in possession of Ld. Fitzhardinge *subscr.* 8° *priv. prin.* 92

Descrns. of ab. 1000 deeds, commencing in middle 12 cent.: royal grants, eccles. charters, geneal. docums., *etc.*

,, ,, [ed.] Descriptive Catalogue of Charters in possession of Visct. Cobham 15/- r 8° C. J. Clark 93

Public Record Office:

BIRD, S. R. Scargill Guide to Princip. Classes of Docums. preserv. in Pub. Rec. Off. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/-] 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 91

A most useful book.

Calendar of Anc. Corresp., Diplom. Documents *etc.* in Public Record Office 10/- r 8° Rolls Series *in prep.*

Catal., Descrip., of Anc. Deeds in Pub. Record Off., ed. Deputy Keeper of the Records, vol. i. 15/- i 8° ,, ,, 90

Close Rolls, Calendar of—*v.* F § 20.

Patent Rolls: Calendar of ea. 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 91–93 *in prog.*

Edward i., vol. i. [1281–1292] 93 | *Edward ii.*, vol. i. [1307–1313] *in prep.* | *Edward iii.*, vol. i. [1327–1330]: vol. ii. [1330–1334].....91; 93 | *Richard ii.*, vol. i. [1377–1381] *in prep.*

A very important series of wks. in course of pubn. The *Patent Rolls*, preserved in H.M. Pub. Record Off., are to be calendared fr. 1272 to 1509, those for the rns. of EDW. I.–II., appearing simultaneously w. the issue of the vols. for 1327 *sqq.*

Lists and Indexes [of contents of Public Record Office] i 8° Rolls Off. 92–93 *in prg.*

No. 1. *Index of Anc. Petitions of Chanc. and Exchcq.* 9/6, 92
2. *List and Index of Declared Accounts fr. Pipe Office and Credit Office* 15/-, 93

In prep. are: *List of Vols. of State Papers (G. B. and I.)* 1547–1760; *List and Index of Ministers' Accounts*, pt. i.; *List and Index of Court Rolls; Index of Chanc. Proceedgs.*, pt. ii. [1558–79]; *List of Plea Rolls; Index of Early Chanc. Proceedgs.*

In course of time, they will, in conj. w. the *Calendars*, form a catalogue of the National Archives.

Reports of the Deputy Keeper on the Public Records, nos. i.–xxii. f° *o.p.*, xxiii.–liv. 8° xxxi. and xxxix. *o.p.* 65/6½ Rolls Office 40 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

A set of the First to Forty-eighth Report, w. Index, in 5 vols. f° and 13 vols. r 8° realised £7 5/- in 1891. Many cont. valuable Appendices, wh. however ceased w. the xl. Rept., objection bg. taken to their expense by Govt.; but in 1862 the orig. plan was again sanctioned by Treas. *Index to Repts. i.–xxii.* [1840–61] 4/-, *to Repts. xxiii.–xxxix.* [1862–78] 2/-.

SAINTSBURY, Geo. [ed.] Political Pamphlets—*wrongly referenced in* A § 79 *to here: v.* F § 24.

State Trials —*v.* D § 6.

Modern Writers.

BURROWS, Prf. Montagu Commentaries on the History of England fr. earliest times to 1865 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 92

A large and solid coll. of facts, based on a careful study of materials, summarising and digesting much recent research on various points of Engl. hist.—but not forming, or professing to form, a textbk., to wh. however it is a useful and instructive companion. Deals not with *bella* and their dramatic interests but with *belli causas* (its views on certain points, somewhat confidently stated, not always those accepted by other specialists).

FEARENSIDE + EVANS $\frac{\text{C. S.}}{\text{A. Johnson}}$ Intermediate Textbook of English Hist. [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tutorial Ser.] c 8° Clive 93 *in prg.*

Vol. i. [to 1485] *in prep.*; ii. [1485–1603] 3/6 '93; iii. [1603–1688] *in prep.*; iv. [1685–1801] 4/6 '93. Following periods issued separ. 1640 to 1670, 2/-; 1660 to 1714, 3/6; 1760 to 1798, 2/-. A very satisfactory compendium of the text-bk. order; w. good notes.

*GARDINER, Sam. Rawson A Student's Hist. of Eng.; 378 ill. 3 v. ea. 4/- ($1.20); in 1 vol. 12/- ($3.50) c 8° Longm. 90; 91; 91; 92

Vol. i. B.C. 55–A.D. 1509, 173 ill. '90; ii. 1509–1689, 96 ill. '91; iii. 1689–1885, 109 ill. '91. Probably the best smaller history of England extant, not excepting GREEN'S. Clear yet concise, accurate yet bright, the abundant ill. being excellently chosen (by W. H. St. John Hope) and executed. Good index.

,, ,, A School Atlas of English History 5/- ($1.50) f 4° Longman 91

A very useful and trustworthy series of 66 maps [33 British, 33 foreign] and 22 battle plans, intended to serve as a companion to above.

*GREEN, Dr. Jno. Rich. Short Hist. of Eng. Peop. [*ut* B.B. F § 16]: Illust. Edn., v. i.–iii. r 8° $\frac{\text{ea. 12/- } nt.\ \text{Macmillan}}{\text{ea. \$5 Harper, } N.Y.}$ [70] 92–93 *in prg.*

This ill. edn. is ed. by Mrs. J. R. GREEN + [Miss] Kate NORGATE. The series of pictures, produced under direction of Geo. SCHARF, is drawn fr. authentic sources, and ill. the arts, industries, costumes, coins, archit. (domest. and eccles.) and persons of the var. periods; also very many good col. maps, reprods. of MSS., missals, *etc.* In England pub. in monthly pts. at 1/- *nt.* ea.

SANDERSON, Edgar History of England and the British Empire; 16 maps [B.C. 55–A.D. 1890] 7/6 ($3) c 8° Warne 93

Of the "cram-book" order. A record of poltt., constit., naval, milit. and literary events, on the whole fairly accurate and moderately good: written in a progressive, semi-democratic spirit. Pp. 1120; maps worth very little.

Ecclesiastical History —*v.* A § 57, § 62; *Roman Catholic*, A § 97.

Industrial and Commercial History—*v.* D § 117* (esp. ASHLEY, CUNNINGHAM, ROGERS).

Social History —*v. also* D § 117.*

TRAILL, H. D. [ed.] Social England, vol. i. 15/- 8° Cassell 93 *in prg.*

By 19 specialists: a good example of co-operative historiography, tho' differences of view on minor matters occur. This vol. deals w. *Civil Organization, Religion, Learning and Science, Literature, Art, Trade and Industry*, and *Manners*—the period covered being fr. the earliest times to EDW. I., the section *England before the English* occupying 115 out of the 230 pp. allotted to the pre-Conquest era, contrib. by Prf. F. W. MAITLAND, F. York POWELL, R. Lane-POOLE, C. W. OMAN, Hubert HALL, A. L. SMITH, *etc.*

Series.

Camden Library —*ut* E § 16.

Social England Series, ed. Kenelm D. Cotes c 8° $\frac{\text{Sonnenschein}}{\text{Macmillan, } N.Y.}$ *in prep.*

BROWN, Prf. G. Baldwin *The Fine Arts, in prep.*
CHURCH, Prf. A. H. *The Universities, in prep.*
CORNISH, F. W. *The Crusades* [*ut* F § 14] *in prep.*
COTES, Kenelm D. *Intro. to Social Hist. of Engl. in prep.*
ROWBOTHAM, J. F. *Troubadours and Courts of Love* .....*in prep.*
VINOGRADOFF, Prf. Paul *The Manor and the Gild* [*ut* F § 5] .....*in prep.*

Chronology.

F[LAHERTY], W. E. The Annals of England: an epitome of English history; cuts 12/- 8° Parker [55–57] 76

An accurate and useful compilation fr. contemp. authorities, rolls of parliament and other public records, giving chronol. events of each yr. by reigns fr. B.C. 57 to 1714 [d. of ANNE]. Appendix conts. bibliogr. of materials, index of statutes, *etc.* Schl. Edn., 5 vols. ea. 2/6 12° *id.* '77.

Collective Essays.

EWALD, A. C. Paper and Parchment: historical sketches 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 90

Domesday Bk. and its Companion, The Vator Ecclesiasticus; Early Parliam. Procedure; Our Archives; Fulk Fitz Warine; The Maid of Norway; The 'Diaries' of Mackyn [*ut* B.B. F § 22] and *Luttrell* [*ut* B.B. F § 24]; *Sir T. F. Buxton; Nihilism; Fleet Marriages; King John, etc.*

Digitized by Google

F § 17

JESSOPP, Dr. Aug. Studies by a Recluse in Cloister, Town and Country c 8° 7/6 Unwin 92 / $1.50 Putnam. *N. Y.* 93

Fresh and stimulating essays, in a light and unrestrained style. (1) *St. Alban's and her Historian* [*ut* F § 19, *s.v.* "INGOLPH"], (2) *Bury St Edmunds*, (3) *on Edge of East Anglian Holy Land*, (4) *Origin of Towns*, (5) *The Land and its Owners in Past Times*, (6) *Random Roamings*, (7) *Noblesse Oblige* [a panegyric of the country gentleman]; (8) *Letters and Letter-writers* [fr. anc. Egyptns. to pres. time]; (9) *Suggestions for my Betters* [urging extension of histor. teaching among the people], *etc.*

VAUGHAN, Dr. Rob. Revolutions in Engl. Hist.: of race, relig. and govt., 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/-; *w.* 20/-] 8° Longman [59–62] 67

An able bk. depicting the expansion of the Constit., the devel. of national industry, the founding of the Colon. empire and the growth of our intellectual, moral and religious life.

Historical Biography.

Dictionaries.

*Dictionary of National Biography, [*now*] ed. Sid. Lee, vols. xxi.–xxxviii. [More] [quarterly vols.] 8° ea. 15/- Smith & Elder / ea. $3.75 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 90–93 *in prg.*

HAYDN, Jos. [ed.] The Book of Dignities, ed. Horace Ockerby 30/- 8° W. H. Allen [51] 90

Based on BEATSON'S *Political Index* [1806]. Lists of Official Personages of Brit. Emp., civil, diplom., heraldic, judicial, eccles., music., nav. and milit. fr. earliest periods to pres. time; w. rulers and sovergns. of world, orders of knighthd. and other similar lists.

Collective Esssays.

À WOOD, Anth. [1632–95] Athenæ Oxonienses—*ut* B.B. E § 157, *s.v.* Gt. Britain (Oxford).

A valuable body of English biography, containing upwards of 2200 lives.

Genealogical Chart of the Royal Family.

LOGAN, Rev. Rob. Genealogical Chart of the Royal Family of Great Britain 15/- i 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 91

The Scottish, Anglo-Saxon, Norman-Welsh, Guelph, and Wetten lines; w. collateral branches.

Autographs of British Kings and Queens—*v.* G § 26 (HARDY).

Series.

English Men of Action ea. 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 89–92 *in prg.*

New vols.:
Clive [*ut* F § 62] .. Gen. Sir. Chas. WILSON 90
Cook, Cpt. [*ut* B.B. E § 6] .. Walt. BESANT 89
Dampier [*ut* E § 7] .... W. Clark RUSSELL 89
Drake, Sir Francis [*ut* E § 54] ..... Julian CORBETT 91
Hastings, Warren [*ut* F § 62] .. Sir A. C. LYALL 89
Havelock, Sir Hy. [*ut* F § 29] .. Arch. FORBES 90
Marlborough [*ut* F § 50] Gen. Sir. Wm. BUTLER *in prep.*
Montrose [*ut* F § 39] ..... Mowbray MORRIS 92
Moore, Sir John [*ut* F § 29] Col. J. F. MAURICE *in prep.*
Napier [*ut* F § 30] Gen. Sir W. F. BUTLER 90
Peterborough, Lord. [*ut* F § 27] Wm. STEBBING 90
Rodney [*ut* F § 30] ..... Dan. G. HANNAY 91
Warwick, the king-maker [*ut* F § 21] .... Chas. W. OMAN 91

Excellent popular brief biographies.

Twelve English Statesmen ea. 7/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 91–93 *in prg.*

New vols.:
Chatham [*ut* F § 25] .. Jno. MORLEY *in prep.*
Edward i. [*ut* F § 20] ..... Prf. T. F. TOUT 93
Elizabeth, Queen [*ut* F § 22] Prf. E. S. BEESLY 92
Pitt, Wm. (jun.) [*ut* F § 25] ..... Earl of ROSEBERY 91

Chatham will complete the series of 12 vols.

Portraits.

ARCHER, T. Pictures and Royal Portraits illustrative of English and Scottish History: 100 pl.; w. descrns. i 8° *London* 78

A series of 100 steel engravgs. printed in brown, in style of Sepia-dwgs. after modern painters and fr. State portraits, ill. history fr. intro. of Xty. to pres. day.

Bygone Beauties: painted by Jno. Hoppner & engr. by Chas. Wilkins; notes by Andr. W. Tuer 2/- c 8° Leadenhall Press 91

Portraits of ladies of rank and fashion of the days when Carlton Ho. was in its glory and HOPPNER the rival of Sir Thos. LAWRENCE.

Gallery of English and Foreign Portraits; 7 vols.; 168 ports. *pb.* 147/-; new ed., 3 vols. *pb.* 63/- i 8° S.D.U.K. 33–37; Orr 53

Historical Portraits: engravings fr. rare prints, w. text; 3 vols. £7 7*s.* roy 4° Chatto 76

Includes the collections of Richardson, Rodd, Caulfield and others.

FISHER & Co. [pubs.] Natl. Port. Gall. of Ill. Personages [of 19 cent.]; w. mem., 5 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* £8; *w.* £3] i 8° Fisher 30–33

*LODGE, Edw. Ports. of Illust. Personages of Gt. Brit., w. mems., 8 v., 240 ports. [Bohn's Ill. Lib.] c 8° ea. 5/- Bell / ea. $1.50 Macmillan, *N. Y.* [21–34] 49

1st edn. in 4 vols. f° pub. at £89 15/- (*w.* £25) [*L.P.* £192 10/- (*w.* £60)] Harding 1821–34; and edn. 12 vols. colombier 8° pub. at £30 (*w.* £5) [*L.P.* £60 (*w.* £10)] *id.* '35; 3rd edn., in 80 pts., ea. 7/6 (*w.* £4) [*L.P.* 15/- (*w* £8)] col. 8° *id.* '45; 4th ed., in 10 vols. col. 8° £12 [*L.P.* £18] W. Smith '49–50. The 1st edn. is a fine wk.: the ports. in vol. iv. were on a smaller scale to admit of their bg. used for the 2nd edn. (the plates to vols. i.–iii. had been destroyed).

National Portrait Gallery: Catalogue 2/6 8° Nat. Portr. Gall.

REDGRAVE, S. Catalogues of the Three Special Exhibitions of National Ports. on loan to S. Kens. Mus. 3 vols. [*w.* 18/-] 4° *priv. prin.* 66–68

First exhib. commenced w. Plantag. period and ended w. JAS. ii.; Second WM. and MARY to 1800; Third 40th yr. of GEO. iii. to 1857.

ROSE, J. A. Collection of Engraved Portraits *subscr.* £9 9*s.* [*w.* £5] 4° *priv. prin.* 74

Only 100 printed, of wh. only 75 were offered for sale. Consists of 101 photos. (Swan process), w. 1000 biogr. notices and extracts, and a Preface on Engraving and on the best mode of arranging a collection.

17. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*b*): GENERAL CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY.

Modern Writers.

BOUTMY, Prf. Emile The English Constitution [tr.]—*ut* D § 140.

" " Studies in Constit. Law: France, Engl. & U. S.; tr. E. M. Dicey 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 91

HOSMER, Prf. Jas. K. [Am.] A Short History of Anglo-Saxon Freedom c 8° $2 Scribner, *N. Y.* 90 / 7/6 Walter Scott 91

A sketch of constit. hist. for nearly 2000 yrs., fr. time of Teutons of CÆSAR and TACITUS to Brit. Empire and U.S. of 1890, fr. anc. folk-moots to the mod. Parliamt. There is much confusion as to the word Anglo-Saxon here, the author appearing to regard the "English-speaking race" at large as a single people, and Anglo-Saxons, Saxons and English as synonymous terms; but the sketch is interesting and instructive. In later chaps. author points out that the hopes of freedom in future rest w. speakers of Engl. lang., and hints at possibilities of an Engl.-speaking union to comprise N. Amer., Gt. Brit., Austral. and connected states.

MONTAGUE, Prf. F. C. Elements of English Constitutional History 3/6 c 8° Longman 94

An excellent sketch of the growth of Engl. institns.; suitable for those who are only beginning to read history.

History of Parliament: Generally.

SMITH, Geo. Barnett History of the English Parliament, 2 vols.; facss. of docums. 24/- 8° Ward & Lock 92

A useful compilation, readable and fairly accurate, and impartial, extending fr. earliest times down to Reform Acts of 1884–85. Has 17 Supplms. ("*Constit. Addenda*"), comprising a variety of information on the Sovereign, the Cabinet, the Parlt. and the Constitution. Cheap. edn. in 15 pts. at 6*d.* ea.; monthly fr. Nov. '93.

Digitized by Google

18. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*c*): BEFORE THE NORMAN CONQUEST.

Sources.

Anglo-Norman Record Soc.

Founded 1893 for printing charters and chartularies rel. to Anglo-Norm. period. Sec. Mr. W. A. LINDSAY, Carlton Club, S.W. Nothing pub. to 31 Mch. '94.

Anglo-Saxon Chronicle.

Davis, J. F. [ed.] Anglo-Saxon Chronicles, A.D. 800–1001; w. intro., notes and glossary 4/6 c 8° Whittaker 89

*Plummer, Chas. [ed.] Two Saxon Chronicles, Parallel; revised text, w. intro., notes & glossary, v. i. c 8° 10/6 Clar. Press / $2.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

The two MSS. Parker (A) and Laud (E); based on the edn. of Prf. Jno. EARLE, 1865 [*ut* B.B. F § 18], a portion of this revision hg. been issued in 1889 [*ut ib.*]. A thoroughly scholarly edn. With supplementary extracts fr. other Chronicles. Vol. ii. to cont. an Introd.

Icelandic Sagas, vols. i.–ii. ed. and tr. Prf. Gudbrand Vigfusson—*ut* B.B. K § 234.

A coll. of Sagas and other histor. docums. rel. to settlemts. and descents of Northmen in Brit. Isles. Vols. iii.–iv. ed. and tr. Sir Geo. W. DASENT, ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series, *in prep.*

JOHANNES DE OXENEDES Chronica, ed. Sir Hy. Ellis 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 59

Begins w. rn. of ALFRED (w. previous acc. of arrival of HENGIST & HORSA), and comes down to 1292. Of chief value for notices of events in eastern portions of Engl.

NENNIUS Historia Brittonum [*ut* B.B. F § 18].

Zimmer, H. Nennius Vindicatus 12*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 93

A brilliant and sound piece of work, placing the subject on a new footing. Deals very fully with the sources of the *Historia Brittonum.*

POWELL, F. York [ed.] Alfred and the Danes: 870–901. [Engl. Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers] 16° Nutt *in prep.*

WILLIAM OF MALMESBURY De Regum Gestis Anglorum libri V., ed. Bp. Wm. Stubbs, v. i.–ii. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 87; 89

Includes also his *Historiæ Novellæ* libri iii.—*ut* F § 19.

Saxon Charters.

*BIRCH, Walter de Gray [ed.] Cartularium Saxonicum, vol. iii. (35/-); Supplem. *in prep.* 3 v. & Suppl. £5 4° C. J. Clark 87–93 *in prg.*

An important coll. of anc. charters rel. to A.-S. hist. Owing to failure of previous publishers, pubn. cont. by Clark. The wk. is completed w. the Third Vol., which covers the period A.D. 948–975. The whole wk. up to v. iii. incl. upwards of 1200 docums. in Lat. and Sax. fr. A.D. 430 to 958; w. notes, summaries, var. rgs. and analysis of ea. charter in Engl. In addition to the Charters pub. in J. M. KEMBLE'S *Cod. Diplom.* [*ut* B.B. F § 18], B. THORPE'S *Diplom. Anglic.* [*ut ib.*], HADDAN & STUBBS' *Councils* [*ut ib.*] the *Facss.* of the Ordnance Surv. Off. [*ut ib.*], BOND'S *Facss. of Anc. Chart. in B. Mus.*, a number of hitherto unpub. texts, fr. MSS. in Brit. Mus. and other libraries, are incl., and correct readings are also restored to many texts hitherto printed inaccurately.

" " [tr.] The A.-S. Charter of Oslac, Duke of S. Saxons [A.D. 780]: w. autotype facs. & tr. 5/- r 4° C. J. Clark 93

" " [tr.] The A.-S. Charter of Edward the Confessor to Coventry Minster: w. autotype facs. and tr. 5/- d 4° C. J. Clark 93

British Museum: Facsimiles of Ancient Charters in Br. Mus., vol. i. [f°] 21/-, ii.–iii. ea. 30/-, iv. 42/- i f° Brit. Mus. 73; 76; 77; 78

All previous to Norman Conq.; w. printed transcripts on separate leaves, index and tables. Nearly 150 pl. of facss., reprod. by Autotype Co.

Modern Writers.

BABCOCK, W. H. [Am.] The Two Lost Centuries of Britain $1.25 (6/-) c 8° Lippincott 90

An acc. of the period betw. the Rom. evacuation and the dawn of authentic hist. of mod. England.

BROOKE, Rev. Stopford A.—*in his* History of Early English Literature, 2 vols., *ut* K § 245.

Almost as much a hist. of the Old-English as seen thro' their literature as of the liter. itself. Keenly alive to the *realia* reflected therein.

WEIR, P. The Invaders of Britain: introd. to study of British History 3/6 *nt.* c 8° Baker, *Clifton* 93

Historical Biography.

AIDAN, St. [1st Bp. of Lindisfarne; *d.* 651]—*v.* A § 62, *s.v.* Biography.

ALFRED THE GREAT [849 (?)–901].

Powell, F. York Alfred the Great; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*

CUTHBERT, St. [*d.* 687]—*v.* A § 62, *s.v.* Biography.

19. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*d*): 1066 TO 1199.—WILLIAM I. TO RICHARD I.

Sources.

DE COGGESHALL, Radulph [12–13 cent.] Chronicon Anglicanum, ed. Rev. Jos. Stevenson 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 75

Extends from 1066 to 1224. Earlier pt. a mere compiln., but valuable fr. 1187. RALPH was Abbot of Coggeshall 1207–1210.

DE COTTON, Barth. Historia Anglicana: necnon Lib. de Archepisc. et Episc. Ang., ed. H. R. Luard 10/- r 8° " " 59

From arrival of Saxons (449) to 1298, ab. wh. date auth. died. Latter part, being written contemp., of consid. value.

GAIMAR, Geoff. [*fl.c.* 1150] Lestoire des Engles, ed. Sir T. Duffus Hardy & cont. & tr. C. Trice Martin, v. i.–ii. ea. 10/- r 8° " " 88; 89

A poetical chronicle, from arrival of CERDIC to death of RUFUS. Vol. i.=Text; ii.=Tr. Incl. also the Anglo-Fch. *Lay of Havelok*, the Lat. text of the *Gesta Herwardi*: all prev. printed but never before collated w. all the extant MSS. Good intro. and index.

HOWLETT, Rich. [ed.] Chronicles of Reigns of Stephen, Henry ii. and Richard i., vol. iv. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 90

This vol. contains ROBERT OF TORIGNI'S *Chronicle.*

"INGULPH" Chronicles of the Abbey of Croyland—*ut* B.B. F § 19.

Jessopp, Dr. Aug. St. Albans and her Historian—*in his* Studies by a Recluse, *ut* F § 16.

Finally disposing of the Ingulph-myth, wh. was previously [1892] shattered by Dr. F. LIEBERMANN in the *Neues Archiv d. Gesellsch. f. ältere deut. Gesch.* The whole paper [repr. fr. *Quarterly Rev.*] is a brilliant picture of the life of a great monastery in Mid. Ages and of its schl. of hist. and art.

Pipe Roll Society: Publications, vol. xi.–xiv. r 8° Pipe Roll Soc. 89–93 *in prg.*

New vols.:—*xi. *Great Roll of the Pipe for 13th Henry ii.* '89. This and the two previous vols. afford striking instances of the histor. value of these records (now in H.M. Public Record Office). xii.–xiii. '90–'91. xiv. *Rolls of the King's Court of rn. of Richard i.*, ed. Prf. F. W. MAITLAND [w. learned Introd.] '93. The Soc. was estab. by Walford SELBY in 1883 for pubn. of the Great Rolls of the Exchequer and all other unprinted national records extant in H.M. Pub. Record Off., the *Rotuli Curiæ Regis* [RICH. i.], prior to A.D. 1200—without wh. the rns. of HY. ii. and RICH. i. are almost a blank so far as record evidence is concerned. Only 350 prin. of each vol.

Quadripartitus [law-bk. of 1114]—*v.* D § 5.

ROBERT OF TORIGNI Chronicle, ed. R. Howlett—*v. supra, s. nom.* Howlett.

WILLIAM OF MALMESBURY Historiæ Novellæ libri iii., ed. Bp. Wm. Stubbs—*in his* De Gestis Regum, *ut* F § 18.

Digitized by Google

F §§ 20-21

Modern Writers.

PENDER, Lady — Norman and English History dur. the 11 and 12 Cent. — *priv. prin.* (Douglas, *Edin.*) 92

Only 100 copies priv. prin.; finely ill. by diags. made for the work by late Kelley Halswelle, R.I., the headings of the chaps. being derived from WYON'S *Seals of England* [*ut* B.B. G § 21], w. initial letters in gold.

SPENCE, Dn. H. D. M. [*Gloucs.*] Dreamland in History: the story of the Norman Dukes; 60 ill. 21/- i 8° Isbister 90

Author has a very warm admiration for what the Normans did in and for England.

" " The Cloister Life of Richard Cœur de Lion—*ut* A § 57.

Exchequer: History of—*v.* D § 117.

Normans in Europe (and incidentally in England)—*v.* F § 13, *s.v.* Normans (JEWETT).

Historical Biography.

ANSELM, St. [1033-1109]—*v.* A § 62, *s.v.* Biography.

BECKET, St. Thos. [1118-1170]—*v. also* A § 62 (MORRIS).

Hutton, Rev. W. H. [ed.] St. Thomas of Canterbury [English Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers] 1/6 16° Nutt 90

Extracts from contemp. biographers and later sources, w. reprodns. of the miniatures of the *Vie Anonyme*.

HUGH OF LINCOLN, St. [*c.* 1135-1200]—*v.* A § 62 (PERRY).

DE MANDEVILLE, Geoffrey

Round, J. H. — Geoffrey de Mandeville: a study of the Anarchy; w. facss. of charter 16/- ($5) 8° Longman 92

An excellent and learned study (tho' defective in literary form) of the obscure period of the struggle betw. STEPHEN and his rival, the Empress MAUD, known as "the anarchy." He selects Geoff. de MANDEVILLE (grandson and heir of another Geoff. de MANDEVILLE, a companion of Wm. the Conqueror) as the most perfect and typical presentment of the feudal and anarchic spirit that distinguished this period, and the story (never before told) of his ambition, rapid growth of power and sudden fall, his wild revolt and dramatic end, is a very striking one. Throughout the bk. author discusses several pts. of constit. hist. and institutional developmt. [*e.g.* right of succession to crown, orig. and character of earldoms, judicial and fiscal systems of the time, early admin. of London], basing his work largely on charters and docums., of wh. many are new to students and some are here printed.

20. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*e*): (1199 TO 1327).—JOHN TO EDWARD II.

Sources.

ADAM OF MURIMUTH — Continuatio Chronicarum, ed. Dr. Edw. Maunde Thompson 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 89

Conts. also ROBERT OF AVESBURY'S *Gesta Regis Edw. III.*

Calendar of Entries in Papal Registers ill. Hist. of G. B. and I., ed. W. H. Bliss, v. i. [1198-1304] 15/- r 8° Rolls Series 93

Close Rolls, Calendar of: vol. i. [1307-1313]; vol. ii. [1313-1318] ea. 15/- i 8° " " 92; 93

Illustrate the hist. of every branch of public admin., judicial, civil, eccles., naval and military. Ed. in a scholarly manner by W. H. STEVENSON (tho' his name does not appear on the title-page). Index of 130 pp. in vol. ii.

Letter-Books of Monastery of Christ Church, Canterbury, ed. Dr. Jos. B. Sheppard, vols. i.-iii. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 86-89

Chiefly written between the years 1296 and 1333.

Magna Carta [1215].

British Museum: — Autotype of Magna Carta; w. letterpress, 2/6; on vellum 7/- British Museum

" " — Autotype of the Articles of Magna Carta; w. letterpress, 2/6; on vellum 8/6 " "

Henderson, Dr. Ern. F. [ed. & tr.] Magna Carta—*in his* Select Historical Documents, *ut* F § 13.

"MATTHEW OF WESTMINSTER" Flores Historiarum, ed. Dr. Hy. Rich. Luard, 3 vols. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 90

A masterly critical edn. of a work first pub. by Abp. PARKER in 1567, the authorship having been then attrib. to "MATTHEW OF WESTMINSTER," who, Dr. LUARD here convincingly shows, never had any existence but in imagination. He proves that the bk. itself was a mediæval compilation, wh. many monasteries copied and tinkered, 20 MSS. of wh. in England and 1 in the Bibl. Natl. Paris the ed. has examined, w. result that he considers all derived fr. 2 orig. authorities, one in Chetham Lib., Mancs. (written at St. Albans) and the other in Lib. of Eton College (written early 14 cent.). *Preface* to vol. iii. gives an exhaustive summary of addns. made by the various copyists. The Chronicle itself [*ut* B.B. F § 20] commences w. the Creation and ends 1326.

Memoranda de Parliamento, 25 Edward i. [1305], ed. F. W. Maitland [w. valuable introd.] 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 93

Patent Rolls, Calendar of: Edward i. & Edward ii.—*ut* F § 16.

Year Books of the rn. of Edward i., ed. and tr. Alf. J. Horwood + Luke O. Pike, vols. i.-x. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 63-91

The *Year-Books* are the earliest Engl. Law Reports. They cont. matter of considerable practical utility to lawyers and ill. many branches of history.

Early Law —*v.* D § 5.

Historical Biography.

EDMUND of Canterbury, St. [Edm. RICH; *d.* 1240]—*v.* A § 98 (WALLACE).

EDWARD I. [1239-1307].

Inderwick, F. A. — The Story of Edward i. and the New Winchelsea—*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Sussex.

*Tout, Prf. T. F. — Edward the First [Twelve English Statesmen] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 93

An excellent portrait of "the Hammer of the Scots"—of spec. value for its treatment of the Continental policy of the rn., and of EDWARD'S dealings w. the barons and w. the clergy. EDWARD'S great merits as a statesman is a compar. recent discovery. R. B. SHELEY'S *The Greatest of the Plantagenets* [*e.p.* (*pb.* 12/-; *w.* 6/-) 8° Bentley '60] led the way, and was followed by W. LONGMAN in his *Lects. on Hist. of Engl.* [*ut* B.B. F § 20].

21. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*f*): 1327-1485—EDWARD III. TO RICHARD III.

Sources.

Chronicon Angliæ ab ann. Dom. 1328 usque ad ann. 1388, ed. Edw. Maunde Thompson 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 74

By an unknown monk of St. Albans.

Eulogium (Historiarum sive Temporis), ed. F. S. Haydon, 3 vols. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 58-63

By an unknown monk of Malmesbury. From Creation to 1366, w. continuation to 1413.

KNIGHTON, Hy. [rn. Hy. ii.] Chronicle, ed. [late] Dr. Jos. Rawson Lumby, vol. i. [vol. ii. in prep.] 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 89

The earlier pt. is a mere compiln. fr. previous chroniclers; but the portion rel. to later pt. of Edw. iii's. rn. and that of Rich. ii. is of consid. value.

Patent Rolls, Calendar of: Edward iii. *and* Richard ii., *ut* F § 16.

ROBERT of Avesbury — Gesta Regis Edw. iii., ed. Dr. Edw. Maunde Thompson—*ut* F § 20, *s.n.* Adam of Murimuth.

Digitized by Google

F § 22

SHILLINGFORD, Jno. Letters and Papers, ed. Stuart A. Moore 5/- s 4° Camden Soc. 71

SHILLINGFORD was mayor of Exeter 1447-50; his letters throw some light on the pract. working of our instits. and the admin. of law in rn. of Hy. vi.

SMITH, Lucy Toulmin [ed.] Wardrobe Accounts of Henry, Earl of Derby [afterw. Henry iv.] s 4° Camden Soc. 92

,, ,, [ed.] Troublous Days of Richard ii. [Engl. Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers] 16° Nutt *in prep.*

THOMPSON, Edith [ed.] The Wars of York & Lancs.: 1450-1485 [Engl. Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers] 1/- 16° ,, 92

Extrs. fr. BLACKMAN, GASCOIGNE, PECOCK, WHETHAMSTEDE'S *Register*, GREGORY'S *Chronicles*, de WAURIN, COMINES, the *Paston Letters*, etc.

DE WAURIN, Jehan Recueil des Croniques et Anc. Istories de la Grant Bretaigne, vol. v. [1447-1471], ed. Sir Wm. Hardy+Edw. L. C. P. Hardy 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 91

,, [John] Collection of Chronicles & Anc. Histories of Gt. Brit., tr. same; vol. iii. 10/- r 8° ,, ,, 91

A tr. of vol. iii. of above [*ut* B.B. F § 21].

Year Books of the reign of Edward iii.: Year xv., ed. and tr. Luke Owen Pike 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 91

Conts. preface consisting of an elaborate enquiry as to meaning of *merchet* (at one time regarded as the paymt. for commutation of the *jus primæ noctis*, but wh. Mr. PIKE here suggests may be a fine for marriage outside the lord's *dominium* and therefore beyond his *mearc*), and brief notices of the traffic in relics, the daily necessaries of an esquire and of an almsman, and the early records of Hayling Priory—all alluded to in the *Year Book*.

Battle of Agincourt [1415].

DRAYTON, Mich. [1563-1631] The Battaile of Agincourt, ed. Dr. Rich. Garnett [Chiswick Press Edns.] 6/- c 8° Chiswick Press 93

A pretty repr., w. good editorial Introd. and notes. The wk. itself is a rhymed chronicle, following HOLINSHED'S *Chronicles* [*ut* B.B. F § 20].

Early Law —*v.* D § 5.

Edward the Black Prince [1330-1376].

CHANDOS' HERALD Le Prince Noir, ed. Francisque Michel; w. Engl. tr. and notes; 1 facs.—*ut* B.B. K § 275.

By the Herald of John Chandos, the famous 14 cent. captain (name unknown). Conts. the life and feats of the Black Prince; spec. valuable as a source for the hist. of his war in Spain and for the last years of his life. Previously ed., w. tr. and notes, by Rev. Hy. O. Coxe for Roxburghe Club, 1842.

Siege of Rouen: 1418.

[PAGE, Jno.] Siege of Rouen—*in* Histor. Collns. of a Lond. Citizen in 15 Cent., ed. Jas. Gairdner 7/6 s 4° Camden Soc. 76

A poem, contg. a graphic acc. of the siege of Rouen by HENRY V. Conts. also LYDGATE'S *Verses on Kings of Engl.* and Wm. GREGORY'S *Chronicle of London*.

Modern Writers.

BROWNE, M. Chaucer's England, 2 vols.—*ut* B.B. K § 24.

Chapters on the social condition of England of the period.

GREEN, Alice S. [Mrs. J. R.] The English Town in the Fifteenth Century, 2 vols.—*ut* D § 117° [*pb. Mch.* '94; 28/-].

RAMSAY, Sir Jas. H. Lancaster and York: a century of English history, 2 vols. [1399-1485] 8° 3/6 Clar. Press / $9 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

The first portion of what promises to be a monumental work, to comprise ultimately the first 1500 yrs. of Eng. hist., this thus forming the end of it. Conts. a long list of authorities and copious literary references in the footnotes. A hist. rather of the "drum and trumpet" order; but full of minute and careful independent study, based on the fullest use of standard authorities, local histories and other sources, prtd. and MS., as well as on personal exam. of localities. Maps, illns., pedigrees and plans of battles.

WYLIE, J. Hamilton History of England under Henry iv., vol. ii. [1405-1406] 15/- 8° Longman 93

An elaborate and noteworthy wk. Vol. i. [*ut* B.B. F § 21] appeared as long ago as 1884. Orig. estimated to yield 2 vols., it has now been found necessary to add a third, wh. is announced to appear before end of 1894.

Black Death [prevailed in Europe 1348-1351].

GASQUET, Dr. Fcs. Aidan The Great Pestilence: 1348-49 7/6 *nt.* 8° Simpkin 94

A learned monograph, treated historically rather than economically, as has generally been the case before. Traces the orig. of the pestilence in the East and its progress thro' Europe to the Brit. Isles, drawing a graphic picture of the appalling mortality it caused, and espec. of its relig. and eccles. effects and their consequences, immediate and remote. For other bks. v. H° § 1 (CREIGHTON) and B.B. H° § 1.

Jack Cade's Rebellion.

KRIEHN, Dr. Geo. [Am.] The English Rising in 1450 2*m.*50 8° Hertz, *Strassbg.* 92

A good study of the rebellion, based on a thorough exam. of authorities. A Doctor's degree dissert., written in English. Endorses the opinion now generally held of the orderly character of the movemt. at its commencement.

Wars of the Roses [1455-1485].

ROGERS, W. H. Hamilton The Strife of the Roses and Days of Tudors in the West; ill. 12/6 8° Commin, *Exeter* 91

Approaches history fr. the pt.-of-view of the monumental relics of 15 cent. w. wh. the churches in the West of Engl. abound, going minutely into the hist. of several families—WILLOUGHBY DE BROKE, BONVILLE, STAFFORD, CHENEY, and ARUNDELL—who were concerned in Wars of Roses and court life of Hy. vii. and viii. Well ill.

Historical Biography.

WARWICK, Earl of ["the last of the Barons," "the King-maker"; 1428-1471].

Oman, Chas. W. Warwick, the King-maker [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 91

WICLIF, Jno. [1324-1384] —*v.* A § 62 (SERGEANT, STEVENSON).

22. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*g*): 1485-1603—HENRY VII. TO ELIZABETH.

Sources.

Acts of the Privy Council of England, New Series, ed. Jno. Roche Dasent, vols. i.-vii. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 90-93 *in prg.*

Vol. i. 1542-1547; ii. 1547-1550; iii. 1550-1552; iv. 1552-1554; v. 1554-1556; vi. 1556-1558; vii. 1558-1570. An important series, abounding in instructive matter. A continuation of Sir Harris NICOLAS' *Proceedgs. and Ordinances* [1386-1542], *ut* D § 5.

BAGSHAW, Dr. Christoph. True Relation of Faction begun at Wisbech—*ut* A § 97, *s. nom.* Law.

Calendar of Letters and Papers, Domestic and Foreign, of rn. of Henry viii. preserv. in Pub. Rec. Off., vols. xii.-xiii. (ea. 2 pts.), ed. J. Gairdner, ea. *pt.* 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 89-92

,, ,, Letters, Despatches and State Papers rel. to Negociations betw. Engl. and Spain, preserved in Archives at Simancas and elsewhere, ed. Pascual de Gayangos, vols. v. (2) and vi. (1) ea. *pt.* 15/- i 8° ,, ,, 90; 92

Vol. v. pt. 2 [1536-'38] '90; vol. vi. pt. 1 [1538-'42] '90.

Digitized by Google

F § 22

Calendar of Letters and Papers, For. and Domestic, of rn. of Hy. viii., v. xii. pts. 1-2, ed. Jas. Gairdner, ea. *pt.* 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 91

" " Letters and State Papers rel. to Engl. Affairs, preserved chiefly in the Archives of Samancas, vol. i. Elizabeth: 1558-1567, ed. Martin A. S. Hume 15/- i 8° " " 92

" " State Papers and MSS. rel. to Engl. Affairs pres. at Venice, *etc.*, ed. Rawdon Brown+G. Cavendish Bentinck, vol. vii. [=9th Pt.] 10/- i 8° " " 90

CRAWFORD, Earl of [ed.] Hand-List of Proclamations, vol. i.: Henry viii. to Anne [1509-1714] i 8° *priv. prin.* (Aberd. Univ. Pr.) 93

One of the *Bibliotheca Lindesiana.* Only 50 printed. This vol. conts. ab. 5,500 entries, furnishing in order the titles or general headings of every royal proclamation known, w. its date and regnal yr., and indication in which it may be found of the ten libraries consulted (Br. Mus., Pub. Record Off., Soc. of Antiqs., Bodl. and Qu. Coll. Libs., Oxon, General Register Ho., Advoc. and Signet's Libs. Edin., Dubl. Rec. Off., Chetham Lib. Mancs.).

Correspondence of Edward, 3rd Earl of Derby, dur. yrs. 24 to 31 Henry viii., ed. T. N. Toller 4° Chetham Soc. 91

GAIRDNER, Jas. [ed.] Three Fifteenth Century Chronicles 7/6 s 4° Camden Soc. 80

HARRISON, Wm. Elizabethan England, ed. L. Withington [Camelot Ser.] 1/- 16° Walter Scott [1577] 89

Abridged fr. his *Description of England*, ed. F. J. FURNIVALL [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. K § 24], whose Preface is repr. here.

*PROTHERO, G. W. [ed.] Select Statutes and other Constit. Docums. rel. to Eliz. and Jas. i. c 8° 10/6 Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

Rutland Papers: ed. W. Jerdan [ill. of courts and times of Henry vii. and viii.] 3/- s 4° Camden Soc. 42

STOW, Jno. [1525-1605] London under Elizabeth, ed. Prf. H. Morley [=his Survey of Lond. and Westm.] [Carisbr. Lib.] 2/6; *raised to* 3/6 ($1) c 8° Routledge [1598] 90

TUSSER, Thos. [1515-*c.* 1580] Five Hundred Points of Good Husbandry; ed. W. Payne+S. R. Herrtage—*ut* ℬ.ℬ. K § 241.

Previously ed. Dr. W. MAVOR, [w. 15/-] 8° *London*, 1812. Exhibits a good picture of the agriculture, manners and customs of 16th cent. England.

Early Law —*v.* D § 5.

Modern Writers.

BURKE, S. Hub. Historical Portraits of the Tudor Dynasty and the Reformation Period, 4 vols.—*ut* A § 62.

*BUSCH, Dr. Wilh. England under the Tudors, tr. Rev. A. H. Johnson Innes *in prep.*

Tr. of *England unter den Tudors: König Heinrich vii.* [8° Cotta, *Stuttg.*, '93], the first of a series of six vols. It is a masterly survey of Hy. vii's. rn., his policy as regards treaties, alliances and wars, trade and commerce, voyages of discov., industrial legislation and fiscal and juridical reforms—the most complete study (in the nature of essays rather than consecutive narrative) of the period in any language. Three appendices: (1) notes on the text, (2) analysis of sources, (3) list of authorities cited in the bk.

*FROUDE, Prf. Jas. Anth. Hist. of Engl. [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. F § 22]: Cheap Edn., 12 vols. [Silver Lib.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Longman [56-69] 92-3

LAW, Thos. Graves Conflicts between Jesuits and Seculars in rn. of Elizabeth—*ut* A § 99.

Contains a reprint *in extenso* (133 pp.) of BAGSHAW'S *True Relation, ut supra.*

WINTER, Wm. [Am.] Shakespeare's England; ill. $2 (6/-) c 8° Macmillan [86] 93

Dissolution of the Monasteries.

ARCHBOLD, W. A. J. The Somerset Religious Houses [Camb. Histor. Essays] c 8° 10/6 Camb. Press / $2.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

The Prince Consort Prize Essay, 1890. Entirely impartial and fairly-well arranged, ea. chap. being followed by illns. fr. MS. authority (very carelessly printed; Latin often mis-spelt). Its many comments on social state of Tudor period and its brief sketches of chief actors in Dissolution drama and its effects on cond. of poor, educ., agric., wages, prices, *etc.*, make interesting as well as valuable reading.

GASQUET, Rev. F. A. Henry viii. and the Suppression of the Monasteries [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. F § 22]: Ill. Edn., 2 vols. 30/- *nt.* 1 8° Hodges ['88; 89] 92; 93

33 illns. and 5 maps—all very poor. The bk. itself, by a Rom.-Cath. (forming pt. of the "Cath. Standard Lib."), is scholarly and interesting.

Spanish Armada.

FROUDE, Prf. Jas. Anth. The Spanish Story of the Armada: and other essays—*ut* K § 83.

Traces the story of the equipmt., despatch and defeat of the Armada as the Spanish chroniclers of the period have described them. Avowedly based on the recent researches of Cpt. Fernandez DURO, whose *Armada Invencible* [1885] is a coll. of exceedingly curious and interesting letters and docums. bearing on the subj.

Historical Biography.

BRATON, Card. Dav. [1494-1546]—*v.* A § 62 (HERKLESS).

CATHERINE OF ARAGON [1483-1536].

Froude, Prf. Jas. Anth. The Divorce of Catherine of Aragon c 8° 6/- Longman [91] 92 / $2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

The story as told by the Imperial Ambassadors resident at the court of Hy. viii. Its real purpose, however, is to justify Hy. viii., arguing that the divorce was a mere matter of policy and that Hy. did not fall in love w. Anne Boleyn until long after it was projected. It forms a kind of Appendix to the author's *Hist. of Engl.* [*ut supra*]—the views of Hy's. pure-minded, patriotic policy expressed in which he here, after 35 yrs'. interval, seeks to confirm: and that fr. the very class of papers wh. to historical specialists have seemed most unfavourable to Hy's. character. The title-page states that the bk. is written *in usum Laicorum*, wh. it has been cleverly suggested shd. be tr. "for the benefit of those who know no better." It is a brilliant, but manifest, piece of special pleading.

HARPSFIELD, Treatise of the Pretended Divorce betw. Hy. viii. & Catharine, ed. Rev. N. Pocock 5/- s 4° Camden Soc. 78

An early authority for many facts hitherto consid. questionable conc. HENRY'S rn., wh. are now more generally accepted than they were.

DORMER, Jane, Duchess of Feria [1538-1612].

Clifford, Hy. [ed.] Life of Jane Dormer, Duchess of Feria 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates 93

An unpretentious but pleasant record (transcribed fr. an anc. MS. in possess. of Lord DORMER) of a noble and happy life spent thro' the troublous times of HY. viii., MARY and ELIZAB.: 22 yrs. in Engl. and 52 yrs. in Spain as D'ess. of FERIA.

EDWARD VI. [1537-1553].

Lee, Dr. Fk. G. Edward the Sixth, the Supreme Head: an historical sketch c 8° 6/- Burns & Oates [86] 89 / $2.80 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 86

A somewhat violent bk., written from a High-Church pt.-of-view, but on the whole fairly trustworthy.

ELIZABETH, QUEEN [1533-1603].

Beesly, Prf. Edw. S. Elizabeth [Twelve English Statesmen] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 92

A candid but not v. stirring acc. of one of the noblest periods in Engl. hist. Impartial: treats ELIZAB. as a statesman rather than as a woman, and devotes several chaps. to foreign affairs.

ERASMUS, Desiderius [1465-1536]—*v.* A § 65.

FISHER, Bp. Jno. [*Rochester*; ?1459-1535]—*v.* A § 62 (BRIDGETT).

MARY, Qu. [1516-1555].

Source.

DE GUARAS, Antonio The Accession of Qu. Mary, ed. Dr. Rich. Garnett, w. tr., Intro. & notes 10/6 *nt.* s 4° Lawrence & B. 92

A contemp. narrative, by a Span. merchant resid. in London, of Mary's accession and the preceding events, in the form of a letter addressed to the Duke of ALBUQUERQUE, Viceroy of Navarre [orig. prtd. at Medina del Campo, 1554]. It is an honest and impartial acc. by a Roman Cath. The only known copy of the bk. is in Br'z. Mus. (Grenville Lib.). A contemp. English poem on access. of Mary [hitherto unpub.] is added to appendix of docums. Only 350 printed.

Digitized by Google

F § 23

MORE, Sir Thos. [1480–1535].
*Bridgett, Rev. T. E. Life and Writings of Sir Thos. More—*ut* A § 62, *s.v.* Biography (*and note thereto*).
Treats w. equal care of his domestic, literary, professional and public life. By a learned Rom.-Cath. writer.
Seebohm, Fred. —*in his* Oxford Reformers of 1498 [Erasmus, Colet, More], *ut* B.B. A § 62.

RALEIGH, Sir Walt. [1552–1618].
Smith, A. L. Sir Walt. Raleigh & the Adventurers of Engl. ; ill. [Heroes of the Natns.] $1.50 (5/–) 8° Putnam *in prep.*
*Stebbing, Wm. Sir Walter Raleigh : a biography ; port. 8° 10/6 Clar. Press / $2.60 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
A solid piece of work, erudite and painstaking; judicial in temper, and very "readable."

SIDNEY, Sir Philip [1554–1586].
Bourne, H. R. Fox Sir Philip Sidney & the Chivalry of Engl. ; ill. [Heroes of the Natns.] $1.50 (5/–) c 8° Putnam 92
A careful and conscientious piece of work, accurate and critical, by the author of the *Memoir of Sir Philip Sidney* [*ut* B.B. F § 22], on wh. it is an improvement. Regards Sidney as a type of Elizab. chivalry, but does not neglect his literary side.
Flügel, Dr. Ewald Life and Correspondence of Sir Philip Sidney 8° Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

WOLSEY, Card. [1471–1530].
Cavendish, G. Life of Wolsey [*ut* B.B. F § 22] : Kelmscott Press Edn. *subscr.* 42/– [*w.* 45/–] 8° Kelmscott Pr. [25] 93
Transcribed after the autogr. MS. of the author, now in Brit. Mus., by F. S. ELLIS (prev. done by SINGER in 1827) and beautifully repr. (in author's orthography) by Wm. MORRIS in his "Golden Type," w. ornam. border and woodcut initials; bnd. in vellum w. tapes. Only 200 printed.

Portraits.

HOLBEIN, Hans [artist ; 1495(?)–1543] Ports. of Illus. Persons of Ct. of Hy. viii. : 88 tinted pl. [*w.* 50/–] r 4° Grant, *Edin.* [1792] 84
Facs. of the orig. drawings, engr. by BARTOLOZZI, COOPER and others ; w. biograph. notices by E. LODGE, and addit. ports. of the French Court. The orig. edn. in atl. f° pub. by Bulmer, *London*, 1792, is worth about £15.

23. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*h*) : 1603-1660—JAMES I. TO THE COMMONWEALTH.

Sources.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of rn. of Charles i. ; vols. xix.–xxii. [1644–1649], ed. Wm. Douglas Hamilton ea. 15/– i 8° Rolls Series 90–93
These later vols. of the series are much more meagre and less interesting than the earlier ones—either by reason of the originals never having been filed in those troublous times or of the damaging corresp. having been intentionally destroyed when the Restoration became a certainty. Vol. xxii. [1648–49] has a valuable Introd. by HAMILTON, contg. the best personal estimate of CHARLES we have.
" " Papers : Committee for Advance of Money, ed. Mary A. Everett Green : 1642–'56, pts. i.–iii., ea. *pt.* 15/– i 8° Rolls Series 88–91
" " " Committee for Compounding, ed. Mary A. Everett Green : 1643–'60, 5 vols. ea. 15/– i 8° " " 89–93
A laborious wk., full of valuable local and personal information—not limited to Royalists only. These "Royalist Composition Papers" clearly show—what it has been the custom ever since the Restoration to affirm—that the Committee for Compounding were unduly harsh and even cruel, partic. to the Royalist clergy ; tho' WALKER'S *Sufferings of the Clergy* [1714] (wh. purported to do for the Royalist sufferers of the Civil War much the same thing as FOXE in his *Book of Martyrs* did for the martyrs of the Marian time) proves that the Roy. clergy were as unmeasured in their language as the wildest of their Puritan adversaries.
" " Domes. Ser., dur. Commonwealth, ed. Mary A. Everett Green, vol. xiii. [1659–'60] 15/– i 8° Rolls Series 85
Clarke MSS. ed. C. H. Firth, vol. i. 15/– s 4° Camden Soc. 91
Of very considerable importance for the life of CROMWELL.
Fortescue Papers : letters on State affairs, ed. Dr. S. R. Gardiner 5/– s 4° Camden Soc. 71
*Gardiner, Sam. Rawson [ed.] Constit. Documents of the Puritan Revolution ; w. Intro. [1628–1660] c 8° 9/– Clar. Press / $2.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90
Conts. in convenient form all the materials on wh. we have to base our judgment on the greatest of constit. struggles. With a clear *Introduction*, full of suggestive remarks, and a repr. of the Constit. Bill of the first Protectorate Parliament, never before printed. A worthy companion to Bp. STUBBS' *Select Charters* [*ut* B.B. F § 18].
" " [ed.] Proceedings in State Chamber and Ct. of High Commission in 1632 10/– s 4° Camden Soc. 85
HATTON Family : Correspondence of, ed. E. Maunde Thompson 12/6 s 4° " 78
Covers the period fr. 1601 to 1704 : a fair sample of the corresp. of an upper-class family in 17 cent.
HOWELL, Jas. [1594–1666] Epistolæ Ho-Elianæ—*ut* K § 86.
Familiar letters, domestic and foreign, wh. often throw light in an interesting and amusing manner on the hist. of the time, *e.g.*, it conts. an interesting eye-witness' acc. of the journey of Prince CHARLES and BUCKINGHAM to Madrid [1623], the negociations for the Spanish match, the Court merrymakings, the delays of the Junta and of the Pope and the final breaking off of the match, the assass. of HENRI iv., *etc.*
Nicholas Papers : corresp. of Sir Edw. Nicholas, Sec. of State, ed. Geo. F. Warner, vols. i.–ii. s 4° Camden Soc. 92
This coll. of papers was acquired by Brit. Mus. *c.* 1880 ; now 1st edited. NICHOLAS was a staunch Royalist, entering the King's service in 1626 and remaining attached to the two CHARLES' dur. the whole of the war and the exile. Only ab. 110 pp. of vol. i. relate to rn. of CHAS. i. Not v. important ; good index.
PROTHERO, G. W. [ed.] Select Statutes and other Constit. Docums. rel. to Eliz. and Jas. i.—*ut* F § 22.
SKELTON, Jno. [ed.] The Royal House of Stuart : 40 col. pl. by W. Gibbs, w. notes by W. H. St. J. Hope 147/– *nt.* f° Macmillan 90
Chiefly ill. of some of the relics exhib. at the New Gallery, London, in 1889. The ill. are by the skilful and laborious artist who drew the musical instruments for Mr. HIPKINS' *Musical Instruments* [*ut* B.B. I § 127].
TAYLOR, W. F. [ed.] Engl. under Chas. i. [extrs. fr. contemp. recs. 1660–'78] [Engl. Hist. fr. Cont. Wr.] 1/– 16° Nutt 89

Long Parliament : 1640.

NORTHCOTE, Sir. Jno. Note Book, ed. A. H. A. Hamilton ; w. memoir of Northcote 9/– p 8° Murray 77
Conts. memoranda of proceedgs. in Ho. o Com. dur. 1st Session of Long Parlt., transcribed fr. orig. MS.

Modern Writers.

BISSET, Andr. Omitted Chapters of the History of England, 2 vols. 30/– 8° Murray 64 ; 67
From death of CHAS. i. to Battle of Dunbar [1650]. It is rather a criticism on other histories than a history itself, contg. a powerful commentary on the events of the Commonwealth.
*GARDINER, Sam. Rawson History of the Great Civil War : 1642–1649, vol. iii. ; 8 maps 28/– ($9) 8° Longman 91
This vol., wh. extends fr. 1647 to 1649 (exec. of CHAS. i.), conts. a fine analysis and contrast of the characters of CROMWELL and CHARLES. It completes (and conts. an index to the 3 vols. of) the whole wk., wh. is by far the most important one on the period, full of learning, based on the only sure foundn. for such a structure—a first-hand knowl. of orig. docums.—and severely impartial.
* " " The same, complete : Cabinet Edn. ; revised, w. new Preface, 4 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° Longman [87–91] 93
A neat and convenient edn. of the complete work.

Digitized by Google

F § 24

INDERWICK, F. A. The Interregnum; front. [A.D. 1648-1660] 10/6 8° Low 91
Legislative, social and legal studies of the Commonwealth.

JENKS, E. Constitutional Experiments of the Commonwealth c 8° 2/6 Camb. Press / 90c. ut. Macmillan, N.Y. 90
A study of the yrs. 1649-1669. Thirlwall Prize Essay, 1888, and forms ser. iii. of the *Cambr. Historical Essays.*

YONGE, Charl. M. Cameos fr. Engl. Hist., ser. vii.: Rebellion and Restor. 1642-'78 5/- ($1.25) f 8° Macmillan 90

Civil War: Locally—v. E § 17, *s.vv.* Cheshire (HALL, MALBON), Devon (COTTON).

Battle of Dunkirk [1658].

WAYLEN, Jas. —*in his* The House of Cromwell and the story of Dunkirk, *ut infra, s.v.* Cromwell.

Coffee-Houses.

ROBINSON, Edw. Forbes The Early History of Coffee Houses in England; ill. 6/- c 8° Paul 93
The hist. of coffee-houses, before the invention of clubs, is that of the manners, morals and politics of the people, and this bk. gives an interesting sketch of the pt. the coffee-house system played in the life of the 17 cent., mainly dur. Commonwealth period and first 25 yrs. after the Restoration. An anti-Stuart tone runs thro' the bk. The 1st Lond. coffee-house was started in 1652 by PASQUA ROSEE. Illns. of tokens, and bibliogr. of the earliest bks. on coffee and coffee-houses, and list of tokens are included.

Historical Biography.

ARABELLA STUART, Lady [1577-1615].
Bradley, Emily T. Life of Arabella Stuart, 2 vols., port. and facs. [vol. ii. = her letters] 24/- c 8° Bentley 89

BIRCH, Col. Jno.
Roe [his sec.] Milit. Memoir of Col. Birch, ed. Rev. Jno. Webb + Rev. T. W. Webb 5/- s 4° Camden Soc. 73
BIRCH was Gov. of Hereford dur. the Civil War.

BUCKINGHAM, Geo. Villiers, Dke. of [1592-1628].
Gardiner, Dr. S. R. [ed.] Papers rel. to the Impeachmt. of Duke of Buckingham in 1626 15/- s 4° Camden Soc. 88

CROMWELL, Oliver [1599-1658].
*Clarke MSS.: ed. Ch. H. Firth—*ut supra.*
Docums. rel. to Quarrel betw. Earl of Mancs. and Cromwell, ed. J. Bruce + Prf. D. Masson 5/- s 4° Camden Soc. 75
Inform. ab. proceedgs. of MANCHESTER and CROMWELL fr. battle of Marston Moor till after second battle of Newbury, w. argumts. on both sides of the dispute.
Firth, Chas. H. Oliver Cromwell; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*
*Gardiner, Sam. Rawson—*in his* History of the Great Civil War, vol. iii., *ut supra.*
Macaulay, Dr. Chas. [ed.] Cromwell Anecdotes [a good little coll.] 1/6 12° Hodder 91
Palgrave, Reg. F. D. Oliver Cromwell, the Protector: an appreciation bas. on contemp. evid. 10/6 sq 8° Low 90
A sort of reply to CARLYLE and the numerous succeeding writers who have followed in his steps, finding in Cromwell a nature "so ambitious that no evil action stood in the way of his endeavours to gain the throne and establish his family thereon." It conts., however, an excell. Introd. Chapter, "the Beginning of the Gt. Rebell.," bringing out vividly the terrible dread of "Popery" wh. haunted the minds of men at the time.
Waylen, Jas. The House of Cromwell & the Story of Dunkirk; ports., maps, facss. etc. 10/6 r 8° Stock 91
Traces the family of CROMWELL down to our own days, carrying on the work begun by Rev. Mark NOBLE, *sub tit. Memoirs of the Protectorate House of Cromwell,* 2 vols.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° *Birm.* 1784; '87. Second pt. of the bk. gives a fairly interesting acc. of the battle.

HARRISON, Maj.-Gen. Thos. [1606-1660; Parliamentary soldier and regicide].
Firth, Chas. H. Life of Major-General Harrison 8° Amer. Antiq. Soc. 93
Repr. fr. *Proceedgs.* of Amer. Antiq. Soc.—itself an expansion of his article on HARRISON in *Dict. of National Biogr.* Rejects the claim of two Presidents of U.S. to be descended fr. him, the conclusion bg. that HARRISON left no children. Appendix of orig. docums.

PRYNNE, Wm.
Gardiner, S. R. [ed.] Papers rel. to the Proceed. agst. Wm. Prynne: 1634, 1637; w. pref. J. Bruce 5/- s 4° Camden Soc. 77

RUPERT, Prince [1619-1682].
Gower, Ld. Ronald Rupert of the Rhine: a biographical sketch; 3 ports. 6/- c 8° Paul 90
Gives a more readable sketch than WARBURTON'S *Prince Rupert* [*ut* B.B. F § 23], which is overfull of antiquarian material and pays too much attention to the Cavaliers w. whom Rupert was associated.

STRAFFORD, [1st] Earl of [1593-1641].
Browning, Rob. [the poet] Prose Life of Strafford; w. histor. intro. C. H. Firth and Forewords Dr. F. J. Furnivall, and index f 8° 5/- Browning Soc. (Paul) / $2 Estes, *Boston* [36] 92
Orig. contrib. anon. to Jno. FORSTER'S *Lives of Emin. Brit. Statesmen of C'wlth.*, 7 v. [Lardner's *Cyclo.*] [*ut* B.B. F § 23] and hitherto has passed unquestioned as FORSTER'S. The comparison of BROWNING'S views of STRAFFORD fr. the biographer's and dramatist's stdpts. is interesting. There is also an Appendix of Letters discov. since RADCLIFFE'S edn. of S's. Letters in 2 vols. 8°. *L.P.* edn. at 15/- ranging w. the 8vo, as above ranges w. the smaller edn. of B.'s Poet. Wks. in 16 vols. [*ut* B.B. K § 68].

TOWNESEND, Col. Rich., of Castletown (Castletownshend).
An Officer of the Long Parliament and his Descendants; pedigrees 10/6 8° Clar. Press 93
A family chronicle, contg. some acc. of the life of Rich. TOWNESEND, who first appears in hist. as one of the defenders of Lyme Regis in 1643, and whose last important transaction was as one of the Parl. Commissioners for surrender of Pendennis Castle—shortly after wh. he transferred his energies to Ireld., where he founded the family.

VERNEY FAMILY [Sir Edmund, his wife Marg. Denton and their 10 children].
Verney, Frances P., Lady Memoirs of the Verney Family during the Civil War, 2 vols.; 38 ports. & ill. 42/- ($12) 8° Longman 92
With Pref. by S. R. GARDINER. Gives a good picture of the everyday life of a country gentleman's family in 17 cent., as related in their own words, of the managemt. of the household and the estate, the food they ate, the clothes they wore, the physic they swallowed, their weddings and funerals, the educ. of their children, their politics, journeys, the bks. they read, the bills they paid, or could not pay. Compiled fr. the Letters, and ill. by the portraits at Claydon House, Bucks.

24. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*i*): 1660 TO 1760.—CHARLES II. TO D. OF GEORGE II.

Sources.

Boscobel Tracts.
Fellow of Soc. of Antiq. Kg. Charles ii. and the Cogans of Coaxdon Manor; ill. 1/6 4° Stock 91
The *Boscobel Tracts* is a curious coll. of tracts rel. to the "miraculous escape" of CHAS. ii. after Battle of Worcester [1651] and his subseq. advents. Orig. undertaken by J. HUGHES at suggestion of late Bp. COPPLESTONE in 1827, the 1st edn. appeared in 1830, 2nd 1857. It is repr. in Bohn's GRAMONT, *ut infra.*

Digitized by Google

F § 24

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Ser., of rn. of Chas. ii. pres. in Pub. Rec. Off., ed. Mary A. Everett Green, v. viii. [1667-8] 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 93

DE COMINGES, Cte.

Jusserand, J. J. [tr.] A French Ambassador at the Ct. of Chas. ii. [tr.]; 10 ports. (hitherto unpub.) 8° 12/- Unwin / $3.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* 92

Also 50 copies on Japanese paper at 21/-. Ed. fr. his unpub. corresp. An excellent book of gossip, but it is the gossip of wh. history is made. The letters are addressed to Foreign Sec. LIONNE and to Louis xiv., and convey an amusing picture of CHARLES' Court and its combined diplomacy and intrigue. Well tr. The Count's mission covered the yrs. 1661-'65. With introd. by JUSSERAND.

ELLWOOD, Thos. [1639-1713] History of [=autobiogr.]—*ut* A § 89 : Quakers.

Affords a marvellously vivid picture of the habits and modes of thought of the persecuted Friends in days of CHAS. ii.—an import. phase in the social life of the times.

Essex Papers: ed. Osmund Airy, vol. i. 15/- s 4° Camden Soc. 90

Arthur CAPEL, eldest son of Arthur Ld. Capel (Visc. Malden and E. of Essex after Restoration) was Ld. Lieut. of Ireld. 1672-'77, and a staunch Royalist and Anglican Churchman. Conts. some new matter rel. to Court of CHARLES ii. and the govt. of Ireland in his rn.

DE GRAMONT, Cte. Memoirs of. By Ct. A. Hamilton [tr.], ed. Sir Walt. Scott [Bohn's Stand. Lib.] c 8° 5/- Bell / $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [46] 91

" " The same, tr. Horace Walpole, ed. Sir Walter Scott [Stand. Authors] 4/6 *nt.* 8° Sonnenschein [46] 91

Vide also B.B. F § 24. Former edn. conts. also the *King's Acc. of his Escape fr. Worcester* [as dictated to Pepys], and the *Boscobel Tracts.*

Letters addressed fr. Lond. to Sir. Jos. Williamson, Plenipot. at Congr. of Cologne 1673, 2 vols. ea. 5/- s 4° Camden Soc. 74

Contains news from the Court of CHARLES ii. Edited by W. D. CHRISTIE.

NICHOLAS, Sir Edw. Corresp. of, w. his son Sir. Jno. Nicholas, ed. Geo. F. Warner, vol. i. 10/- s 4° " 86

The corresp. of the Sec. of State w. the Clerk to the Privy Council, supplem. to corresp. printed in EVELYN'S *Diary* [*ut* B.B. F § 24]. Conts. matter rel. to Court of CHARLES ii. dur. his exile.

PEPYS, Sam. [1632-1703] Diary [*ut* B.B. F § 24], ed. Hy. B. Wheatley, vols. i.-iii.; ports. and ill. 8° ea. 10/6 Bell / ea. $1.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93 *in prg.*

Mr. Mynors BRIGHT, tho' he transcribed the whole fr. the shorthd. MS. of PEPYS in the Pepysian Lib., Magdal. Coll., Camb., left about one-fifth unprinted in his edn. in 6 vols. [*ut* B.B. F § 24]. This edn. represents the whole transcript, a few "quite unprintable" passages only bg. omitted. It conts., however, many indelicate passages and expressions, wh. serve no purpose, and had better have been left unprinted. Ld. BRAYBROOKE'S notes have been incl. and numerous others added by WHEATLEY. The best edn. for the bibliophile, but not for the general reader. To occupy 8 vols. *L.P.* (250) £8 8s. (840) *nt.* the set.

" " Diary & Correspondence, ed. Ld. Braybrooke, 4 v. [Stand. Authors Ser.] 16/- *nt.* 8° Sonnenschein 90

Conts. all that the student of history or literature needs, and is a reprint of the second most complete edn. [5 vols. 8° Bentley '41-'49; w. £4], comprising a *Life of Pepys*, notes, appendices and exhaustive index. For a comparison of EVELYN w. PEPYS *v.* STEVENSON'S *Historic Personality*—*ut* F § 1.

SAINTSBURY, Geo. [ed.] Political Pamphlets; w. intro. [Pocket Lib. of Engl. Liter.] 16° 3/6 Percival (Riv. & Perc.) / $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

HALIFAX'S *Letter to a Dissenter on occas. of Declar. of Indulgence* [*ut* A § 79]; DEFOE'S *Shortest Way w. the Dissenters* [*ut* A § 79]; two of SWIFT'S *Drapier's Letters*, BURKE'S *Second Letter on a Regicide Peace*, Syd. SMITH'S *Peter Plymley's Letters*, and the *First Letter of Malachi Malagrowther.* An admirable collection.

Monmouth's Rebellion [1685]. "*The Bloody Assizes.*"

Bloody Assizes, The: a compleat hist. of life of Geo. Lord Jefferies [Jeffreys] *subscr.* 21/- s 4° Goldsmid, *Edin.* [ ] 8-

Account of "Judge JEFFREYS'" "cruelties and barbarous proceedings" in his Western circuit, comprehending the whole proceedings agst. those who suffered for their share in MONMOUTH'S ill-fated rebellion. The no. of JEFFREYS' victims is supposed to have been about 600, and 800 were transported as slaves to W. Indies, whilst many escaped only by purchasing their pardons at exorb. rates fr. the notorious judge.

HUMPHREYS, A. L. Some Sources of Hist. for Monmouth Rebell. and Bloody Assizes 1/- 8° Barnicott, *Taunton* 93

Modern Writers.

*LECKY, W. E. H. Hist. of England in the Eighteenth Cent., vols. vii.-viii. [1793-1800] 36/-($4.50) 8° Longman 90

Completion of an important work, emphasizing national, social and economic sides. Whig. A new edn. of the whole wk., in 12 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° Longman ['78-'90] '93, is now pubd., dividing the history into 2 sections: *England*, 7 vols.; *Ireland*, 5 vols., the Irish chapters (wh. had prev. been scattered through the several vols.) being conn. into one continuous narrative; and many other alterations being made.

MAHAN, Cpt. A. T. [Am.] Influence of Sea-Power upon History: 1660-1783—*ut* F § 2.

SKOTTOWE, B. C. Our Hanoverian Kings [hist. of the four Georges; 1714-1830] 3/6 c 8° Low [84] 89

THACKERAY, Wm. Makepeace The Four Georges c 8° 1/- Smith & Elder [61] 87 / $1.50 Houghton, *Boston* [61] 89

THORNTON, Percy M. The Stuart Dynasty 12/- 8° Ridgeway 90

Studies of rise, course and early exile of the Stuarts: 1685-1716.

YONGE, [Miss] Charl. M. Cameos fr. Engl. Hist., ser. vii.: Rebellion & Restoration [1642-78] 5/-($1.25) f 8° Macmillan 90

Parliamentary History.

TORRENS, W. McCullagh History of Government by Cabinets, 2 vols. 8° W. H. Allen *in prep.*

From the Union of Scotland [1707] to the acquisition of Canada [1763] and of Bengal [1775].

Peace of Utrecht [1713].

GERARD, Jas. W. [Am.] The Peace of Utrecht: historical review of the great treaty $3 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 85

Social Life.

GRIFFITHS, Hon. Mrs. [ed.] Thro' England on a Side-saddle in rn. of Wm. and Mary—*ut* E § 16.

The diary of Celia FIENNES, edited w. an explanatory Introduction.

OSBORN, [Mrs.] Emily F. D. [ed.] Polit. and Social Letters of a Lady of 18 cent.; 4 ill. [1721-1771] 8° 21/- Griffith / $2.50 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 91

SITWELL, Sir Geo. Wayfaring Life in England during the Restoration *in prep.*

SYDNEY, Wm. Connor England and the English in the Eighteenth Century, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Ward & Downey 91

A social hist. of the times, based on MS. authorities, partic. the coll. of MSS. rel. to natl. manners and morals of the middle and lower classes under the Ho. of Brunswick made by Frcs. PLACE (the Pall Mall tailor and polit. reformer, 1771-1854) now in Brit. Mus.: draws largely also fr. the Fleet Registers (now in Somerset Ho.), the studies on Fleet marriages, on quacks and on King Mob being the best pt. of the bk. Later issues of the 1st edn. cont. an Index.

" " Social Life in England from the Restoration to the Revolution c 8° 10/6 Ward & Downey / $2.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Similar to above, dealing w. various aspects of natl. life of a somewhat earlier period: 1660-1690.

Digitized by Google

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

JACKSON, Sir Geo. [ed.] Naval Commissioners from 12 Charles ii. to Geo. iv. [1660-1760] *o.p.* [*w.* 5/-] 1 8° *priv. prin.* 89

With historical notes by D. F. DUCKETT.

JOHNSTONE, Grace Leading Women of the Restoration; ports. 6/- 8° Digby & Long 92

Readable popular biogrs. of Lady RUSSELL, Lady WARWICK, Lady MAYNARD, Mrs. HUTCHINSON, Mrs. GODOLPHIN--all good women, but scarcely "leading women of the Restoration," at least in influence.

Individually.

CHESTERFIELD, Pp. Dormer Stanhope, 4th Earl of [1694–1773].

Ernst, Wm. Mem. of Life of Pp. Dormer Stanhope, 4th Earl of Chesterfield; 4 ports. & facs. 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 93

Based on MATY'S *Life* (prefixed to CHESTERFIELD'S *Works*, 2 vols. 4° 1777) and the important and voluminous *Newcastle Papers*, now in Brit. Mus. and here first utilized, many of the letters bg. printed.

CHANDOS, Jas. Brydes, 1st Duke of [1673–1744].

Robinson, Jno. Rob. The Princely Chandos; pl. and ill. 12/6 8° Low 93

A memoir of Jas. BRYDGES contg. some curious details ab. his marvellous career and financial pickings, whereby he amassed an immense fortune (SMOLLETT says £3,000,000)—not without value to the professed historian. BRYDGES was Paymaster-Gen. to the Forces Abroad dur. the most brilliant pt. of MARLBOROUGH'S career: 1705–1711. Conts. also an acc. of his wonderful mansion, Canons, nr. Edgware.

HENRIETTA MARIA [of Engl., dau. of Chas. i., Duchess of Orleans, sis.-in-law of Louis xiv.; 1644–70].

Cartwright, Julia [=Mrs. Hy. Ady] Madame: memoirs of Henrietta, D'ess. of Orleans; 2 ports. 8° 16/- Seeley / $3.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

A pleasant and useful hist. of the checkered life of HENRIETTA MARIA and of her whole circle, incl. several hitherto unpub. docums. and a series of 98 letters of CHARLES ii. to his "deare, deare Minette" (w. some of her replies, coll. fr. var. sources.)

NORTHS, The.

North, Roger Lives of the Norths, ed. Dr. A. Jessopp, 3 vols.; 3 ports. [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° ea. 3/6 Bell / ea. $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [1742–44] 90

The biogs. by Roger NORTH of his brothers, the Lord Keeper GUILFORD, Sir Dudley NORTH and Dr. Jno. NORTH. Invaluable to the student of the polit. and social hist. of 17 cent. Incl. also the *Autobiog.* of Roger NORTH, 1st pub. 1887 [*ut* B.B. F § 24]. With notes and admir. index. Roger was not an ideal biographer; he is garrulous, discursive and not even always accurate; but he had a shrewd insight into character, and was not a bit more of a partizan than MACAULAY, tho' his interest in the affairs of the Restoration period was that of an actual participator and sufferer.

SIDNEY, Dorothy, C'ess of Sunderland [1617–1684].

Cartwright, Julia [Mrs. Hy. Ady] Sacharissa: some acc. of Dorothy Sidney, C'ess of Sunderland, her family and friends; port. 8° 12/6 Seeley / $3.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

A pleasant acc. of Algernon SIDNEY'S lovely sister, known in WALLER'S graceful verse as Sacharissa; gathered fr. the *Sidney Papers*, contemp. Memoirs, *etc.* Some interesting records of her are also to be found in the delightful *Letters* of Dorothy OSBORN, the betrothed of Sir Wm. TEMPLE, [*ut* B.B. F § 24 (Cheap Edn. 3/6 c 8° Griffith [98] 93)].

WALPOLE, Sir Rob. [1676–1745].

Morley, Jno. Walpole [Twelve English Statesmen] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan [89] 90

Erroneously entered in B.B. F § 25 under Horace Walpole.

25. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*k*): 1760 TO 1789. GEORGE III.

Sources.

"JUNIUS" Letters [*ut* B.B. F § 25].

Day, D. F. [Am.]

Has in prep. a bk. on Junius' letters, wh. will propound a new theory as to their authorship. Mr. Day has one of the finest Junius collns. in Amer., where the interest in the subj. is still keen.

Edmands, J. [Am.] Bibliography of the *Letters* of "Junius"—*in the* Bulletin of the Mercant. Lib. of Phila. 1892.

By the Librarian to the Mercantile Library of Philadelphia.

Francis, H. R. Junius Revealed; 4 facss. 6/- c 8° Longman 94

By a grandson of Sir Pp. FRANCIS, claiming, chiefly by means of a docum. (here reprod. in facs.), to have finally sett'ed the controversy in favour of Sir Philip.

WALPOLE, Hor., E. of Orford [1717–97] Letters of, select. & ed. Prf. C. D. Yonge, 2 vols. [Stand. Authors] 8/- *nt.* Sonnenschein [89] 91

Modern Writers.

ANDERSON, J. H. History of George the Third's Reign 4/6 ($1.50) c 8° Longman 91

ASHTON, Jno. Social England under the Regency, 2 vols.; 90 ill. 30/- 8° Ward & Downey 90

The raw materials of history, consisting chiefly of contemp. newspaper cuttings, rather badly put together. The ill. after Cruikshank, Rowlandson and their contemporaries form the best feature of the bk., wh. cd. scarcely have failed to be instructive and amusing.

KINGSTON, Alf. Fragments of two Centuries

Sketches of country life in days of GEORGE iii.

*LECKY, W. E. H. History of England in the Eighteenth Century—*ut* F § 24.

OLIPHANT, Mrs. [Marg.] Historical Sketches of the Reign of George ii. 10/6 c 8° Blackwood [69] 70

The Queen, The Minister, The Man of the World, The Woman of Fashion, The Reformer, The Novelist, The Sceptic, etc.

Fishguard Invasion: 1797.

ROWLANDS, Rev. Dan. The Fishguard Invasion by the French; ill. 5/- c 8° Unwin 93

Passages fr. the Diary of ROWLANDS, sometime vicar of Llanfihangel-Penybont, Pembrokesh. On Feb. 22nd, 1797, at Llanwnda, nr. this place, 1400 Fch. soldiers landed--the scum of every gaol in France. "Destruction to the château, safety for the cottage" was their motto; but the peasantry did not rise, and the invaders surrendered to the local militia under Lord Cawdor on Feb. 24th.

Platform, The: its history, position and power—v. F § 141, *s.v.* Platform (JEPHSON).

Digitized by Google

F § 26

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

BRETT, Reg. B. Footprints of Statesmen dur. the Eighteenth Century 6/- c 8° Macmillan 93

Political studies of MARLBOROUGH (too flattering), BOLINGBROKE, WALPOLE (over-estimated), SWIFT, GODOLPHIN, the two PITTS, C. J. FOX, *etc.* Acc. to the author modern England (at any rate party govt.) begins w. rn. of Qn. ANNE; and these sketches give a good idea of the process by wh. our constit. govt. came to be evolved.

DALY, Dr. J. Bowles The Dawn of Radicalism [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [86] 92

Lives of WILKES, Horne TOOKE, Thos. PAINE, PRIESTLEY, BURKE, *etc.* Orig. [1886] pub. *sub tit. Radical Pioneers of 18 Cent.* [*ut* B.B. F § 25].

Individually.

PAINE, Thos. [1737-1809]—*v.* D § 125.

PITT, Wm. [Earl of Chatham; 1708-1778] Correspondence, ed. W. S. Taylor+Cpt. J. H. Pringle—*ut* B.B. F § 25.

" " Correspondence with Charles, Duke of Rutland—*ut* F § 44.

Macaulay, Ld. The Earl of Chatham [2 essays, 1834, 1844]—*in his* Essays, *ut* B.B. K § 83.

Morley, Jno. Chatham [Twelve English Statesmen] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

Tomline, Bp. Geo. Memoirs of the Life of William Pitt, 3 vols. [standard; but very dull] *o.p.* 8° *London* [21] 22

PITT, Wm. [son; 1759-1806; "the Great Commoner"].

Fitzpatrick, W. J. Secret Service under Pitt—*v.* F § 44: Hist. of Ireland in 18 Cent., *s.v.* Histor. Biography.

Rosebery, Earl of William Pitt [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 91

Smith, Prf. Goldwin Pitt—*in his* Three English Statesmen [Pym, Cromwell, Pitt] 2/6 ($1.50) c 8° " [67] 67

Stanhope, Earl Life of William Pitt, 3 vols. [standard; but prolix] 36/- p 8° Murray [61-62] 79

Walford, Edw. William Pitt: a biography 5/- c 8° Chatto 90

Scrappy and casual; but not without use.

WALPOLE, Hor. [Earl of Orford; 1716-1797]—*for his* Letters *v. supra, s.v.* Sources.

Dobson, Austin Horace Walpole: a memoir; ports. and ill. 10/6 c 8° Osgood [90] 93

Ed. on hdm. ppr. (50 copies) 21/- *nt.* Prev. (1890) edn. ℔ 63/- 4°. A satisfactory bk.: conts. also a list of bks. prin. at Strawberry Hill Press.

26. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*l*) 1789 TO 1799 AND NINETEENTH CENTURY.

GEORGE III. (CONT.), GEORGE IV., WILLIAM IV. AND VICTORIA.

Sources.

Annual Register, The —*ut* F § 15.

Annals of Our Time ed. H. Hamilton Fyfe, vol. iii., pt. 1 [1887-90] 3/6 ($1.25), pt. 2 [1891] 1/- ($1.25) 8° Macmillan 91; 92 *ann.*

To be issued every Jany., containing the annals of the preceding year: formerly ed. Joseph IRVING; *v.* B.B. F § 26.

HANSARD & Co. [pubs.] Parliamentary Debates, Ser. i.: 1803-1820 (d. of Geo. iii.). 41 vols. r 8° Hansard 03-20

The earlier vols. were pub. as COBBETT'S, tho' the whole was actually ed. by Jno. WRIGHT.

" The same, Ser. ii.: 1820-1830 (d. of Geo. iv.), 25 vols. r 8° Hansard 20-30

Edited by Jno. WRIGHT to vol. xxi., by Thos. HODGSKIN from vol. xxii. to vol. xxv.

" The same, Ser. iii.: 1830-1891, 356 vols. r 8° Hansard 30-91

Edited by Thos. HODGSKIN to vol. lxxi. (1843); by same+HANSARD to vol. xciii. (1848); by HANSARD alone to vol. cccxlviii. (1889), when Thos. C. HANSARD sold his business to the Hansard Pub. Union, who were bankrupt in 1891. Three complete sets of the above, incl. COBBETT, in 458 vols., were sold by auction (Hodgson's Sale Rooms) on 8th Mch. 1892, the highest fetching £110 hlf-bnd. *Debates for* 1893, 14 v. (w. indices) 105/- r 8° Eyre & Spottiswe. '93. Hansard is a contin. of the *Parliamy. Hist. of Engl. fr.* 1066 *to* 1802, 36 vols., r 8° *Lond.* 1806-20; nominally ed. by Wm. COBBETT, but really by Jno. WHITE.

Times: Annual Summaries: repr. from *The Times*, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 (ea. $1.25) c 8° Macmillan 93; 93

Vol. I. 1851-1875; vol. ii. 1876-1892. Of considerable utility as general records. Capital index.

" Register of Events for 1877, 1/6; for 1878-87, ea. 1/-; for 1888, 1/6; for 1889, 1/6. Annual for 1890-92 ea. 2/6 8° *Times* Off. 77-93 *ann.*

Palmer, Sam. [ed.] Index to the *Times* Newspaper ea. qtrly. pt. 10/- *nt.* s 4° Palmer, *Shepperton, qrtly.*

In course of continuation both forwards and backwards, the last quarter of 1836 having been issued in 1893.

Priestley Riots [Birmingham, 1791].

HUTTON, [Miss] Cath. —*in her* Remins. of a Gentlewoman of Last Cent., ed. [Mrs.] Cath. Hutton Beale 7/6 c 8° Cornish, *Birm.* 91

Miss HUTTON'S letters: they cont. a graphic descr. of Church and King riots, just after flight to Varennes, just after an attempt had been made to introduce Dr. PRIESTLEY'S polemical wks. into the "Old Library," and when Nonconformists were endeavouring to procure repeal of Test Act, and Liberals of Birm. giving a dinner to celebrate downfall of Bastille. Miss HUTTON was dau. of Wm. HUTTON, a Unitarian, a Commissioner to Court of Requests, bookseller and historian of Birm., and friend of PRIESTLEY, who suffered in the riots. [His own autoblog. also conts. a good acc. of the riots, pt. of it being reprod. here]. Edr. of this (posthum.) bk. is author's cousin.

Modern Writers.

SMALLEY, Geo. W. London Letters and some others, 2 vols. 32/- 8° Macmillan 91

Vol. i. consists of general sketches of men of the day; vol. ii. of notes on social life in London. Told in the best style of what Matthew ARNOLD used to call "the New Journalism."

SPENCE, J. C. The Dawn of Civilisation: England in the Nineteenth Century 3/6 c 8° Watts & Co. 93

SYDNEY, Wm. Connor —*has a wk. on social condn. of Engl. in early decades of pres. cent.* [*v.* F § 24] *in prep.*

Chartist Movement —*v.* D § 139.

Platform The: its history, position and power—*v.* D § 135 (JEPHSON).

Contemporary Parliamentary History.

CLAYDEN, P. W. England under the Coalition, 10/6; Supplem. Chapter and Index 1/6 c 8° Unwin 92; 93

A polit. hist. (or rather a huge pamphlet on polit. hist.) of Gt. Brit. and Irel. fr. Gen. Electn. of 1885 to May 1892, made up fr. the newspapers and *Hansard.* Strongly radical.

LUCY, H. W. Diary of the Salisbury Parliament; ill. Harry Furniss 21/- m 8° Cassell 92

A sequel to his *Diary of Two Parliaments* [Disraeli 1874-80, Gladstone 1880-85—*ut* B.B. F § 26]. Scrupulously fair and wholly free fr. party bias. Author is the "Toby, M.P. for Berks." of *Punch*, and the head of a Parly. reporting staff, having a perfect acquaintance w. the Ho. of Com., both grave and gay.

O'CONNOR, T. P. Sketches in the House: story of a memorable session [*repr. fr.* Wkly. Sun] 1/- c 8° Ward & Lock 93

A Radical view of the personalities on the Radical side, and a party-journalist's view of the personalities on the other side.

Digitized by Google

27. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*m*): NINETEENTH CENTURY, INCL. MEMOIRS, SPEECHES, REMINISCENCES, ETC.

Series.

Events of our own Time — c 8° ea. 5/- Seeley / ea. $1.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91 *in prg.*

FORBES, Archib. *The Afghan Wars* [*ut* F § 31] 91
HAMLEY, Gen. Sir Edw. *The War in the Crimea* [*ut* F § 31] 91
HARCOURT, Prf. Vernon *Achievements in Engineering* [*ut* I § 1].. 91
MALLESON, Col. G. B. *The Indian Mutiny* [*ut* F § 62] ..... [91] 91
WILMOT, Cpt. Eardley *Development of Navies* [*ut* I § 20] 91

Prime Ministers.

Queen's Prime Ministers, The: a series of political biographies, ed. Stuart J. Reid; ports. — c 8° ea. 3/6 Low / ea. $1 Harper, *N.Y.* 90–93

Aberdeen, Earl of [*ut infra*] ..... Sir Arth. GORDON 93
Beaconsfield, Earl of [*ut infra*] ..... Jas. Anth. FROUDE [90] 91
Derby, Earl of [*ut infra*] ..... Geo. SAINTSBURY 92
Gladstone, W. E. [*ut infra*] ..... G. W. E. RUSSELL [91] 92
Melbourne, Lord [*ut infra*]....Dr. Hy. DUNCKERLY ("VERAX") 91
Palmerston, Visc. [*ut infra*] ..... Marq. of LORNE 92
Peel, Sir Rob. [*ut infra*] ..... Justin H. MCCARTHY 91
Russell, Earl [*ut infra*] ..... Stuart J. REID 93
Salisbury, Marquess of [*ut infra*] ..... H. D. TRAILL [91] 92

The series is now complete. 250 sets of the 9 vols. on hdmade paper, 84/- *nt.* the set.

Collectively.

Dictionary.

BOASE, Frederic [ed.] Modern English Biography, vol. i. [to occupy 2 vols.] 30/- *nt.* i 8° Netherton, *Truro* 92

A dict. (alphab. arrgd.) of minor celebrities of the past generation. Vol. i. conts. *c.* 8,000 brief notices of Engl. persons, of all degrees of eminence and notoriety, who have died since 1850, w. record of their portraits; derived fr. newsppr. obituaries. Index of matter, *noms de plume* or *de théâtre*, pseudon. *etc.* Only 250 printed.

Times: Biographies of Eminent Persons, repr. fr. *The Times*, 4 vols. 3/6 ($1.25) ea. c 8° Macmillan 93

A seln. fr. the *Times* leading articles and obit. notices, many of wh. have permanent value. Vol. i. 1870–75; ii. 1876–81; iii. 1882–86; iv. 1887–90.

Statesmen, Past and Present — 6/- 8° Cassell 94

Character sketches, reprinted fr. *The Daily News*.

Parliamentary Representatives of 19 Cent.

FOSTER, Jos. [ed.] Our Parliamt. Represents. since the Union; ports. [arrgd. under constits.] 42/- *nt.* r 8° Editor *in prep.*

Portraits.

Cabinet Portrait Gallery; series i.-iii. — ea. 15/- 4° Cassell 90; 91; 93 *in prg.*

A coll. of portraits, by W. & D. DOWNEY, of persons more or less known, and selected at random, w. letterpress notices.

Our Celebrities; vols. i.–ii., ea. 12/6; vol. iii. — f° Sonnenschein 88–89; Low 90–93 *not cont.*

A coll. of portraits by WALERY; similar to above, also w. letterpress notices.

Individually.

ABERDEEN, Earl of [1784–1860].
Gordon, Sir Arth. The Earl of Aberdeen; port. [Queen's Prime Ministers] c 8° 3/6 Low / $1 Harper, *N.Y.* 93

The first authentic biogr. of Ld. ABERDEEN; by his son, and priv. sec. dur. period of his premiership. A sympathetic, modest little bk., contg. moreover some orig. docums. of histor. importance. Sir Arth. GORDON has in prep. for pubn. Ld. ABERDEEN'S Correspondence, wh. will be of value w. ref. to the Crimean War, for wh. his Govt. was responsible.

ALTHORP, Lord —*v.* Spencer, Lord, *infra.*

BEACONSFIELD, Earl of [1805–1881].
Bibliog. of Benj. Disraeli, Earl of Beaconsfield [1820–92]—*in* Notes and Queries, Apl. 29, May 13, 27, June 10, 24, July 8, 1893.
Brewster, Dr. F. C. Disraeli in Outline [conts. a life]—*ut* K § 24.
Fraser, Sir Wm. Disraeli and his Day — 9/- c 8° Paul [91] 91

Gossipy recollections and anecdotes.

Froude, Jas. Anth. The Earl of Beaconsfield; port. [Queen's Prime Ministers] c 8° 3/6 Low / $1 Harper, *N.Y.* [90] 91
Lake, H. Personal Reminiscences of Disraeli; ports. and autogrs. — 3/6 c 8° Cassell 91

BELCHER, Lady.
L'Estrange, Rev. A. G. Lady Belcher and her Friends; port. — 12/- 8° Hurst 91

Conts. many anecdotes about well-known people.

BRADLAUGH, Chas. [1833–1891].
Bonner, Mrs. Bradlaugh [dau.] Life of Mr. Bradlaugh — 8° Unwin *in prep.*

BRIGHT, Jno. [1811–1889].
Mills, Jos. Travis John Bright [Friends' Biographical Series] 1/- *nt.* c 8° Hicks 93

A simple unaffected little narrative; more than a Quaker biography.

BRUMMELL, Geo. ["Beau" Brummell; 1778–1840].
Jesse, Cpt. W. Life of George Brummell, Esquire, commonly called Beau Brummel [Standard Authors Ser.] 4/6 *nt.* 8° Sonnenschein [44] 93

BURGHERSH, Priscilla, Lady [afterw. Ct'ess. of WESTMORELAND].
Weigall, Lady Rose [dau.; ed.] The Letters of Lady Burghersh; ports. — 6/- c 8° Murray [93] 94

Lady BURGHERSH was dau. of Ld. MARYBOROUGH, the Duke of WELLINGTON'S bro. Accompanied her husband to the Continent in 1813, on his appointmt. as milit. attaché to headqrs. of Austr. army in Germy., where the allied sovereigns, Russia, Austr. and Prussia, were in the field agst. NAPOLEON. Her home-letters record her exper. in the camps betw. Leipzig and the fall of NAPOLEON; of no great histor. value, but instinct w. histor. actuality and marked w. the impress of a very engaging personality.

[BYRNE, Mrs. Wm. Pitt] Gossip of the Century: personal and traditional memories, social, literary, artistic, etc., 2 vols.; *c.* 100 ports. [1050 pp.] r 8° 42/- Ward & Downey / $10.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Very readable gossip, well arranged, starting w. a budget of *Court Gossip* (chfly. GEO. iv. and WM. iv.), after wh. follows half a vol. about social, liter. and political celebrities, succeeded by chaps. on soldiers, lawyers and doctors. Vol. ii. occupied by remin. of musicians, singers, actors and public entertainers, painters and sculptors. Author died 1894.

Digitized by Google

F § 27

CANNING, Charl. C'ess. *and* WATERFORD, Louisa, C'ess. of.
Hare, Aug. J. C. The Story of Two Noble Lives, 3 vols. ; 11 ports., 21 photograv. pl. and 32 ill. 31/6 c 8° G. Allen 93

L.P. (300) 63/-. Lives of two sisters (daus. of Ld. and Lady STUART DE ROTHESAY) fairest of the fair of the first Courts of Qn. Victoria—the one cut off in her prime, the other living to an old age Vol. i. throws some light on obscure pts. of Fch. hist., espec. ab. period of access. of LOUIS PHILIPPE, vol. ii. conts. some interesting particulars rel. to Indian Mutiny and of Ld. CANNING'S experiences and trials as Gov.-Gen. of India ; vol. iii. deals chiefly w. matters of personal interest conn. w. life of Ly. WATERFORD. A very pleasant bk., beautifully got up, and contg. excellent reprodns. of some of Ly. WATERFORD'S drawings.

CLARENCE, Duke of [1864–1892].
Vincent, Jas. Edm. A Memoir of the Late Duke of Clarence ; ports. and ill. [writ. by authority] 9/- c 8° Murray [93] 94

COBDEN, Rich. [1804–1865].
Watkin, Sir Edw. Alderman Cobden of Manchester ; ports. and ill. 8° *priv. prin.* (Ward & Lock) 91

Letters and remin. of COBDEN in his civic capacity, shewing his place in Mancs. history w. considerable minuteness. Lavishly ill. by ports. of COBDEN, his parents and friends, sketches of Mancs. streets and bldgs., facs, letters, *etc.* Only 400 printed.

CROSSE, Mrs. Andr. Red Letter Days of my Life—*ut* K § 23.

DERBY, [14th] Earl of [1799–1869].
Saintsbury, Geo. The Earl of Derby, K.G.; port. [Queen's Prime Ministers] c 8° 3/6 Low / $1 Harper, *N.Y.* 92

A clear, appreciative, yet discriminating narrative.

FOWLER, Sir Rob. Nich. [1828–1891].
Flynn, Jno. Steph. Sir Robert N. Fowler, Bart., M.P. : a memorial ; port. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 93

Throws some light on many of the social and religious movemts. of the century.

FRAMPTON, Mary Journal of 14/- 8° Low 85

Gives interesting side-lights on persons and events fr. 1779 to 1846, incl. the Fch. Revol. and the marriage of Geo. iv. and Qu. Caroline. The *Journal* is but a small pt. of the vol., wh. consists mainly of letters, some to and from persons who moved very close to the throne.

FRASER, Sir Wm. Hic et Ubique 3/6 f 8° Low 93

A volume of the *Memorabilia* fr. the pen of a veteran *causeur*, written w. an old-fashioned and very pleasing grace, of strong "personal equation": full of good stories and interesting odds-and-ends ab. THACKERAY, LYTTON, CRUIKSHANK, WELLINGTON, DISRAELI, Waterloo, Eton, DORÉ, NAPOLEON III. *L.P.* (50) w. front. by G. Cruikshank 21/- *nt.*

GLADSTONE, Wm. Ewart [*b.* 1809 ; *living*] Speeches, ed. A. W. Hutton + H. J. Cohen, vols. ix.-x.; port. 12/6 8° Methuen 94 ; 92

The series is to incl. 10 vols., and the last has been issued first. It incl. speeches both inside and outside of the Ho. of Com. (chiefly the latter). Each vol. is to cont. a different portrait.

Bibliography of the Rt. Hon. W. E. Gladstone [1827–1892]—*in* Notes and Queries, Dec. 10, 24, 1892, Jan. 7, 21, 1893.
Jerrold, Walt. Life of Mr. Gladstone

A good little popular life : wholly laudatory and in no sense critical.

Leech, H. J. [ed.] The Life of Mr. Gladstone : told by himself in speeches & pub. letrs. [poor] 3/6 c 8° Paul 93
Russell, Geo. W. E. The Right Hon. W. E. Gladstone ; port. [Queen's Prime Ministers] c 8° 3/6 Low / $1 Harper, *N.Y.* [91] 92

GRANVILLE, Harriet, Ct'ess. of Letters, ed. F. Leveson Gower [son], 2 vols. [1810-1845] 32/- 8° Longman 94

Lady GRANVILLE, dau. of the beautiful DUCHESS OF DEVONSHIRE and wife of the distinguished diplomatist, played a conspicuous pt. in the society both of London and of Paris of her day, taking a keen interest in the topics and personages w. which she came in contact. Her *Letters* exhibit her excellence as a wife, mother and sincerely religious woman on the one hand, and as a shrewd woman of the world on the other.

GREGORY, Sir Wm. H. —*a vol. of his* Reminiscences, social and polit., ed. Lady Gregory [widow] *is in prep.* Murray 94

His recollns. date back to days of Ld. Geo. BENTINCK ; his experiences were varied : politician, colonial administrator, sportsman, art amateur.

GREY, Earl
Correspondence of Princess Lieven w. Earl Grey, tr. & ed. Guy Le Strange, 3 vols.; ports. & facss. 45/- 8° Bentley 89-91

HAKE, Dr. Gordon Memories of 80 yrs.—*v.* I § 91.

HILL, Fredc. Autobiog. of Fifty Yrs. in Time of Reform, ed. Const. Hill [dau.] ; ports. 16/- 16° Bentley 93

Entertaining recollns. of a retired Civil Servant, brother of Matthew Davenport, Sir Rowland, Edwin and Arthur HILL—a remarkable "league of brothers." Fredc. HILL was Inspector of Scottish Prisons, and his pages cont. some excellent anecdotes of Edinb. notabilities, JEFFREY, the bros. CHAMBERS, Ld. COCKBURN, *etc.*

HOLE, Dn. S. [*living*] Memories c 8° 6/- Arnold / $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [93] 93

A pleasant vol. of recollns. by the Dn. of Rochester, arrgd. under alphab. chaps., *viz.* Archers, Artists, Authors, Cricketers, Ecclesiastics, Gamblers, Gardeners, Hunters and Shooters, Oxonians, Preachers and Working Men.

IDDESLEIGH, [1st] Earl of —*v.* Northcote, Sir Stafford Hy., *infra.*

JEKYLL, Jos. Correspondence, ed. Algernon Bourke 16/- 8° Murray 94

The letters date fr. 1818 to 1838, and were written to his sister-in-law, Lady Gertrude SLOANE-STANLEY, describing the passing events and gossip of London. JEKYLL was an eminent diner-out and guest at country-houses, occpying at beg. of the century the position later occup by Abr. HAYWARD. Thanks to patronage, he became M.P. for Calne, Solicitor-Gen. to Prince of Wales afterw. GEORGE iv., and a Master in Chancery.

LOFTUS, Lord Aug. Diplomatic Reminisc., 2 vols. : 1837–1862 ; Sec. Ser. 2 v. : 1862–79 ea. 32/- 8° Cassell [92] 93 ; 94

Full of anecdotes of Brit. and Continental politicians, crowned and uncrowned, of the last 2 generations, throwing many side-lights on public events : more than gossip, and will form useful *mémoires pour servir* for future historians. His offic. life began in Berlin in 1837 ; in 1844 he was transferred as attaché to Stuttgt., and his remins. incl. life at various other cities, St. Petersb. [1872-79], Baden, Constantin., Bavaria [1862-66].

LOWE, Rt. Hon. Rob. [1811–1892]—*v.* Sherbrooke, Visc., *infra.*

MELBOURNE, [2nd] Visc. [1779–1848] Lord Melbourne's Papers, ed. Lloyd C. Sanders : w. pref. Earl Cowper 18/- 8° Longman 89
Dunckley, Dr. Hy. ["Verax"] Lord Melbourne ; port. [Queen's Prime Ministers] c 8° 3/6 Low / $1 Harper, *N.Y.* 91

NORTHCOTE, Sir Stafford [1st E. of IDDESLEIGH, 1820–1887].
Lang, Andrew Life, Letters and Diaries of Sir Stafford Northcote ; port. and view 7/6 p 8° Blackwood [90] 91

PALMERSTON, Visc. [1784–1865].
Lorne, Marq. of Lord Palmerston ; port. [Queen's Prime Ministers] c 8° 3/6 Low / $1 Harper, *N.Y.* 91

Conts. a good deal of new material, but overfull of extr. fr. not very interesting speeches.

PEEL, Sir Rob. [1788–1850].
McCarthy, Justin Sir Robert Peel ; port. [Queen's Prime Ministers] c 8° 3/6 Low / $1 Harper, *N.Y.* 91
Parker, Chas. S. [ed.] The Early Political Life of Sir Robert Peel ; port. 16/- 8° Murray 91

In Early Life 1788-1812 ; as Irish Secretary 1812-1818 ; as Sec. of State 1822-27. Pub. fr. his private correspondence by his literary trustees, Visc. HARDINGE and Rt. Hon. Arthur Wellesley PEEL. The first instalment of what will be the "final" biography of PEEL.

*Thursfield, J. R. Sir Robert Peel [Twelve English Statesmen Series] 2/6 (60*c.*) 8° Macmillan 91

An excellent specimen of a brief biography, artistically arranged, animated in style, and with thoroughly sound and intelligible comments on currency and finance. Far superior to MCCARTHY, *supra.*

Digitized by Google

F § 28

PLACE, Frcs. [1771–1854].
Wallas, Graham — Life of Francis Place — 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*
Based on the extensive materials in his MSS. in the Brit. Mus.—one in the nature of an autob. memoir, dealing pretty fully w. the polit. hist. of Engl. betw. 1790 and 1844.

DE ROS, Georgiana, Lady [1795–1891].
Swinton, Mrs. J. R. [dau.] A Sketch of the Life of Georgiana, Lady de Ros; ports. — 7/6 c 8° Murray — 93
Memoir of a lady who dur. her life of 96 yrs. moved in the best society, was an intimate friend of WELLINGTON and acquainted w. 19 Prime Ministers, incl. PITT. Incl. a reprint fr. *Murray's Magazine* [1889] of her *Pers. Recolln. of Wellington* (2 articles).

RUSSELL, Earl [Lord John; 1792–1878].
Reid, Stuart J. — Earl Russell; port. — [Queen's Prime Ministers] c 8° 3/6 Low / $1 Harper, *N.Y.* — 93

SALISBURY, Marquess of [*b.* 1830; *living*].
Traill, Dr. H. D. — The Marquis of Salisbury; port. — c 8° 3/6 Low / $1 Harper, *N.Y.* [91] 92
A view of the career and public acts of the Minister, fr. the standpoint of an independent conservatism. The narrative of the early career is the most val. pt. of the book.

SHEE, Wm. Archer [*living*] My Contemporaries: 1830–1870 — 12/– 8° Hurst — 93
Author is son of Sir Martin Archer SHEE, a former Pres. Roy. Acad. and closely related to distinguished lawyers. His portraits and anecdotes (some very old friends) rel. to Lady BLESSINGTON, Lady MORGAN, D'ORSAY, Louis NAPOLEON, Hor. and Jas. SMITH, HOOK, LUTTRELL, ROGERS, MACAULAY and others.

SHERBROOKE, Visc. [Rob. LOWE; 1811–1892].
Hogan, J. F. — Robert Lowe, Viscount Sherbrooke — 7/6 8° Ward & Downey — 93
Deals spec. with the Australian life of one of the most interesting politicians whom that Colony has reared for the Brit. Ho. of Com.
Martin, Patchett — Life and letters of Robert Lowe, Visc. Sherbrooke, 2 vols.; 5 ports. — 36/– ($10.50) 8° Longman — 93
Incl. his Autobiogr. The authorized Life, embracing his entire public career, vol. i. bg. devoted to the period 1843–49, when he was a foremost member of the Legisl. Council of Sydney, N.S.W.; and vol. ii. to his subseq. Engl. career fr. 1850 to 1880, when he was raised to the Ho. of Lords. References to almost every prominent politician of the period [*v. also* A § 77].

SMITH, Rt. Hon. Wm. Hy. [1825–1891].
Maxwell, Sir Herb. — Life & Times of the Rt. Hon. W. H. Smith, M.P., 2 vols.; 3 ports. & ill. — 25/– 8° Blackwood — 93
In 2 pts. (1) His business-life, as bookseller and railway book-stall owner, extending over 42 yrs. and filling 140 pp. of vol. i.; (2) the remainder, embracing 24 yrs. and filling rest of vol. and whole of vol. ii. SMITH was 43 yrs. old when he entered Parl., and 52 when he attained Cabinet rank. Occupied the offices of First Ld. of Admir. and leader of Ho. of Com., dying at age of 66.

SOMERSET, [12th] Duke of [1804–1885] Letters and Memoirs, ed. W. H. Mallock + Lady Gwendolen Ramsden; port. — 16/– 8° Bentley — 93
Consists entirely of fragments of the duke's corresp., chronol. arrgd. and strung together w. brief notes, tog. w. extr. fr. his 2 pub. bks. on Christianity and Democracy. Full of commonplace.

SPENCER, Lord [*later* Lord ALTHORP].
Myers, Ernest — Lord Althorp — [compil. fr. family papers and letters] 3/6 c 8° Bentley — 90

SUTHERLAND, [2nd] Duke of.
Gower, Ld. Ronald [ed.] Stafford House Letters; 2 (good) ports. — 10/6 8° Paul — 91
Most of the letters were by Geo. GRANVILLE, 2nd Duke of SUTHERL., the Edr's. father, who was mixed up w. many of the chief political personages of the first half of the century.

TECK, Duke of [*b.* 1837; *living*].
Felbermann, Louis — The Ancestors of our Future Queen — 1/–; *cl.* 2/6 c 8° Griffith — 93
Deals w. the hist. of the Duke of TECK'S ancestry on the maternal side, wh. is traced back to Saml. ABA, who married the sister of St. STEPHEN and subsequently became the King of Hungary.

TEMPLE, Sir Rich. [*living*] Life in Parliament — 7/6 c 8° Murray — 93
Pourtrays the daily experiences of a hard-working Member of Ho. of Com. fr. 1885 to 1892 incl.—mainly extrs. fr. his Journal (wh. "is not for publication in my lifetime"). Author is a very strong Conservative: his bk. is, however, eminently fair to his opponents, and conts. an excellent friendly portrait of GLADSTONE (in 1886).

TORRENS, W. McCullagh [*b.* 1813; *living*] Twenty Years in Parliament — [1865–1884] 15/– 8° Bentley — 93
A very entertaining and gossipy vol. of personal and polit. reminiscences, autobiographic and anecdotic. Author was for many yrs. member for Finsbury (1865 till Redistribn. Act); he was the originator (in 1868) of the first Act for Improvemt. of Artisans' and Labourers' Dwellings (Torrens Act), practically the originator (1870) of the Lond. Schl. Bd., initiated the lodger franchise, took prominent pt. in modification of extradition law, in abolitn. of flogging in army and navy, *etc.*

VICTORIA, Queen [*b.* 1819; *living*].
Humphrey, Fk. P. — The Queen at Balmoral; 12 pl. and 1 photograv. — 5/– c 8° Unwin — 93
Acc. of the Queen's doings and surroundings in Highlands. Of no histor. or literary value.
Jeaffreson, Jno. Cordy — Victoria, Queen and Empress, 2 vols.; 2 ports. — 30/– 8° Heinemann — 93
An interesting and painstaking popular life, compiled fr. very familiar sources. The best pop. compendium.
Lloyd, R. Duppa [ed.] — Historical Chart and Notes on Origin of British Victorian Monarchy — 5/– 8° C. J. Clark — 93
Logan, Rev. Rob. — Genealogical Chart of the Royal Family of Great Britain—*ut* F § 16.

VIZETELLY, Hy. [*d.* 1st Jan. 1894] Glances back through Seventy Years, 2 vols.; port. — 32/– 8° Paul — 93
Autobiographical and other reminiscences of the confines of literary and journalistic Bohemia, by one who was successively a wood-engraver, printer, journalist, Paris correspondent (*Ill. Lond. News*), publisher [imprisoned for declining to pay fine imposed on him for pubn. of Engl. trs. of ZOLA'S (worst) novels]. Conts. a few stories of WELLINGTON, THACKERAY, *etc.* A second series, dealing w. his experiences dur. Franco-Germ. war and the Zola prosecution is to appear posthum., ed. by Ernest VIZETELLY [son].

Indian Statesmen —*v.* F § 62.

Irish Statesmen —*v.* F § 45.

28. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*n*): MILITARY AND NAVAL HISTORY.

Collectively. Series.

War Library — maps, ports. and ill. — *v.p., nt.* c 8° Prf. E. Arber, *Birmt.* [*v.y*] 94 *in prg.*
BEATTY, Dr. Wm. *Narrative of Death of Nelson* [*ut* F § 30]....[07] 94 | SIBORNE, Cpt. Wm. *The Waterloo Campaign* [*ut* F § 31] .....[44] 94

Military.

England's Battles by Sea and Land: record of naval and milit. conflicts, 2 vols. — [popular] 15/– ($6) r 8° Ward & Lock — 90
LOW, Chas. R. — Great Battles of the British Army — [fr. earliest times; popular] 5/– ($2) c 8° Routledge — [85] 90

Digitized by Google

F § 29

Naval.

LOW, Chas. R. Great Battles of the British Navy [popular] 5/- ($2) c 8° Routledge [72] 91
*Navy Records Society: Publications *ann. subscr.* 21/- 8° Navy Records Soc. *in prep.*

A new Society (founded 1893), whose objects [very similar to those of Hakluyt Soc., *ut* E § 5] are defined to be (1) the editing and pubn. of MSS. ill. the hist., admin., organizn. or social life of the navy; (2) the reprinting of rare or inaccess. bks. of naval interest; (3) the pubn. of trs. of similar MSS. or bks. in foreign langs.

Vol. i. *Offic. Docums. rel. to fleet comm. by Ld. Howard of Effingham* in 1587-88, ed. Prf. J. K. LAUGHTON; *in prep.*
Vol. ii. *Letters fr. West Indies in* 1781-82 Ld. HOOD, ed. Dav. HANNAY; *in prep.*
Vol. iii. *Memoir of Cpt. Steph. Martin* Steph. MARTIN-LEAKE [his son]; ed. Clements R. MARKHAM; *in prep.*

War Medals —*v.* G § 20.

29. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*o*): BRITISH MILITARY BIOGRAPHY.

Collectively

—*v. also* F § 27, *passim.*

DALTON, Chas. English Army Lists & Commission Registers: 1661-1714, v. i. [1661-85] 25/- Eyre & Spottisw. 92

An important and laborious contrib. to the hist. of the British Army.

" " Waterloo Roll Call—*ut* F § 31.

MORRIS, Wm. O'Connor Great Commanders of Mod. Times and Campaign of 1815; plans and ill. 21/- 8° W. H. Allen 91

Turenne, Marlborough, Frederick the Great, Napoleon [v. eulogistic]. Wellington [derogatory]. Moltke. A good bk. to place in the hands of a student who wishes to get some idea of the history of the art of war.

YONGE, Prf. Chas. Duke England's Great Generals 3/6 c 8° Ward & Downey [92] 93

MARLBOROUGH, CLIVE, WELLINGTON, NAPIER, GOUGH and CLYDE. 1st ed. pub. *sub tit.* "*Our Great Military Commanders.*"

Individually.

BARTTELOT, Maj. Edm. M.—*v.* E § 47.
CHESNEY, Gen. Frcs. Rawdon [1789-1872].
Chesney, Mrs. [wife] / Miss [dau.] Life of General Chesney; ed. Stanley Lane-Poole 12/- 8° Remington [85] 93
CLIVE, Lord [1725-1774].
Wilson, Col. Sir Chas. Clive [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 90
CRAUFURD, Gen. Rob. [1764-1872].
Craufurd, Rev. Alex. H. [grdson.] General Craufurd & his Light Division; ports. & 2 facs. letters 16/- 8° Griffith 91

A trustworthy memoir of one of the most brilliant of WELLINGTON'S generals of division.

DUNCAN, Col. Frcs.
Blogg, H. B. The Life of Francis Duncan [a poor bk. of 160 small pages] 3/6 c 8° Paul 92
GORDON, Gen. C. J. [1833-1885].
Hake, A. Egmont [ed.] Events in the Taeping Rebellion; map and port. 18/- 8° W. H. Allen 91

Affords a detailed acc. of the orig. and progress of the Rebell. of 1851-65 by way of reprints of MSS. copied by Gen. GORDON in his own handwriting, w. a biogr. introd. and notes. By whom the originals were written we are not told.

Lyster, E. A. [ed.] With Gordon in China; port. [letters fr. T. Lyster, Lieut. R.E.] 6/- c 8° Unwin 91
*Wingate, Maj. F. R. —*in his* Mahdiism and the Egyptian Sudan [*sic*], *ut* E § 43.

Account of the campaign wh. ended in the death of Gordon, w. the fullest possible details as to the fall of Khartoum.

GRANT, Sir Jas. Hope [1808-1875] Journals [1841-75], w. selns. fr. Corresp., ed. Lt.-Col. Hy. Knollys, 2 vols.; map and port. 21/- 8° Blackwood 94
HAMLEY, Gen. Sir Edw.
Shand, Mrs. Alex. Innes Life of General Sir Edward Hamley 8° Blackwood *in prep.*
HAVELOCK, Sir Hy. [1794-1857].
Forbes, Archib. Sir Henry Havelock [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 90
JOHNSON, Sir Wm. [1715-1774]—*v.* F § 75.
MARLBOROUGH, Dke. of [1650-1722].
Butler, Gen. Sir Wm. F. Marlborough [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
Oman, C. W. C. Marlborough; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*
*Wolseley, Ld. Life of Marlborough, vol. i.; ill. 8° Bentley *in prep.*
MOLE, Serj.-Major Edwin [living] A King's Hussar: military memoirs of a Troop-Serjeant-Major of the 14th (King's) Hussars, ed. Herb. Compton 6/- c 8° Cassell 94

The reminiscences of a non-commissioned officer during a peace career of 25 yrs., who saw no active service except towards end of the Transvaal War (when he was never under fire). In author's opinion a soldier is much better off now than he was formerly. As to promotion fr. the ranks, he regards a commission as an off-chance,—and "not always an unmixed blessing."

MOORE, Sir Jno. [1761-1809].
Maurice, Col. J. F. Sir John Moore [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
PETERBOROUGH, [3rd] Earl of [1658-1735].
Stebbing, Wm. Lord Peterborough [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 90
WELLINGTON, 1st Duke of [1769-1815].
Browne, G. Lathom Life of Wellington [*on same lines as his* Nelson, *ut* F § 30] 5/- c 8° S.P.C.K. [88] 89
de Ros, Georgiana, Lady Personal Recollections of Wellington—*in her* Life by Mrs. J. R. Swinton, *ut* F § 27.
Yonge, Prf. Chas. Duke Life of Wellington; ill. [Minerva Library] 2/- ($1.75) c 8° Ward & Lock [60] 91
Strathfieldsaye House —*v.* E § 17, *s.v.* Hampshire (Strathfieldsaye).
WOOD, Lt.-Gen. Sir Hy. Evelyn [*b.* 1838; *living*].
Williams, Chas. Life of Sir Evelyn Wood; port. 14/- 8° Low 92

A sustained eulogy—not a biography—by the War Correspondent of the *Daily Chronicle.*

Digitized by Google

30. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*p*): NAVAL BIOGRAPHY.

Individually.

COLLINGWOOD, Adm. Lord [1748–1810].
Russell, W. Clark Life of Admiral Lord Collingwood; ill. [by the marine novelist] 15/- 8° Methuen 91
Describes Collingwood mainly fr. his despatches and letters, wh. are models of graceful and simple English, tho' the battles in wh. he took so great a pt. and made his personality so distinctly felt are very inadequately treated.

DRAKE, Sir Francis [1545–1596]—*v.* E § 54.

GOODENOUGH, Commod. Jas. Graham [1830–1875].
Goodenough, Mrs. [widow] A Life of Love & Duty [a life of Goodenough, w. extr. fr. letters & jls.] 1/- f 8° S.P.C.K. 91

MARTIN, Cpt. Steph.
Martin-Leake, Steph. [his son] Memoir of Captain Stephen Martin, ed. Clements R. Markham 8° Navy Records Soc. *in prep.*

NAPIER, Adm. Sir Chas. [1786–1860].
Butler, Gen. Sir W. F. Sir Chas. Napier [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 90

NELSON, Horatio Visc. [1758–1805].
Beatty, Dr. Wm. Authentic Narrative of Death of Lord Nelson; 2 ill. [War Library] 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Prf. E. Arber, *Birm.* [07] 94
Browne, G. Lathom Public & Private Life of Horatio Visc. Nelson; 4 maps & 14 ports., etc. 18/- 8° Unwin 91
Based on Adm. de la GRAVIÈRE'S work, wh., tho' by a Frenchman, is prob. the best extant acc. of Nelson. Tells the tale of NELSON'S exploits fr. his own despatches and those of leading sailors of his time. Impartial and exhaustive.
Russell, D. Clark Hor. Nelson & the Naval Supremacy of Engl.; ill. [Heroes of Ntns.] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 90
,, ,, [ed.] Nelson's Words and Deeds [sel. fr. his despatches and corresp.] 3/6 c 8° Low 91

Emma, Lady Hamilton [1765–1816].
Gamlin, [Mrs.] Hilda Emma, Lady Hamilton: an old story retold; good ports. & facss. & ill. 63/- *nt.* 4° Howell, *Liverpool* 91
Conts. some hitherto unpub. letters of GREVILLE (to Sir Wm. HAMILTON), NELSON, Ly. HAMILTON, ROMNEY, *etc.* Apologetic in tendency: not the first (hopeless) attempt to whitewash the lady, to which the charming ports. here excellently reprod. do not necessarily conduce.

RODNEY, Adm. Ld. [1718–1792].
Hannay, Dav. Rodney; port. [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Unwin 91

SLOANE-STANLEY, Cpt. Cecil Reminiscences of a Midshipman's Life from 1850 to 1856 3/6 c 8° Remington [ ] 93
Gives a graphic picture of a middy's existence in the 'fifties, in parts very similar to those described by MARRYAT.

TORRINGTON, Adm. Geo. Byng, Visc. [1663–1733] Memoirs rel. to, ed. Prf. J. Knox Laughton 10/- s 4° Camden Soc. 89

WALLIS, Adm. Sir Provo [1791–1892].
Brighton, Dr. J. G. Life of Admiral of the Fleet Sir Provo Wallis, C.B.; ports., ill. & charts 16/- 8° Hutchinson 91
A rather poor memoir of the gallant and honoured veteran, who died in his 101st year. A Nova Scotian by birth, he made himself first famous as snd Lieut. of the *Shannon* in the memorable duel of that frigate w. the *Chesapeake*, the Amer. ship wh. was compelled to lower her flag in 15 minutes.

31. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*q*): RECENT WARS AND CAMPAIGNS.

Collectively —*v.* F § 28 (England's Battles, LOW).

Abyssinia: 1867–1868.

NÖLDEKE, Prf. Theod. King Theodore—*in his* Sketches fr. Eastern History [tr.], *ut* F § 60.

Afghanistan: 1839–42, 1878–80.

BROADFOOT, Maj. Geo. —*in his* Life, by Maj. W. Broadfoot, *ut* B.B. F § 29.
Gives an entirely new complexion to the generally accepted account of the siege of Jellalabad, which version FORBES adopts.

FORBES, Archib. The Afghan Wars; 4 ports. & several plans [Events of Our Own Time] c 8° 5/- Seeley / $1.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
A brief soldier-like narrative of the wars of 1839–42 and 1878–80, two very critical periods in the annals of our empire in India: by a famous war-correspondent. *L.P.* (200) 10/6 *nt.*

TROTTER, Cpt. L. J. —*in his* The Earl of Auckland, *ut* F § 62.

Africa, South.

BARKLY, Mrs. —*in her* Among Boers and Basutos, *ut* E § 50.
Conts. an interesting narrative of the Basuto War.

MONTAGUE, Chas. —*in his* Tales of a Nomad, *ut* E § 50.
Author was engaged as a volunteer trooper, and two of the sketches deal w. the storming of Secocoeni and the siege of Marabastadt.

Crimean War: 1854–1856.

ABERDEEN, Earl of —*in his* Correspondence, ed. Sir Arth. Gordon [*in prep.*], *ut* F § 27.

*HAMLEY, Gen. Sir Edw. The War in the Crimea; 5 maps and 5 ports. [Events of Our Own Time] c 8° 5/- Seeley / $1.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90
An excellent brief account of the campaign.

RUSSELL, Dr. W. H. —*is preparing for pubn. his personal admins. of Crimean camp.* (*partly pub. in* Army and Navy Gaz. 1893).

Egypt: 1882–1885 *sqq.*—*v.* E § 43.

Indian Mutiny —*v.* F § 62.

Peninsular War: 1808–1814.

NAPIER, Sir W. F. P. Narr. of the Penin. Camp: its battles & sieges; ed. Wm. T. Dobson; 10 photos. c 8° 7/6 Bickers / $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* [35–46] 89
Abridged fr. his *History of the War in the Peninsula* 1835–46, *ut* B.B. F § 31.

O'BRYNE, Rob. Victories of the Brit. Army in Peninsular and South of France 5/- c 8° Chapman 89
An epitome of NAPIER'S *History* [*ut* B.B. F § 31] and GURWOOD'S *Coll. of Wellington's Despatches* [*ut* B.B. F § 29].

TOMKINSON, Lt.-Col. Wm. [1790–1872] Diary of a Calvary Officer in Peninsular and Waterloo Campaigns—*ut infra.*

Digitized by Google

F § 32

Waterloo: 1815.

DALTON, Chas. [ed.] The Waterloo Roll Call: w. notes and portraits 2/6; *cl.* 3/6 8° Clowes

List of officers, non-commissioned officers and privates engaged, as far as obtainable, w. other informn. on their families and careers.

MORRIS, W. O'Connor Great Commanders of Mod. Times and the Campaign of 1815—*ut* F § 29.

*ROPES, Jno. Codman The Campaign of Waterloo: a military history 8° $2 50 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 12/6 Putnam, *Lond.* 93

Atlas of Campaign of Waterloo, to accompany above; 14 maps and battle-plans $5 *nt.* (21/- *nt.*) r 4° *id.* 93. A scholarly and conscientious wk., investigating every incident of the historic days fr. the 14th to 18th June, and dealing minutely w. the strategical and tactical hist. of the campaign. The best recent commentary on Waterloo.

SIBORNE, Maj.-Gen. H. T. [ed.] Waterloo Letters; maps & plans of the battlefield [w. explan. notes] 21/- 8° Cassell 91

A sel. fr. orig. (and hitherto unpub.) letters bearing on the operations of 16th, 17th and 18th of June, 1815, by officers who served. The letters were addressed to Cpt. Wm. Siborne in answer to a circular letter of his sent to all the surviving officers when he was writing his *Hist. of the War in Fce. and Belgium in 1815* [*ut infra*], and are here ed. with notes. They will be very useful, as giving eye-witnesses' experiences and comments to the reader already familiar w. the history of the battle and events leading up to it.

* ,, Cpt. Wm. The Waterloo Campaign: 1815; 15 maps and plans, and 15 ports. [War Library; pp. 832] 5/- *nt.* c 8° Prf. Edw. Arber, *Birm.* [44] 94

A new and very cheap edn. of his *History of the War in France and Belgium*—*ut* B.B. F § 31.

TOMKINSON, Lt.-Col. Wm. [1790–1872] Diary of a Cavalry Officer in Penin. and Waterloo Campaign, ed. Jas. Tomkinson [son]; 5 maps and 3 pl. 8° 15/- Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

Covers the period from April 1809 to Christmas 1815. A graphic personal narrative of experiences, of considerable value as a tactical study. Author commanded the 16th Light Dragoons.

Wellington, Dke. of —*for his life v.* F § 29.

32. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*r*): REGIMENTAL HISTORY (BRITISH).

Collectively. Series.

Foot Regiments.

Historical Records of the Foot Regiments 8° Harrison

1st, 6/-; 2nd, 4/-; 3rd, 6/-; 4th to 13th ea. 4/-; 14th, 3/-; 15th to 23rd, ea. 4/-; 32nd, 34th, 36th, 39th, ea. 4/-; 42nd (Highlanders) 8/-; 46th, 53rd, ea. 4/-; 56th, 61st, ea. 3/-; 67th, 4/-; 70th, 3/-; 71st to 74th, ea. 4/-; 86th, 87th ea. 4/-; 88th, 3/-; 92nd (Highlanders) 4/-.

Madras Army.

WILSON, Col. W. J. History of the Madras Army, vol v. & Atlas 8° Govt. Press, *Madras* 89

With an acc. of the Europ. artillery, Engineers and Infantry down to their amalgamation w. the Royal Army in 1861, and of the Native Cavalry and Infantry down to 1887.

Scottish (incl. *Highland*) *Regiments.*

CROMB, Jas. The Highland Brigade: its battles and its heroes; ill. 2/6 c 8° Orrock, *Edin.* [86] 91

GROVES, Lt.-Col. Percy Illustr. Hist. of the Scot. Regts.; 17 v., ea. w. 4 or 5 col. pl. & text fr. 8 to 24 pp. ea. 3/- r 4° Johnston 93 *in prg.*

A hist. of ea. regiment, w. lists and biogs. of officers. Ea. battalion treated of separately acc. to the old designations, *i.e.*, before the intro. of the territorial system in 1881. Scots Greys, 1st, 21st, 25th, 26th, 42nd, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 78th, 79th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd.

MACLAUGHLIN, Rev. T. —*vol. iii. of his* Hist. of Scottish Highlands [*ut* E § 19] *is a hist. of the regts.*

Individually.

Cavalry.

Dragoon Guards.

Dragoon Guards, Historical Records of ea. 3/- or 4/- 8° Harrison

First, Second, Third, Sixth, Seventh, Fourteenth, Fifteenth, Sixteenth, ea. 4/-; Ninth, Twelfth, Thirteenth, ea. 3/-.

Fife Light Horse.

THOMSON, Col. Anstruther History of the Fife Light Horse; ports. 21/- *nt.* s 4° Blackwood 92

Royal Horse Guards.

Historical Records of the Horse Guards 5/- 8° Harrison 90

STOCQUELER, J. H. Personal History of the Horse Guards [1750–1872] 14/- 8° Hurst 73

Second Dragoon Guards (Royal Scots Greys).

GROVE, Lt.-Col. Percy History of the 2nd Dragoon Guards; ill. [Ill. Hist. Scot. Regts.] 3/- *nt.* 4° Johnston 93

Seventeenth Lancers.

Historical Records of the Seventeenth Lancers.

Tenth Royal Hussars (Prince of Wales' Own).

LIDDELL, Col. R. S. Memoirs of the 10th Royal Hussars; ports. and 12 col. pl. 63/- i 8° Longman 91

A good account, historical and social, of the regiment—wh. for 100 years has been considered the crack light-cavalry regiment of the Brit. army—and its officers, from its orig. (as 10th Dragoons in 1715) to date. The chief services have been in risings of 1745–46, Seven Years' War, Peninsular War (1808 and 1813, Vittoria, Orthez, Toulouse), Waterloo 1815, latter part of Crimea 1855, Afghan Campaign 1878–79, Soudan 1884.

Infantry.

Artillery Co., Hon. Ancient Vellum Book of, ed. Lt.-Col. G. A. Raikes 16/- 8° Bentley 91

Eighth (*King's Liverpool*) *Regiment.*

King's Liverpool Regiment of Foot, The: 1685–1881; col. pl. 25/- 8° Harrison 82

Digitized by Google

F § 33

Eighty-ninth Regiment [Princess Victoria's].
BRINCKMAN, Cpt. R. Historical Record of the 89th 5/- 8° Gale & Polden 88

Fifty-third (Shropshire) Regiment [now 1st bat. Kgs.' Shrop. L.I.].
ROGERSON, Col. W. Historical Records of the 53rd Regiment; 4 col. pl. & 4 ports. [1755–1889] 21/- *nt.* 8° Swiss, *Devonport* 90

Fifty-seventh (W. Middlesex) Regiment.
WOOLLRIGHT, Cpt. Hy. H. History of the 57th Regiment; col. pl. and cuts [1755–1881] 30/- 8° Bentley 92
Incl. a record of services of the "Die Hards" in the Amer. War of Indep., in Flanders, W. Indies, Peninsula, France, Crimea, New Zeald., Zululand, *etc.*

Fortieth Regiment [now 1st bat. Prince of Wales' Volunteers, S. Lancs. Regt.].
Historical Records of the Fortieth Regiment; 7 col. pl., and ill. [1717–1893] 21/- *nt.* 8° Swiss, *Devonport* 94

Forty-first Regiment [now 1st bat. The Welsh Regt.].
Historical Records of the Forty-first Regiment; col. pl. and ill. 8° Swiss, *Devonport in prep.*

Forty-third (afterw. Forty-second) Regiment [Black Watch]—*v.* F § 39, *s.v.* Black Watch.

Forty-fourth (East Essex) Regiment.
Historical Records of the 44th Regiment; ill. 5/- 8° Gale & Polden 87

Fourteenth (W. Yorks.) Regiment [now Prince of Wales' Own].
O'DONNELL, Capt. H. Historical Records of the 14th Regmt.; col. pl. and cuts [1685–1892] 30/- *nt.* 8° Swiss, *Devonport* 93

Marine Corps.
EDYE, Maj. Lorenzo Histor. Records of the Royal Marines, vol. i. [1664–1701] 42/- *nt.* 8° Harrison 93
Displays much erudition, and, in spite of accumuln. of details, of consid. interest to student of Engl. history. The first Engl. regt. of Marines was the Dke. of YORK and ALBANY'S Maritime Regt. of Foot raised in 1664.
Marine Corps: Historical Records of [bound w. Thirty-first Foot, *supra*] 4/- 8° Harrison 93

Ninety-first (Argyllshire) Highlanders [now 1st bat. Princess Louise's Argyll and Sutherl. Highlanders].
GOFF, Cpt. Gerard L. Records of the 91st Argyllshire Highlanders; ill. 30/- 8° Bentley 91
Conts. an acc. of the regiment in 1794 and its subsequent services; w. roll of officers.

Ninety-third (Sutherland) Highlanders [now 2nd bat. Princess Louise's Argyll and Sutherl. Highlanders].
MACVEIGH, Jas. Historical Records of the 93rd; ports. [1800–1890] 10/6 s 4° *Dumfries* 90

Royal Engineers.
Historical Records of the Royal Engineers 5/- 8° Harrison

Seventy-ninth Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders [now 1st bat. Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders].
EWART, Cpt. J. S. Hist. Rec. of the 79th Regiment; 11 ports. and 2 col. pl. [1793–1887] 21/- *nt.* 8° Swiss, *Devonport* 88
GROVES, Lt.-Col. Percy History of the 79th Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders; ill. [1794–1893] [Hist. Scot. Regs.] 3/- *nt.* 4° Johnston 93

Twenty-fourth Regiment [now South Wales Borderers].
Hist. Rec. of The S. W. Borderers; ed. by a Committee; 6 col. pl., 5 ports., and ill. [1689–1892] 25/- *nt.* 8° Swiss, *Devonport* 92

Twenty-seventh Regiment [now 1st bat. Royal Inniskilling Fusileers].
DAVIDSON, Capt. C. J. L. Historical Records of the 27th Regiment; col. pl. and ill. 21/- *nt.* 8° Swiss, *Devonport, in prep.*

Twenty-ninth (Worcestershire) Regiment.
EVERARD, Maj. H. History of the 29th Regiment; ill. [1694–1891] 25/- *nt.* 1 4° Worcester Pb. Co. (Mitchell) 91
"Thos. Farrington's Regiment." Raised in 1694, the regimt. bore, as was the custom, the name of its first Colonel.

Thirty-second (Cornwall) Light Infantry [now 1st bat. Duke of Cornwall's L.I.].
SWINEY, Col. G. C. Historical Records of the 32nd Light Infantry; 10 col. pl. & ill. [1702–1892] 25/- *nt.* 8° Swiss, *Devonport* 93

33. BRITISH COLONIAL HISTORY: COLLECTIVELY.

Chronology.

ROBINSON, H. J. Colonial Chronology; maps 16/- f° Lawrence & Bullen 92
A bird's-eye view of the chronol. of the princ. events conn. w. Brit. colonies and India fr. end of 15 century to present time. Fairly good.

History.

Calendar of State Papers: Colonial Ser., ed. W. Noel Sainsbury, vol. viii. [E. Indies and Pers. 1630–34] 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 92

Constitutions —*v.* D § 143. | **Politics** —*v.* D § 143. | **Statistics** —*v.* E § 21.
Historical Geography—*v.* E § 21. | **Polity towards** —*v.* D § 136.

Digitized by Google

34. HISTORY OF WALES.

Modern Writers.

BRIDGEMAN, Rev. Geo. T. O. History of the Princes of Wales *subscr.* 21/- i 8° *priv. prin.* (Birch, *Wigan*) 79
On the early history of Wales and her subjugation; w. 11 tabular pedigrees.

*LEWIS, Hub. The Ancient Laws of Wales—*ut* F § 5.

NEVINS, J. Birkbeck Pictures of Wales during the Tudor Period [Hy. vii. to Eliz.] 3/6 *nt.* 8° Howell, *Liverpl.* 93
Contains also account of the tr. of the Bible into Welsh by Bp. MORGAN in 1588.

OWEN, Geo., of Henllys [1552-1613] Gerald the Welshman; map and pedigree 6/- 8° Whiting (C. J. Clark) 89
Of consid. value for hist. of Wales and of Normans in Wales. For the works of GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS, *v.* F § 41.

" " Description of Pembrokeshire—*ut* E § 18.

SOUTHALL, Jno. E. Wales and her Language—*ut* K § 280.

Ecclesiastical History —*v.* A § 75.

35. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND (*a*): GENERAL HISTORY.

Sources.

BROWN, P. Hume [ed.] Early Travellers in Scotld., *and* Scotl. before 1700—*ut* E § 19.

MAIDMENT + PITCAIRN, Jas./Rob. [eds.] Nugæ Derelictæ [*w.* 42/-] 4° *priv. prin.* [22] 88
A coll. of docums. illustrative of Scottish affairs, 1205-1715. Only 30 copies repr. fr. 1st edn., of wh. probably not more than 6 copies are extant.

PATON, Jas. [ed.] Scottish National Memorials; 30 pl. and *c.* 300 cuts 42/- s f° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 90
A record of the Historical and Archæolog. Loan Collection at the Glasg. Exhib. of 1888. The vol. forms a good coll. of historical antiquities illustr. the history of Scotld. fr. prehist. times to close of 18 cent. Well produced.

Scottish History Soc. Publications; maps, ports. and ill. 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. (Constable, *Edin.*) 87-93 *in prg.*

BARRON, Rev. Dougl. G. [ed.] *Court Bk. of Barony of Urie* [1604-1747] [*ut* F § 39] 92
*CLERK, of Penicuik, Sir Jno. *Memoirs* [1646-47; *ut* F § 39] .... ed. J. M. GRAY 92
CRANSTOUN, Dr. Jas. *Satyrical Poems of Reformn.*, 2 v. [*ut* F § 38] 94
CUNNINGHAM of Graigends, Wm. *Diary and Gen. Expenditure* [1673-80] ..... ed. DODDS 87
ERSKINE of Carnock, Hon. Jno. *Journal* [1683-87] ... . ed. Rev. Walt. MACLEOD, *in prep.*
FOULIS of Ravelston, Sir Jno. *Accounts Books* [1675 *etc.*] .. ed. Rev. A. W. C. HALLEN, *in prep.*
Glamis Book [1684-89]—*v.* Strathmore, *infra.*
Grameid, The [1689]—*v.* Philip, *infra.*
HAY, Andr. *Diary*: 1659-1660 ..... ed. A. G. REID
Jacobite Rising of 1719 ..... *in prep.*
List of Persons conc. in the Rebellion [1745] ..... w. pref. Earl of ROSEBERY 90
*MAJOR, Jno. *History of Greater Brit.* [*ut* F § 38] ..... tr. Arch. CONSTABLE 92
MILL of Shetld., Rev. J. *Diary* [1740-1803].....ed. GONDIE 89
Minutes of Committee of Gen. Assembly, v. i. [1646-7]..... ed. Dr. *Miscellany*, vol. i. [*ut infra*] ..... 94 [CHRISTIE 91
NIMMO, Jas. *Narrative* [Covenanter; 1654-1709] ..... ed. W. G. SCOTT-MONCRIEFF 89
Ormonde Letter Book [*ut* F § 39] .....ed. RUSSELL, *in prep.*
PHILIP of Almerieclose, Jas. *The Grameid* [1689] *etc.* [*ut* F § 39]..ed. MURDOCK 88
POCOCKE, Bp. Rich. *Tour in Scotl.* [1747-50, 1760] [*ut* B.B. E § 19] ed. D. W. KEMP 87
Register of the St. Andrew's Kirk-Session, pt. i. [1559-82]; ii. [1583-1600]..... 88; 89
STRATHMORE, Patr. [1st] Earl of *Glamis Book* [1684-89; *ut* F § 39] ed. A. H. MILLAR 90
WARNER, G. F. [ed.] *The Lib. of Jas. vi.* [fr. Brit. Mus. MS.] *in prep.*

Scottish History from Contemporary Writers f 8° Nutt 90 *sqq. in prg.*
Days of James iv. [*ut* F § 36].....G. Gregory SMITH 1/- '90.
Uniform w. *English History fr. Contemp. Writers* [*ut* F § 16].

Scottish History Soc. Miscellany, vol. i. 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 94
A series of fragments and tracts covering the period fr. the days of the Regent MURRAY to the '45.

Modern Writers.

MACKINTOSH, Dr. Jno. Scotland; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° $1.50 Putnam, *N Y.* / 5/- Unwin 90
A disappointing bk., by the author of the painstaking and valuable (if somewhat dull) *Hist. of Civilizn. in Scotl.*, 3 vols. 1878-84 [*ut* B.B. F § 35], of wh. a new and partly rewritten edn. is now appearing [vols. i.-ii. ea 15/- *nt.* 8° Gardner, *Paisley* '92; '93].

SCOTT, Sir Walt. [1771-1832] Tales of a Grandfather; w. Introd. Archd. F. W. Farrar, 3 vols. [1033-1748] 7/6 c 8° Black [27-30] 87
Also "School Edn.," w. map, c 8° 10/-; "Pocket Edn.," w. vignettes, 3 vols. 12° 4/6; "Cheap Edn." 8° 2/6. Amer. edn. *sub tit.* "*History of Scotland.*" 3 vols., $3 12° Porter & Coates, *Phila.* '84; also abgd. and ed. E. GINN [Classics for Children] 60c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* '86.

THOMSON, Rev. Thos. History of Scottish People; *contin. by* Dr. Chas. Annandale; ill. *in prep.*

TYTLER, Pat. Fraser [1791-1849] History of Scotland [access. of Alex. iii. (1149) to Union] 10 vols. 54/- c 8°; 2 vols. 9/- r 8° *Edinburgh* [28-43] 66; 69

Social Life. Civilization.

MACKINNON, Jas. Culture in Early Scotland 7/6 8° Williams 92
Prehistoric, Roman and Celtic, compiled fr. the wks. of SKENE, HILL, BURTON, LUBBOCK, Jos. ANDERSON, *etc.*; readable and well-written. Forms a good compendium. Author has written in Germ. a rather good bk. in NINIAN *sub tit. Ninian und sein Einfluss.* 1m 50. 8° Hörning, *Heidelberg*, '91.

MACPHERSON, Alex. Glimpses of Church and Social Life in Highlds. in Olden Times—*ut* E § 19.
Interesting papers on subj. conn. w. hist. of the Badenoch portion of the valley of the Spey ("the land of the Macphersons"), incl. a biogr. of "Ossian" MACPHERSON [*v.* K § 24]; w. docums. rel. to the Clan Chattan, Prince CHARLIE, Cluny MACPHERSON of the '45 (some now first pubd.).

MAXWELL, Dav. Bygone Scotland: historical and social; ill. [popular] 7/6 c 8° Williams 94

MICHEL, Francisque Critical Inquiry into the Scottish Language—*ut* B.B. K § 281.
Written to illustrate the rise and progress of civilization of Scotl., and deals fr. the antiquarian and philological sides with archit., furniture, banquets, clothing, fine arts, money, educ. terms, medicine, law, vagabonds, punishmts., war, nav. and mil. terms, music, dances, games, *etc.*

ROGERS, Dr. Chas. Social Life in Scotl. fr. Early to Recent Times, vol. iii. [Grampian Club] 18/- . 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 86

Ecclesiastical History —*v.* A § 70; *Roman-Catholic* A § 97.

Historical Biography: *Collectively.*

ANDERSON, W. The Scottish Nation, 3 vols.; 200 ill. 60/- r 8° Fullarton, *Edin.* 77
Of some value. Surnames, families *etc.*; alphab. arranged.

FITTIS, Rob. Scott Heroines of Scotland [popular] 6/- c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 90

Digitized by Google

36. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND (*b*): EARLY PERIODS.

Sources.

BARBOUR, J. [14 cent.] The Bruce—*ut* K § 254.
THEINER, Aug. [ed.] Monumenta Vetera Hibern. et Scot. Hist. Illustrantia—*ut* F § 41.

Lives of the Saints —*v.* A § 98 (METCALFE, PINKERTON).

37. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND (*c*): MIDDLE AGES.

Sources.

Calendar of Documents rel. to Scotl. preserv. in Pub. Record Off., ed. Jos. Bain, vol. iv. [1357–1509] 15/– i 8° Scot. Rolls Ser. 88
Documents ill. Hist. of Scotl. fr. d. of Alex. iii. to access. of Rob. Bruce, ed. Rev. Jos. Stevenson, 2 v. [1285–1306] *o.p.* r 8° ,, ,, 70
FANTOSME, Jordan Anglo-Norm. Chron. of War betw. Engl. & Scots: 1173–74, ed. Rev. J. Stevenson 15/– 8° Surtees Soc. 39
Register of the Great Seal of Scotland, ed. Jas. Balfour Paul + J. M. Thomson: new vols.—*v* F § 38.

Battle of Selkirk.

GOUGH, Hy. [ed.] Scotland in 1298—*ut* B.B. G § 22.

Docums. rel. to the campaign of EDWARD I., esp. Battle of Selkirk, w. notes of chief value to genealogists, but has a lucid Introd. giving an outline of the story.

Modern Writers.

ARGYLL, Duke of —*in his* Scotland as it was and as it is, *ut* B.B. F § 35.

Conts. a series of strikingly picturesque sketches of the wild society and rude manners of the olden time.

COCHRAN-PATRICK, R. W. Mediæval Scotland; ill. 7/6 *nt.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 92

2 chaps. on agric.; 2 on manufactures; and 1 each on fisheries (misnamed factories on the title-page); taxation and revenue; trade and commerce; wts. and measures. Full of statist. and otherwise valuable information, very readably written, but slovenly, and not entirely trustworthy. Well printed. Good index and notes. Mostly repr. fr. *Glasgow Herald.*

Historical Biography.

WALLACE, Sir Wm. [*d.* 1305].
Rogers, Dr. Chas. The Book of Sir Wm. Wallace, his Lineage and Descendant, 2 vols.; illum. front., facss. & pl. [250 prin.] [*w.* 30/–] 4° Grampian Club 89

Vol. i. is mainly genealogical; ii. descr. WALLACE'S place in the history of the War of Scottish Independence.

38. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND (*d*): REFORMATION TO 1608.

Sources.

Accounts of the Lord High Treasurer of Scotland, ed. Thos. Dickson, vol. i. [1473–1498] 10/– r 8° Scot. Rolls Ser. 77
BOWES, Rob. [Ambass. to Elizab.] Correspond. to Court of Scotland, ed. Rev. J. Stevenson 10/– 8° Surtees Soc. 42
CRANSTOUN, Dr. Jas. [ed.] Satyrical Poems of Time of Reformation, 2 vols.; w. gloss. & notes. [1565–1584] 8° Scottish Text Soc. 94
Hamilton Papers: ed. Jos. Bain, vol. i. [1532–1543], ii. [1543–1590] ea. 15/– r 8° Scot. Rolls Ser. 90; 92

Letters and papers ill. the polit. rels. of Engl. and Scotl. in 16 cent.; formerly in poss. of Duke of HAMILTON, now in Brit. Mus.

LEYDEN, Jno. Complaynt of Scotlande, The [1549], ed. Dr. J. A. H. Murray, pt. i. 10/–; ii. 8/– r 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 72; 73

Conts. an Appendix of 4 contemp. English tracts [1542–1548].

MAJOR, Jno. [1470–1550] Hist. of Greater Britain [1521], tr. and ed. Archib. Constable 8° Scottish Hist. Soc., *Edin.* 92

The *Hist.* (of Scotld. to 1469 and of Engl. to rn. of HY. vii.) tho' of v. small value as history, conts. a good deal of matter of social interest. MAJOR, who spent 30 yrs. in Paris as a teacher of logic and theology, always remained a true Scot, altho' his leanings were rather towards Engl. than tow. Fce. Good bibliograph. Appendices by T. Graves LAW, and life of MAJOR (*c.* 100 pp.) by Æneas MACKAY.

Register of Gt. Seal of Scotl., ed. Jas. Balfour Paul + J. M. Thompson, vol. iv.–vii. [1546–1620] ea. 15/– r 8° Scot. Rolls Ser. 88–92
Rotuli Scaccarii Regum Scotorum, ed. Dr. G. Burnet + Dr. Æneas J. G. Mackay, vols. xii.–xiv. [1501–22] ea. 10/– r 8° Scot. Rolls Ser. 89; 91; 93

The Exchequer Rolls, throwing import. light on contemp. histor. events, and affording much insight into the polit., commerc., agric. and statist. condn. of Scotl., giving at same time interesting glimpses of home-life of royalty, habits of nobility, occupns. and amusemts., dress, food, expense of living, *etc.*

James iv. [*b.* 1472, *s.* 1488, *d.* 1513].

SMITH, G. Greg. [ed.] The Days of James iv. [Scottish Hist. fr. Cont. Writers] 1/– f 8° Nutt 90

Extrs. fr. the Royal Letters, POLYDORE VERGIL, HALL, MAJOR, BOECE, MYLN, State Papers, etc.

Modern Writers.

ROBERTSON, Dr. Wm. [1721–93] History of Scotland under Mary and James vi., 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.*] 8° Longman [1758–59] 40

A standard wk., and still of some value.

Historical Biography.

MARY, Queen of Scots [1542–1587].
Bell, Hy. Glassford Life of Mary, Queen of Scots, 2 vols. 8/– f 8° Brown, *Edin.* 90
Dack, Chas. The Trial, Execution and Death of Mary, Queen of Scots 3/6 8° Taylor, *Northampton* 90
Labanoff, Prce. Alex. [ed.] Letrs. of Mary, Qu. of Scots, sel. & tr. W. B. D. D. Turnbull; front. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/–; *w.* 5/–] 8° Dolman 45

A sel. and tr. fr. LABANOFF'S [ed.] *Lettres, Instructions et Mémoires de Marie Stuart*, 7 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 84/–; *w.* 35/–] 8° Dolman, *Londres* '44.

Leader, J. D. Mary, Queen of Scots, in Captivity [narr. of events 1569–84] 21/– r 8° Bell 80
Meline, J. F. [Am.] Mary, Qu. of Scots, and her latest Engl. Historian ("reply" to Froude] $1.50 12° *Cincinnati* 93
Skelton, Dr. Jno. —*his* Essays in History and Biogr. *incl. his defence of Mary* 12/6 8° Blackwood [76] 83
,, ,, Mary Stuart; col. port. and other ports. and ill. 48/– *nt.* r 4° Boussod & Valadon, *Paris* 93

The most sumptuous tribute yet paid to the memory of the unfortunate queen, by her most sturdy and formidable apologist, summarizing his various writings upon her. Conts. ports. of her and her contemporaries. Japanese Paper edn. (200) £8 *nt.*

Digitized by Google

39. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND (e): 1603 TO NINETEENTH CENTURY.

Sources.

BARRON, Rev. Dougl. G. [ed.] Court Book of the Barony of Urie in Kincardinesh. : 1604-1747 8° Scot. Hist. Soc., *Edin.* 92

Treats of petty cases of trespass, assault, theft, *etc.*—of some value as ill. the bygone life of, and feudalism at wk. in, a small rural community. Has an excellent Introd. (occup. one-third of bk.). Appendix, front., 2 maps, glossary and index.

*CLERK, Sir Jno., of Penicuik [1676-1755] Memoirs, ed. Jno. M. Gray; w. Introd. and notes; ports. 8° Scot. Hist. Soc., *Edin.* 92

CLERK was Baron of the Exchequer, one of the Scottish Commrs. for the Union and gt.-grandson of Wm. DRUMMOND of Hawthornden; his *Memoirs* were extr. by himself fr. his own journals, and are here ed. fr. the MS. in Pencuik House. They afford a very vivid, trustworthy, and interesting picture of the daily life of a cultured, observant and astute Scottish gentleman of the 1st hf. of 18 cent., a Scottish counterpart of Samuel PEPYS, with whose *Diary* [*vt* F § 24] they may very well be compared. His gossip is of many things—of the negocns. for the Union, the merits of a *squadrone volante* in politics, the rebel doings in the '15 and '45, the Mississ. and South Sea Companies, the great frost of 1739, and the personal appearance of Qn. Anne.

LAUDERDALE, Dke. of [1616-82] Selections fr. Papers of, ed. Osmund Airy, 3 vols. ea. 7/6 s 4° Camden Soc. 84

Illustrate the period of the Restoration in Scotland, covering the years 1639 to 1679.

ORMOND Letter-Book, ed. Russell 8° Scot. Hist. Soc., *Edin.*, *in prep.*

Relates to the Jacobite rising of 1719.

PHILIP of Almerieclose, Jas. The Grameid [1689]; and other pieces, ed. Murdock 8° Scot. Hist. Soc., *Edin.* 88

The *Grameid* is a heroic poem, descr. the campaign of Visc. DUNDEE in 1689.

Register of the Privy Council of Scotland, ed. Prf. Dav. Masson, vol. ix.-x. [1610-1616] ea. 15/- r 8° Scot. Rolls Ser. 90; 91 *in prg.*

Vol. xi. in the press. For previous vols. *v.* B.B. F § 38.

STRATHMORE, Patr. [1st] Earl of. The Glamis Book: Diary [1684-1689]; ed. A. H. Millar; port. & pl. 8° Scot. Hist. Soc., *Edin.* 90

Incl. also other records rel. to Glamis Castle.

Modern Writers.

THORNTON, Percy M. The Stuart Dynasty: short studies of its rise, course & early exile; 6 ports. 3/- c 8° Ridgway [90] 91

A good introduction to a study of the years 1685-1716. Appendix deals mainly w. Rebellion of 1715.

Mutiny of the Black Watch: 1743.

ATHOLE, Dke. of The Mutiny of the Black Watch 6*d.* 8° Christie, *Perth* 93

A pamphlet on the mutiny of 1743 of the 43rd (afterw. 42nd) regt., consisting of semi-independent bodies of Highlanders who had in 1740 been embodied in the regular army. Fresh details obtained fr. procgs. of Gen. Ct.-Martial wh. sentenced 3 of the ringleaders to be shot.

Rebellion of 1745-46.

Source.

ROSEBERY, Earl of [ed.] List of the Persons conc. in the Rebellion [of 1745-6]; w. Preface 8° Scot. Hist. Soc., *Edin.* 90

Printed fr. a MS. at Barnbougle. Pref. is a spirited sketch of the polit. and milit. situation at the moment of the rising. This vol. was presented to the Soc. by Ld. ROSEBERY, the President.

Modern Writer.

CHAMBERS, Dr. Rob. History of the Rebellion of 1745-1746 2/6 c 8° Chambers [27] 91

Historical Biography.

BAILLIE, Geo., of Jerviswood Corresp. w. the Earl of Roxburgh & Secretary Johnstone [1702-8] [*w.* 8/6] 4° Bannatyne Club 42

Pourtrays the petty intrigues of differ. factions in Scotl. dur. violent contentions betw. Parlts. of Engl. and Scotl. preceding the Union.

MONTROSE, Marquis of [1613-1650].

Morris, Mowbray Montrose; port. [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 92

A vivid and careful picture of James Graham, "the great Marquis," one of the most romantic figures in Scottish history. Sympathetic but eminently honest.

*Wishart, Bp. Geo. [*Edin.*] Memoirs of Montrose: 1639-50, ed. Can. Alex. D. Murdoch + H. F. M. Simpson; port. 36/- *nt.* ($10 *nt.*) 4° Longman 93

Written in Latin by Bp. WISHART, the intimate friend and chaplain of the great marquis. The 1st cpl. edn., *Pars Secunda* having hitherto lain buried in the great Wodrow Coll. of MSS. in the Advocates' Lib., Edin. *Pars Prima* (descr. the achievemts. of MONTROSE in 1644-46) is prtd. fr. the Paris ed. of 1648, collated w. that of 1647, and *Pars Secunda* (dealing w. his action abroad, the march of events at home, and the state of parties in Scotld. when he landed in Orkney) has been transcribed fr. the 2 MSS. in the Advoc. Lib. A corrected (now excellent) English tr. of the whole is given, w. very copious notes, a crit. Introd., a Life of WISHART and appendices. Only 200 prin.; subscr. price was 25/-.

40. HISTORY OF IRELAND (a): GENERAL HISTORY.

Sources.

Public Records in Ireland: Reports of the Deputy-Keeper [*now* Dr. La Touche], i.-xxiv. Govt. pub. (Hodges, *Dubl.*)—92 *in prg.*

Modern Writers.

JOYCE, Dr. P. W. A Short History of Ireland, vol. i.; map 10/6 ($3.50) c 8° Longman 93

To occupy 2 vols. Vol. i., commencing w. the earliest times, carries the wk. on to 1608, dealing at consid. length w. (pt. i.) *Manners and Instits. of Anc. Irish*, (2) *Irel. under Native Rulers* [to 1172], (3) *Period of Invasion* [1172-1547], (4) *Period of Insurr., Confiscation and Plantation* [1547-1608]. A very good and very useful bk.

" " A Concise History of Ireland [earliest times to 1837; schl.-bk.] c 8° 2/- Gill, *Dublin* / $1 Longman, *N.Y.* [93] 94

An abridgment of the above, the same words being often adopted, the portion fr. 1608-1837 being added.

O'GRADY, Standish The Story of Ireland [good bk. for young people] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 93

History of Irish Parliaments.

DAVIS, Thos. The Patriot Parliament of 1691; w. intro. Sir C. G. Duffy [New Irish Lib.] 1/- 16° Unwin [43] 93

The best and fullest acc. of this Parlt.; now first repr. fr. the *Dublin Magazine* of 1843. The Acts of Appeal and of Attainder are printed *in extenso*.

O'FLANAGAN, J. Roderick Annals, Anecdotes, Traits and Tradits. of Irish Parlts. [1172-1800] c 8° 3/6 Gill, *Dublin* / $1.25 *nt.* Benziger, *N.Y.* 93

WILLIAMS, W. E. Hume The Irish Parliament from 1782 to 1800 [impartial] 1/- c 8° Cassell 93

Ecclesiastical History —*v.* A § 67.

Digitized by Google

41. HISTORY OF IRELAND (*b*): EARLY PERIOD TO TUDORS.

Sources —*v. also* K § 283.

MacCraith, Jno. MacRory Cathreim Thoirdealbhaigh ["Triumphs of Turlough"], ed. Standish O'Grady; w. tr.—*ut* K § 283.
A hist. of the wars betw. the Normans and the Irish in Thomond, written in 1459.

Gilbert, Dr. Jno. T. [ed.] Calendar of Anc. Records of Dubl., vol. ii.-iv.; map & facs. [end] ea. 15/- 8° Dollard, *Dubl.* (Quaritch) 91-94

*Giraldus Cambrensis [=Gerald du Barry; 12 cent.] Opera, vol. viii., ed. Geo. F. Warner 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 91
This vol. completes the Rolls edn. of the author's wks., on wh. 3 edrs. have been successively engaged. It conts. only one of his treatises, *Liber de Principum Instructione* (prev. ed. by the Anglia Christiana Soc. in 1846), w. index to vols. i.-iv. and viii. Mr. Warner's preface extends to over 50 pp.

Owen, Geo., of Henllys [1552-1613] Gerald the Welshman—*ut* F § 34.
Conts. a good epitome of the works.

King's Council in Ireland: Roll of Proceedings: 1392-1393 [16 Rich. ii.], ed. Rev. Jas. Graves 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 77

Song of Dermot —*ut* K § 277, *s.v.* Early Poetry, Didactic (*c.*).
A versified chronicle of the doings of the conquerors of Ireland by some unknown Anglo-Norman clerk.

Theiner, Aug. [ed.] Monumenta Vetera Hibernorum et Scotorum Hist. Illustrantia [*w.* 30/-] f° *Rome* 64
From the Vatican, Naples and Florence; chronol. arrgd. fr. Honorius iii. to Paul iii. (1216-1547).

Ancient Laws and Institutes—*v.* D § 5.

Lives of the Saints —*v.* A § 98 (O'Hanlon, Marg. Stokes, Dr. Whitley Stokes).

Modern Writers.

Anscombe, Alf. St. Gildas of Ruys and the Irish Regal Chronol. of 6 Cent. 1/6 8° Author Green Lanes / London N. 93

Ferguson, Mary Catherine, Lady Story of the Irish before the Conquest; maps 7/6 c 8° Sealy, *Dublin* [68] 90
From the mythical period to the invasion under Strongbow.

*Pflugk-Harttung, Prf. Early Celtic Civilization, 2 vols.; fully ill. 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

Stokes, G. T. Ireland and the Anglo-Norman Church—*ut* A § 67.
A hist. of Irel. and Irish Xtianity. fr. the Angl.-Norm. Conq. to dawn of the Reformation.

Zimmer, Prf. H. The Irish Element in Mediæval Culture, tr. [Miss] J. L. Edmands [Am.] 75*c.* (3/6) c 8° Putnam 93
An essay tr. fr. the *Preussische Jahrbücher* for Jan. '87, forming a good summary of its subject.

Dublin Castle.

Morris, M. O'Connor Dublin Castle and English Rule in Ireland; 8 pl. fr. photos. 12/- 8° Harrison 89
Traces the history of the Castle and its successive occupants fr. early Norman days to our time.

42. HISTORY OF IRELAND (*c*): TUDOR PERIOD.

Sources.

Calendar of State Papers rel. to Ireld. in rns. of Hy. viii. to Eliz., vols. v.-vi. ea. 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 91; 93

Harvey, Hy. Diary—*ut infra, s.v.* Lawless.

Ireland under Elizabeth and James i., ed. Prf. Hy. Morley [Carisbrooke Lib.] 2/6; raised to 3/6 ($1) c 8° Routledge [1612-1735] 90
Conts. Edm. Spenser's *View of State of Irel.* [1633], Sir J. Davies' *Discov. of State of Irel.* [1612] and pt. of Fynes Moryson's *Hist. of Irel. for yr.* 1599-1603 [sv. 8° *Dubl.* 1735], itself a repr. of pt. of his *Ten Yeares Trawell etc.* [f° J. Beale, *Lond.* 1617], wh. was highly praised for its accuracy by Thos. Fuller.

Lawlese, Emily [ed.] With Essex in Ireland c 8° 7/6 Smith & Elder [90] 90 / $1 Lovell, *N.Y.* 90
Extrs. fr. a diary kept dur. yr. 1599 by Hy. Harvey, sec. to Rob. Devereux, Earl of Essex.

Modern Writers.

*Bagwell, Rich. Ireland under the Tudors, vol. iii. [last; 1578-1603] 18/- ($6) c 8° Longman 90
Completes an important work, based on State Papers, scrupulously faithful and minute, tho' perhaps over-burdened w. detail and hence somewhat dry and uninteresting: "there is no seeing the wood for the trees."

Historical Biography.

O'Donnell, Hugh Roe [Prince of Tirconnell (1586-1602)].
O'Clery, Lughaidh Life of, ed. Rev. Denis Murphy [w. tr. and Introd.]—*ut* K § 283.
One of the bks. wh. the Four Masters used, and largely borrowed from, in the compiln. of their *Annals* [*ut* B.B. F § 41]. It incl., as might be expected, almost a complete biogr. of Hugh O'Neill, whose name and actions are so closely bnd. up w. O'Donnell's.

43. HISTORY OF IRELAND (*d*): STUART PERIOD TO QUEEN ANNE.

Sources.

*Gilbert, Dr. Jno. T. [ed.] Hist. of the Irish Confederation and the War in Ireland 1641-49, vol. vii. [1647-49] ports. and facss. 4° Ir. Arch. & Celt. Soc. 91
Sets of the compl. wk. in 7 vols. red. to £10 *nt.* Only 200 prin. and 25 on *L.P.* at 63/- per vol. Conts. many important orig. docums., now first pubd. fr. the MSS.

,, ,, [ed.] A Jacobite Narrative of the War in Ireland: 1688-1691; ports. and facss. [200 only prin.] *subscr.* 25/- 4° Dollard, *Dublin* 91
The narr. is a portion of a much larger MS. entitled *A Light to the Blind, whereby they may see the Dethronement of James ii., King of Engl.; w. a brief Narr. of his War in Irel. and of the War betw. the Emperor and the King of France for the Crown of Spain*, 1711. Written soon after the events described, supplying information on the affairs of Irel. not elsewhere accessible. Jacobite.

Hall, Rev. Geo. [ed.] The Montgomery Manuscripts; w. notes 18/- 4° *Belfast* 8-
Compiled fr. the family papers of Wm. Montgomery of Rosemont: describe the events wh. took place in Irel. betw. 1603-1706.

Siege of Londonderry [1689].

Walker, Col. the Rev. Geo. True Account of Siege of Londonderry, ed. Rev. Pp. Dwyer 16/- s 4° Stock [1689] 93
With orig. docums. (incl. some of Governor Walker's "sermons, prayers and speeches during the siege"), histor. refs. and ample notes, original and selected. Maps, ports., *etc.* The wk. is one of the chief authorities for Macaulay's excellent narrative.

Digitized by Google

F §§ 44–45

Modern Writers.

Irish Society, The.

Historical Narrative of the Origin and Constit. of the Irish Society [*w.* 5/–] c 8° *priv. prin.*, *Lond.* 65

The Irish Soc. was formed under Jas. I. by 12 of the Lond. City Companies to colonize the confisc. lands of O'Neill and O'Donnell in Ulster (1613). This corporation (charter removed 1637, but restor. 1670) still owns much land in N. of Irel.

44. HISTORY OF IRELAND (*e*): EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.

Sources.

GILBERT, Dr. Jno. T. [ed.] Documents relating to Irel.: 1795–1804; port. & facs. *subscr.* 25/– *nt.* 4° Hodges, *Dublin* (Quaritch) 93

Conts. the offic. acc. of "Secret Service" money expended in Irel. (here first pub. in full), corresp. fr. MSS. of PELHAM (chf.-sec. and subseq. Earl of CHICHESTER), statemts. by United Irishmen, contemp. letters on the proposed legisl. union w. Gt. Brit., *etc.*

HENRY, Rev. Wm. Upper Lough Erne, ed. Sir Charles King—*ut* E § 20.

PITT, Wm. [Earl of CHATHAM; 1759–1806] Correspondence w. Chas., Duke of Rutland 7/6 8° Blackwood 90

Duke of Rutland was Ld.-Lieut. of Irel. 1781–1787. Throws much fresh light on the conduct of Grattan's Parliament, on the condition of the country, the factious conduct of the Irish leaders and the early ideas for estab. the Union w. Gt. Brit.

POCOCKE, Archd. [1704–65] Tour in Ireland in 1752—*ut* E § 20 [*for industries, antiquities, etc.*]

Modern Writers.

GRIBAYÉDOFF, Valerian [Am.] The French Invasion of Ireland in '98; map and ill. $1.50 c 8° Somerby, *N. Y.* 91

Account of "an heroic endeavour and a lost opportunity to throw off England's yoke."

*LECKY, W. E. H. History of England in the Eighteenth Century: Ireland—*ut* F § 24 (*note*).

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

BARRYMORE, Earls of.

Robinson, J. R. The Last Earls of Barrymore: 1769–1824; ill. 12/6 8° Low 93

Affords an insight into the modes in wh. the aristocracy of the period were wont to enjoy themselves. Rich. BARRYMORE, 7th earl, the princ. subj. of the wk., was a famous hunting and racing man, and a "patron" of the drama.

Irish Informers.

FITZPATRICK, W. J. Secret Service under Pitt 7/6 ($4.50) 8° Longman [92] 93

A sort of commentary—industrious but unmethodical—on the secret annals of Ireland before the Union as expounded by LECKY and FROUDE, consisting of biogr. of Father O'LEARY, DUCKETT, Thos. REYNOLDS, Cpt. ARMSTRONG, Frcs. MAGAN, HIGGINS ("the sham squire") and Sam. TURNER and Leon. MCNALLY (the two arch-villains of this unlovely collection of every species of the genus spy), to whom (as well as some others) the author is very hostile. A distinct addition to our knowledge of Irish undercurrents at end of 18 cent.

Individually.

BURKE, Edm. [1729–97] Selections fr. his Speeches and Writings [Lubbock's 100 Best Bks.] 3/6 c 8° Routledge 93

For his speeches on the American War *v.* F § 70.

MacKnight, T. Life and Times of Edmund Burke [*ut* B.B. F § 44]: new edn. [58–61] *in prep.*

Author also purposes re-editing BURKE'S works, wh. certainly need it.

O'CONNELL, Dan. Chas., Count [1745–1833].

O'Connell, Mrs. Morgan J. Last Colonel of the Irish Brigade, & Old Irish Life at home & abroad, 2 v.; 2 ports. 8° 25/– Paul / $7 *nt.* Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* 92

Supplies a good picture of old Irish life (at home and abroad) very different from that of the Irish gentry of LEVER'S novels. This O'CONNELL was uncle of the famous "Liberator."

TONE, Theob. Wolfe [1763–1798: founder of the "Soc. of United Irishmen"].

Autobiography ed. R. Barry O'Brien, w. Introd., 2 vols.; 2 ports., 4 steel pl. & facs. letter 32/– r 8° Unwin 93

Joins together the brief memoirs and fragmentary diaries with a continuous narrative. Covers the period 1790–98. Of considerable importance.

45. HISTORY OF IRELAND (*f*): SINCE THE UNION.

Modern Writers.

LLOYD, Clifford Ireland under the Land League 6/– p 8° Blackwood 92

A narr. of personal experiences dur. the struggle w. the Land League, by a late special resident magistrate, a particular *bête noir* of the "National" party. Vivid sketches of the League meetings "protected" by Engl. soldiers fr. the Orangemen, the seizure of cattle for rent by bailiffs supported by 500 soldiers, the night patrolling, the boycotted landlord, *etc.*

Home Rule Movement—*v.* D § 142.

Historical Biography.

DAVIS, Thos. Osborne [1814–1846].

Duffy, Sir Chas. Gavan Thomas Davis: memoirs of an Irish patriot, 1840–1846—*ut* K § 24.

DUFFY, Sir Chas. Gavan [1816; *living*] Autobiography *in prep.*

KAVANAGH, Arth. MacMurrough.

Steele, Sarah L. [cousin] The Rt. Hon. M. A. Kavanagh: a biogr. fr. papers chfly. unpub.; port. 14/– *nt.* ($4) 8° Macmillan 91

A sympathetic and impressive biography of a man of an indomitable and many sided personality, who, deprived by nature of both his arms and legs, nevertheless became a daring sportsman and traveller, a respected member of the legislature, the beneficent ruler of a great estate, and the leader of the Irish gentry in their struggle agst. the agrarian revolution.

LEFANU, W. R. [1816; *liv.*] Seventy Years of Irish Life; 2 ports. 16/– 8° Arnold [93] 94

Author (bro. of Sheridan LEFANU, the novelist) was for many yrs. Commr. of Pub. Wks. in Irel.; his recolns. cover more than half a cent. and every phase of Irish life. The bk. is full of good stories and "bulls," old and new.

O'SHEA, Cpt. Jno. Aug. [*living*] Roundabout Recollections, 2 vols. 21/– 8° Ward & Downey 92

"Roundabout Bohemian babblement in ink," musical Milan, London and Genevan haunts of revolutionists, the sunny East, the wide-awake West, rustic Italy, hyper-urban Paris, Dublin, monarchs, special correspondents, explorers, ecclesiastics, showmen, French beauty-show candidates, Irish humorists, *etc.*

SHEE, Wm. Archer My Contemporaries: 1830–1870—*ut* F § 27.

Digitized by Google

46. HISTORY OF AUSTRO-HUNGARY.

Sources.

Acta Austriæ Inferioris, vol. i. [Codex Canonicorum S. Ypolite, pt. 1 [976–1367] 16*m.* Seidel, *Vienna* 91
Monumenta Vaticana Historiam regni Hungariæ Illustrantia, ser. i.; pl. *prices nt.* 4° Ráth, *Budapesth* (Woerl, *Wzbg.*) 87–91 *in prg.*

Vol. i. *Rationes Collectorum Pontif. in Hung.* [1281–1375] ..16*m.* 87
,, ii. ..... *not pub. yet*
,, iii.–iv. *Bullæ Bonifacii ix. P.M.*, 2 pts. [to 1404] 20*m.*, 10*m.* 88; 89
Vol. v. *Liber Confraternitatis Sancti Spiritus de Urbe* [1446–1523] 5*m.* 89
,, vi. 10*m.* 91

Modern Writers.

FELBERMANN, Louis Hungary and its People—*ut* E § 12.
Conts. an acc. of the origin of the People and the 1000 years' history of the country.

LEGER, Louis History of Austro-Hungary, tr. [fr. Fch.] Mrs. Birkbeck Hill; w. pref. Prf. E. A. Freeman; map c 8° 10/6 Rivington (Longman) / $2.25 Putnam, *N.Y.* 89

SUTHERLAND, A.+G. History of Austria from 1606 to 1888 2/6 c 8° Robertson [ ] 90

WHITMAN, Sid. The Realm of the Habsburgs 7/6 c 8° Heinemann 93
Largely a panegyric on Judaism, and a denunciation of the Roman-Catholic church as the root of all evils, political and social, in the Dual Monarchy.

Hungary: Ecclesiastical History—*v.* A § 66.

47. HISTORY OF FRANCE (*a*): GENERAL HISTORY.

Bibliography.

DE LASTEYRIE+LEFÈVRE-PONTALIS, Rob. / Eug. Bibliographie des Travaux historiques et archéologiques, v. i.–ii. pt. 1 16*fr.* 4° Impr. Nat. (Hatchette), *Paris* 88; 90
Issued under the auspices of the Minister of Public Education, and pub. by "Les sociétés savantes de la France."

General History.

CREIGHTON, Louise A First History of France; 5 col. maps and 33 ill. 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman 93
An excellent, impartial and accurate elementary history, simply and clearly told.

Constitutional History.

LOCKWOOD, H. C. [Am.] The Constitutional History of France; map (Paris) and ports. $2.50 8° Rand & McNally, *Chicago* 90

Constitution —*v.* D § 144.

Ecclesiastical History—*v.* A § 63; Roman-Catholic, A § 97.

Historical Biography: Generally.

DE SAINT-AMAND, Imbert Famous Women of the French Court [Am. trs.]; ea. w. port. c 8° ea. $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* / ea. 5/- Hutchinson 91–93 *in prg.*

Duchess of Angoulême: Youth of [*ut* F § 50] 92
,, ,, *and the Two Restorations* [*ut* F § 50] 92
Duchess of Berry and Court of Louis xviii. [*ut* F § 50] 92
,, ,, *and Court of Charles xii.* [*ut* F § 50] 93
,, ,, *and Revolution of* 1830 [*ut* F § 50] 93
[Empress Josephine] *Citizeness Bonaparte* [*ut* F § 48]..... 91
[,, ,,] *Wife of the First Consul* [*ut* F § 48] 91
[,, ,,] *Court of Empress Josephine* [*ut* F § 48]..... 91
Louis xiv.: The Court of [*ut* F § 48] 93
Louis xv.: The Court of [*ut* F § 48] *Last Years of* [*ut* F § 48].... 93
Marie Antoinette and End of Old Régime [*ut* F § 48] 91
,, ,, *and the Tuileries* [*ut* F § 48]..... 91
,, ,, *and the Downfall of Royalty* [*ut* F § 48] 91
[Empress] *Marie Louise: Happy Days of* [*ut* F § 50] 91
[,,] ,, ,, *and Decadence of the Empire* [*ut* F § 50] 91
[,,] *and the Invasion of* 1814 [*ut* F § 50] 91
[,,] *& the Return from Elba & the* 100 *Days* [*ut* F § 50] 91
Women of the Valois Court [*ut* F § 48]..... 93
Interesting popular books, the vols. dealing w. the last days of the old monarchy espec., being of a sober and equitable character, doing justice to Legitimatist and Imperialist, to the old world that came to an end with the Revol. and the new world wh. arose fr. its ashes. No scandal. Moderately good [Amer.] tr.

48. HISTORY OF FRANCE (*b*): BEFORE 1789.

Bibliography and Criticism of Sources.

STEPHEN, Sir Jas. Fitzjames Joinville, Froissart and Pp. de Comines—*in his* Horæ Sabbaticæ, ser. i., *ut* K § 83.
Interesting articles repr. fr. *Sat. Review.*

Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries.

ARMSTRONG, E. The French Wars of Religion 4/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 92
An expansion of 3 Univ. Extens. lects., dealing w. the *political* rather than relig. or milit. aspect of the period fr. 1559 to 1598.

TYLOR, Chas. The Camisards 5/- *nt.* 8° Simpkin 93
A sequel to his *The Huguenots of the Seventeenth Cent.* [*ut* A § 63] (appeared too late for insertion there).

Huguenots —*v. also* A § 63.

Eighteenth Century.

DE MONTESQUIEU, Bar. [1689–1755] Persian Letters, tr. Jno. Davidson, w. memoir & notes, 2 v.; etchgs. [*w.* 42/-] c 8° *priv. prin.* (Nimmo) 91
Purports to give the opinions of a foreigner on Fch. affairs, attacking w. much wit and satire all the weaknesses of France in her polit., eccles. and social arrangements. Not *virginibus puerisque*, but a charming edn. for the bibliophile.

Digitized by Google

F § 49

Historical Biography, and Memoirs of Reigns.

Collectively: Women.

KAVANAGH, Julia — Woman in France during the Eighteenth Century, 2 vols.; steel ports. $4 (21/-) 8° Putnam [50] 93

Women of the Regency, of the rns. of LOUIS XV., of LOUIS XVI., and of the Revolution.

MASON, Amelia G. [Am.] The Women of the French Salons; ports. (good and bad) sq r 8° $6 Century Co., N.Y. / 25/- Unwin 91

A good selection of typical salons fr. their birth in the Hôtel Rambouillet, where Mme de RAMBOUILLET (b. 1588), wearied of Court vice and splendour, held her Salon for ab. 30 yrs., a period wh. saw society transformed and a new standard of morals and tastes introduced, to the days of Mme. RECAMIER, w. whom they came to an end.

DE SAINT AMAND, Imbert — Women of the Valois Court, tr. Elizab. G. Martin [Am.]; port. c 8° $1.25 Scribner, N.Y. / 5/- Hutchinson 93

On MARGUERITE d'ANGOULÊME, sis. of FRANCIS I., CATHERINE de MEDICI, MARGUERITE de VALOIS, DIANA of POICTIERS and JEANNE d'ALBERT and their contemporaries. Sentiment rather than critical insight is the characteristic of this interesting bk.

Portraits.

CLOUET, — Three Hundred French Portraits, 2 vols. 126/-atl 8° *priv. prin.* 75

A coll. of 300 ports. of personages of Courts of FRANCIS I., HENRI II. and FRANCIS II.; autolithogr. by Lord Ronald GOWER fr. the originals at Castle Howard, Yorks.

Individually.

D'ARGENSON, Marc René le Voyer, Marquis [1652–1721].

Ogle, Arth. — The Marquis of Argenson: a study in criticism 6/- c 8° Unwin 93

The Stanhope Prize Essay, Oxon., 1893: clever, but rather juvenile and affected in style.

FABERT, Marshal Abraham [1599–1662].

Hooper, Geo. — Abraham Fabert, Governor of Sedan, Marshal of France: his life and times; port. 10/6 ($3.50) 8° Longman 92

An intelligent and industrious sketch of the career of FABERT, the first Marshal of France who "found a Marshal's bâton in his knapsack."

HENRI IV. ["the Great," of Navarre; 1553–1610]—*v. also* Marie de Medicis (his consort) *infra.*

Willert, P. F. — Hy. of Navarre & the Huguenots in Frce.; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50(5/-) c 8° Putnam 93

A vivid and life-like biography of HENRI, w. a luminous sketch of the religious struggles of his time. Writes of the League in the style of a contemporary Huguenot.

HENRIETTA MARIA [of Engl.; Duchess of Orleans; 1644–1670—*v.* F § 24.

JEANNE D'ARC [Joan of Arc; 1402–1431].

Adams, W. H. Davenport — The Maid of Orleans and Great War in France; 9 ill. [popular] c 8° 3/6 Hutchinson / $1.25 Lippincott, *Phila.* 90

Gower, Lord Ronald — Joan of Arc; 10 etchgs. 21/- *nt.* 8° Nimmo 93

A new and good counterpart of Jules MICHELET'S *Jeanne d'Arc*, written in an almost hagiographic spirit. *L.P. n.p.* [w. 42/-]. A sumptuous bk.

O'Hagan, Jno. [Judge] — Joan of Arc: an historical essay [*repr. fr.* Atlantis] 3/6 c 8 Paul 93

Oliphant, [Mrs.] Marg. — Joan of Arc; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*

LOUIS XIV. ["the Great"; 1638–1715].

Hassall, Arth. — Louis XIV. and the Zenith of the Fch. Monarchy; ill. [Heroes of Nations] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*

du Noyer, Mme. — Correspond., tr. Florence Layard, 2 vols.; ports. and notes [dur. rn. Louis XIV.] 30/- 8° Bentley 90

Perkins, Jas. B. [Am.] — France under the Regency c 8° $2 Houghton, *Boston* / 8/6 Macmillan 92

With a review of the administration of Louis XIV., wh. occupies more than half of the bk. Commences where his *France under Richelieu and Mazarin* [*ut* B.B. F § 48] ends (*i.e.* death of MAZARIN, the beg. of the personal govt. of LOUIS), and follows both internal hist. and foreign policy. A good book.

de Saint Amand, Imbert — The Court of Louis XIV. [tr.]; port. [Women of French Court] c 8° $1.25 Scribner, N.Y. / 5/- Hutchinson 93

LOUIS XV. ["the Well-Beloved"; 1710–1774].

de Saint Amand, Imbert — Court of Louis XV.; Last Yrs. of Louis XV. [trs.]; ports. [Women of Fch. Court] c 8° $1.25 Scribner, N.Y. / 5/- Hutchinson 93

MARGUERITE DE VALOIS, Qn. of Navarre, Memoirs, tr. [Miss] Violet Fane—*ut* K § 278.

Author was the 1st wife of HENRI IV. (the Reine Margot of DUMAS), and must not be confused w. the compiler of *Heptameron* [*ut* B.B. K § 53, § 278], whose grt.-niece she was, nor w. MARGUERITE DE VALOIS, who married the Dke of SAVOY (all 3 being interesting 16-cent. princesses).

MARIE DE MEDICIS [1573–1642; consort of Henri IV.; mother of Henrietta Maria, queen of Chas. I. of Engl.].

Pardoe [Miss] Julia — Life of Marie de Medicis, 3 vols.; 18 ports. 42/- 8° Bentley [52] 91

49. HISTORY OF FRANCE (*c*): REVOLUTION OF 1789 AND ITS EVE.

Bibliography.

TOURNEUX, M. — Bibl. de l'Histoire de Paris pendant la Révolution Française, vol. I. 10*fr.* 8° Champion, *Paris* 90

Sources and Contemporary Writers.

BURKE, Edm. [1729–97] — Letters on a Regicide Peace [1796–7]; w. Introd. and notes E. J. Payne [Clar. Press Ser.] f 8° 5/- Clar. Press / $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 78

" " — The same: bks. I.–II.; w. Introd. and notes H. G. Keene [Bell's Engl. Classics] 3/- c 8° Bell 93

Four letters on the proposals for peace w. the regicide Directory.

ROUSSEAU, Jean Jacques [1712–78] The Social Contract [tr.] $1.25 (5/-) 16° Putnam 93

First edn. of original 1762. Of the utmost importance for a study of the revol. period in France, espec. for the Reign of Terror—an endeavour to base all govt. on the consent, direct or implied, of the governed. Poorly tr. (too late to incl. in C and D).

" " — Reflections on the French Revolution [*ut* B.B. F § 49] ed. F. G. Selby 5/- ($1) f 8° Macmillan [1790] 90

A caustic attack on the revolutionists—a masterpiece of denunciatory writing, and an English classic. Repl. to by Sir Jas. MACKINTOSH in his *Vindiciæ Gallicæ* [1791]; repr. in his *Works*, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/-; *w.* 12/6] 8° Longman '46; 1 vol. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/-; *w.* 6/-] 8° *id.* '50.

*STEPHENS, H. Morse [ed.] The Principal Speeches of the Statesmen and Orators of Fch. Revol., 2 v. c 8° 21/- Clar. Press / $5.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

With Introductions, a sketch of each statesman or orator, and indices. Covers period 1789–95. Vol. I. MIRABEAU, VERGNIAUD, GENSONNÉ, GAUDET, LOUVET, CAMBON; II. BARÈRE, DANTON, ROBESPIERRE, SAINT JUST, BAUDIN. A much wanted bk.: selns. excellently made.

Digitized by Google

F § 49

Modern Writers.

ALGER, Jno. G. Glimpses of the French Revolution 6/- c 8° Low 94

An interesting and well-written book. Author is second in command to M. de BLOWITZ in the *Times* office at Paris.

BALSILLIE, Dav. The Lesson of the Revolution—*ut* D § 126.

BAX, E. Belfort Story of the French Revolution [Socialist pt.-of-view]—*ut* D § 126.

DAVEY, Rich. Side Lights on the Great French Revolution 8° Bentley *in prep.*

With a picture of the social life of the period. From original sources.

DICKINSON, G. Lowes Revolution and Reaction in Modern France 5/- c 8° G. Allen 92

Univ. Extens. Lects., a thoughtful and very interesting commentary on, rather than hist. of, the course of events, internal, polit. and social, of period 1789 to 1871. Easy to read, and good for an intelligent beginner unacquainted w. Fch. hist. Chap. i. *Revol. of* 1789; ii. *First Empire*; iii. *Restoration*; iv. *Monarchy of July*; v. *Revol. of* 1848; vi. *Second Repub.*; vii. *Second Empire*; viii. *Paris Commune.*

v. DÖLLINGER, Dr. Joh. Ign. Various Estimates of the French Revol. [tr.]—*in his* Essays, *ut* F § 1.

"EVERITT, Graham" Guillotine the Great 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 90

A series of Essays on the Fch. Revol., written in a reflective strain, by a thoughtful conservative, illustrating his views fr. incidents in the 3 periods of the Terror, the Directory, and the Consulate.

LOWELL, Edw. J. [Am.] The Eve of the French Revolution 8° $2 Houghton, *Boston* / 8/-*nt.* Gay & Bird 92

A good little handbk. on social and intellectual condn. of France at the pre-Revol. end of 18th cent., judicial in temper, its main argumt. bg. that tho' things under the *ancien régime* were bad, they were not so bad as they are usually represented.

McCARTHY, Justin The French Revolution, vols. i.-ii. [to occupy 4 vols.] ea. 12/- 8° Chatto / ea. $1.50 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 90

MAHAN, Cpt. A. T. [Am.] Influence of Sea-Power on the French Revolution, 2 vols.—*ut* F § 2.

MALLET, C. E. The French Revolution [Univers. Extens. Series] c 8° 3/6 Murray / $1 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

A useful little bk., written fr. a broad, impartial pt.-of-view, w. a very good summary of the causes of the Revol. Short bibliogr. of Fch., Germ. and Engl. bks.

ROCQUAIN, F. The Revolutionary Spirit preceding Fch. Revol., abgd. and tr. J. D. Hunting [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [91] 93

Conts. an Introd. by Prof. HUXLEY. Very well abgd. and tr. by Miss HUNTING. Author's view is that the Revol. was not the outcome of the teaching of the philosophers (VOLTAIRE, DIDEROT, ROUSSEAU), as is commonly held, but was due to the *ancien régime* itself, w. the corruption of its Court and Church, and the despotism of the Papacy, wh. effectually undermined all respect for authority, whether civil or religious, and justified the worst that was or could be said by the philosophers later on, and his bk. clearly shows how a spirit of opposition was gradually transformed into a spirit of revolution by the middle of the century, on the point of breaking out before the philosophers came to do their wk.

*STEPHENS, H. Morse History of the French Revolution, vol. ii. [1791–93] [to occupy 5 vols.] 8° 18/- Longman / $2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

A marvellously painstaking and accurate work, sifting and bringing into an organic whole a vast accumulation of reports, pamphlets, monographs, *études*, *Programme* and magazine articles; his very copiousness indeed making him at times a little hard to read. Gives great prominence to the condition of the provinces. "Passionately" impartial, having no heroes, no demi-gods and no friends, Mr. Stephens belongs to the new school of historians of whom MM. Alb. SOREL and F. A. AULARD are the chief representatives. An appendix gives an elab. analysis of the sub-divisions and indiv. members of the Girondin faction.

" " —*in his* Europe: 1789–1815 [Periods of European History], *ut* F § 15.

A clear acc. of the Fch. Revol., more particularly in its influence on Europe, and of NAPOLEON'S career as a great reformer, propagating the ideas of the Revolution, rather than as a great conqueror, omitting all milit. details.

SYMES, Prc. J. E. The French Revolution: 1789–95 [Univ. Extens. Manuals] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 92

Readable but not very accurate.

Flight of Louis xvi. to Varennes.

BROWNING, Oscar The Flight to Varennes: and other Essays—*ut* F § 15 6/- c 8° Sonnenschein 92

Tells the story of the actual flight, with its innumerable mischances; correcting several mistakes committed by CARLYLE and other writers.

Influence of British Naval Preponderance on Fch. Revol.—*v* F § 2 (MAHAN).

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

Englishmen in the Revolution.

ALGER, Jno. G. Englishmen in the French Revolution 7/6 c 8° Low 89

Enthusiasts, adventurers, sensation-hunters: some of the best and some of the worst specimens of humanity.

Generals.

GRIFFITHS, Maj. Arth. French Revolutionary Generals 6/- c 8° Chapman 91

Women.

DOBSON, Austin Four Frenchwomen [My Library] f 8° 2/6 Chatto / $2 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 91

Charlotte de CORDAY (the assassin); Mme. ROLAND (victim of the guillotine); Princess de LAMBALLE (butchered by the populace); Mme. de GENLIS (literary woman). Very graceful sketches.

Individually.

DE CORDAY, Charlotte [1768–1793].

Van Alstine [Mrs.] R. K. Charlotte Corday [of some value] 5/- c 8° W. H. Allen 89

Dobson, Austin —*in his* Four Frenchwomen, *ut supra.*

Jeaffreson, Mary Marie Charlotte Anne de Corday: a centenary monograph 8/6 c 8° Digby & Long 94

A rather rhetorical study of the life and character of the assassinator of MARAT.

DE FERSEN, Ct. [1755–1810].

Gaulot, Paul A Friend of the Queen [tr.], 2 v.; ports. 24/- 8° Heinemann 93

Tells, in a rather discursive and sentimental way, the romantic story of FERSEN'S devotion to MARIE ANTOINETTE, of his share in the Flight to Varennes and in many other episodes of the unhappy Queen's life.

FOUCHÉ, Jos., Duke of Otranto [Minister of Gen. Police of Frce.; 1763–1820]. Memoirs [tr.]; ports. [*L.P.* 21/-*nt.*] 7/6 *nt.* 8° Gibbings 92

Originally pub. in the original 8° *Paris* 1824.

Digitized by Google

F § 50

JOSEPHINE, Empress [consort of Napoleon i. and Qn. of Italy; 1763 (*or* 7)–1814].
de Saint Amand, Imbert Court of Empress Josephine; Citizenesse Bonaparte; Wife of the First Consul [trs.]; ports. [Women of Fch. Court] c 8° ea. $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* / ea. 5/- Hutchinson 91; 91; 91

DE LAMBALLE, Princess [1749; *murd.* 1792; Superintendt. of Househd. to Marie Antoinette].
Dobson, Austin —*in his* Four Frenchwomen, *ut supra.*

DE LIGNE, Princess Memoirs, ed. L. Percy, tr. Laura Ensor, 2 vols.; port. [*v.* D § 157] 24/- 8° Bentley 87

MARIE ANTOINETTE [consort of Louis xvi.; 1755–1793].
de Saint-Amand, Imbert Marie Antoinette and End of Old Régime; M. Ant. and the Tuilleries; M. Ant. and Downfall of Royalty [trs.]; ports. [Women of Fch. Ct.] c 8° ea. $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* / ea. 5/- Hutchinson 91; 91; 91
Bishop, M. C. The Prison Life of Marie Antoinette and her Children; port. 6/- c 8° Paul [7-] 93

A scholarly yet popular little bk., giving an excellent picture of the vices of LOUIS xiv. and xv., and of the ferocious Reign of Terror. This new edn. has gained in its tone of sympathy w. democracy: it well shows the meaning of a true collision betw. the masses and the classes.

Gaulot, Paul A Friend of the Queen—*ut supra s.n.* de FERSEN, Ct.
de la Rocheterie, Maxime Life of Marie Antoinette, tr. Cora H. Bell, 2 vols.; 27 ports. 21/- 8° Osgood 93

A laborious and painstaking piece of histor. wk., based on the latest discovered materials: crowned (in 1890) by the Académie Française. Author, tho' a defender and admirer of the Queen, does not seek to hide her faults. Carefully tr.

MILES, Wm. Aug., Corres. of, on the Fch. Revol.: 1789–1817, ed. Can. Chas. P. Miles, 2 v. 32/- ($10.50) 8° Longman 91

Contemporary evidence supplying a good deal of valuable information. With a good Introduction.

PASQUIER, Chanc. E't. Denis [1767–1862] Memoirs, ed. Duc d'Audiffret-Pasquier [tr.], vol. i.; ports. 16/- 8° Unwin 93

Gossipy and well-informed Memoirs, a valuable contrib. to the hist. of their times: impartial, tho' rather pervaded w. an *ancien régime* flavour. This vol. deals w. the Revol., Consulate and Empire [1789–1810], of all of wh., as well as of the Restoration, the author was a witness. French edn. is in 2 v. [1789–1812; 1812–24] ea. 8/-. 8° Plon, *Paris* '93.

ROLAND, Mme. Marie ["Manon"; 1754–1793].
Blind, Matilde Madame Roland [Eminent Women Series] c 8° 1/6 W. H. Allen / $1 Roberts, *Boston* [86] 90
Dobson, Austin —*in his* Four Frenchwomen, *ut supra.*

50. HISTORY OF FRANCE (*d*): SINCE THE REVOLUTION OF 1789.

Sources.

*DE MARBOT, Bar. [1782–1854] Memoirs, tr. (fr. Fch.) Arth. Jas. Butler, 2 vols.; 9 maps and 2 ports., 32/- ($6); 1 vol. 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Longman [92] 92; 93

The 1-vol. edn. is slightly abgd. fr. the 2-vol. edn., wh. was itself a judicious compression of the original 3 vols. (*Paris* 1892). MARBOT was a General of Division under NAPOLEON and later a peer of France. His *Memoirs* are extremely attractive and a distinct addn. to the literature of war and of adventure.

DE TALLEYRAND, Prince [1754–1838] Memoirs, ed. w. notes Duc de Broglie [tr.], 5 v.; ports. and facss. 8° ea. 21/- *nt.* Griffith / ea. $2.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* 91–92

These Memoirs are said by the Duc de BROGLIE to be those left by TALLEYRAND w. directions that they were not to be pub. till 50 years after his death. At request of NAPOLEON iii. in 1868, publn. was postponed till 1890. They are on the whole very disappointing, containing very little of permanent histor. value: and their actual genuineness is very uncertain. Prf. FLAMMERMONT has pub. a pamphlet on the quest. of their authenticity, almost conclus. showing that there was an original on wh. M. de BACOURT worked, and that in a previous wk. he had completely altered letters wh. unfavourably affected the character of TALLEYRAND: the *Athenaeum's* verdict being that it is "at least likely that de BACOURT altered TALLEYRAND'S original memoirs and then destroyed them." [G. PALLAIN'S edn. of T's. *Corresp.* (tr. *ut* B.B. E § 50) is a much more truthful and more interesting wk.]. Badly tr. Vols. i.-ii. tr. by R. Ledos de BEAUFORT, v. iii.-v. by Mrs. Angus HALL.

Modern Writers.

DICKINSON, G. Lowes Revolution and Reaction in Modern France—*ut* F § 49.
Englishman in Paris, An: Notes and Recollections 8° 7/6 Chapman [92] 93 / 2 v. $4.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* 93

Reign of LOUIS PHILIPPE and the Empire. On its appearance it was attrib. to Sir Rich. WALLACE, but it is really by Alb. D. VANDAM, a Dutch Jew and London journalist. It is a journalist's bk., made up fr. secondhand sources, of little historical value, but interesting, very amusing and well put together,—a dish of unlimited scandal and personal anecdote.

HEINE, Heinr. French Affairs: letters from Paris, tr. Chas. Godfr. Leland [Am.] = Works, vols. vii.–viii., *ut* K § 91.
HUGO, Victor Things Seen; port. and autogr. [*tr. of* Choses Vues] c 8° 3/6 Routledge [87] 89 / 75c. Harper, *N.Y.* 87

TALLEYRAND; Riot, 12 May, 1839; Funeral of NAPOL.; Orig. of *Fantine*; FIESCHI; Dke. of ORLEANS; ROGER-COLLARD; LOUIS-PHILIPPE; VILLEMAIN; Soirée at GUIZOT'S; Ld. NORMANBY, etc.

LATIMER, [Mrs.] Elizab. W. [Am.] France in the Nineteenth Century; ports. $2.50 c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* [92] 93

A graphic descrn. of the constantly changing and dramatic scenes of Fch. hist. fr. fall of NAPOLEON to fall of BOULANGER [1830–1890].

*TAINE, Henri A. Contemporary France: the Modern Régime, tr. Jno. Durand [Am.], 2 vols. 8° ea. $2.50 Holt, *N.Y.* / ea. 16/- Low 91

Based on the fullest and minutest research; contains a striking and brilliant picture of NAPOLEON'S superhuman power [*v. inf. s.v.* NAPOLEON]. It is, however, the history of a *littérateur* not of a historian, "explaining" the Revol. and all its products by attrib. it to mingled crime and madness, and scarcely attempting an impartial investigation. Forms the fifth and sixth vols. of the author's series on the *Origins of Contemp. France*—*v.* B.B. F §§ 48, 49, completing the wk. The Fch. edn. is issued at 7*fr.*50 per vol. (Hachette, *Paris*).

THIERS, L. A. Hist. of the Consulate & the Empire under Napoleon [*ut* B.B. F § 50], 12 vols. ea. 12/- 8° Chatto 93–94

Tr. by D. Forbes CAMPBELL + Jno. STEBBING, and ill. by 36 steel pl. A fine edn. of a standard, but "very French," work, a prolonged glorification of the Napoleonic age and eulogy of NAPOLEON, flattering the national vanity (to wh. characteristic it largely owes its great popularity). In later edns. events of 1870–71 very one-sidedly stated. Issued in 12 monthly vols.

WOLFF, Sir Hy. Drummond Some Notes of the Past 5/- c 8° Murray 93

Three Visits to the War of 1870, Prince Louis Napoleon, Unwritten History, Mme. de Feuchères, The Prince Imperial. The larger pt. has been previously priv. prin. and circulated among author's friends.

Franco-German War: 1870–1871—*v.* F § 51.

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

GEAREY, Carol. Three Empresses; ports. 6/- c 8° Digby & Long 93

Lives of JOSEPHINE, MARIE-LOUISE and EUGÉNIE for "general readers." Rather fulsome; otherwise fairly well done.

Digitized by Google

F § 51

Individually.

D'ANGOULÊME, Duchess [1778–1851].

de Saint Amand, Imbert Youth of Duchess of Angoulême; Duch. of Angoul. and the Two Restorations [trs.]; ports. [Women of Fch. Court] c 8° ea. $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* / ea. 5/- Hutchinson 92; 92

DE BERRY, Duchess [1798–1870].

de Saint Amand, Imbert Duchess of Berry & Court of Louis xviii.; Duch. of Berry & Ct. of Chas. xii.; Duch. of Berry & Revol. of 1830 [trs.]; ports. [Women of Fch. Ct.] c 8° ea. $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* / ea. 5/- Hutchinson 92; 93; 93

GAMBETTA, Léon [1838–1882].

Marzials, Fk. T. Life of Gambetta [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 90

DE KRUDENER, Julienne Wittinghoff, Baronne [1766 (*or* 4)–1824].

Ford, Clarence Life and Letters of Madame de Krudener; 2 ports. 8° 15/- Black / $4.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

An interesting, and careful, tho' very poorly written, acc. (the first in Engl.) of the Baronne (a Russian girl), who achieved considerable notoriety under the First Empire and in Days of the Restoration, and who later on, as a converted sinner, became a prophetess and evangelical saint, exercising a great influence over ALEX. I. of Russia (the author shows that its influence was not so great or so enduring as usually supposed). Her liter. reputn. depends on her novel *Valérie* [=an impassioned autobiogr. 1803], written in rivalry of Mme. de STAËL'S *Delphine* [1802].

DE LESSEPS, Ferd.

Smith, G. Barnett Life and Enterprises of Ferdinand de Lesseps; 2 ports. 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 93

A clear and sensible biography, giving a temperate acc. of LESSEPS' remarkable career, as a diplomatist in St. Petersbg., Tunis, Madrid, and Rome, and of his share in the project of the Suez Canal (opened 1869), and in the disastrous Panama Canal.

LOUIS XVII. [the Dauphin; 1785–1795].

Evans, [Mrs.] Elizab. E. The Story of Louis xvii. of France; 5 engr. ports. 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 93

Seeks to show that Eleazer WILLIAMS [*d.* 1858], the Amer.-Indian Missionary, was the Dauphin, refuting the claims of NAUNDORFF and other minor pretenders [HERVAGAULT, Mathurin BRUNEAU, RICHMONT]. Incl. a bibliogr. of the Pretenders.

MACDONALD, Marshal [Dke. of Tarentum] Recollections of, ed. Camille Rousset, tr. S. L. Simeon, 2 v.; ports. and steel pl. 30/-; 1 vol. 6/- c 8° Bentley / $10 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92; 92

A straightforward narrative, full of the exploits, sufferings and escapes of one of the leading Marshals of the Empire during the wars of the First Napoleon, whose fame is familiar to Engl. people, partly on acc. of his Scottish descent, partly on acc. of the import. pt. he played at Wagram. Conts. interesting informn. as to Nap.'s conduct and bearing on some of the most important occasions and good anecdotes of some of his celebrated companions in arms. Not v. well tr.

MARIE LOUISE, Empress [1791–1847].

de Saint Amand, Imbert Happy Days of Marie Louise; M. Louise and Decad. of Empire; Invasion of 1814; Return fr. Elba & the 100 Days [trs.]; ports. [Women of Fch. Ct.] c 8° ea. $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91; 91 / ea. 5/- Hutchinson 91; 91

NAPOLEON i. [1769–1821].

Dodge, Lt.-Col. Theod. A. [Am.] Napoleon [*v.* F § 10, *s.v.* Alexander the Great] 8° Houghton, *Best.* / Gay & Bird *in prep.*

Junot, Mme. [D'esse d'ABRANTÈS] Memoirs of Court and Family of Napoleon [tr.], 4 vols.; ports. 36/- c 8° Bentley [36] 93

Conts. an excellent series of portraits of the entire Bonaparte Family. Reissue of the 1883 ed. (3 v.), prev. pb. 1836 (2 v.).

Levy, Arth. The Private Life of Napoleon, tr. Steph. L. Simeon, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Bentley 93

An interesting, but not valuable, bk., well compiled fr. a large variety of memoirs and other histor. sources, but with the bias of a special pleader, presenting NAPOLEON as the embodiment of all virtues, private as well as public.

de Marbot, Bar. —*in his* Memoirs, *ut supra, s.v.* Sources.

de Méneval, Bar. Claude-Frç. Memoirs of History of Napoleon i. fr. 1802–15 [tr.], 3 vols. 8° Hutchinson *in prep.*

MÉNEVAL was Priv. Sec. to NAPOLEON; he died 1849, and this wk. has been arrgd. and ed. by his grandson, Bar. Nap. Jos. de MÉNEVAL. Tr. Rob. H. SHERARD.

Morris, W. O'Connor Napoleon, Warrior and Ruler, and Milit. Suprem. of Fce.; ill. [Heroes of Nations] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 93

An interesting, well-arrgd. sketch of the man and his extraordinary career, distinctly eulogistic but not partizan. Emphasizes the purely polit. and admin. side of N's. work—often too much ignored (espec. by Engl. writers)—and gives the best short acc. in Engl. of his services to Europe: "he contributed to the fall of the old Germ. Emp., wh. kept Germy. in the shackles of the past; he encouraged the dream of an independ. Italy; his oppression fused tog. the Teutonic race, and effaced the divisions wh. made it powerless." "United Germy. and United Italy wd. not have yet existed without his wk., and if Modern Europe is at length on the path of true progress, she is indebted to him as her creator."

Taine, Henri A. —*in his* Contemporary France: The Modern Régime [tr.], *ut supra.*

Vide supra. A bitter indictment of NAPOLEON.

Thiers, L. A. —*in his* Consulate and Empire under Napoleon, *ut supra.*

Waterloo —*v.* F § 31.

NAPOLEON III. [1808–1873].

de Maugny, Cte. Souvenirs of the Second Empire [tr.]; ports. 6/- p 8° Dean 91

Reminiscences of a Minister for For. Affairs in the last days of Nap. iii., contg. anecdotes of the Court and Society, the clubs, theatres, etc.

DE SONIS, Gen. [*d.* 1887].

Baunard, Mgr. Life of General de Sonis: fr. his letters & correspondence, tr. Lady Herbert; port. c 8° 7/6 Art & Bk. Co., *Leamington* / Benziger, *N.Y.* 93

Life of a "saintly soldier and sincere (Roman-Cath.) Christian," tracing his early life, milit. career in Africa, w. the army and the Loire and afterwards as commander.

DE STAËL, Mme. [Bar'ess; 1766–1821]—*v.* K § 35.

51. HISTORY OF GERMANY.

Sources.

PERTZ, G. H. [ed.] Monumenta Germaniæ historica usque ad M.D. r 4° Hahn, *Hanover*, 26 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Modern Writers.

BAX, E. Belfort The Social Side of the Reformation in Germany, 3 vols.—*ut* D § 126.

BIGELOW, Poultney The German Emperor and his Eastern Neighbours [suppressed by Czar] c 8° 3/- Cassell / 75c. Webster, *N.Y.* 92

KRAUSE, Gustav The Growth of German Unity: an historical and critical study 2/6 f 8° Nutt 92

Digitized by Google

F § 51

MALLESON, Col. G. B. The Refounding of the German Emp.; ports. & plans [Events of Our Times] c 8° 5/- Seeley 92 / $1.75 Scribner, N.Y. 93

An interesting and instructive concise acc. of the events betw. 1848 and 1871: meagre as a record of polit. events, however. Unsympathetic w. the Germ. aims towards national unity, and hostile to BISMARCK. *L.P.* (200) 10/6 *nt.*

v. MOLTKE, Fd.-Marsh. Helmuth Essays, Speeches and Memoirs [tr.], 2 vols. 8° 21/- Osgood / $5 Harper, N.Y. 93

The most important "Moltke book" wh. has yet appeared since his death. In 3 Pts. (1) *Essays* written when he was a subaltern, (2) *Speeches* in the Pruss. Ho. of Peers or in the Reichstag of the Germ. Empire, (3) *Memoirs* of his life and career contrib. by friends and kinsmen. (1) Conts. characteristically careful and brief essays on *Holl. and Belg. in their Histor. Relt., Polit. and Social Condn. of Poland, Western Frontier of Germy., Considns. in the Choice of Railway Routes*, and 5 short papers on the *Eastern Question* [=vol. i.; the *Speeches* and *Memoirs* making vol. ii.]. Not well tr.

*v. SYBEL, Dr. Heinr. The Founding of the German Empire, tr. Marshall L. Perrin + Gamaliel Bradford [Ams.], 5 vols.; ports. ea. $2 8° Crowell, N.Y. 90–92

A good work on the founding of the Empire by Wilhelm I. Based chiefly on Prussian State docums.

Ecclesiastical History —*v.* A § 64.

Danish War: 1864 —*v.* F § 57.

Friesland [ceded to Hanover, 1815].

COLLINS, W. E. The Early Hist. of Frisia: w. spec. refer. to its Conversion—*ut* A § 105.

Franco-German War: 1870–1871.

GUERS, Can. E. French Soldiers in German Prisons; ports. 7/6 p 8° Dean 91

Reminis. during and after the War by an Army Chaplain to the French forces.

v. MOLTKE, Fd.-Marsh. Helmuth The Franco-German War, tr. [Mrs.] Clara Bell + H. W. Fischer, map 8° 2 v. 24/-; 1 v. 10/6 Osgood [91] 01: 93 / 1 v. $3 Harper, N.Y. 92

A good *précis* of the campaign for the general reader, little more than abgd. fr. the Staff History [*ut* B.B. F § 51], the authoritative offic. acc. wh. MOLTKE edited. Very badly tr. (v. Ld. WOLSELEY'S art. in *Unit. Serv. Mag.*, Nov. '91), tho' improved under revision of Archib. FORBES, in 3rd (1 vol.) edn.

MORRIS, Wm. O'Connor —*in his* Moltke: a biogr. and critical study, *ut infra.*

ZOLA, Émile The Downfall (*La Débâcle*), tr. Ernest A. Vizetelly c 8° 3/6 Chatto / $1.50 Cassell, N.Y. 92

An historical romance, forming pract. a hist. of the campaign ending in the capitulation of Paris, picturing the horrors of war with minute and ruthless realism.

Tactical Deductions —*v.* I § 16.

Historical Biography.

BISMARCK, Prince [1815; *living*].

Sime, Jas. Bismarck and the New Germ. Emp.; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*

Wilkinson, Spenser Prince Bismarck Sonnenschein *in prep.*

CHARLES THE GREAT [KARL DER GROSSE, CHARLEMAGNE; 742–814].

Burr, Geo. L. Charlemagne, the Re-organizer of Europe; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*

CHARLES V., Emperor [1500–1558]—*v.* F § 58; Spain, *s.v.* Charles i.

ERNEST II. [Duke of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha] Memoirs [tr.], vols. iii.–iv. 30/- 8° Remington 90

ERNEST II. of Hanover.

Wilkinson, Rev. C. A. Reminiscences of the Court and Times of Ernest of Hanover 6/- c 8° Hurst [86] 87

The author was the Resident Domestic Chaplain to the King.

FREDERICK II. ["The Great"; 1712–1786].

Dodge, Lt.-Col. Theod. A. [Am.] Frederick the Great [*v.* F § 10, *s.v.* Alexander the Great] 8° Houghton, *Best.* / Gay & Bird *in prep.*

Lavisse, Prf. Ern. The Youth of Frederick the Great, tr. [fr. French] Stephen L. Simeon 16/- 8° Bentley 91

An excellent bk. combining the quality of German thoroughness and accuracy, French vivacity and perspicuity and English honesty and breadth of view—a specially rare combination in a French writer on a German subject.

Ransome, Prf. Cyril [ed.] The Battles of Frederick the Great; map, pl. and plans sq. 8° 5/- Arnold / $1.50 Scribner, N.Y. 92

CARLYLE'S vivid descrns. of his hero's battles, abstracted fr. his *Frederick the Great* [*ut* B.B. F § 51]: for school use.

Smith, A. L. Frederick the Second [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*

FREDERICK III. [1831–1888] Diary when Crown-Prince of Germany [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Low [88] 89

Freytag, Gustav The Crown-Prince and the German Imperial Crown [tr.] 4/6 c 8° Bell 90

HAUSER, Kaspar [1812(?)–1883].

Cleveland, D'ess. of The True Story of Kaspar Hauser 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 92

A "reply" to Mrs. EVANS' bk., chiefly w. regard to its charge of complicity agst. Ld. MAHON (later Earl of STANHOPE).

Evans, [Mrs.] Elizab. The Story of Kaspar Hauser; port. 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92

Acc. of the strange story of HAUSER, who was imprisoned in a cellar till he was 18 yrs. old, and subseq. as mysteriously assassinated at the age of 21—the modern counterpart of "the Man w. the Iron Mask." By a firm believer in his identity w. the Prince of Baden, wh. belief many Germans at the time held and others still hold. Conts. a cpl. bibl. of the subject, German and Engl.

v. MOLTKE, Fd.-Mshl. Ct. Helmuth [1800–1891] Letters to his Mother and Brothers Adolf and Ludwig [tr.]; 2 v. ill. [1823–88] 8° 2 v. 24/- Osgood 92 / 1 v. $3 Harper, N.Y. 92

Extend over a period of more than 60 years. Give a much truer view of "Moltke" than his acc. of the Fco.-Germ. War, *ut sup.*

Herms, Mary [tr.] Moltke: his life and character; ports and ill. 8° 10/6 Osgood 92 / $2.50 Harper, N.Y. 93

As sketched in his journals, memoirs, autobiogr. notes tog. w. a novel [*Two Friends*, the only wk. of fiction he perpetrated]. Conts. also his *Consolatory Thoughts on this Life and Trust in a Future Life*: the whole is a farrago of small beer, of next to no value, literary or historical.

Morris, Wm. O'Connor Moltke: a biographical and critical study; ports., maps and plans 21/- 8° Ward & Downey 93

Not a full biogr. (the author says "Unfortunately I do not know the Germ. lang."), bg. almost entirely devoted to a crit. narr. of the Fco-Germ. War, w. Fch. sympathies, in wh. capacity it is a bk. of some value.

Müller, Prf. Wilh. Life of Moltke, tr. Percy E. Pinkerton; port. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/-; *w.* 4/6] c 8° Sonnenschein [79] 80

OMPTEDA, Bar. [1765–1815] A Hanoverian-English Officer 100 Yrs. Ago, tr. Jno. Hill; port. 8° 16/- Grevel / $5 Westerman, N.Y. 92

The memoirs of OMPTEDA, who took pt. in the Coalition War in the Netherlds. [1793–94], and was engaged thenceforth to his death at Waterloo [1815] in the struggle maintained by Engld. and Hanover agst. the Fch. He was an almost ideal soldier, brave, loyal and magnanimous.

Digitized by Google

F §§ 52-53

WILHELM I. [1797-1888] —*v. supra, s.nn.* KRAUSE, MALLESON, *v. SYBEL.
WILHELM II. [1859; *living*].
Bigelow, Poultney [Am.] The German Emperor and his Eastern Neighbours—*ut supra.*
By a great admirer of Wm. II.; suppressed by the Czar.
Frederic, Harold [Am.] The Young Emperor: a study of character development; 5 ports. c 8° 3/6 Unwin [91] 92 / $1.25 Putnam, *N.Y.* 92
A readable little book: perhaps over-eulogistic, but not blindly so.

52. HISTORY OF MODERN GREECE.

Sources.

Acta et Diplomata Græca Medii Ævi, vols. i.-vi. 4° Gerold, *Vienna* -90 *in prg.*

Modern Writers.

BICKFORD-SMITH, R. A. H. Greece under King George—*ut* E § 22.
BIKELAS, Demetrios Seven Essays on Christian Greece, tr. Marquess of Bute 7/6 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 91
The first 3 essays treat of the character of the Byzantine empire, its influence, and of condition of inhabs. of that empire as regards cultivation and prosperity; the remaining four deal w. modern events: *Greece before* 1821, *Formation of Mod. Gk. State, Territory of Gk. Kgdom., The Gk. Question*—the last 3 bg. a long indictment of the Europ. Govts. for their unwillingness to recognise claims of peace at time of War of Indep.

Byzantine Empire —*v.* F § 13.

Historical Biography.

CHURCH, Sir Rich. [1784-1873].
Poole, Stanley Lane- Sir Richard Church, C.B., G.C.H. 5/- 8° Longman 90
Sir Rich. CHURCH, "the Great Citizen of Greece," was Commander-in-Chief of Gks. in the War of Independence.

RHIGAS PHERAIOS [1753-1798].
Edmonds, Mrs. Rhigas Pheraios, the Protomartyr of Greek Independence; port. 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman 90
A sketch of the life of a man whose name, tho' venerated by all Gks., is scarcely known in England unless thro' BYRON'S version of his stirring song Δεῦτε, παῖδες τῶν Ἑλλήνων.

53. HISTORY OF MODERN ITALY.

Early.

Theodoric, King of the Ostrogoths—*ut* F § 13, *s.v.* Goths (HODGKIN).

Middle Ages.

BROWNING, Oscar Guelfs and Ghibellines 5/- c 8° Methuen 93
A short history of the great struggle of Church and State, nationality and imperialism in the Mid. Ages [1250-1409].
DENNISTOUN, Jas. Mems. of the Dukes of Urbino, 3 vols.; ports., pl. and facss. *o.p.* [*pb.* 48/-; *w.* 50/-] 8° Longman 51
A fine and valuable wk., cont. notices of court pastimes, social amusemts., progress of letters, artists, writers, the Pope and Cardinals, statesmen, intrigues, art, majolica, *etc.*

Renaissance.

OWEN, Rev. Jno. Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance—*ut* A § 119.
PEARSON, Lt.-Col. Alf. [ed.] Short History of the Renaissance in Italy; port. 8° 12/6 Smith & Elder / $1.75 Holt, *N.Y.* 93
Extracts fr. the wk. of J. Addington SYMONDS—*ut* B.B. F § 531 well selected. An excellent abridgmt. for those who will not read the 7-vol. original.
SCAIFE, Dr. Walt. B. [Am.] Florentine Life during the Renaissance—*ut infra, s.v.* Florence.
SCHAFF, Dr. Pp. [Am.] The Renaissance: revival of learning in 14-15 centuries $1.50 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 91
SYMONDS, Jno. Addington Short Hist. of the Renaissance in Italy—*v.* Pearson, *supra.*

Eighteenth Century.

PIOZZI, [Mrs.] Hester Lynch Glimpses of Italian Society in the Eighteenth Century—*ut* E § 24.

Nineteenth Century.

O'CLERY, The The Making of Italy: 1856-1870; maps 16/- 8° Paul 92
By a Rom.-Cath. M.P., who regards the maintenance of the temporal power the chief question in the series of events wh. led to the Unification of Italy: moderate, however, and worth reading, if only because it is the best recent bk. written fr. a pt.-of-view hostile to the Unification: but—like all histories of a victory told by one of the vanquished—it must be taken *cum grano salis.*
THAYER, Wm. R. [Am.] The Dawn of Italian Independence, 2 vols.; 2 maps. c 8° $4 Houghton, *Boston* / 16/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 93
Traces the inward growth of the sentiment of Italian nationality, and the outward fortunes of the movemt. for unity and independence, thro' the dark period fr. the Congress of Vienna [1814] to the capture of Venice by RADETZKY [1849]. Painstaking and thorough, but drawn almost exclusively fr. sources favourable to the Revolution.

Ecclesiastical History—*v.* A § 57, § 68; *Roman-Catholic* A § 97.

Historical Biography.

Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries.

COLLEONI, Bartolomeo [General; 1400-1475].
Browning, Oscar The Life of Bartolomeo Colleoni, of Anjou and Burgundy; pl. (fine) 8/- *nt.* 4° Arundel Soc. 91
HAWKWOOD, Sir Jno. [l'Acuto; *d.* 1394].
Temple-Leader + Marcotti, Jno./Glus. Sir John Hawkwood: story of a condottiere, tr. Mrs. Leader-Scott 8° 21/- *nt.* Unwin / $9 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 89
An interesting contrib. to the intricate hist. of Italy in the 14 cent. Redolent of mediæval Lombardy, w. its breathless escapes of sack and siege, its brigands posted in every fen and on every mtn. spur, its beautiful princesses to be rescued by any lucky knights, and its endless companies of adventure—English, Breton, Gascon, Hungarian and Italian.

JOANNA I. [Queen of Naples, Sicily and Jerusalem; 1326-1382].
Baddeley, St. Clair Queen Joanna i. of Naples; ill. 16/- m 8° Heinemann 93
An essay on her times. Materials drawn fr. good sources. A handsomely produced vol.

Digitized by Google

F § 54

Nineteenth Century.

Collectively.

CESARESCO, C'ess. E. Martinengo Italian Characters in the Epoch of Unification 8° 16/- Unwin / $3.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90

Bettino RICASOLI, Constance d'AZEGLIO, Ugo BASSI, Daniel MANIN, the CAIROLIS, Luigi SETTEMBRINI, the POERIOS, and many more.

MARRIOTT, J. A. R. The Makers of Modern Italy 1/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 89

Three lects., deliv. at Oxford, on MAZZINI, CAVOUR, and GARIBALDI.

Individually.

DE CAVOUR, Cte. [1810–61] Correspondence with Mme. de Circourt, tr. A. J. Butler 10/6 8° Cassell '94

MAZZINI, Giuseppe [1805–1872]—*v.* D § 125.

INDIVIDUAL STATES.

Genoa.

DUFFY, Bella The Tuscan Republics, with Genoa—*ut infra, s.v.* Tuscan Republics.

Lombard Communes.

WILLIAMS, Dr. Wm. Klapp [Am.] The Communes of Lombardy 50*c.* 8° Johns Hopkins Press, *Baltimore* 91

A painstaking and fairly exhaustive attempt to investigate the tendencies wh. led to the devel. of municipal unity among the Lombard Commoners betw. the 6th and 10th cents.; a subject of deep interest to the student of compar. politics.

Naples.

NISCO, Niccola The Last 36 Yrs. of Kingdom of Naples, tr. Helene Gingold [niece] *in prep.*

Deals w. the unification and consolidation of Italy since 1824.

Rome

—*for* Bibliogr. of Rome *v.* E § 24 (CERROTI).

FARINI, Rom. Hist., tr. under directn. of W. E. Gladstone, 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 52/6 ; *w.* 15/-] 8° Murray 54

A history of the Roman State from 1815 to 1850. Of no particular value now.

Tuscan Republics.

DUFFY, Bella The Tuscan Republics, with Genoa ; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° $1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* / 5/- Unwin 92

Somewhat dry, but a useful and painstaking summary of the hists. of the city-states of Florence, Siena, Pisa and Lucca.

Florence.

MACHIAVELLI, Niccolo Hist. of Florence [tr.], ed. Prf. Hy. Morley [446–1492] [Carisbrooke Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Routledge 91

From the *Works of the Famous Nicholas Machiavel* (tr.), pub. in 1675.

PERRENS, F. T. Hist. of Flor. fr. time of Medicis to Fall of Repub., tr. Hannah Lynch, v. i. 12/6 8° Methuen 92

A contin. of the author's *Histoire de Florence* [3 vols. s 8° *Paris* '77], wh. has not been tr. into Engl., and wh. carried the hist. down fr. the earliest days of civic life to the rise of the Medicean power: this new wk. begins at the return of COSIMO in 1434, vol. i. ending w. the yr. 1531. To occupy 3 vols.

SCAIFE, Dr. Walt. B. [Am.] Florentine Life during the Renaissance [Johns Hopk. Studies] 8° $1.50 Johns Hopk. Pr., *Baltim.* / 6/- *nt.* Macmillan 93

In 10 chaps. *Florence and Florentines; The Govt.; Public Life; Priv. Life; Educ. and Intell. Life; Relig. and Superstitn.; Commerce and Industry; Charity, Publ. Wks. and Taxation; Amusemts.; Citizenship.* Based on the most recent Ital. researches, and offering several new pts.-of-view.

Venice.

BROWN, Horatio F. Venice : an historical sketch of the Republic ; maps and plan 16/- 8° Rivington & Percival 93

A fairly good sketch of Venice: accurate but somewhat slipshod in style.

CLEMENT, Clara E. [Am.] Venice, Queen of the Adriatic : mediæval and modern ; 20 pl. 8° $3 Estes, *Boston* / 12/6 *nt.* Gay & Bird 93

WIEL, Alethea Two Doges of Venice ; 10 pl. [only 500 printed] 7/6 f 4° Chiswick Press 91

A slight sketch of the lives and times of Tomasa MOCENIGO (the betrayer of BRUNO) and Francesco FOSCARI.

Biography.

SARPI, Pietro [Monastic name Paola ; 1552–1623].

Robertson, Rev. Alex. Fra Paolo Sarpi, the Greatest of the Venetians Low *in prep.*

GIBBON called SARPI "the incomparable historian of the Council of Trent," and his life, full of persecution, has not before been written in Engl., w. exception of a poor attempt by Arabella G. CAMPBELL [*o.p.* (*pb.* 7/6) 8° Molini '69], tho' numerous Ital. ones have appeared.

Sardinia.

Monumenta Historiæ Patriæ [Sardiniæ], vols. i.-xvii. [*w.* £21] f° *August Taurin* 36–86 *in prg.*

Chartæ, 2 v.; *Leges municip.*, 2 v.; *Scriptores*, 4 v.; *Liber furium repub. Genuensis*, 2 v.; *Edicta regum Langob.*, 1 v.; *Codex diplom. Sard.*, 2 v.; *Codex diplom. Langob.*, 1 v.; *Comitia*, 2 v.; *Codex diplom. Eccles.*, 1 v.

54. HISTORY OF THE NETHERLANDS (BELGIUM AND HOLLAND).

Belgium.

Bibliography.

PIRENNE, Prf. H. Bibliographie de l'Histoire de Belgique 5/*r.* 8° Clemm, *Ghent* 93

Historical Biography.

LEOPOLD I. [1790–1865].

Juste, T. Memoirs of Leop. i., Kg. of the Belgs., tr. Black ; ports. [fr. unpb. docum.] 16/- 8° Low [68] 70

Holland.

Ecclesiastical History —*v.* A § 65.

Friesland —*v.* F § 51 (COLLINS).

Puritanism in Holland, etc.—*v.* A § 88 (CAMPBELL).

Historical Biography.

ERASMUS [1465–1536] —*v.* A § 65 (DODS, JEBB, JORTIN, PORTER, VANDERHAEGEN).

WILLIAM OF NASSAU [Prince of Orange ; 1533 ; *assass.* 1584].

Putnam, Ruth [Am.] Wm. of Orange, Founder of the Dutch Repub.; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] 5/- c 8° Putnam *in prep.*

Digitized by Google

55. HISTORY OF POLAND.

Modern Writers.

MORFILL, W. R. Poland; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° $1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* / 5/- Unwin 93

A sound and scholarly, but not very well proportioned, history of the unhappy and dismembered country; strictly impartial. The earlier portion of it mainly follows Th. SCHIEMANN'S import. bk. *Russland, Poland und Lyland bis ins 17 Jahrh.* [2 vols. ("*Allg. Gesch. in Einzeldarstellungen*") en. *6m.* 8° Grote, *Berlin* 84–88]. Chap. xiii., *Polish Literature*, is an excellent sketch.

Jesuits in Poland —*v.* A § 69 (POLLARD).

56. HISTORY OF RUSSIA (EUROPEAN AND ASIATIC).

Early History.

KOVALEVSKY, Prf. Maxime Modern Customs and Ancient Laws of Russia—*ut* F § 5.

Modern History.

DOLE, N. H. [Am.] Young Folks' History of Russia $1.50. 12° Estes & Lauriat, *Boston* 87

LATIMER, Elizab. W. [Am.] Russia and Turkey in the Nineteenth Century; ports. $2 8° *Chicago* 93

v. SAMSON-HIMMELSTIERNA, H. Russia under Alex. iii. & in Preceding Per., tr. J. Morrison; front. 16/- c 8° Unwin 93

Ed. w. notes and admirable Introd. Felix VOLKHOVSKY. The (Germ.) author's pt.-of-view is that of an "Ostsee Juncker" and devout Roman-Catholic; his Edr's. that of an advanced Radical. The bk. is of some considerable value, and conts. a spec. good acc. of the rise of the Moscow party.

Contemporary Russia —*v.* E § 25, § 39.

Crimean War —*v.* F § 31.

Russo-Turkish War: 1877–1878.

MONTAGU, Irving Camp and Studio; pl. and ill. 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen [90] 92

Experiences of the Russo-Turk. War (and sketches of life in London) by the war artist of the *Illustr. Lond. News.*

v. PFEIL, R., Graf Experiences of a Pruss. Officer in Russ. Serv. dur. Turk. War [tr.]; map 10/6 c 8° Stanford 93

A model of direct and graphic narration, compiled fr. his letters and his diary. A campaigning narrative of great interest, whether derived fr. the horrors of the battlefield, the insight afforded into social conds. of Russ. army dur. the war, or the light thrown on the Berlin negocns. by the milit. situatn. at San Stefano. Four edns. of the orig. were sold in a few months. Tr. Col. C. W. BOWDLER.

Historical Biography.

ALEXANDER I. [1777–1825].

Ford, Clarence —*in his* Life of Mme de Krudener, *ut* F § 50.

CATHERINE II. [1729–1796].

Waliszewski, K. The Romance of an Empress [Cath. ii. of Russia], tr. Arth. Symonds, 2 vols.; port. 28/- 8° Heinemann 93

A valuable wk., based in great measure on the confessions of the Empress and the other voluminous and authentic materials recently pub. by the Russian Impl. Historical Soc.: gives striking pictures of the cond. of the Russia of her times.

ROMANOFFS, The [dynasty 1613 *sqq.*].

Edwards, H. Sutherld. The Romanoffs, Tsars of Moscow and Emperors of Russia 6/- 8° W. H. Allen 90

SUVÒROFF-RYMNIKSKI, Ct. Alex. Vassilvich [Generalissimo of Russ. Army; 1729 or 30 (?)–1800].

Spalding, Lt.-Col. Life of Suvòroff 6/- c 8° Chapman 90

An interesting acc. of the career of a remarkable man, who occup. an import. position in the great struggles wh. filled the period betw. the downfall of the *ancien régime* and the battle of Waterloo.

TARAKANOVA, Princess [*d.* 1776].

Danilevski, G. F. The Pr'ess Tarakanova: a dark chap. of Russ. hist., tr Ida de Mouchanoff; 4 ports. 10/6 8° Sonnenschein / $2 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

A vivid acc. of the "Pretender," who shone fr. 1760 to about 1776; based on official documents. The orig. first appeared in 1875, *sub tit.* [tr.] "*The Imperial Prisoner*," when its sale was prohibited: in 1879 it was again pub., by order of the Emperor.

57. HISTORY OF SCANDINAVIA (NORWAY, SWEDEN, DENMARK, FINLAND, ICELAND).

SAXO GRAMMATICUS [12–13 cent.] First Nine Books of the Danish History, tr. Oliver Elton 15/- *nt.* 8° Folklore Soc. (Nutt) 94

With notes on SAXO'S sources, historical methods and folklore by F. York POWELL. Forms an "Extra Vol." of Folklore Soc.'s pubns. for 1893. The *Danorum Regum Heroumque Historia* (first pub. 1514) is a curious wk. of great interest, in large pt. composed of popular traditns., ballads and Icelandic sagas.

Vikings.

*KEARY, C. F. The Vikings of Western Christendom; map 16/- 8° Unwin 90 / $2.50 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 91

Gives the history of the Viking raids on the various countries of Xtendom. betw. A.D. 789–888, *i.e.* fr. the beg. of the Viking age to the deposition of CHARLES the Fat. Incidentally it deals w. the contemp. hist. of Europe, and supplies the best account we have in English of the history of the later Carolings.

Denmark.

WEITEMEYER, H. Denmark: its hist., topogr., lang., liter., fine arts, soc. life and finance; map 12/6 8° Heinemann 91

War of 1864.

GALLENGA, A. Invasion of Denmark, 2 vols. [Invas. in 1864 by Germany] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 3/6] c 8° Bentley 64

v. MOLTKE, Fd.-Marsh. Ct. Helmuth History of the Danish War [tr.] [posthumous] *in prep.*

Finland: *Prehistoric.*

BROWN, Dr. J. C. People of Finland in Archaic Times—*ut* E § 26.

Iceland.

VICARY, J. Fulford Saga Time 7/6 c 8° Paul 87

A popular descr. of the state of society fr. 9 to 11 cent., when the sagas were written; w. chap. on the *Volsungasaga* [c. 10 cent.].

Digitized by Google

F § 58

Sweden: *Historical Biography.*

GUSTAVUS I. ("Vasa") [1490–1560].

Watson, Paul B. [Am.] The Swedish Revolution under Gustavus Vasa [w. exhaustive bibliog.] 8° $2.50 Little & Brown, *Boston* / 12/- Low 89

A monograph rel. to the establishmt. of the Vasa dynasty and the origin of modern Sweden. Fairly satisfactory, but leaves a totally false impression as to GUSTAVUS' character.

GUSTAVUS, Adolphus [1594–1632].

Dodge, Lt.-Col. Theod. A. [Am.] Gustavus Adolphus [*v.* F § 10, *s.v.* Alexander the Great] 8° Houghton, *Boston* / Gay & Bird *in prep.*

Fletcher, C. R. L. Gust. Adolph. & Strug. of Protestantm. for Exist.; ill. [Heroes of Natns.] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 91

An appreciative and sympathetic biography of "the ideal Protestant." A good intro. chap. deals w. early Scand. history. The ill. are mostly derived fr. VEIBULL'S *Gustaf ii. Adolf's Historia.*

Ecclesiastical History —*v.* A § 72.

58. HISTORY OF SPAIN AND OF PORTUGAL.

SPAIN.

Bibliography.

Bosquejo de la Exposicion Histórico-Europea 8° Velasco, *Madrid* 92

A *catal. raisonnée* of docums., early printed bks. and wks. of art, brought together to ill. the state of Spain in 15 cent.

General History.

WATTS, Hy. Edw. Spain; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° $1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* / 5/- Unwin 93

A concise and judicious summary of Span. hist. fr. Moorish conquest to Fall of Granada [A.D. 711–1492]—the best that has yet appeared in English.

Gothic Period.

ELLIOTT, [Mrs.] Frances Minto Old Court Life in Spain, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Chapman 93

An attractive bk., written in a lively if somewhat florid style, dealing w. the Gothic period, anterior to the Moorish invasion, and almost unknown to Engl. readers (and writers). Materials drawn fr. good sources.

Arabs (Moors) in Spain.

Barbary Corsairs —*v.* F § 15.

Kings of Aragon.

FERDINAND [V.] and ISABELLA [1452–1516 / 1451–1504].

Granada.

IRVING, Washington [Am.] Chronicles of the Conquest of Granada [*ut* B.B. F § 58]; Agapida Edn.; 2 vols., ill. $6 (25/- *nt.*) 8° Putnam [29] 92

A sumptuous edn. of a picturesque and romantic work, giving a graphic acc. of the great struggle wh. led to the downfall of the Moors. Each page surrounded by a Moorish border, and the binding decorated w. Moorish designs. *L.P.* (150) $15 *nt.* (63/- *nt.*).

JAMES I. ["the Conqueror"; King of Aragon; 1208–1276].

Swift, F. Darwin Life and Times of James the First, King of Aragon, *etc.*; map 8° 12/6 Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

An enlargemt. of a Lothian Prize Essay—a serious contrib. to Span. hist., based on indep. research in Span. archives.

Kings of Spain.

CHARLES I. [= Emperor Charles v.; 1500–1558].

Stirling-Maxwell, Sir Wm. Cloister Life of the Emperor Charles v.; pl. = Works, vol. v.—*ut* K § 89.

Incl. in this repr. are *Notices of the Emperor Charles v. in* 1555 *and* 1556, not previously pubd.

PHILIP V. [*b.* 1683, *s.* 1700, *d.* 1746].

Elisabeth Farnese [his 2nd consort].

Armstrong, Edw. Elisabeth Farnese, "the Termagant of Spain" 16/- ($5) 8° Longman 92

Traces the effects of the marriage [1714] of Eliz. FARNESE of Parma w. PHILIP v. upon the period of Europ. hist. wh. lies betw. the Treatises of Utrecht [1713] and of Aix-la-Chapelle [1748], showing that for more than 30 years the Queen was an all-important factor in diplomatic relations: audacious, unscrupulous and self-seeking; sacrificing even herself to get her own way. The bk. is rather overloaded with tedious details, but is full of research amg. State Papers and docums. of the period, the corresp. of ALBERONI and other ministers of the Queen, etc. Introd. deals w. Sources.

War of Succession: 1702–1711—*for life of* Ld. Peterborough *v.* F § 29.

Peninsular War: 1808–1814—*v.* F § 13.

Ecclesiastical History—*v.* A § 71; *Roman Catholic* A § 97.

PORTUGAL.

General History.

SALISBURY, W. A. Portugal and its People: a history [popular; well compiled] 3/6 8° Nelson 93

*STEPHENS, H. Morse Portugal; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° $1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* / 5/- Unwin 91

One of the best of the unequal "Story of the Nations" series, and the only really good modern bk. on Portuguese general history in English.

Ecclesiastical History—*v.* A § 97.

Portuguese in India—*v.* F § 62.

Digitized by Google

59. HISTORY OF SWITZERLAND.

General History.

HUG+STEAD, Lina/K. Switzerland; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° $1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* / 5/- Unwin 90

A fairly good hist. of the "playground of Eur.," dealing pretty fully w. the period before the formation of the Confederation.

McCRACKAN, W. D. [Am.] The Rise of the Swiss Republic: a history; map and port. 8° $3 Arena Pb. Co., *Boston* / 16/- Saxon 92

A sympathetic account, commencing w. the Lake-Dwellers and ending w. the neutrality of Switzerl.

Ecclesiastical History—*v.* A § 73.

60. HISTORY OF TURKEY (AND MODERN EGYPT).

General History.

POOLE, Stanley Lane- The Mohammadan Dynasties; 2 charts 12/- *nt.* c 8° Constable 93

Chronolog. and genealog. tables of the 118 dynasties of Khalifs and Princes of Islam fr. Foundn. of Caliphate [7 cent.] to 19 cent., w. brief histor. Intros. and indices.

SALMONÉ, Prf. The Mohammedan Dominion [*in prep.*]—*ut* B § 26.

In 2 Parts—the second of wh. will deal w. govt. and condition of the country in the past and in the present.

NÖLDEKE, Prf. Theod. Sketches from Eastern History, [well] tr. John Sutherland Black 8° 10/6 Black / $3.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

(1) *Some Characteristics of the Semitic Race*; (2) *The Koran* [repr. fr. *Encyclo. Brit.*, ed. 9]; (3) *Islam*; (4) *Caliph Mansur* [on establmt. of their vast empire by the Abbāsids]; (5) *A Servile War in the East* [the revolt of the Zenj or negro populn. of the marshes below Basrah agst. the degenerate Caliphate in 9 cent.]; (6) *Yakūb the Coppersmith, and his Dynasty* [known as the Saffārids; 1st Pers. dynasty after Moham. Conquest]; (7) *Some Syrian Saints* [rather unsavoury persons]; (8) *Barhebraeus*; (9) *King Theodore* (of Abyssinia). Three of these excellent essays have already appeared in Germ. Magazines. Nos. 4-6 form a supplem. to Aug. MÜLLER'S *Der Islam im Morgen- und Abendland* [2 vols. ("*Allg. Gesch. in Einzeldarst.*") ca. 6m. 8° Grote, *Berlin* '85-'88].

History of Islam —*v.* A § 13.

Early History: *Arabic Historians* [some w. trs.]—*v.* K § 115, and ℬ.ℬ. K § 115.

Mediæval History —*v.* F § 13, *s.v.* Byzantine History.

Modern History.

MINCHIN, J. G. C. The Growth of Freedom in the Balkan Peninsula; map c 8° 10/6 Murray 86 / $4.20 Scribner, *N.Y.* 87

A traveller's notes on Montenegro, Bosnia, Servia, Bulgaria and Greece; w. histor. and descr. sketches of the people.

Turkish Corsairs —*v.* F § 15, *s.v.* Barbary Corsairs.

Egypt: Modern.

CHANNELLS, [Miss] E. Recollections of an Egyptian Princess, 2 vols.; 5 ports. 21/-; 1 vol. 6/- p 8° Blackwood 93; 93

Miss CHANNELLS was Engl. governess fr. 1871 to 1876 to the late Princess ZEYNEB, ISHMAEL PASHA'S dau. (*d.* 1875), and this bk. is a record of her 5 yrs.' resid. at ISHMAEL'S Court. Gives a vivid picture of Haarem life and intrigue.

VI. History of Asia.

CENTRAL ASIA—*v.* E § 33.

61. HISTORY OF CHINA, AND COREA.

General History.

BOULGER, Demetrius A Short History of China; map 12/6 8° W. H. Allen 93

Gives more prominence to modern hist. than his *History of China* [3 vols., *ut* ℬ.ℬ. F § 61], w. a supplem. chap. *How China is Governed* [repr. fr. *Times*]. Intended and suitable for the "General Reader of an Ancient Empire and People" (sub-title).

Taeping Rebellion [1851-1865]—*v.* F § 29, *s.v.* Gordon.

Tonquin [French Protectorate since 1884].

NORMAN, C. B. Tonkin: or France in the Far East; maps 14/- 8° Chapman 84

Interesting chaps. on Colonial policy of France, her diplom. relations w. China, Red River Exped., *etc.* Claims to "convict France, out of the mouths of her own Ministers," of tyranny, greed, cruelty and unscrupulousness.

62. HISTORY OF INDIA.

General History: Asiatic and European.

HUNTER, Sir W. W. The Indian Empire: its people, history and products; map 28/- 8° W. H. Allen [82] 93

A thoroughly revised edn. of the bk. [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. E § 35], based on the administration reports of the 12 Provinces of Brit. India and the feudatory States for 1891, and the pts. dealing w. population and races reconstructed on the returns of the Census of 1891. The histor. section, wh. occupies several hundred pp., is of much less value than the statistical.

KEENE, H. G. History of India fr. the Earliest Times to Present Day, 2 vols.; maps 16/- c 8° W. H. Allen 93

A useful and carefully prepared wk., for the use of students.

LETHBRIDGE, Sir Roper The History of India; maps [w. chaps. on phys. geogr.] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan [81] 93

MARSHMAN, Jno. Clark History of India fr. Earliest Period to Present Time; map 6/- p 8° Blackwood [76] 93

An abridgmt. of his *Hist. of India* [to close of Ld. Dalhousie's admin.], 3 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 22/6] c 8° Longman '67.

Digitized by Google

F § 62

POPE, Dr. G. U. Textbook of Indian History; 16 col. maps [for schl. and college use] sq 8° W. H. Allen [71] 80
" " Longman's School History of India 2/6 c 8° Longman 92
An abridgmt. of the *Textbk.*, in the form of a "cram-bk."

SAMUELSON, Jas. India, Past and Present: histor., social and polit.—*ut* E § 35.
TROTTER, Cpt. L. J. History of India from the Earliest Times to the Present Day 6/- c 8° S.P.C.K. [74] 90
WHEELER, J. T. College History of India: Asiatic and European 3/- ($1) c 8° Macmillan 91

Series.

Epochs of Indian History: ed. Prc. Jno. Adam 18° Longman 93 *in prg.*

ADAM, Jno. *The Dravidians* ..... *in prep.*
The hist. of the Peninsula proper.
COTTON, J. S. *The British Power in India* [*ut infra*] ..... *in prep.*
DUTT, R. Chunder *Ancient India* [*ut infra*] 2/6 93

REES, J. D. *The Muhammadans* 94
Incl. hist. of Hindust. and Bengal from 1001 to 1774.
TELANG, K. T. *The Mahrattas* ..... *in prep.*
Hist. of the Deccan (incl. Bombay and the Nizam's dominions) to 1818.
These 5 vols. will complete the series.

Asiatic History.

Ancient and Mediæval.

DUTT, Romesh Chunder History of Civilization in Ancient India, 3 vols.; maps ea. 8/- c 8° Thacker, *Calc.* (Paul) 89; 90; 91
"Based on Sanscrit literature," and (3rd vol.) on archæology. Forms a convenient and pleasantly-written summary, partially replacing Mrs. MANNING'S bk., *infra*. Vol. i. deals w. the Vedic and Epic ages, ii. w. the Rationalistic age, iii. conts. a good digest of the chief achievmts. of recent archæol. research, co-ordinating the results of numismatics and palæography. Intended primarily for native use, and conceived somewhat in the Buddhist interest. A new edn. is to be added to Trübner's Oriental Series (Paul).

" " Ancient India [Epochs of Indian History] 2/6 18° Longman 93
A fairly good account of India fr. B.C. 2000 to A.D. 800: its spec. failing is in attempted parallels w. Europ. hist.

HEWITT, J. F. The Ruling Races of Prehistoric Times in India Constable *in prep.*
An attempt to trace all forms of natl. govt. to the primeval village communities of the first races of Southern India, then showing how these southern farmers and northern hunting and pastoral tribes met in Asia Minor, "the second cradle of the civilized races," subsequently dispersing over Europe and Asia. Dwells throughout on historical importance of local botany and zoology in indicating the rise to power of the imperial races of early world.

MANNING, Mrs. Ancient and Mediæval India: 2 vols. 30/- 8° W. H. Allen [56] 69
Originally pub. as *Lift in Ancient India*, by Mrs. SPIER, 1 v. 12/6 8° Smith & Elder '56.

MITRA, Rajendralála Indo-Aryans: contribs. to eluc. of their anc. and mediæv. hist., 2 v.; 169 ill.—*ut* B.B. E § 35.
Indian architecture, sculpture, ornament, furniture, arms, sacrifices, ceremonies, primitive Aryans, *etc.*

POOLE, Stanley Lane- —*in his* Hist. of the Moghul Emperors of Hindustan ill. by their Coins, *ut* G § 20.
Commences w. *Historical Outline* [pp. vii.-xliii.], wh. is a clear and succinct sketch of the Moghul Empire fr. the time when BÁBAR "the Tiger" swept down on the Punjab [A.D. 1525] to the d. of BAHÁDUR ii. [1862], when the sun of the Timurides set for ever.

TOD, Col. J. —*in his* Annals and Antiquities of Râjast'hân, 2 vols., *ut* B.B. G § 10.

Modern.

BROUGHTON, Thos. Duer Letters from a Mahratta Camp. dur. yr. 1809—*ut* E § 35.

British India.

Sources.

BIDWOOD, Sir Geo. [ed.] Rpt. on the Old Records of the India Office; 3 maps & 6 pl. [w. val. notes] 12/6 8° W. H. Allen [ ] 91
FORREST, Prf. Geo. W. [ed.] Selections fr. Letters, Despatches & State Papers in Foreign Dept. of India, 3 v. s f° Govt. Pr., *Calcutta* 90
Covers the period 1772 to 1785; with lengthy Introduction, and Appendix.

" " [ed.] The Adminis. of Warren Hastings [1772–85] reviewed & ill. by orig. docums. 10/6 8° " " 92
A reprint of the *Introduction* to the above book [*v. infra, s.v.* Hastings].

" " [ed.] Selection fr. Letters, Despatches, and State Papers in Bombay Secretariat 4° *Bombay* 85–87
Home Series, 2 vols. 42/- '87; *Maratha Series*, vol. i. 21/- '85.

" " [ed.] Selections fr. Letters, Despatches and State Papers in Milit. Dept. of Govt. of India, vol. i.; map and plans [1857–1858] 12/6 *nt.* r 8° Milit. Press Dept., *Calc.* (W. H. Allen) 93
An instalmt. of papers rel. to Indian Mutiny, arrgd. in 3 groups, (1) Barrackpore, Beshampore, Meerut, siege and capture of Delhi; (2) Lucknow and Cawnpore; (3) Sir Hugh ROSE in Cent. Ind., Gen. WHITLOCK'S campaign, Sir Colin CAMPBELL in Oude, w. miscell. papers; vol. i. ending w. capture of Delhi. Long and valuable Intro. and full index.

General History.

ADAMS, W. H. Davenport Episodes of Anglo-Indian History; map [popular] 5/- c 8° Marlborough [79] 91
CARLOS, E. S. A Short History of British India 7/6 f 8° Camb. Press 90
CARSTAIRS, R. British Work in India 6/- c 8° Blackwood 91
A thoughtful bk. on Brit. rule in India, on what it has done, ought to do, and can do.

COTTON, J. S. The British Power in India [Epochs of Indian History] 18° Longman *in prep.*
From beginning of 19th century to the present time.

CUNNINGHAM, Sir Hy. S. British India and its Rulers 10/6 8° W. H. Allen 81
*LYALL, Sir Alf. C. The Rise of the Brit. Domin. in India; col. maps [Univers. Extens. Manls.] p 8° 4/6 Murray / $1.50 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [92] 93
A concise acc. of the rise of Brit. dominion in India, fr. the early days of the East India Company to the Sepoy Mutiny (not incl. any descr. of that great revolt); w. an explanation of the causes and convergent influences wh. led thereto. It is a brilliant summary rather than a history or a contrib. to history; and as such by far the best there is.

European Military Adventurers.

COMPTON, Herb. [ed.] Particular Account of the Milit. Europ. Adventurers of Hindustan [1784–1803]—*ut* E § 35.

Afghan Wars: 1839–1842; 1878–1880—*v.* F § 31.

Digitized by Google

F § 62

Bombay.

HUNTER, Sir Wm. Wilson Bombay, 1885 to 1890: a study in Indian Administration 15/- 8° Clar. Press 92

A history of Lord REAY'S governorship, 1885-1890. A sort of companion vol. to the author's *Life of Lord Mayo* [*ut* B.B. F § 27], wh. explains the composition and inner working of the Supreme Govt. The pres. vol. describes the admin. syst. of a typical Presidency, and the two, added to his *Annals of Rural Bengal* [*ut* B.B. E § 35], wh. sets forth the labours and the interests of a District Officer, form practically a survey of the entire field of British rule in India.

East India Company —*v.* E § 35.

Indian Mutiny: 1857-1858.

Sources —*v.* FORREST, *supra*, *s.v.* British India: Sources.

Generally.

GRANT, Sir Jas. Hope [1808-1875] Journals [1841-1875]—*v.* F § 29.

HARE, Aug. J. C. —*in his Life of Lady Canning*, in Two Noble Lives [Lady Waterford and Lady Canning], *ut* F § 27.

Conts. a good deal of information—some new—about the Mutiny, some of the QUEEN'S letters conc. it being included.

MACKENZIE, Col. A. R. D. Mutiny Memoirs c 8° Pioneer Pr., *Allahabad* [92] 92 / 3/6 Constable

MALLESON, Col. G. B. The Indian Mutiny of 1857; 4 ports. and 4 maps [Events of Our Own Time] c 8° 5/- Seeley [90] 91 / $1.75 Scribner, 90

MAUDE, Col. Fcs. Corwallis Memoirs of the Mutiny, 2 vols.; map and ill. 30/- 8° Remington 94

Author, late Col. R.A., commanded the artillery of HAVELOCK'S famous column, and very early in the campaign at Futtehpore won the V.C. The personal narr. of Jno. Walt. SHERER (formerly magistrate of Cawnpore) is incorpor. in the vol. [also an Austral. romance, *Out Back*, by Cpt. Kenneth MACKAY!] Special Paper edn. 52/6.

MITCHELL, Wm. Forbes Reminiscences of the Great Mutiny: 1857-59 8/6 *nt.* ($2.50) c 8° Macmillan 93

A really good and very vivid narr. fr. the pt.-of-view of the ranks, by late Sergeant 93rd Sutherld. Highlanders (the "gallant 93rd"). Incl. Relief, Siege and Capture of Lucknow, and the Campaigns in Rohilcund and Oude.

NASH, Jno. Tulloch Volunteering in India 3/6 c 8° Philip 93

Narr. of services dur. Ind. Mutiny and Sepoy War of the Bengal Yeomanry Cavalry, a body of volunteers enrolled 23 July, 1857, mainly fr. non-offic. Engl. community in Lower Provinces of Bengal. Readable and not without histor. value.

OUVRY, Col. H. A. Cavalry Experiences and Leaves from my Journal King, *Lymington* 93

Added is *A Lady's Diary before, during and after the Indian Mutiny*, by M. H. OUVRY.

Lucknow: Siege of.

Inglis, Lady The Siege of Lucknow: a diary; map 3/6 c 8° Osgood [92] 93 / $4 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

An unaffected narr. of the tragic and heroic events, full of personal pictures. The *Diary* has previously been skimmed of its cream, however, by Mr. T. R. E. HOLMES for his *Hist. of the Indian Mutiny* [*ut* B.B. F § 62].

Indian Administration and Policy—*v.* E § 35 (CHESNEY, TUPPER) and HUNTER, *ut supra.*

India List.

India List, Civil and Military: 1894 10/6 8° W. H. Allen [ ] 94 *ann.*

Manipur Disaster: 1891.

GRIMWOOD, [Mrs.] Ethel St. Clair My Three Years in Manipur; pl. 15/- 8° Bentley 91

With an account of the disaster and her plucky escape

Pioneer, The: Manipur: compiled fr. the columns of *The Pioneer* 8° *Pioneer* Press, Allahabad 91

Letters fr. a correspondent, forming a complete record of the events wh. led to the treacherous slaughter of Brit. officers and of the measures taken to exact retribution.

Portuguese in India.

ALBUQUERQUE, Alfonso [2nd Vice-roy. of Ind.] Commentaries [tr. fr. Portug.]—*ut* E § 35.

DANVERS, F. C. The Portuguese in India, 2 vols.; maps and ill. 8° W. H. Allen *in prep.*

A history of the rise and decline of the Portuguese Eastern Empire, based on the standard Portug. histories and records recently printed at Lisbon and at Goa. Scarcely anything has been written in Engl. on the subj. since the tr. of *Asia Portuguesa*, 1649.

" " Report to the Sec. of State for India in Council on Portuguese Records rel. to the East Indies in Lisbon and Evora 5/3 s f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 93

Preface (entitled *Report*) expl. what the docums. are, their locality and condition, followed by 168 pp. of summaries and extrs. fr. them, contg. much novel and important matter. The records incl. also Portug. operns. in Red Sea and Pers. Gulf, Ceylon and Malacca, Macao and Formosa, China and Japan, and extend fr. beg. 16 cent. to 1635: fr. wh. date their investigation by Mr. DANVERS is to be contin. Edr. is Registrar and Superintendent of Records at India Office.

" " Press List of India Office Records

Fr. the earliest date to 1630, incl. notices of docums. extant in India: a catal. of 2636 state papers, w. their dates, contents and references where to be found. To be contin. for 17 cent., and a similar list for 18 cent. to start *pari passu.*

MURRAY, R. W. [ed.] —*in his* South Africa fr. Arab Domination to British Rule, *ut* F § 65.

Historical Biography.

Series.

Rulers of India: ed. Sir Wm. Wilson Hunter; maps and ports. c 8° ea. 2/6 Clar. Press / ea. 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90-93 *in prg.*

A planned succession of political biogrs., presenting the salient outlines and turning points in the evolution of the Indian Empire. A very good series as a whole. Complete as given below.

Akbar [*ut infra*] ..... Col. G. B. MALLESON 90
Albuquerque [*ut infra*] ..... H. Morse STEPHENS 92
Amherst, Earl ..... *in prep.*
Auckland, Earl of [*ut infra*] ..... Cpt. L. J. TROTTER 93
Aurang-zeb [*ut infra*] ..... Stanley LANE-POOLE 93
Bentinck, Ld. Wm. [*ut infra*] ..... Demetrius BOULGER 92
Canning, Earl [*ut infra*] ..... Sir Hy. S. CUNNINGHAM 91
Clive, Ld. [*ut infra*] ..... Col. G. B. MALLESON 93
Clyde & Strathnairn, Lord [*ut infra*] .. Sir Owen Tudor BURNE 91
Cornwallis, Marquess of [*ut infra*] ..... W. W. SETON-KARR 91
Dalhousie, Marquess of [*ut infra*] ..... Sir W. W. HUNTER 90
Dupleix [*ut infra*] ..... Col. G. B. MALLESON 90
Elphinstone, Mountstuart [*ut infra*] ..... J. S. COTTON 92
Hardinge, Visc. [*ut infra*] ..... Visc. HARDINGE [son] 91
Hastings, Marquess of [*ut infra*] .. Maj. ROSS-OF-BLADENSBURG 93
" *Warren* [*ut infra*] ..... Cpt. L. J. TROTTER 90
Laurence, Lord [*ut infra*] ..... Sir Chas. AITCHISON 93
Mayo, Earl of [*ut infra*] ..... Sir W. W. HUNTER 91
Munro, Sir Thomas [*ut infra*] ..... Dr. Jno. BRADSHAW 94
Rangit Singh [*ut infra*] ..... Sir Lepel GRIFFIN 92
Sindhia, Mádhava Rdo [*ut infra*] ..... H. G. KEENE 93
Thomason, James [*ut infra*] ..... Sir Rich. TEMPLE (3/6) 93
Wellesley, Marquess [*ut infra*] ..... Rev. W. H. HUTTON 93

Digitized by Google

F § 62

Native.

Collectively.

BEALE, Thos. Wm. Oriental Biographical Dictionary, ed. H. G. Keene 28/- r 8° W. H. Allen 94

A new edn. of the *Oriental Biographical Dictionary* of BEALE [*ut* B.B. F § 62], a clerk at Agra under Sir H. M. ELLIOT, who coll. the materials, and died in 1875, the bk. being posthum. ed. by Prc. BLOCHMANN and the pres. edr., appearing at Calcutta in 1881. Conts. brief notices of all the more prominent personages in Indian hist. other than Europeans, the names in alphab. order, transliterated acc. to the offic. system but printed also in Persian characters. Biogs. of Anglo-Indians, by same writer, will be found in *Dict. of National Biog.* [*ut* F § 16].

CHAPMAN, Mrs. E. F. Sketches of some Distinguished Indian [= Hindu] Women 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 91

The Pundita Ramabai SARASVATI, Dr. Anadibai JOSHU, MAHARANI OF KUCH BEHAR, Toru DOTT, Cornelia SORABJI.

GHOSE, L. N. Modern History of Indian Chiefs, Rajas, Zamindars, *etc.*, 2 vols. 15/- 8° *Calcutta* 79; 81

Vol. I. *The Native States, etc.*; vol. ii. *The Native Aristocracy and Gentry.*

GRIFFITH, Mrs. India's Princes, short sketches of Native Rulers; ill. and 22 ports. 21/- 4° W. H. Allen 93

Popular sketches (w. ports. and views of palaces, bldgs. and scenery) of the "princes" of Punjaub, Rajputana, Centr. India, Bombay Presid., Southern India.

LETHRIDGE, Sir Roper [ed.] The Golden Book of India 40/- ($12) r 8° Macmillan 93

A geneslog. and biograph. dict. of the ruling princes, chiefs, nobles and other titled or decorated personages of the Indian Empire.

Individually.

Sixteenth Century.

AKBAR, Jellaladin Mohammed [Mogul Emperor; 1542-1605].

Malleson, Col. G. B. Akbar and the Rising of the Moghul Empire [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

Noer, Ct. T. A. The Emperor Akbar, tr. [fr. Germ.] Dr. E. W. Middendorf, w. notes, 2 vols. 17/6 8° (Paul) 90

Seventeenth Century.

AURANG-ZEB [Mogul emperor; 1618-1707 = Alamgir (by which name alone he is known to Orientals)].

Dryden, Jno. [1631-1700] Aureng-zebe, ed. K. Deighton; w. notes [a tragedy: Oriental Miscell.] 5/- *nt.* c 8° Constable [1675] 92

Poole, Stanley Lane- Aurangzeb and the Decay of the Mughal Empire [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A good bk. on a memorable epoch, and on as puzzling a character as that of CROMWELL, to whom he is here compared.

Eighteenth Century.

HYDER ALI *and* TIPU SAIB [Regent of Mysore, 1718 (*or* 9)-1782; Sultan of Mysore, 1749-1799].

Bowring, Lewin B. Haidar Ali and Tipu Sultan [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Lives of the two despots of Mysore, father and son, who betw. 1767 and 1799 successively defied the Brit. power.

SINDHIA, MÁDHAVA RÁO [1743 (?)-1794].

Keene, H. G. Mádhava Ráo Sindhia [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Commences w. the battle of Paniput 1761 when SINDHIA is first heard of, and details w. considerable minuteness his growth of power as a Mahratta Prince, his dealings w. Warren HASTINGS and the Brit. power in India.

Nineteenth Century.

BEHRAMJI M. MALABARI.

Dayaram Gidumal Life and Life-Work of Behramji M. Malabari [w. selns. fr. his wrtgs.] 8° Educ. Soc. Press, *Bombay* / 6/- Unwin 91

BEHRAMJI MALABARI is a Parsi journalist, who has prominently interested himself in questions of social reform in India, notably that of infant marriage.

DIGAMBAR MITRA, Raja [1817-1879].

Bholanauth Chunder Raja Digambar Mitra, C. S. I.: his life and career 12° Hare Press, *Calcutta* 93

Life of a native, who by ability and energy, rose fr. very humble circumstances to be one of the wealthiest and most able of the representatives of the Indian Empire.

PANDURANG HARI Memoirs of a Hindu; w. preface Sir H. Bartle Frere 2/- f 8° Chatto [ ] 91

RUNJEET SINGH [Maharajah of Punjab (King of Lahore); 1780-1839].

Griffin, Sir Lepel Rangit Singh [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

British:

Individually.

Eighteenth Century.

CLIVE, Rob., General Lord [1725-1774].

Butler, Gen. Sir W. F. Clive [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60c.) c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

Forrest, Prf. Geo. W. —*has a book on* Clive *in prep., which will be sure to cont. much new and authentic matter.*

Macaulay, Thos. B., Ld. Essay on Lord Clive [1840]; w. introd. and notes, K. Deighton [Engl. Classics] 2/- (40c.) f 8° Macmillan 93

Malleson, Col. G. B. Lord Clive [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A readable bk. on Clive and the establishment of the English in India: no new facts.

CORNWALLIS, Chas. [1st] Marquess of [Gov.-Gen. of India; 1738-1805].

Seton-Karr, W. W. The Marquess of Cornwallis [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

HASTINGS, Warren [Gov.-Gen. of India; 1732-1818].

Forrest, Prf. Geo. W. The Administration of Warren Hastings—*ut supra, s.v.* British India: Sources.

Of much importance in HASTINGS literature—a further step towards righting the reputn. of a man who has suffered unduly at the hands of his contemporaries and more at those of posterity. The process of (partial) "white-washing" was commenced by Cpt. L. J. TROTTER in his *Life of Hastings* [1878; *ut* B.B. F § 27]; Sir Jas. STEPHEN destroyed the MACAULAY-myth of the judicial murder of NUNCOMAR [1885; *ut ib.*]; and Sir Jno. STRACHEY has exposed Jas. MILL'S inaccuracy and MACAULAY'S malevolence in his bk. *infra.*

Lyall, Sir Alf. C. Warren Hastings [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60c.) c 8° Macmillan 89

An excellent and well-written monograph.

Digitized by Google

F § 62

Macaulay, Thos. B., Ld. Essay on Warren Hastings [1841]; ed. w. notes and appends. K. Deighton [Engl. Classics] 2/6 (50c.) f 8° Macmillan 93

The essay—mainly drawn fr. Edm. BURKE'S speeches and Jas. MILL'S *Hist. of Brit. India* [*nt* B.B. F § 62], wh. has caused much false hist. to be written and misled millions of readers. DEIGHTON'S notes (some of wh. are very elementary) and long Appendices (contg. much informn. on Rohilla War, trial of NUNCOMAR and impeachmt. of IMPEY) go a long way tow. rectifying the text.

Strachey, Sir Jno. Hastings and the Rohilla War [*v. sup.*, *s.n.* Forrest, *note*] 8° 10/6 Clar. Press / $2.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

HASTINGS, Frcs. Rawdon, Marquess of [Gov.-Gen. of India; 1754–1825].

Ross-of-Bladensburg, Maj. The Marquess of Hastings [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Based on the best authorities and a coll. of private papers belonging to Ld. DONINGTON, a kinsman of Ld. HASTINGS. Gives an interesting acc. of HASTINGS' career in India, and his final demolition of the Marátha power and restoration of peace, order and social progress.

Nineteenth Century.

AUCKLAND, [1st] Earl of [Gov.-Gen of India; 1784–1849].

Trotter, Cpt. L. J. The Earl of Auckland [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A moderately good acc. of the man and his disastrous administration, wh. culminated in the first Afghan War.

BENTINCK, Ld. Wm. Chas. Cavendish [Gov.-Gen. of India; 1774–1839].

Boulger, Demetrius Lord William Bentinck [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Conts. a good descr. of the work of the East India Co. as a governing and non-trading power.

CAMPBELL, Sir Geo. [–1892] Memoirs of my Indian Career, ed. Sir Chas. E. Bernard, 2 vols.; port. and map 21/- *nt.* ($8) 8° Macmillan 93

Posthum. pub. Sketches his Indian services, in both judicial and admin. depts. and discusses the Mutiny, successive viceroys, Ld. CLYDE and Sir C. NAPIER, native character and ethnol., judicial systs. and codes, village communities, a proposed new metropolis for India, and many other matters.

CANNING, Chas. Jno., Visc. [1812–1862].

Cunningham, Sir Hy. Earl Canning and Transfer of Ind. fr. Company to Crown [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

CLYDE, Colin Campbell, Fdm. Lord [1792–1863].

Burne, Sir Owen Tudor Lord Clyde and Strathnairn [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

An interesting account of Clyde's career and the suppression of the Great Revolt.

DALHOUSIE, Jas. Andr. Brown-Ramsay, [1st] Marquess and [10th] Earl of [Gov.-Gen. of India; 1812–1860].

Hunter, Sir Wm. Wilson The Marquess of Dalhousie [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

ELPHINSTONE, Mountstuart [Gov. of Bombay; 1779–1859].

Cotton, J. S. Mountstuart Elphinstone [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Conts. an admirable description of ELPHINSTONE'S Indian work at Poonah and Bombay, and his share in "the making of South-West India."

LAWRENCE, Jno. Laird Mair, [1st] Lord [Gov.-Gen. of India; 1811–1879].

Aitchison, Sir Chas. Lord Lawrence [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

An unpretentious yet interesting little bk., by one who recently ruled the province where LAWRENCE won distinction. LAWRENCE'S part in the Mutiny and espec. his Afghan policy well described.

MAINE, Sir Hy.

Duff, M. E. Grant- Sir Henry Maine: a brief memoir of his life; port. 14/- 8° Murray 93

With some of his Indian speeches and minutes, selected by Dr. Whitley STOKES.

MAYO, Rich. Southwell Bourke, [6th] Earl of [Gov.-Gen. of India; 1822–1872].

Hunter, Sir Wm. Wilson The Earl of Mayo [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

MUNRO, Gen. Sir Thos. [Gov. of Madras; 1760–1827].

Bradshaw, Dr. Jno. Sir Thos. Munro, and Brit. Settlemt. of Madras Pres. [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

THOMASON, Jas. [Lt.-Gov. of N.-W. Provinces; *d.* 1853].

Temple, Sir Rich. James Thomason [Supplem. Vol. to Rulers of India] c 8° 3/6 Clar. Press / $1 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

An interesting acc., largely drawn fr. pers. recollns., of a man of lofty ideals, giving prominence to the relig. aspects of THOMASON'S character: he was a Low-Churchman of the schl. of Chas. SIMEON, whose godson he was. A good deal of matter of Indian interest is incl. (*e.g.* chap. on the Land Settlement).

WELLESLEY, Rich. Colley, Marquess of [Gov.-Gen. of India; 1760–1842].

Hutton, Rev. W. H. The Marquess Wellesley [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A well-written acc. of the career, aims and methods of "the glorious little man," the conqueror of TIPU SULTAN and the Marathas, and one of the greatest Anglo-Ind. statesmen—under whose rule the Company developed into supreme power in India. The part rel. to his polit. career in Engl. and Irel. is rather inadequate.

French: Individually.

Eighteenth Century.

DUPLEIX, Joseph Frç. [Gov. of Fch. East Indies; *d.* 1763].

Malleson, Col. G. B. Dupleix [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

Portuguese: Individually.

Fifteenth Century.

ALBUQUERQUE, Alfonso ["the Great"; Viceroy of the Indies; 1453–1515].

Stephens, H. Morse Albuquerque [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

An excellent acc. of his rule in Portug.-India, and his successful estab. of a commercial monopoly for Portugal.

Digitized by Google

63. HISTORY OF JAPAN.

General History.

GRIFFIS, Dr. Wm. Elliot [Am.] Japan: in history, folk-lore and art—*ut* B § 37.

MURRAY, Dr. Dav. Japan; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° $1.25 Putnam, *N.Y.* / 5/- Unwin 94

A succinct and comprehensive acc. of the chief events in the hist. of Japan, fr. its beginnings to establishmt. of constit. govt.; deals very little w. social history.

Modern History.

PARKES, Sir Harry [*d.* 1885] Life of, By Stanley Lane-Poole, 2 vols.—*ut* E § 34.

Constitutional History.

IYENAGA, Tokyokichi Constitutional Development of Japan [Johns Hopkins Univ. Studs.] 8° Johns Hopk. Un. Pr., *Baltim.* 91

Deals with the period from 1853 to 1881.

Politics.

INAGAKI An Oriental View of the Eastern Question

An excellent monograph, by a Japanese graduate of Cambridge, one of the ablest of the younger school of politicians in Japan.

NORMAN, Hy. —*in his* The Real Japan, *ut* E § 37.

Ainus —*v.* E § 37.

64. HISTORY OF MODERN PERSIA.

Modern History.

MALCOLM, Sir Jno. History of Persia: Modern [1827]; ed. Lt.-Col. M. H. Court 63/- f° *Lahore* 88

CURZON, Geo. Persia and the Persian Question—*ut* E § 38.

An authoritative wk. on Persia as a nation and as a factor in the politics of the East, *v.* note in E § 38.

VII. History of South Africa.

65. BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA AND NATIVE STATES AND REPUBLICS.

MURRAY, R. W. [ed.] South Africa from Arab Domination to British Rule; 5 maps 12/6 8° Stanford 91

A coll. of miscell. and rather disconnected articles by var. writers on S. Africa: very little ab. the Arab domination, the real subject of the bk. being the hist. of the Portuguese in S.-E. Africa. Introd. by Prf. A. H. KEANE. Very good maps, incl. facss. of those of PIGAFETTA and DAPPER.

*THEAL, Geo. Mc Call History of South Africa, vol. iii. [1795–1834]; 7 maps 8° 15/- Sonnenschein / $4.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

* ,, ,, The same, vol. iv. [1834–1854]; 6 maps; vol. v. [1854–1872]; chart 8° ea. 15/- Sonnenschein / ea. $4.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93; 89

The fifth vol. deals w. the Republics and Native Territories. The whole series [for vols. i.–ii. *v.* B,B. F § 65] is by far the most compreh. and minute hist. of S. Afr. hitherto attempted: it is a monumental wk., based on wide research among orig. docums. and authorities, and written w. much tact.

VIII. History of America: North, Central, and South.

DISCOVERY OF AMERICA—*v.* E § 54.

66. HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICA (*a*): GENERALLY (UNITED STATES, CANADA, ETC.).

Modern Writers.

Epochs of Amer. Hist. —*ut infra.*

The 3 vols. constituting the series together furnish an accurate, clear and rapid synopsis of the public affairs of Amer. fr. its discov. to 1889.

FISKE, Prf. Jno. [Am.] History of America—*ut* E § 54.

PAYNE, E. J. History of the New World called America—*ut* E § 4.

Series.

American History Series: 5 vols.; maps and plans 12° ea. $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* / ea. 7/6 Low 92–93 *in prg.*

i. FISHER, Prf. Geo. P. [Am.] *The Colonial Era* [*ut* F § 67] 92
ii. SLOANE, Prf. Wm. M. [Am.] *The French War and the Revolution* [*ut* F § 70] 93
iii. WALKER, Gen. Franc. A. [Am.] *Adoption of Constitution, in prep.*
iv. BURGESS, Prf. Jno. W. [Am.] *Conclusion of Peace in 1815 to End of Reconstruction*, 2 v. .....*in prep.*

Epochs of American History: ed Prf. Alb. Bushnell Hart [Am.]; maps ea. 3/6 ($1.25) f 8° Longman 91–93

THWAITES, Reub. G. [Am.] *The Colonies* [1492–1750] [*ut* F § 67] 91
HART, Prof. Alb. B. [Am.] *Formation of the Union* [1750–1829] [*ut* F § 70] 92
WILSON, Prf. Woodrow [Am.] *Division and Reunion* [1829–1889] .. [*ut* F § 70] 93

Digitized by Google

Collective Essays.

BARNES, Mary Sheldon / Earle [Ams.] Studies in American History; ports. and ill. $1.50 12° Heath, *Boston* 91

Portraits.

American National Portrait Gallery of Distinguished Americans: *c.* 150 steel ports. w. biog. notices, 4 v. £5 5*s.* r 8°
From the time of WASHINGTON to the present day, incl. the chief men who figured in the Civil War.

67. HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICA (*b*): COLONIAL PERIOD, 1607-1763. CANADA.

Bibliography.

FISHER, Prf. Geo. P. [Am.]—*his* The Colonial Era [*ut infra*] *contains a select bibliography.*

GORDY + TWITCHELL, W. F. / W. I. [Ams.] A Pathfinder in American History $1.20 *nt.* 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 93
A guide to bks.—intended for the general reader and teacher.

LUCAS, Fred. W. —*his* Appendiculæ Historicæ [*ut inf.*] *conts. a bibliog. of bks. and orig. authorities, chronol. arrgd.*

Discovery —*v.* E § 54.

Colonial Period: Generally.

BROWN, Alex. [Am.; ed.] The Genesis of the United States, 2 vols.; map, 100 ports., and plans 8° $15 *nt.* Houghton, *Boston* 90 / 73/6 Heinemann 91
A narr. of the movemt. in Engl. of 1605-1616 wh. resulted in plantation of N. Amer. by Englishmen, disclosing the contest with Spain for the possession of the ground now occup. by U.S. Set forth thro' a series of histor. MSS. here first printed and rare contemp. tracts. To vol. ii. is appended a series of brief biogrs. Index.

FISHER, Prf. Geo. P. [Am.] The Colonial Era; 3 maps [American History Series] c 8° $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 7/6 Low 92
Philosophic and literary, rather than simply narrative, dealing w. causes and inferences as much as incidents. An excellent bk. for the "general reader." Ends w. 1756.

LUCAS, Fred. W. [ed.] Appendiculæ Historicæ: shreds of hist. hung on a horn; 10 maps & pl. 21/- 4° B.F.Stevens & Son 91
The author found a horn, upon wh. the outlines of the State of N.Y., w. a pt. of Canada, had been marked w. a knife (prob. "betw. 1759 and 1783"). Upon this narrow foundation his large bk. (900 pp. of text, w. numer. Appendices) is based. It conts. much information, somewhat discursively given, and valuable material, rel. to the positions of Engl. and Frce. at beg. of the war, the causes of the war, the war itself and its results. *L.P.* 36/- *nt.*

THWAITES, Reuben G. [Am.] The Colonies: 1492-1750; 4 maps [Epochs of Amer. Hist.] 3/6 ($1.25) f 8° Longman 91

New England —*v.* E § 57 (espec. BAXTER, FISKE, *PALFREY).

Puritanism in New England—*v.* A § 86 (CAMPBELL, EARLE).

Canada.

Bibliography —*v.* E § 55 (HARRISSE).

Sources.

BRYMNER, Dougl. [Canad.; ed.] Rept. on the Canad. Archives for 1890 [by the keeper of the Archives] *Ottawa* 91
These valuable *Reports* have been carefully edited annually for some years. This vol. covers the period 1760-91.

Modern Writers.

GRESWELL, Wm. Pare Hist. of the Domin. of Canada; 18 maps [a short hist. f. schls. & gen. readers] c 8° 7/6 Clar. Press / $2 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

HART, Gerald E. [Canad.] The Fall of New France; 22 autotype ill. $4 4° Drysdale, *Montreal* 89

HOWLAND, O. A. [Canad.] The New Empire [orig., constit. and rel. of Canada to U.S.] $2.50 8° Hart & Co., *Toronto* 91

*KINGSFORD, Dr. Wm. [Canad.] The History of Canada, vols iv.-vi. [to 1779]; maps 8° Rowsell, *Toronto* / ea. 13/- Paul 91; 92; 93
A minute, substantial and unprejudiced work, w. references to his authorities. iv. 1756-63; v. 1764-75; vi. 1776-79.

*PARKMAN, Frcs. [Am.] A Half-Century of Conflict, 2 vols. 8° $5 Little & Brown, *Boston* / 25/- Macmillan 92
These 2 vols. [forming the sixth pt. of the series *France and Engld. in N. America* (*ut* B.B. F § 67)] deal w. the 50 yrs. wh. led up to the final struggle betw. MONTCALM and WOLFE, describing the raids and intrigues, varied occasionally by regular wars and treaties, wh. lie betw. 1700 and 1753, when the peace of Aix-la-Chapelle gave a short period of rest before the decisive struggle of the Seven Years' War. Like the rest of the series, they are founded on orig. docums.

Ten Years of Upper Canada: in peace and war; maps and port. [1805-1815] 10/6 r 8° Unwin 91
Letters of Thos. RIDOUT, ed. by Mrs. Matilda EDGAR [his dau.]. Give an acc. of the struggle in Canada during the war with the United States.

Political and Legislative History.

BENGOUGH [Canad.] Caricature History of Canadian Politics, 2 vols. [cartoons fr. *Grip*, etc.] 4° *Toronto* 86

YEIGH, Fk. [Canad.] Ontario's Parliament Buildings; ill. $2.50 8° Williamson Bk. Co., *Toronto* 93
A historical sketch of the legislation of the last century (1792 to 1892).

Historical Biography.

MACDONALD, Sir Jno. Alex. [*b.* 1815].

Adam, G. Mercer [Canad.] The Life and Career of the Rt. Hon. Sir John A. Macdonald; ill. 16/- 8° Low 92
ADAM'S bk. is an extension and continuation of COLLINS', and in all ways better, tho' too much of a protracted eulogy to be of much histor. value.

Collins Life of Macdonald
MACDONALD was for nearly 40 yrs. the acknowledged leader of the Conservative party of Upper Canada.

SIMCOE, Gen. Jno. Graves [1st Gov. of Upper Canada].

Read, D. B. [Canad.] Life and Times of General Simcoe 8° Virtue, *Toronto* 90
Conts. a full acc. of his milit. achievemts. while in command of the "Queen's Rangers" dur. the Revol. War.

Digitized by Google

68. HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICA (c): UNITED STATES (α): GENERAL HISTORY.

General History.

ADAMS, Hy. [Am.] History of the United States, 9 vols.; maps c 8° $18 Scribner, *N. Y.* / 81/- Putnam, *Lond.* 89-91

An attractive and clear history, written w. MACAULAY'S ideal in view. Patriotic but not unduly partisan.

First Admin. of Jefferson [1801-05], 2 vols. .....$4 (18/-) 89 | *First Admin. of Madison* [1809-13], 2 vols. $4 (18/-) 90
Second Admin. of Jefferson [1805-09], 2 vols. .....$4 (18/-) 90 | *Second Admin. of Madison* [1813-17], 3 vols. $6 (27/-) 91

ROBERTSON, Dr. Wm. [1721-93] History of America, 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/-; *w.* 12/6] 8° Longman [1777] 40

A standard work, still of some value—at any rate for the history of historical writing.

*SCHOULER, Prf. Jas. [Am.] Hist. of the United States under the Constitution, vol. v. $2.25 8° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 91

Orig. planned for 5 vols., a sixth—embracing the Civil War and admin. of Abr. LINCOLN—is to be added.

Ecclesiastical History—*v.* A § 74; *Roman-Catholic* A § 97.

69. HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICA (d): UNITED STATES (β): SPECIAL HISTORY.

The Constitution —*v.* D § 145.

Constitutional and Political History.

CURTIS, G. T. [Am.] Constitutional History of the United States, vol. i. $3 8° Harper, *N. Y.* [54] 89

To occupy 2 vols., covering the period fr. the Declar. of Independence to the close of the Civil War.

FISKE, Prf. Jno. [Am.] Civil Govt. in the U.S. consid. w. reference to its Origins—*ut* D § 145.
HILLIARD, Hy. W. [Am.] Politics and Pen Pictures at Home and Abroad $3 8° Putnam 92

Author's public life has extended over 50 yrs., commencing as Minister to Belgium and ending as Minister to Brazil; but his experiences are not very stirring as recorded.

v. HOLST, Prf. Herm. Constitutional and Polit. Hist. of U.S., tr. Jno. J. Lalor [Am.], vols. vi.-vii. ea. $3.50 *nt.*; Index 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 92

Together form tr. of vol. iv. of the original, wh. closes the wk., ending w. the date of LINCOLN'S inauguration, when the author holds that the conflict betw. South and North virtually broke out. Remarkable for its patient industry and impartiality. The set of 8 vols. now costs $38.

JOHNSTON, Prf. Alex. [Am.] Hist. and Constit. of the United States [*repr. fr.* Encyclo. Brit. ed. 9] 4/6 c 8° Black 90
" " Shorter History of the United States; maps [an excellent schl.-bk.] 95*c. nt.* c 8° Holt, *N. Y.* 90
MCCULLOCH, Hugh [Am.] Men and Measures of Half a Century: sketches and comments [1833-1883] r 8° $4 Scribner, *N. Y.* / 18/- Low 88

MCCULLOCH was Sec. of Treasury in the administrations of LINCOLN, JOHNSON and CLEVELAND. Free Trade and shipping questions fully discussed.

SMALL, Dr. Albion W. [Am.] The Beginning of American Nationality [Johns Hopkins Hist. Stud.] $1 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 90

The Constitutional relations 'tw. the Continental Congress and the Colonies and States from 1774 to 1789. Incl. also *The Needs of Self-supporting Women* by Clare de GRAFFRIED [Am.].

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin The United States: an outline of political history 8/6 ($2) c 8° Macmillan 93

Covers the period 1492 to 1871. Its chief feature is its sketch of the quarrel w. the Mother Country from "the other side": by an Englishman who regards the Amer. Commonwealth as "the great achievemt. of his race." Its acc. of the Civil War (chap. *Rupture and Reconstruction*) is excellent; sympathizes w. North.

STEVENS, Dr. C. Ellis [Am.] The Sources of the Constitution of the United States *in prep.*
WARFIELD, Ethelbert D. [Am.] The Kentucky Resolutions of 1798: an historical study $1 (5/-) 12° Putnam 87

Local Constitutional History—v. also D § 145.

HOWARD, Prf. Geo. E. [Am.] Local Constitutional History of U.S. vols. i.-ii. ea. $3 8° Johns Hopk. Press, *Baltim.* 89

Vol. i.: Devel. of Township, Hundred, and Shire [526 pp.]; ii. Devel. of City and the Local Magistracies. Johns Hopk. Univ. Studies: extra vols. (iv.-v.).

Local History —*v.* E § 57 *passim.*

Military History —*v. also* F § 70-71.

BROOKS, E. S. [Am.] The Story of the American Soldier in War and Peace; ill. $2.50 8° *Lothrop, Boston* 89

German Soldier in U.S. Wars.

ROSENGARTEN, J. G. [Am.] The German Soldier in the Wars of the United States $1 c 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* [86] 91

Negro Soldier in U.S. Wars—v. D § 130 (WILSON).

Marine Corps.

COLLUM, Cpt. R. S. [Am.] History of the U.S. Marine Corps *subscr.* $5 8° Hamersly, *Phila.* [86] 90

Naval History —*v. also* F § 71: Civil War, 1861-1865.

BROOKS, E. S. [Am.] The Story of the Amer. Sailor on Merch. Vessel and Man-of-War; ill. $2.50 8° Lothrop, *Boston* 88

Slavery —*v.* D § 130.

Digitized by Google

70. HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICA (ε): UNITED STATES (γ): PARTICULAR PERIODS.

Colonial Period: 1607–1763—*v.* F § 67.

Revolutionary Period; 1763–1789.

Sources.

BURKE, Edm. [1729–97] Speeches on the American War; w. intro. and notes A. J. George [Am.] c 8° 50c. Heath, *Boston* / 2/- Isbister 91

On Taxation, on Conciliation, on the Bristol Election, Letter to the Sheriffs of Bristol, affording a view of some of the causes wh. led up to the war. His *Letter to the Sheriffs of Bristol* was written on acc. of the misrepresentns. of his enemies w. regard to his lengthy withdrawal fr. Parl.—his final protest agst. its ruinous policy.

,, ,, Speeches on Amer. [1774–5], ed. C. C. Vaughan; w. intro. & notes [Engl. Classics] 1/6 *nt.* f 8° Rivington & Perc. 93

STEVENS, B. F. [ed.] Facs. of Unpub. MSS. in Europ. Archives rel. to Amer.: 1773–83, v. i.–xv. 4° B. F. Stevens 89–91 *in prg.*

Only 200 printed at price of $100 (=£20 11/-) for each group of 5 vols.

,, ,, [ed.] The Campaign in Virginia; 2 vols. [1000 pp.] *subscr.* 42/- 8° B. F. Stevens 88

The highest authority, based entirely on contemporary State Papers from European archives, w. an exact repr. of the six rare pamphlets on the Clinton-Cornwallis controversy.

Modern Writers.

FISKE, Prf. Jno. [Am.] The American Revolution, 2 vols.; maps and port. c 8° $4 Houghton, *Bost.* / 18/- Macmillan, *Lond.* 91

A clever, well-written history, w. philosophic tendencies. Very patriotic—on the Amer. side. The 3rd. vol. is *The Critical Period of Amer. Hist.*, wh. covers the period fr. end of Revol. war to Adoptn. of Constit. [1783–1789] pub. in 1889 [*ut* B.B. F § 70]. The whole forms part of a larger wk. wh. is to relate the entire history of U.S.

FROTHINGHAM, Rich. jun. [Am.] Hist. of Siege of Boston, and Battles of Lexington, Concord and Bunker Hill $3.50 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 90

GILMORE, J. R. [Am.] The Rear-Guard of the Revolution $1.50 12° Appleton, *N. Y.* 91

HART, Prf. Alb. B. [Am.]—*in his* Formation of the Union: 1750–1829; 5 maps [Epochs of Amer. Hist.] 3/6 (1.25) f 8° Longman 92

A careful study of the causes of, rather than of the events wh. accompanied, the developmt. of the Amer. nation out of scattered and inharmonious colonies.

SLOANE, Prf. Wm. M. [Am.]—*in his* The French War and the Revolution; maps [Amer. Hist. Series] 12° $1.25 Scribner, *N. Y.* / 7/6 Low 93

STONE, W. L. [Am.; trs.] Letters of Brunswick and Hessian Officers dur. the Revol.: transl. $3. 8° Munsell, *Albany, N. Y.* 91

WOODBURN, Dr. Jas. A. [Am.] Causes of the American Revolution [Johns Hopk. Univ. Studs.] 8° 50c. J. Hopk. Press, *Baltim.* 93

A philosophic statemt. of his case, shewing that the revolt of the Thirteen Colonies was almost inevitable under the circumstances: does not, however, lay enough stress on economic causes.

Chicago Massacre: 1812.

KIRKLAND, Jos. [Am.] The Chicago Massacre; w. ill. and histor. documts. $1 12° Dibble, *Chicago* 93

Mexican War.

WILCOX, Gen. Cadmus M. [Am.] Hist. of the Mexican War, [posthum.] ed. his niece; ill. $3.50 8° *Church News* Pb. Co., *Washgn.* 91

Over 600 pp.—more formidable than attractive; but a mine of useful and authentic material.

Indian Wars —*v. also* E § 53, *and* B.B. E 53.

BOURKE, Cpt. Jno. G. [Am.] On the Border with Crook [in 1872–73]—*ut* E § 53.

CUSTER, Mrs. Eliz. Bacon [Am.] Boots and Saddles $1.50. 12° Harper, *N. Y.* 85

,, ,, Tenting on the Plains: General Custer in Kansas and Texas $3.50. 8° Webster, *N. Y.* 88

Mrs. CUSTER accompanied her husband dur. these campaigns, and describes the hardships of the march and the camp.

HOPE, Ascott, R. Redskin and Paleface; ill. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Hogg 91

A graphic acc. of the wars of U.S. since 1858 agst. the Indns. of West and of the Plains (not of East and Backwoods).

Period from 1829 to 1889.

RHODES, Jas. Ford [Am.] History of the United States from 1850 to 1885, 2 vols. 8° $5 Harper, *N. Y.* / 24/- Macmillan, *Lond.* 93

Beginning w. Introd. Chap. on orig. and progr. of negro slavery in U.S., he traces hist. of the compromise measures of 1850, gives an acc. of the polit. controversy throughout the period, of the downfall of the Whig and formation of the Repub. party, finally describing the events wh. led to the defeat of the Democr. party by the election of Abr. LINCOLN in 1860. Moderately good, minute in detail, and fair (inclining to the North); but too long drawn out.

WILSON, Prf. Woodrow [Am.] Division and Reunion: 1829–1889; 5 maps [Epochs of Amer. Hist.] 3/6 ($1.25) f 8° Longman 93

A lucid and safe rapid synopsis of the 60 yrs. fr. accessn. of Gen. JACKSON to the Presidency [1829] to defeat of CLEVELAND in 1889.

Filibusters.

ROCHE, Jas. Jeffrey [Am.] The Story of the Filibusters; pl. and map [Adventure Series] c 8° 5/- Unwin / $1.50 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 91

With an abgd. repr. of the autobiog. of Col. Dav. CROCKETT, the famous backwoodsman and most picturesque figure in Amer. border life. A good sketch of Amer. Filibusterism fr. descents of LOPEZ upon Cuba in 1850–51 to capture of "*Virginius*" and butchery of her Filibustering crew by Spanish in Nov. 1873.

71. HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICA (ζ): UNITED STATES (δ): CIVIL WAR, 1861–1865.

ABBOT, Willis J. [Am.] Battlefields and Camp-Fires; ill. $3 8° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 91

A narr. of the chief milit. operations fr. removal of MCCLELLAN to accession of GRANT [1862–63].

ALLAN, W. [Am.] The Army of Northern Virginia in 1862; pref. Jno. C. Ropes [Am.] 8° $3.50 Houghton, *Bost.* / 14/-*nt.* Gay & Bird 92

Battles and Leaders of the Civil War, ed. R. U. Johnson + C. C. Buel [Ams.], 4 vols.; 1700 ill. [3180 pp.; well ill.] 4° $20 *Century* Co., *N. Y.* / Arnold *n.d.* (8–)

BRITTON, Wiley [Am.] The Civil War on the Border; maps, plans and ports. $3 (12/6) 8° Putnam 90

Narr. of operns. in Missouri, Kansas, Arkansas and the Indian Territory during 1861–62; based on offic. reports.

Digitized by Google

F § 71

BROWN, Geo. W. [Am.] Baltimore and the 19th of April 1861 [by an Amer. judge] $1 8° Johns Hopk. Press, *Baltim.* 87
COFFIN, C. C. [Am.] Drumbeat of the Nation: first period of War of Rebell.; ill. [1861–62] $3 8° Harper, *N. Y.* 87
" " Marching to Victory: second period of War of Rebell.; ill. [1863] $3 8° " " 89
" " Redeeming the Republic: third period of War of Rebell.; ill. [1864] $3 8° " " 90
" " Freedom Triumphant: fourth period of War of Rebell.; ill. [1864–65] $3 8° " " 91
FORBES, Edwin [Am.] Thirty Years After: artist's story of Great War; 300 etchgs. and 20 ports.; 4 divns. ea. $3. sq f° Fords, *N. Y.* 91 *sqq.*
MILLER-MAGUIRE, Dr. T. The Campaigns in Virginia: 1861–62; 5 maps 3/6 r 8° W. H. Allen 91
SMITH, Maj.-Gen. Gust. W. [Am.] The Battle of Seven Pines $1.50; *cl.* $2. 8° Crawford, *N. Y.* 91
A defence of Gen. Jos. E. JOHNSTON and his plan of attack at Seven Pines and Fair Oaks (May 31 and June 1, 1862). Confederate side.
STEVENS, C. A. [Am.] Berdan's U.S. Sharpshooters in the Army of Potomac $3.50 12° Price McGill, *St. Paul, Minn.* 93
TURCHIN, J. B. [Am.] Noted Battles for the Union during the Civil War $3 8° Fergus, *Chicago* 88
WATSON, Wm. Adventures of a Blockade Runner: or trade in time of war [Adventure Ser.] c 8° 5/- Unwin / $1.50 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92
A good acc. of the State of the Southern ports dur. the closing yrs. of the Civil War as seen fr. the blockade-runners pt.-of-view, and of the mass of rascality wh. swarmed round the several approaches to them.

Confederate States.

DAVIS, Jefferson [Am.] Short History of the Confederate States of America $2.50 *nt.* 4° Belford Co., *N. Y.* 90

Locally —*v.* E § 57, *s.vv.* Mass. (BOWEN), New York (PHISTERER).

Naval History.

BOYNTON, Rev. Chas. P. [Am.] History of the U.S. Navy during the Rebellion, 2 vols.; pl. and ill. $8 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* 67; 68

Regimental History.

TIEMANN, W. F. [Am.; ed.] The 159th Regmt. of Infant., N.Y. State Volunteers in War of Rebell.; maps and ill. $4 8° Tiemann, *Brooklyn, N. Y.* 92

Biography of Soldiers—*v.* F § 75, *passim.*

Slavery —*v.* D § 130.

72. AMERICAN HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY (*a*): COLLECTIVELY.

Individual Writers.

BANCROFT, Hub. Howe [Am.] Chronicles of the Builders of the Commonwealth, vols. i.–vii.; ports. and maps ea. $4.50 8° History Co., *San Franc.* 91-92 *in prg.*
Biographies of men of all nationalities and pursuasions who helped to build up the Amer. Commonwealth.
BROOKS, Noah [Am.] Statesmen; ports. and ill. [Men of Achievement] 8° $2 *nt.* Scribner, *N. Y.* / 8/6 Low 93
Hy. CLAY, Dan. WEBSTER, Jno. C. CALHOUN, Thos. H. BENTON, Wm. H. SEWARD, S. P. CHASE, Abr. LINCOLN, Chas. SUMNER, Sam. J. TILDEN, Jas. G. BLAINE, Jas. A. GARFIELD, Grover CLEVELAND.
LODGE, H. Cabot [Am.] Historical and Political Essays [Seward, Madison, Morris, *etc.*] c 8° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/-*nt.* Gay & Bird 92
PARTON, Jas. [Am.] Famous Americans of Modern Times $2.50 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* 67
Clay, Webster, Calhoun, J. Randolph, Girard, J. G. Bennett, C. Goodyear, H. W. Beecher, Vanderbilt, Theodosia Burr, J. J. Astor.
STODDARD, W. O. [Am.] Lives of the Presidents $1.50. 16° Stokes, *N. Y.* 89
New Volume: Ruth. B. Hayes, Jas. A. Garfield and Chester A. Arthur.
UPTON, [Mrs.] Har. T. [Am.] Our Early Presidents, their Wives and Children; ill. [Wash. to Jackson] $4 8° Lothrop, *Boston* 91

Series.

American Reformers —*v.* D § 125.
American Religious Leaders—*v.* A § 74.
American Statesmen: a series of polit. biogr., ed. J. T. Morse [Am.] ea. $1.25 16° Houghton, *Bost.* 90 *sqq., in prg.*

Adams, Chas. F. ..... C. F. ADAMS, *jun.* [Am.] *in prep.*
Cass, Lewis [*ut* F § 74] ..... A. C. MCLAUGHLIN [Am.] 91
Chase, Salmon P. ..... Prf. Alb. B. HART [Am.] *in prep.*
Franklin, Benj. [*ut* F § 74] ..... Jno. T. MORSE, *jun.* [Am.] 89
Jay, John [*ut* F § 74] ..... E. PELLEW [Am.] 90
Lincoln, Abraham, 2 vols. [*ut* F § 73] .. Jno. T. MORSE, *jun.* [Am.] 93
Seward, Wm. H. [*ut* F § 74] .. Thornton K. LOTHROP [Am.] *in prep.*
Sumner, Chas. [*ut* F § 74] ..... Moorfield STOREY [Am.] *in prep.*

Library of American Biography; ill. ea. $1.75 (6/-) 12° Putnam 93 *in prg.*

Columbus' Life and Voyages [*ut* B.B. E § 6] Washn. IRVING [Am.] [ ] 93
Fulton, Rob., and Steam Navign. [*ut* I § 2] Thos. W. KNOX [Am.] 93
Lincoln, Abraham, Life of [*ut* F § 73] ..... Noah BROOKS [Am.] 93
Washington, Geo., Life of, Studied Anew .. Edw. E. HALE [Am.] 93

Makers of America: ed. Hamilton W. Mabie [Am.]; ports. ea. 75*c.* 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 91–93 *in prg.*

Calvert, Geo. and Cecilius [*ut* F § 74] .. W. Hand BROWNE [Am.] 90
Columbus, Christopher [*ut* E § 54] ..... Prf. C. K. ADAMS [Am.] 92
Fulton, Robert [*ut* I § 2] ..... Prf. Rob. THURSTON [Am.] *in prep.*
Hamilton, Alex. [*ut* F § 74] ..... Prf. W. G. SUMNER [Am.] 91
Higginson, Francis [*ut* F § 74] ..... T. W. HIGGINSON [Am.] 91
Houston, General G. [*ut* F § 75] ..... H. BRUCE [Am.] 91
Jefferson, Thomas [*ut* F § 73] ..... Jas. SCHOULER [Am.] 93
Johnson, Sir Wm. and the 6 Natns. [*ut* F § 75] W. E. GRIFFIS [Am.] 91
Lemoine, Jean B. ..... Grace KING [Am.] *in prep.*
Mather, Cotton ..... Prf. Barrett WENDELL [Am.] *in prep.*
Morris, Robert ..... Prf. W. G. SUMNER [Am.] *in prep.*
Nelson, Thomas ..... Rev. Nelson PAGE [Am.] *in prep.*
Oglethorpe, Gen. [*ut* F § 75] ..... H. BRUCE [Am.] 90
Stuyvesant, Peter [*ut* F § 74] ..... Bayard TUCKERMAN [Am.] 93
Sumner, Chas. [*ut* F § 74] ..... Anna L. DAWES [Am.] *in prep.*
Winthrop, John ..... Rev. Jos. H. TWICHELL [Am.] *in prep.*

Men of Achievement ports. and ill. [limited to Americans] 8° ea. $2 *nt.* Scribner, *N. Y.* / ea. 8/6 Low 93 *in prg.*

Explorers and Travellers [*ut* E § 6] .. Gen. A. W. GREELY [Am.] 93
Inventors; ill. [*ut* I § 2] ..... Pp. G. HUBERT, jun. [Am.] 93
Men of Business [*ut* I § 2] ..... Wm. O. STODDARD [Am.] 93
Statesmen [*ut supra*] ..... Noah BROOKS [Am.] 93

Digitized by Google

73. AMERICAN HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY (*b*): PRESIDENTS: LIVES, SPEECHES, WRITINGS.

CLEVELAND, Steph. Grover [1885 *and* 1893] Writings and Speeches $2.50 8° Cassell, *N. Y.* 92

JACKSON, Andr. [1819 *and* 1833].

Parton, Jas. [Am.] Life of Andrew Jackson, ed. Gen. Jas. Grant Wilson [Am.]; port and maps $1.50 12° *N. Y.* [60] 93

The best life of JACKSON: a new and much cheaper edn. of the bk. in B.B. F § 73.

JEFFERSON, Thos. [1801, *and* 1805] Writings & Letters, ed. Paul L. Ford [Am.], vols. i.–iii. ea. $5 (21/– *nt.*) 8° Putnam 92–93 *in prg.*

Based on MSS. sources—the Jefferson MSS. in Dept. of State, docums. fr. papers of the Continental Congress, fr. archives of State of Virginia, of French Foreign Off., of histor. societies and fr. priv. collns. To occupy 10 vols. Only 750 printed.

Adams, Hy. [Am.] —*his* Hist. of U.S., vols. i.–iv. [*ut* F § 68] *embrace Jefferson's 2 admins.*

Schouler, Jas. [Am.] Life of Thomas Jefferson; port. [Makers of America] 75*c.* 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 93

LINCOLN, Abraham [1861 *and* 1865]. Writings and Speeches, ed. J. G. Nicolai + J. Hay, [Ams.], 2 v. r 8° *Century* Co., *N. Y. in prep.*

Benton, Joel [Am.; ed.] Abr. Lincoln and Mr. Greeley's Letters to Chas. A. Dana and a Lady Friend $1.50 12° Baker, *N. Y.* 93

Brooks, Noah [Am.] Life of Abraham Lincoln; ill. [Library of American Biography] $1.75 (6/–) c 8° Putnam 93

Coffin, C. C. [Am.] Life of Abraham Lincoln; ill. $3 sq 8° Harper, *N. Y.* 92

French, C. Wallace [Am.] Abraham Lincoln, the Liberator; port. [American Reformers] $1.50 12° Funk, *N. Y.* 91

*Morse, J. T., *jun.* [Am.] Abraham Lincoln, 2 vols.; port. [American Statesmen] c 8° $2.50 Houghton, *Bost.* / 12/– Osgood 93

An excellent critical biogr. by an admirer, honestly seeking, however, to discover the truth, and to reveal the man as he really was. Incidentally tells the story of the Civil War in outline.

Nicolay + Hay, Jno. G. / Jno. [Ams.] Abraham Lincoln: a history, 10 vols.; pl., ports. and maps r 8° $30. *Century* Co., *N. Y.* / £6 Unwin 90

The authors were Private Secretaries to Lincoln, and are said to have spent 20 yrs. on their bk., wh. is the largest that has ever been devoted to the life of an individual. Its value does not, however, correspond to its bulk: the multitude of details quite obscures the hero.

Schurz, Carl [Am.] Abraham Lincoln; port. [*a good sketch, repr. fr.* Atlant. Mthly.] c 8° $1. Houghton, *Boston* / 2/6 Putnam, *London* 91

Whitney, H. C. [Am.] Life on Circuit with Lincoln; ports. $3.50 8° Estes, *Boston* 90

With sketches of Gen. GRANT, Gen. SHERMAN, Gen. MCCLELLAN, Judge DAVIS, Leon. SWETT, and other contemporaries.

MADISON, Jas. [1809 *and* 1813].

Adams, Hy. [Am.] —*his* History of U.S., vols. v.–viii. [*ut* F § 68] *embraces Madison's 2 admins.*

POLK, Jas. Knox [1845].

Nelson, Anson / Fanny [Ams.] —*in their* Memorials of Sarah Childress Polk; port. $1.75 c 8° Randolph, *N. Y.* 92

Mrs. POLK, *b.* 1803, was married in 1824 to J. K. POLK (who died in 1850). Conts. some matter of histor. interest.

TAYLOR, Gen. Zachary [1849].

Howard, Maj.-Gen. Oliver O. [Am.] General Taylor; port. [Great Commanders Series] $1.50 12° Appleton, *N. Y.* 92

WASHINGTON, Gen. Geo. [1789 *and* 1793].

Baker, Wm. S. [Am. ed.] Itinerary of Geo. Washgn. fr. June 15th, 1775, to Dec. 23rd, 1783; port. $2.50 (12/–) 8° Lippincott 92

Compiled fr. letters, diaries, newspapers and Orderly Books: a kind of handybk. to his writings.

,, ,, [ed.] Early Sketches of George Washington; w. biogr. & bibliogr. notes; port. $2 (10/–) 8° ,, 94

Conway, Moncure D. [Am.]—*in his* Barons of the Potomac and the Rappahannock 8° Grolier Club, *N. Y.* 93

Conts. much fresh matter rel. to Cpt. Augustine WASHINGTON, the President's father, hitherto very meagrely treated by biographers [*cf.* also his *Introd.* to WASHINGTON'S Agric. Letters, 8° Long Island Histor. Soc. '89]. A fine specimen of Amer. printing [De Vinne Press].

Hale, Edw. Everett [Am.] Life of George Washington Studied Anew; ill. [Lib. of Amer. Biog.] $1.75 (6/–) 12° Putnam 93

74. AMER. HISTOR. BIOGR. (*c*): STATESMEN AND POLITICIANS: LIVES, SPEECHES, WRITINGS.

ADAMS, Chas. F. [1807–1886].

Adams, C. F., *jun.* [Am.] Charles F. Adams [American Statesmen] 16° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/– *nt.* Gay and Bird *in prep.*

BLAINE, Jas. G. [1830; *living*].

J. G. Blaine, an American Statesman: his works and words $1.50 12° Keller Co., *Phila.* 92

BURR, Aaron [1756–1836].

Tompkins, Ham. B. [Am.] Burr Bibliography [list of bks. rel. to Burr; 80 pp.] $1.50. 8° Histor. Prtg. Club, *Brooklyn, N. Y.* 92

CALVERT, Geo. and Cecilius [17 cent.].

Browne, W. Hand [Am.] Geo. Calvert & Cecilius, Barons Baltimore of Baltim. [Makers of Amer.] 75*c.* 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 90

The CALVERTS, father and son, may be regarded as founders of Maryland: 1605–76. Based on family papers and MSS. belonging to Maine Histor. Soc.

CASS, Lewis [1782–1866].

McLaughlin Andr. C. [Am.] Lewis Cass [American Statesmen] 16° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/– *nt.* Gay & Bird 91

CASS, after playing a creditable pt. in war of 1812, was Sec. of War, then Minister at Paris and afterw. Sec. of State, in each capacity preserving an undying hatred of England. This book, tho' rather carelessly written, well shows how exaggerated this hatred was.

CHASE, Salmon P. [1808–1873].

Hart, Prf. Alb. B. [Am.] Salmon B. Chase [American Statesmen] 16° $1.25 Houghton, *Bost.* / 5/– *nt.* Gay & Bird *in prep.*

DALLAS, Geo. Mifflin [1792–1864] *Diary* *in prep.*

His Diary, kept whilst he was U.S. Minister at St. Petersburg and afterwards in London. When his private *Letters from London*: 1856–60 appeared in 1870 [2 vols., *o.p.* *pb.* 21/–; *nt.* 5/– c 8° Bentley '70] they made some stir. His *Diary* however is said to be less personal and more serious.

DAVIS, Jefferson [1808–1889].

Alfriend, Fk. H. [Am.] Life of Jefferson Davis [a friendly acc., by a Southern author] *o.p.* 8° *Cincinnati* 68

Craven, Dr. Jno. J. [Am.] The Prison Life of Jefferson Davis *o.p.* 12° *New York* 66

Davis, Mrs. Jefferson [wife; Am.] Jefferson Davis, ex-Pres. of the Confed. States: a memoir; ill. $5 *nt.* 8° Belford Co., *N. Y.* 90

Pollard, Edw. A. [Am.] —*in his* Secret Hist. of the Confederacy [hostile acc. by Southern author] *o.p.* 8° *Philadelphia* 69

Digitized by Google

F § 75

DICKINSON, Jno. [1732–1808].
Stillé, Dr. Chas. J. [Am.] The Life and Times of John Dickinson 8° Histor. Soc. of Pennsylv., *Phila.* 91
A good life of "the penman of the Revolution," one of the leaders in the earlier stages of the struggle, whose reputation has waned of late yrs., owing probably to his opposition to the Declar. of Indep.

FRANKLIN, Benj. [1706–90] Autobiog., ed. Jno. Bigelow [Am.], w. notes [Knickerbkr. Nuggets] $1 (2/6) 18° Putnam 89
A very pretty little edition.
Cheap edns. Minerva Lib. 2/- c 8° Ward & Lock '91; Bohn's Cheap Ser. 1/- f 8° Bell *n.d.*; Cassell's National Library, 3*d.*, *cl.* 6*d.* 18° '86.
" " The Sayings of Poor Richard, ed. Paul L. Ford [Am.] [Knicker. Nuggets] $1 (2/6) 18° Putnam, *N.Y.* 91
Consists of the Prefaces, proverbs and poems of FRANKLIN orig. prin. in *Poor Richard's Almanacs* for 1733–1758.
Ford, Paul L. [Am.] Bibliography of Franklin: list of bks. by or rel. to him $5 8° *Brooklyn* 89
Morse, Jno. T., *jun.* [Am.] Benjamin Franklin [American Statesmen] 12° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 89

GRADY, Hy. W. [1858–1889].
Grady, H. W. [Am.] Life and Labors of Henry W. Grady: his speeches, writings, *etc. subscr.* $2.25 12° Hudgins, *Atlanta, Ga.* 90
GRADY was indefatigable in his wk. for improving the condn. of the South. He was for many yrs. Southern corresp. of *N.Y. Herald*.

HAMILTON, Alex. [1757–1804].
Sumner, Prf. W. G. [Am.] Alexander Hamilton [Makers of America] 75*c.* 12° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 91

HENRY, Patrick [1736–1799].
Henry, W. Wirt [Am.] Patrick Henry: life, correspondence and speeches, 3 vols. ea. $4 *nt.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 91; 92; 92

HIGGINSON, Frcs. [17 cent.].
Higginson, Thos. W. [Am.] Life of Francis Higginson [Makers of America] 75*c.* 12° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 91
Francis HIGGINSON was first minister in Massachusetts Bay Colony, and author of *New England's Plantation* [1630].

JAY, Jno. [1745–1829] Writings and Correspondence, ed. Prf. Hy. P. Johnston [Am.], 4 vols. [750 prin.] ea. $4 (21/-*nt.*) 8° Putnam 90–93
Pellew, G. [Am.] Life of John Jay [American Statesmen] 16° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 90
John JAY was the first Chief Justice of the United States.

JAY, Wm. [1789–1858]—*v.* D § 130: Slavery.
McKINLEY, Wm. [*living*] Speeches and Addresses—*ut* D § 122.

MASON, Geo. [of Virginia; 1725–1792].
Rowland, Kate Mason [Am.; ed.] Life and Corresp. of Geo. Mason; w. Introd. Gen. Fitzhugh Lee [Am.], 2 vols. $8 (32/-) 8° Putnam 92
A dull bk., but of some slight value. Incl. his Speeches, and facs. of the Declaration of Rights, wh. he drafted, and portrait.

SEWARD, Wm. H. [1801–1872].
Lothrop, Thornton K. [Am.] William H. Seward [American Statesmen] 16° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/- *nt.* Gay & Bird *in prep.*
Seward, Fred. W. [Am.; son] Story of the Life of William H. Seward, 3 vols.; port. & ill. ea. $3.75 r 8° Derby & Miller, *N.Y.* 91
Conts. his *Autobiog.* [1831–46], w. memoir fr. his corresp. [1831–46]=vol. i.; *Seward at Washington* [as Senator and Sec. of State, 1846–61, 1861–72] w. mem. fr. his letters=vols ii.–iii.

STUYVESANT, Peter [Director-Gen. for W. India Co. in New Netherl.].
Tuckerman, Bayard [Am.] Peter Stuyvesant; port. [Makers of America] 75*c.* 12° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 93

SUMNER, Chas. [1811–1874].
Dawes, Anna L. [Am.] Charles Sumner; port. [Makers of America] 75*c.* 12° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y. in prep.*
Grimke, Arch. H. [Am.] Chas. Sumner, the Scholar in Politics; port. [American Reformers] $1.50 12° Funk, *N.Y.* 92
*Pierce, Edw. L. [Am.] Memoir and Letters of Charles Sumner, 4 vols.; ports. 8° $20 Roberts, *Boston* / 72/- Low 77–93
A painstaking and enthusiastic, but over-elaborate work.
Storey, Moorfield [Am.] Charles Sumner [American Statesmen] 16° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/- *nt.* Gay & Bird *in prep.*

75. AMERICAN MILITARY AND NAVAL BIOGRAPHY.

Military.

Collectively. Series.

Great Commanders Series; maps and ports. ea. $1.50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 92–93 *in prg.*
Farragut, Adm. [*ut infra*] ..... Cpt. A. T. MAHAN [Am.] 93 | *Taylor, Gen.* [*ut* F § 73] ..... Maj.-Gen. O. O. HOWARD [Am.] 92
Greene, Gen. [*ut infra*] ..... F. V. GREENE [Am.] 93 | *Thomas, Gen. Geo. H.* [*ut infra*] ..... H. COPPÉE [Am.] 93

HEITMAN, F. B. [Am.; ed.] Histor. Register of Officers of Continental Army dur. Revol. $5 8° Lowdermilk, *Washgn.* 93
Historical Register of the U.S. Army: fr. its organization in 1789 to 1889 $10 8° 91

U.S. Military Academy.

CULLUM, G. W. [Am.] Biogr. Regis. of U.S. Milit. Acad., 3 vols. [1802 (estab.) to pres. time] $18 *nt.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* [68] 91

Individually.

BUTLER, Gen. Benj. Franklin [1818; *living*] Autobiog. and Personal Reminis.; pl. and ill. *subscr.* $3.75 8° Thayer, *Boston* 92
A review of his legal, political and milit. career, a varied one, full of strife w. his colleagues and others. Author defines his polit. status as "democratic politics in government and personal aristocracy."
Parton, Jas. [Am.] General Butler in New Orleans; maps and ports. 8° $2.50 Houghton, *Boston* / 10/- *nt.* Gay & Bird [63] 82

CROOK, Gen. Geo. [*b.* 1828].
Bourke, Cpt. Jno. G. [Am.] On the Border with Crook—*ut* E § 52.

GREENE, Gen. Nathaniel [1742–1786].
Greene, F. V. [Am.] Life of General Greene; maps and port. [Great Commanders] $1.50 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 93
A popular life of WASHINGTON'S ablest subordinate in the Revolutionary War.

Digitized by Google

F § 75

JACKSON, Gen. Thos. Jefferson ["Stonewall"; 1824–63; Gen. in Confed. armies].
Jackson, Mrs. Thos. J. [Am.] Life and Letters of Gen. Jackson; ed. Dr. Hy. M. Field; port. $2 12° Harper, *N. Y.* 92

Conts. numerous facts not hitherto pub. w. rel. to JACKSON'S pt. in the Civil war.

HOUSTON, Gen. [1793–1863].
Bruce, H. [Am.] Life of General Houston; port. [Makers of America] 75*c.* 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 91

JOHNSON, Sir Wm. [Irishman, 1715–74; settled on Mohawk river, 1738].
Griffis, Dr. Wm. E. [Am.] Sir Wm. Johnson and the Six Nations; port. [Makers of America] 75*c.* 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 91

JOHNSON was in 1756 commissioned by GEORGE II. "colonel, agent and sole superintendent of the affairs of the Six Nations and other Northern Indians," w. a salary of £600 fr. Gt. Brit., wh. office he held till his death. His *Life* was prev. written by Wm. Leete STONE [Am.], 2 vols. $6. 8° Munsell, *Albany, N. Y.* '65.

OGLETHORPE, Gen. [1689–1785].
Bruce, H. [Am.] Life of General Oglethorpe; port. [Makers of America] 75*c.* 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 90

OGLETHORPE'S great life-wk. was the colonizn. of Georgia. Gives a good picture of Engl. and Amer. dur. 18th cent.

POLK, Bp. Leonidas [1806–1864].
Polk, Dr. W. M. [Am.] Leonidas Polk, Bishop and General; maps and ill., 2 vols. $4 (18/-) c 8° Longman 94

An excellent life of the belligerent bishop of Louisiana, who, after 13 yrs.' wk. as a Missy. Bp. of Amer. Episc. Church, became a Maj.-Gen. in the Confederate armies dur. the Civil War, saw much hard fighting, and after 3 yrs.' service was eventually killed in action.

REVERE, Col. Paul.
Goss, Elbridge H. [Am.] Life of Colonel Paul Revere; 2 vols.; ports. and facs. [*L.P.* $10] $6 12° Cupples, *Boston* 92

TAYLOR, Gen. Zachary [1784–1850]—*v.* F § 73 (HOWARD).

Taylor, 12th President U.S. (1849; 14 mos.), was engaged in Indian wars of 1812, served in Black Hawk War of 1832 and gained distinction in Mexican campaign of 1846.

THOMAS, Gen. Geo. H.
Coppée, H. [Am.] Life of General Thomas; maps and port. [Great Commanders] $1.50 12° Appleton, *N. Y.* 93
Piatt, D. [Am.] Life of Gen. Geo. H. Thomas; w. chaps. by Gen. H. V. Boynton [Am.]; port. $3 *nt.* 8° Clarke, *Cincinn.* 93

A critical biography, and acc. of contemporaneous movemts., to some extent forming a hist. of the Civil War.

WAYNE, Maj.-Gen. Anth.
Stillé, Dr. Chas. J. [Am.] Maj.-Gen. Wayne and the Pennsylv. Line in the Continental Army; port. and ill. $3 (15/-) 8° Lippincott 93

A record of the achievemts. of one of the most brilliant and picturesque figures in the Revol. army—the hero of Stony Point.

Naval.

Individually.

AMMEN, Rear-Adm. Dan. [Am.] The Old Navy and the New; port. $3 (15/-) 8° Lippincott 91

An autobiographical acc. of nearly 50 years' service in the U.S. navy.

FARRAGUT, Dav. Glasgow [1801–1870].
Farragut, Loyall [Am.; son] Life of David Glasgow Farragut [w. his letters & jls.]; maps, port. & ill. $4 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* 79
Mahan, Cpt. A. T. [Am]. Admiral Farragut; maps and port. [Great Commanders] c 8° $1.50 Appleton, *N. Y.* / 6/- Low 93

A biography (based on family docums. and the above bk.) of the great Federal admiral, who "attacked regardless of consequences, and never turned back." He was the first man to whom the Americans gave [1866] the title of "Admiral."

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE BEST BOOKS

A READER'S GUIDE

TO THE CHOICE OF THE BEST AVAILABLE BOOKS
(ABOUT **50,000**)
IN EVERY DEPARTMENT OF SCIENCE ART AND LITERATURE
WITH THE DATES OF THE FIRST AND LAST EDITIONS
AND THE PRICE SIZE AND PUBLISHER'S NAME OF EACH BOOK

A Contribution towards Systematic Bibliography

BY

WILLIAM SWAN SONNENSCHEIN

WITH COMPLETE AUTHORS AND SUBJECTS INDEXES

LONDON
SWAN SONNENSCHEIN & CO.
NEW YORK: G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS
BOSTON: THE AMERICAN LIBRARY BUREAU
1896

Digitized by Google

FIRST EDITION: September, 1887.

SECOND EDITION (Stereotyped): March, 1891; Reissued June, 1891; Reissued March, 1894; Reissued September, 1896.

The FIRST SUPPLEMENT, entitled "A Reader's Guide," bringing the work down to 1893–94, was published in 1895, uniform with this work.

Butler & Tanner, The Selwood Printing Works, Frome, and London.

Digitized by Google

A

READER'S GUIDE TO CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE

BEING THE FIRST SUPPLEMENT TO

The Best Books

A READER'S GUIDE TO THE CHOICE OF THE BEST AVAILABLE BOOKS (ABOUT 50,000) IN EVERY DEPARTMENT OF SCIENCE ART AND LITERATURE WITH THE DATES OF THE FIRST AND LAST EDITIONS AND THE PRICE SIZE AND PUBLISHER'S NAME OF EACH BOOK

BY

WILLIAM SWAN SONNENSCHEIN

With complete Authors and Subjects Index

Notitia librorum est dimidium studiorum et maxima eruditionis pars exactam librorum habere cognitionem.

London
SWAN SONNENSCHEIN & CO.
NEW YORK: G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS
1895

Digitized by Google

"If the sentence of a judge ever await anyone, to condemn him to hardships and punishments, let neither the penitentiary weary him with the manufacture of the raw material, nor let the ores dug from the mines hurt his hard hands; just let him compose a Lexicon. For why should I mention anything else? Surely, this single labour hath all the forms of torture."—SCALIGER.

"Nocturna versate manu, versate diurna."—HORACE.

"Go, little book, God send thee good passage,
And specially let this be thy prayer
Unto them all that thee will read or hear,
Where thou art wrong, after their help to call,
Thee to correct in any part or all."—CHAUCER.

Butler & Tanner, The Selwood Printing Works, Frome, and London.

Digitized by Google

Some selected representative Press Opinions on the Second Edition of "THE BEST BOOKS."

1100 pages, 4to, cloth extra, 31s. 6d. nett ($9 nett).

Academy: "This new edition will command a still wider popularity, for there can be no question of its immense superiority as a careful and extremely well-edited bibliography. The most important feature is its classification. He evinces a talent for bibliographical classification which is extremely rare."

Anti-Jacobin: "A book which, in all senses of the word, is one of the weightiest of our generation. . . . That any single man should undertake such a labour is wonderful enough, but much more wonderful is its triumphant accomplishment."

Athenæum: "The second edition is a distinct advance on its predecessor, and of its predecessor frequent use gave us a high opinion. It is a book which even a man of great learning may be glad to consult, and a man beginning to learn will find invaluable. The volume does Mr. Sonnenschein infinite credit, and proves him to possess a wide and sound knowledge of books."

Bookseller: "Deserves nothing but unqualified praise."

British Weekly: "It is *the* reader's guide. Already a reference book in all English-speaking lands, it will in its new and greatly improved form take a place from which it will not be dislodged."

Daily Chronicle: "An exceedingly useful and valuable publication."

Daily News: "It has been, and is, of the greatest service to multitudes of people engaged in literary, scientific and artistic research. An extraordinary performance. Of all the books of reference in the British Museum, Mr. Sonnenschein's Guide appears to be most in request."

Glasgow Herald: "The new edition is a distinct advance on its predecessor—valuable though it was. The volume is one without which no library of any pretensions can be said to be properly equipped."

Globe: "Lovers of the library agree in considering [it] one of the very best bibliographies ever framed. A comparison with the first edition shows what a long and arduous labour the author has devoted to its development."

Journal of Education: "We gave a hearty welcome to the first edition, which appeared in 1887; and the second edition, which, though not greatly increased in bulk, has nearly double the number of entries, deserves no less high commendation."

Library Review: "That admirable work, *The Best Books*, has turned out the thorough success that its great merit so well deserves."

Literary World: "We are not surprised at the success of the venture, which has been very great. Speaking for ourselves, we cannot be too grateful for the assistance we have obtained from the first edition, and we have to express warm acknowledgment for a work that, taken as a whole, is the most perfect of its kind in existence, and one simply of inestimable value to book-buyers of all classes."

Literary World, Boston: "It was recognised on its first appearance as the most widely useful bibliography in our language. He has now brought out a second edition, much enlarged, of which it would be difficult to speak too highly as regards its accuracy, comprehensiveness, and fairness. The brief notes explaining the special nature of the most important books are numerous and judicious."

Manchester Examiner: "A work of such tremendous industry, such admirable arrangement, and such incalculable usefulness."

Nature: "The idea is excellent, and has been excellently carried out. Mr. Sonnenschein may be congratulated on the manner in which his task has been accomplished. Two separate indexes add greatly to its value."

Newsagent: "The classification is most complete, although a marvel of simplicity. It is unquestionably one of the most important books of the year."

Notes and Queries: "To the excellence of Mr. Sonnenschein's system and to the value of his work we have before testified. The amount of information is only less exemplary than its accuracy. No bibliographical library can be without the new edition, and there are few students and workers whose labours will not be lightened by a reference to its pages."

Pall Mall Gazette: "The result of Mr. Sonnenschein's herculean labours is a guide from which the student or general reader may at any moment discover the 'best books' concerning the subject in which he is for the time being interested. . . . There can be no doubt that he has produced a work of the greatest usefulness to students, literary men, and journalists—to all, in fact, who know how to use and appreciate a good book. Indeed, taken altogether, Mr. Sonnenschein's 'Guide' is as perfect as any merely human and 'one man' book can be; and no student or booklover who can afford a guinea and a half should be without it."

Publishers' Circular: "This new edition of his admirable work almost amounts to a new book. It is a wonderful and monumental testimony to Mr. Sonnenschein's energy and enterprise, and no one with any knowledge of bibliography can fail to be struck by the immense labour involved in its production and the mass of information which it provides. . . . A book of reference conceived on such admirable lines and carried out with such conscientiousness and thoroughness."

Review of Reviews: "Undoubtedly the most useful book of the year, compiled with a care and accuracy it would be impossible to surpass. Every branch of knowledge seems to be represented, and the arrangement as a whole leaves nothing to be desired. The most complete, most trustworthy, and most indispensable guide to good literature that has ever been made: a monument of wide and varied knowledge and of patient and unremitting industry."

Scotsman: "Useful as the work proved in its original form, it is likely to prove more than doubly so in this greatly improved issue . . . invaluable to anyone who is hunting for books on a special subject . . . it will soon be in every-day consultation among bibliographers."

Speaker: "The arrangement deserves unqualified praise, for it is both admirable and ingenious."

Spectator: "It is at once one of the most useful and needed books. . . . A work which not only displays great industry and unusual thoroughness, but which is calculated to be of much value to every reader and student who wishes to know what recently published books are to be found in any department. . . . The excellent index of subjects—to which, as well as to the index of authors, we can give unqualified praise."

Times: "Evinces a monumental industry."

Westminster Review: "One of the most complete and useful books of reference for literary people that we have ever seen. Its usefulness cannot be overstated; it is invaluable. A marvel of patient industry and skilful classification."

LONDON: SWAN SONNENSCHEIN & CO. NEW YORK: G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS.

Butler & Tanner The Selwood Printing Works, Frome, and London.

Digitized by Google

A SUPPLEMENT TO "The Best Books."

Uniform in size and external appearance with that book.

A

Reader's Guide to Contemporary Literature,

BEING A SUPPLEMENT TO "THE BEST BOOKS."

Continuing the Literature to the year 1895.

BY WILLIAM SWAN SONNENSCHEIN.

With Complete Authors and Subjects Index (in One Alphabet), Synopsis of Contents, Addresses of Publishers and Learned Societies, etc.

Pages 1–16, Index and Synopsis pp. i.–lxxiv., Body pp. 1–775. 25*s.* net. ($7.50).

EXTRACTS FROM SOME PRESS OPINIONS.

Academy.—"*Mr. Sonnenschein's* The Best Books *still remains the only successful attempt at a classified bibliography of modern English literature in all its departments. He has now produced a Supplement, as large as the original work, in which he not only continues his bibliography through later years, but fills up some gaps that he had before left. Growing bolder as he proceeds, he is now no longer content to select the books that are best on their several subjects, but he has included books that are moderate or even bad, leaving out those only which may be called ephemeral. Some of his notes are merely explanatory of the contents; others assign praise where praise is due; a few contain sharp but deserved censure. Enough has been said to show what an immense field Mr. Sonnenschein covers and how painstaking and accurate he has been in his work.*"

Athenæum.—"*Mr. Sonnenschein has greatly enhanced the value of his excellent work of reference* The Best Books *by issuing* A Reader's Guide to Contemporary Literature. . . . *The additions are both numerous and important. . . . The brief notes as a rule maintain the compiler's reputation as a judicious and well-informed adviser. . . . Too great praise can hardly be bestowed on Mr. Sonnenschein for the care, industry, and knowledge he has brought to bear on this excellent compilation, which is in its way quite indispensable.*"

Bookseller.—"*We can only repeat our verdict on the earlier volume, that the work is unquestionably the best key to current literature which has ever been placed at the disposal of the reader. A word of special praise is due to the completeness and accuracy of the index, while the information now given as to American publishers and prices is a new feature of distinct value.*"

Daily Chronicle.—"*Mr. Sonnenschein's original volume has established for itself a place as one of the most useful books of reference in the world. This supplement will prove equally valuable . . . It seems to us remarkably complete and extremely easy of reference. . . . The work is simply indispensable to anybody engaged in any kind of literary investigation.*"

Daily News.—"*Contemporary literature is here classified and indexed in such a way as to form a most valuable guide to any good modern library. . . . One can see here at a glance what notable works have been published, either here or in America, in recent years. Such a work, extending to 800 closely-printed quarto pages, must have involved an immense amount of labour, which, like all labour of the kind, can never be really remunerative, and the debt of gratitude which Mr. Sonnenschein has earned from all who are in any way concerned with modern English literature is considerable.*"

Glasgow Herald.—"*The volume cannot fail to receive a very cordial welcome from all students and literary men—indeed, from all who have to do with the reading, or even the buying, of books. It is a remarkable monument of industry and, it may be added, of skilful arrangement.*"

Guardian.—"*True book-lovers will enjoy it as much as a ramble through a proper library.*"

Journal of Education.—"*The second edition of* Best Books *appeared in* 1891, *and we are well within the mark in saying that not a week has passed since then without our having had occasion to take it down from our shelves. Every literary man who possesses* The Best Books *is bound, if he wishes to keep his knowledge up to date, to procure for himself the Supplement.*"

Literary World.—"*We accord it a hearty welcome, and rank it head and shoulders above the many other so-called 'guides' to literature. . . . It will be an admirable adjunct to its predecessor, which is a necessary companion to the* littérateur, *the bookseller and the librarian.*"

Notes and Queries.—"*Like its predecessor, it is a work of immense labour and corresponding utility. . . . It gives an account of the works—English and American—published during the years under consideration, with the date, form, price and name of publisher. . . . A complete list of authors and subjects renders the task of reference as simple as it can be. . . . How useful a work such as this, is at once apparent. Supposing the Supplements to be continued, one has an available Index to Literature with something approaching almost to a digest of contents. We congratulate Mr. Sonnenschein heartily upon his task, and do not doubt having to own frequent obligation to his labours.*"

Times.—"*A work of monumental labour . . . sufficiently recommended as an invaluable work of reference by this description of its character and purpose, and by the care with which it has been compiled.*"

Westminster Gazette.—"*It is well-nigh as large as the initial volume, and represents an amount of labour which must have been appalling. . . . There are also after these particulars 'characterizations,' mainly descriptive, of nearly every work, giving the subject-matter and scope of the book, the point of view of the author, and if of a controversial character the writer or school which the author chiefly opposes. In many cases an independent critical estimate of the value of the book has been added. . . . An idea of the extent of the field covered will be gathered from the fact that the Authors Index contains about* 11,000 *entries, and that devoted to Subjects over* 3,000. [*It*] *is a work which ought to be in every library, public or private, worthy of the name, and should be handy of reference for all who have occasion in any way to consult books.*"

Westminster Review.—"*One of the most complete and useful books of reference for literary people that we have ever seen. Its usefulness cannot be overstated—it is invaluable: a marvel of patient industry and skilful classification.*"

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google